

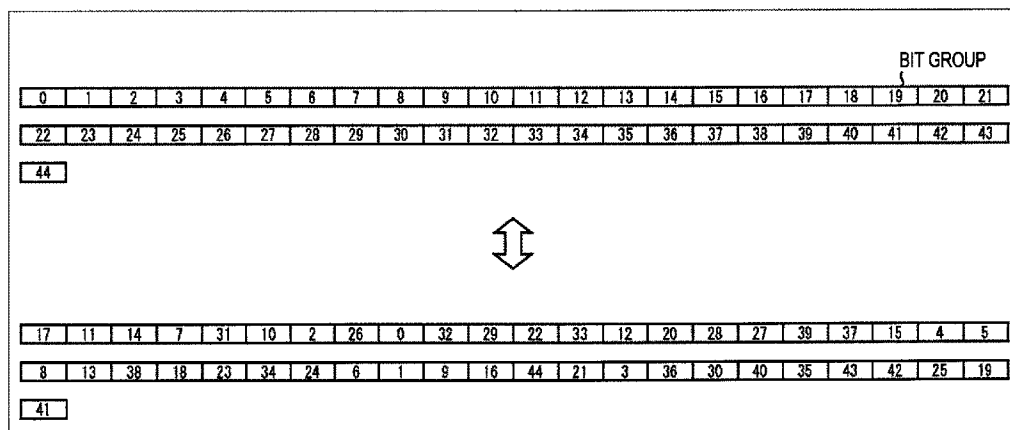


(86) **Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date:** 2015/05/08
(87) **Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date:** 2015/11/26
(45) **Date de délivrance/Issue Date:** 2023/01/31
(85) **Entrée phase nationale/National Entry:** 2016/01/18
(86) **N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.:** JP 2015/063252
(87) **N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.:** 2015/178214
(30) **Priorité/Priority:** 2014/05/21 (JP2014-104808)

(51) **Cl.Int./Int.Cl. H03M 13/19** (2006.01),
H03M 13/27 (2006.01)
(72) **Inventeurs/Inventors:**
IKEGAYA, RYOJI, JP;
YAMAMOTO, MAKIKO, JP;
SHINOHARA, YUJI, JP
(73) **Propriétaire/Owner:**
SONY CORPORATION, JP
(74) **Agent:** GOWLING WLG (CANADA) LLP

(54) **Titre : DISPOSITIF DE TRAITEMENT DES DONNEES ET METHODE DE TRAITEMENT DE DONNEESPOUR LE CODAGE DE
CONTROLE DE PARITE A FAIBLE DENSITE**

(54) **Title: DATA PROCESSING DEVICE AND DATA PROCESSING METHOD FOR LDPC CODING**



(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**

The present technology relates to a data processing device and a data processing method, which are capable of securing excellent communication quality in data transmission using an LDPC code. In group-wise interleave, an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 12/15, 6/15, or 8/15 is interleaved in units of bit groups of 360 bits. In group-wise deinterleave, a sequence of the LDPC code that has undergone the group-wise interleave is restored to an original sequence. For example, the present technology can be applied to a technique of performing data transmission using an LDPC code.

ABSTRACT

The present technology relates to a data processing device and a data processing method, which are capable of securing excellent communication quality in data transmission using an LDPC code. In group-wise interleave, an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is $12/15$, $6/15$, or $8/15$ is interleaved in units of bit groups of 360 bits. In group-wise deinterleave, a sequence of the LDPC code that has undergone the group-wise interleave is restored to an original sequence. For example, the present technology can be applied to a technique of performing data transmission using an LDPC code.

DATA PROCESSING DEVICE AND DATA PROCESSING METHOD FOR LDPC CODING

Technical Field

5 [0001]

The present technology relates to a data processing device and a data processing method, and more particularly, a data processing device and a data processing method, which are capable of securing excellent communication quality in data transmission using an LDPC code, for example.

10

Background Art

[0002]

Some of the information disclosed in this specification and the drawings was provided by Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Samsung), LG Electronics Inc., NERC, and CRC/ETRI (indicated in the drawings).

15

[0003]

A low density parity check (LDPC) code has a high error correction capability, and in recent years, the LDPC code has widely been employed in transmission schemes of digital broadcasting such as Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB)-S.2, DVB-T.2, and DVB-C.2 of Europe and the like, or Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATSC) 3.0 of the USA and the like (for example, see Non-Patent Literature 1).

20

[0004]

From a recent study, it is known that performance near a Shannon limit is obtained from the LDPC code when a code length increases, similar to a turbo code. Because the LDPC code has a property that a shortest distance is proportional to the code length, the LDPC code has advantages of a block error probability characteristic being superior and a so-called error floor phenomenon observed in a decoding characteristic of the turbo code being rarely generated, as characteristics thereof.

25

30

Citation List

Non-Patent Literature

[0005]

Non-Patent Literature 1: DVB-S.2: ETSI EN 302 307 V1.2.1 (2009-08)

Summary of Invention

Technical Problem

[0006]

5 In data transmission using the LDPC code, for example, the LDPC code is converted into a symbol of an orthogonal modulation (digital modulation) such as Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK), and the symbol is mapped to a signal point of the orthogonal modulation and transmitted.

[0007]

10 The data transmission using the LDPC code has spread worldwide, and there is a demand to secure excellent communication (transmission) quality.

[0008]

 The present technology was made in light of the foregoing, and it is desirable to secure excellent communication quality in data transmission using the LDPC code.

15

Solution to Problem

[0009]

 A first data processing device/method according to the present technology is data processing device/method including: an encoding unit/step configured to perform
20 LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 12/15; a group-wise interleaving unit/step configured to perform group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits; and a mapping unit/step configured to map the LDPC code to any of 64 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 6
25 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41.

30 The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity

check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
5	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
	1388 2241 3118 3148
10	143 506 2067 3148
	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
	1149 2588 2654
	678 2844 3115
15	1508 1547 1954
	1199 1267 1710
	2589 3163 3207
	1 2583 2974
	2766 2897 3166
20	929 1823 2742
	1113 3007 3239
	1753 2478 3127
	0 509 1811
	1672 2646 2984
25	965 1462 3230
	3 1077 2917
	1183 1316 1662
	968 1593 3239
	64 1996 2226
30	1442 2058 3181
	513 973 1058
	1263 3185 3229
	681 1394 3017

419 2853 3217
 3 2404 3175
 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 5 647 1704 3060.

[0010]

In the first data processing device/method, LDPC encoding is performed based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is $12/15$, and group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code is performed in units of bit groups of 360 bits. Furthermore, the LDPC code is mapped to any of 64 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 6 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

15 17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
 59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
 25 155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
 79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
 4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
 175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
 1388 2241 3118 3148
 30 143 506 2067 3148
 1594 2217 2705
 398 988 2551
 1149 2588 2654

678 2844 3115
 1508 1547 1954
 1199 1267 1710
 2589 3163 3207
 5 1 2583 2974
 2766 2897 3166
 929 1823 2742
 1113 3007 3239
 1753 2478 3127
 10 0 509 1811
 1672 2646 2984
 965 1462 3230
 3 1077 2917
 1183 1316 1662
 15 968 1593 3239
 64 1996 2226
 1442 2058 3181
 513 973 1058
 1263 3185 3229
 20 681 1394 3017
 419 2853 3217
 3 2404 3175
 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 25 647 1704 3060.

[0011]

A second data processing device/method according to the present technology
 is a data processing device/method including: a group-wise deinterleaving unit/step
 configured to restore a sequence of an LDPC code that has undergone group-wise
 30 interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted from a transmitting device to
 an original sequence, the transmitting device including an encoding unit configured to
 perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of the LDPC code in which a
 code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 12/15, a group-wise interleaving

unit configured to perform the group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits, and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code to any of 64 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 6 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

15	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
20	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
	1388 2241 3118 3148
	143 506 2067 3148
	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
25	1149 2588 2654
	678 2844 3115
	1508 1547 1954
	1199 1267 1710
	2589 3163 3207
30	1 2583 2974
	2766 2897 3166
	929 1823 2742
	1113 3007 3239

1753 2478 3127
 0 509 1811
 1672 2646 2984
 965 1462 3230
 5 3 1077 2917
 1183 1316 1662
 968 1593 3239
 64 1996 2226
 1442 2058 3181
 10 513 973 1058
 1263 3185 3229
 681 1394 3017
 419 2853 3217
 3 2404 3175
 15 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 647 1704 3060.

[0012]

In the second data processing device/method, a sequence of an LDPC code
 20 that has undergone group-wise interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted
 from a transmitting device is restored to an original sequence, the transmitting device
 including an encoding unit configured to perform LDPC encoding based on a parity
 check matrix of the LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an
 encoding rate r is 12/15, a group-wise interleaving unit configured to perform the
 25 group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits,
 and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code to any of 64 signal points
 decided in a modulation scheme in units of 6 bits. In the group-wise interleave,
 when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i,
 a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a
 30 sequence of bit groups

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8,
 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity

check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the

5 information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155

59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847

155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014

79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132

10 4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104

175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682

1388 2241 3118 3148

143 506 2067 3148

1594 2217 2705

15 398 988 2551

1149 2588 2654

678 2844 3115

1508 1547 1954

1199 1267 1710

20 2589 3163 3207

1 2583 2974

2766 2897 3166

929 1823 2742

1113 3007 3239

25 1753 2478 3127

0 509 1811

1672 2646 2984

965 1462 3230

3 1077 2917

30 1183 1316 1662

968 1593 3239

64 1996 2226

1442 2058 3181

513 973 1058
 1263 3185 3229
 681 1394 3017
 419 2853 3217
 5 3 2404 3175
 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 647 1704 3060.

[0013]

10 A third data processing device/method according to the present technology is
 a data processing device/method including: an encoding unit/step configured to
 perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a
 code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 6/15; a group-wise interleaving
 unit/step configured to perform group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code
 15 in units of bit groups of 360 bits; and a mapping unit/step configured to map the
 LDPC code to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8
 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the
 LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC
 code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

20 1, 27, 17, 30, 11, 15, 9, 7, 5, 6, 32, 33, 2, 14, 3, 39, 18, 12, 29, 13, 41, 31, 4,
 43, 35, 34, 40, 10, 19, 44, 8, 26, 21, 16, 28, 0, 23, 38, 25, 36, 22, 37, 42, 24, and 20.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity
 check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information
 bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information
 25 matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity
 check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the
 information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

27 430 519 828 1897 1943 2513 2600 2640 3310 3415 4266 5044 5100 5328
 5483 5928 6204 6392 6416 6602 7019 7415 7623 8112 8485 8724 8994 9445 9667
 30 27 174 188 631 1172 1427 1779 2217 2270 2601 2813 3196 3582 3895 3908
 3948 4463 4955 5120 5809 5988 6478 6604 7096 7673 7735 7795 8925 9613 9670
 27 370 617 852 910 1030 1326 1521 1606 2118 2248 2909 3214 3413 3623
 3742 3752 4317 4694 5300 5687 6039 6100 6232 6491 6621 6860 7304 8542 8634

990 1753 7635 8540
 933 1415 5666 8745
 27 6567 8707 9216
 2341 8692 9580 9615
 5 260 1092 5839 6080
 352 3750 4847 7726
 4610 6580 9506 9597
 2512 2974 4814 9348
 1461 4021 5060 7009
 10 1796 2883 5553 8306
 1249 5422 7057
 3965 6968 9422
 1498 2931 5092
 27 1090 6215
 15 26 4232 6354.

[0014]

In the third data processing device/method, LDPC encoding is performed based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is $6/15$, and group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code is performed in units of bit groups of 360 bits. Furthermore, the LDPC code is mapped to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

25 1, 27, 17, 30, 11, 15, 9, 7, 5, 6, 32, 33, 2, 14, 3, 39, 18, 12, 29, 13, 41, 31, 4,
 43, 35, 34, 40, 10, 19, 44, 8, 26, 21, 16, 28, 0, 23, 38, 25, 36, 22, 37, 42, 24, and 20.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

27 430 519 828 1897 1943 2513 2600 2640 3310 3415 4266 5044 5100 5328

5483 5928 6204 6392 6416 6602 7019 7415 7623 8112 8485 8724 8994 9445 9667
 27 174 188 631 1172 1427 1779 2217 2270 2601 2813 3196 3582 3895 3908
 3948 4463 4955 5120 5809 5988 6478 6604 7096 7673 7735 7795 8925 9613 9670
 27 370 617 852 910 1030 1326 1521 1606 2118 2248 2909 3214 3413 3623
 5 3742 3752 4317 4694 5300 5687 6039 6100 6232 6491 6621 6860 7304 8542 8634
 990 1753 7635 8540
 933 1415 5666 8745
 27 6567 8707 9216
 2341 8692 9580 9615
 10 260 1092 5839 6080
 352 3750 4847 7726
 4610 6580 9506 9597
 2512 2974 4814 9348
 1461 4021 5060 7009
 15 1796 2883 5553 8306
 1249 5422 7057
 3965 6968 9422
 1498 2931 5092
 27 1090 6215
 20 26 4232 6354.

[0015]

A fourth data processing device/method according to the present technology
 is a data processing device/method including: a group-wise deinterleaving unit/step
 configured to restore a sequence of an LDPC code that has undergone group-wise
 25 interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted from a transmitting device to
 an original sequence, the transmitting device including an encoding unit configured to
 perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of the LDPC code in which a
 code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 6/15, a group-wise interleaving
 unit configured to perform the group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in
 30 units of bit groups of 360 bits, and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code
 to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the
 group-wise interleave, when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is
 indicated by a bit group i, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200

bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

1, 27, 17, 30, 11, 15, 9, 7, 5, 6, 32, 33, 2, 14, 3, 39, 18, 12, 29, 13, 41, 31, 4, 43, 35, 34, 40, 10, 19, 44, 8, 26, 21, 16, 28, 0, 23, 38, 25, 36, 22, 37, 42, 24, and 20.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity
 5 check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information
 bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information
 matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity
 check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the
 information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes
 10 27 430 519 828 1897 1943 2513 2600 2640 3310 3415 4266 5044 5100 5328
 5483 5928 6204 6392 6416 6602 7019 7415 7623 8112 8485 8724 8994 9445 9667
 27 174 188 631 1172 1427 1779 2217 2270 2601 2813 3196 3582 3895 3908
 3948 4463 4955 5120 5809 5988 6478 6604 7096 7673 7735 7795 8925 9613 9670
 27 370 617 852 910 1030 1326 1521 1606 2118 2248 2909 3214 3413 3623
 15 3742 3752 4317 4694 5300 5687 6039 6100 6232 6491 6621 6860 7304 8542 8634
 990 1753 7635 8540
 933 1415 5666 8745
 27 6567 8707 9216
 2341 8692 9580 9615
 20 260 1092 5839 6080
 352 3750 4847 7726
 4610 6580 9506 9597
 2512 2974 4814 9348
 1461 4021 5060 7009
 25 1796 2883 5553 8306
 1249 5422 7057
 3965 6968 9422
 1498 2931 5092
 27 1090 6215
 30 26 4232 6354.

[0016]

In the fourth data processing device/method, a sequence of an LDPC code
 that has undergone group-wise interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted

from a transmitting device is restored to an original sequence, the transmitting device including an encoding unit configured to perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of the LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 6/15, a group-wise interleaving unit configured to perform the group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits, and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

1, 27, 17, 30, 11, 15, 9, 7, 5, 6, 32, 33, 2, 14, 3, 39, 18, 12, 29, 13, 41, 31, 4, 43, 35, 34, 40, 10, 19, 44, 8, 26, 21, 16, 28, 0, 23, 38, 25, 36, 22, 37, 42, 24, and 20.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

	27 430 519 828 1897 1943 2513 2600 2640 3310 3415 4266 5044 5100 5328
20	5483 5928 6204 6392 6416 6602 7019 7415 7623 8112 8485 8724 8994 9445 9667
	27 174 188 631 1172 1427 1779 2217 2270 2601 2813 3196 3582 3895 3908
	3948 4463 4955 5120 5809 5988 6478 6604 7096 7673 7735 7795 8925 9613 9670
	27 370 617 852 910 1030 1326 1521 1606 2118 2248 2909 3214 3413 3623
	3742 3752 4317 4694 5300 5687 6039 6100 6232 6491 6621 6860 7304 8542 8634
25	990 1753 7635 8540
	933 1415 5666 8745
	27 6567 8707 9216
	2341 8692 9580 9615
	260 1092 5839 6080
30	352 3750 4847 7726
	4610 6580 9506 9597
	2512 2974 4814 9348
	1461 4021 5060 7009

1796 2883 5553 8306

1249 5422 7057

3965 6968 9422

1498 2931 5092

5 27 1090 6215

26 4232 6354.

[0017]

A fifth data processing device/method according to the present technology is a data processing device/method including: an encoding unit/step configured to perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 8/15; a group-wise interleaving unit/step configured to perform group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits; and a mapping unit/step configured to map the LDPC code to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
7263 7412

81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
30 5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
7387 7440 7554

105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353

6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507

20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
 1140 5838 6203 6748
 6282 6466 6481 6638
 2346 2592 5436 7487
 5 2219 3897 5896 7528
 2897 6028 7018
 1285 1863 5324
 3075 6005 6466
 5 6020 7551
 10 2121 3751 7507
 4027 5488 7542
 2 6012 7011
 3823 5531 5687
 1379 2262 5297
 15 1882 7498 7551
 3749 4806 7227
 2 2074 6898
 17 616 7482
 9 6823 7480
 20 5195 5880 7559.

[0018]

In the fifth data processing device/method, LDPC encoding is performed based on a parity check matrix of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is $8/15$, and group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code is performed in units of bit groups of 360 bits. Furthermore, the LDPC code is mapped to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

25 41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22,
 30 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information

bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

5 5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
7263 7412
81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
10 7387 7440 7554
105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507
20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
1140 5838 6203 6748
15 6282 6466 6481 6638
2346 2592 5436 7487
2219 3897 5896 7528
2897 6028 7018
1285 1863 5324
20 3075 6005 6466
5 6020 7551
2121 3751 7507
4027 5488 7542
2 6012 7011
25 3823 5531 5687
1379 2262 5297
1882 7498 7551
3749 4806 7227
2 2074 6898
30 17 616 7482
9 6823 7480
5195 5880 7559.

[0019]

A sixth data processing device/method according to the present technology is a data processing device/method including: a group-wise deinterleaving unit/step configured to restore a sequence of an LDPC code that has undergone group-wise interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted from a transmitting device to an original sequence, the transmitting device including an encoding unit configured to perform LDPC encoding based on a parity check matrix of the LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an encoding rate r is 8/15, a group-wise interleaving unit configured to perform the group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits, and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code to any of 256 signal points decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave, when an (i+1)-th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
7263 7412
25 81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
7387 7440 7554
105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507
30 20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
1140 5838 6203 6748
6282 6466 6481 6638
2346 2592 5436 7487

2219 3897 5896 7528
 2897 6028 7018
 1285 1863 5324
 3075 6005 6466
 5 5 6020 7551
 2121 3751 7507
 4027 5488 7542
 2 6012 7011
 3823 5531 5687
 10 1379 2262 5297
 1882 7498 7551
 3749 4806 7227
 2 2074 6898
 17 616 7482
 15 9 6823 7480
 5195 5880 7559.

[0020]

In the sixth data processing device/method, a sequence of an LDPC code that
 has undergone group-wise interleave and has been obtained from data transmitted
 20 from a transmitting device is restored to an original sequence, the transmitting device
 including an encoding unit configured to perform LDPC encoding based on a parity
 check matrix of the LDPC code in which a code length N is 16200 bits and an
 encoding rate r is $8/15$, a group-wise interleaving unit configured to perform the
 group-wise interleave of interleaving the LDPC code in units of bit groups of 360 bits,
 25 and a mapping unit configured to map the LDPC code to any of 256 signal points
 decided in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits. In the group-wise interleave,
 when an $(i+1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i ,
 a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16200 bits is interleaved into a
 sequence of bit groups

30 41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22,
 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16.

The LDPC code includes an information bit and a parity bit. The parity
 check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information

bit and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bit. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table in which a position of a 1 element of the information matrix portion is indicated for every 360 columns, and includes

5	5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460 4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814 7263 7412
10	81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929 5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378 7387 7440 7554
15	105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353 6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507 20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238 1140 5838 6203 6748
20	6282 6466 6481 6638 2346 2592 5436 7487 2219 3897 5896 7528 2897 6028 7018 1285 1863 5324
25	3075 6005 6466 5 6020 7551 2121 3751 7507 4027 5488 7542 2 6012 7011
30	3823 5531 5687 1379 2262 5297 1882 7498 7551 3749 4806 7227 2 2074 6898 17 616 7482 9 6823 7480 5195 5880 7559.

[0021]

The data processing device may be an independent device and may be an internal block constituting one device.

5 Advantageous Effects of Invention

[0022]

According to the present technology, it is possible to secure excellent communication quality in data transmission using the LDPC code.

[0023]

10 The effects described herein are not necessarily limited and may include any effect described in the present disclosure.

Brief Description of Drawings

[0024]

15 [FIG. 1] FIG. 1 is an illustration of a parity check matrix H of an LDPC code.

[FIG. 2] FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a decoding sequence of an LDPC code.

[FIG. 3] FIG. 3 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code.

20 [FIG. 4] FIG. 4 is an illustration of an example of a Tanner graph of a parity check matrix.

[FIG. 5] FIG. 5 is an illustration of an example of a variable node.

[FIG. 6] FIG. 6 is an illustration of an example of a check node.

[FIG. 7] FIG. 7 is an illustration of a configuration example of an embodiment of a transmission system to which the present invention is applied.

25 [FIG. 8] FIG. 8 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a transmitting device 11.

[FIG. 9] FIG. 9 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a bit interleaver 116.

[FIG. 10] FIG. 10 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix.

30 [FIG. 11] FIG. 11 is an illustration of an example of a parity matrix.

[FIG. 12] FIG. 12 is an illustration of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2.

[FIG. 13] FIG. 13 is an illustration of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code that is

defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2.

[FIG. 14] FIG. 14 is an illustration of an example of a Tanner graph for decoding of an LDPC code.

[FIG. 15] FIG. 15 is an illustration of an example of a parity matrix H_T becoming a staircase structure and a Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T .

[FIG. 16] FIG. 16 is an illustration of an example of a parity matrix H_T of a parity check matrix H corresponding to an LDPC code after parity interleave.

[FIG. 17] FIG. 17 is a flowchart illustrating an example of a process performed by a bit interleaver 116 and a mapper 117.

[FIG. 18] FIG. 18 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of an LDPC encoder 115.

[FIG. 19] FIG. 19 is a flowchart illustrating processing of an example of an LDPC encoder 115.

[FIG. 20] FIG. 20 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 1/4 and a code length is 16200.

[FIG. 21] FIG. 21 is an illustration of a method of calculating a parity check matrix H from a parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 22] FIG. 22 is an illustration of a structure of a parity check matrix.

[FIG. 23] FIG. 23 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 24] FIG. 24 is an illustration of an A matrix generated from a parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 25] FIG. 25 is an illustration of parity interleave of a B matrix.

[FIG. 26] FIG. 26 is an illustration of a C matrix generated from a parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 27] FIG. 27 is an illustration of parity interleave of a D matrix.

[FIG. 28] FIG. 28 is an illustration of a parity check matrix obtained by performing a column permutation serving as parity deinterleave for restoring parity interleave to an original state on a parity check matrix.

[FIG. 29] FIG. 29 is an illustration of a transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing a row permutation on a parity check matrix.

[FIG. 30] FIG. 30 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 31] FIG. 31 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 32] FIG. 32 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

5 [FIG. 33] FIG. 33 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 34] FIG. 34 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

10 [FIG. 35] FIG. 35 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 36] FIG. 36 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 37] FIG. 37 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

15 [FIG. 38] FIG. 38 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 39] FIG. 39 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

20 [FIG. 40] FIG. 40 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 41] FIG. 41 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 42] FIG. 42 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

25 [FIG. 43] FIG. 43 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 44] FIG. 44 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

30 [FIG. 45] FIG. 45 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 46] FIG. 46 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 47] FIG. 47 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial

value table.

[FIG. 48] FIG. 48 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

5 [FIG. 49] FIG. 49 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 50] FIG. 50 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 51] FIG. 51 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

10 [FIG. 52] FIG. 52 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 53] FIG. 53 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

15 [FIG. 54] FIG. 54 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 55] FIG. 55 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 56] FIG. 56 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

20 [FIG. 57] FIG. 57 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 58] FIG. 58 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

25 [FIG. 59] FIG. 59 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 60] FIG. 60 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 61] FIG. 61 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

30 [FIG. 62] FIG. 62 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[FIG. 63] FIG. 63 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

- [FIG. 64] FIG. 64 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 65] FIG. 65 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- 5 [FIG. 66] FIG. 66 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 67] FIG. 67 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 68] FIG. 68 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial
- 10 value table.
- [FIG. 69] FIG. 69 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 70] FIG. 70 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- 15 [FIG. 71] FIG. 71 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 72] FIG. 72 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.
- [FIG. 73] FIG. 73 is an illustration of an example of a tanner graph of an ensemble of
- 20 a degree sequence in which a column weight is 3, and a row weight is 6.
- [FIG. 74] FIG. 74 is an illustration of an example of a tanner graph of an ensemble of a multi-edge type.
- [FIG. 75] FIG. 75 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 76] FIG. 76 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- 25 [FIG. 77] FIG. 77 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 78] FIG. 78 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 79] FIG. 79 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 80] FIG. 80 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 81] FIG. 81 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- 30 [FIG. 82] FIG. 82 is an illustration of a parity check matrix.
- [FIG. 83] FIG. 83 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 16QAM.
- [FIG. 84] FIG. 84 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation

scheme is 64QAM.

[FIG. 85] FIG. 85 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[FIG. 86] FIG. 86 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation
5 scheme is 1024QAM.

[FIG. 87] FIG. 87 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 4096QAM.

[FIG. 88] FIG. 88 is an illustration of an example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 4096QAM.

10 [FIG. 89] FIG. 89 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a UC when a modulation scheme is QPSK.

[FIG. 90] FIG. 90 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[FIG. 91] FIG. 91 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a
15 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[FIG. 92] FIG. 92 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[FIG. 93] FIG. 93 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

20 [FIG. 94] FIG. 94 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a 1D NUC when a modulation scheme is 1024QAM.

[FIG. 95] FIG. 95 is an illustration of relations of a symbol y of 1024QAM with a real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and an imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of a complex number serving as coordinates of a signal point z_q of a 1D NUC corresponding to the symbol y .

25 [FIG. 96] FIG. 96 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a 1D NUC when a modulation scheme is 4096QAM.

[FIG. 97] FIG. 97 is an illustration of relations of a symbol y of 4096QAM with a real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and an imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of a complex number serving as coordinates of a signal point z_q of a 1D NUC corresponding to the symbol y .

30 [FIG. 98] FIG. 98 is an illustration of another example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[FIG. 99] FIG. 99 is an illustration of another example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[FIG. 100] FIG. 100 is an illustration of another example of a constellation when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[FIG. 101] FIG. 101 is an illustration of another example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 16QAM.

5 [FIG. 102] FIG. 102 is an illustration of another example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[FIG. 103] FIG. 103 is an illustration of another example of coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[FIG. 104] FIG. 104 is an illustration of another example of coordinates of a signal
10 point of a 2D NUC when a modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[FIG. 105] FIG. 105 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a block interleaver 25.

[FIG. 106] FIG. 106 is an illustration of an example of the number C of columns of parts 1 and 2 and part column lengths R1 and R2 for a combination of a code length N
15 and a modulation scheme.

[FIG. 107] FIG. 107 is an illustration of block interleave performed by a block interleaver 25.

[FIG. 108] FIG. 108 is an illustration of group-wise interleave performed by a group-wise interleaver 24.

20 [FIG. 109] FIG. 109 is an illustration of a 1st example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 110] FIG. 110 is an illustration of a 2nd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 111] FIG. 111 is an illustration of a 3rd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC
25 code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 112] FIG. 112 is an illustration of a 4th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 113] FIG. 113 is an illustration of a 5th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

30 [FIG. 114] FIG. 114 is an illustration of a 6th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 115] FIG. 115 is an illustration of a 7th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 116] FIG. 116 is an illustration of an 8th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 117] FIG. 117 is an illustration of a 9th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

5 [FIG. 118] FIG. 118 is an illustration of a 10th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 119] FIG. 119 is an illustration of an 11th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 120] FIG. 120 is an illustration of a 12th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC
10 code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 121] FIG. 121 is an illustration of a 13th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 122] FIG. 122 is an illustration of a 14th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

15 [FIG. 123] FIG. 123 is an illustration of a 15th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 124] FIG. 124 is an illustration of a 16th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 125] FIG. 125 is an illustration of a 17th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC
20 code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 126] FIG. 126 is an illustration of an 18th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 127] FIG. 127 is an illustration of a 19th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

25 [FIG. 128] FIG. 128 is an illustration of a 20th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 129] FIG. 129 is an illustration of a 21st example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 130] FIG. 130 is an illustration of a 22nd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC
30 code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 131] FIG. 131 is an illustration of a 23rd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 132] FIG. 132 is an illustration of a 24th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC

code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 133] FIG. 133 is an illustration of a 25th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 134] FIG. 134 is an illustration of a 26th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 135] FIG. 135 is an illustration of a 27th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 136] FIG. 136 is an illustration of a 28th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 137] FIG. 137 is an illustration of a 29th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 138] FIG. 138 is an illustration of a 30th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 139] FIG. 139 is an illustration of a 31st example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 140] FIG. 140 is an illustration of a 32nd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 141] FIG. 141 is an illustration of a 33rd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64k bits.

[FIG. 142] FIG. 142 is an illustration of a 1st example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 143] FIG. 143 is an illustration of a 2nd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 144] FIG. 144 is an illustration of a 3rd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 145] FIG. 145 is an illustration of a 4th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 146] FIG. 146 is an illustration of a 5th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 147] FIG. 147 is an illustration of a 6th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 148] FIG. 148 is an illustration of a 7th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 149] FIG. 149 is an illustration of an 8th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 150] FIG. 150 is an illustration of a 9th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

5 [FIG. 151] FIG. 151 is an illustration of a 10th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 152] FIG. 152 is an illustration of an 11th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

10 [FIG. 153] FIG. 153 is an illustration of a 12th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 154] FIG. 154 is an illustration of a 13th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 155] FIG. 155 is an illustration of a 14th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

15 [FIG. 156] FIG. 156 is an illustration of a 15th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[FIG. 157] FIG. 157 is an illustration of a 16th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

20 [FIG. 158] FIG. 158 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 159] FIG. 159 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 160] FIG. 160 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

25 [FIG. 161] FIG. 161 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 162] FIG. 162 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

30 [FIG. 163] FIG. 163 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 164] FIG. 164 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 165] FIG. 165 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of

measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 166] FIG. 166 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 167] FIG. 167 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
5 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 168] FIG. 168 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 169] FIG. 169 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

10 [FIG. 170] FIG. 170 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 171] FIG. 171 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 172] FIG. 172 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
15 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 173] FIG. 173 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 174] FIG. 174 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

20 [FIG. 175] FIG. 175 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 176] FIG. 176 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 177] FIG. 177 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
25 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 178] FIG. 178 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 179] FIG. 179 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

30 [FIG. 180] FIG. 180 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 181] FIG. 181 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 182] FIG. 182 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 183] FIG. 183 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

5 [FIG. 184] FIG. 184 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 185] FIG. 185 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 186] FIG. 186 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
10 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 187] FIG. 187 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 188] FIG. 188 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

15 [FIG. 189] FIG. 189 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 190] FIG. 190 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 191] FIG. 191 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
20 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 192] FIG. 192 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 193] FIG. 193 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

25 [FIG. 194] FIG. 194 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 195] FIG. 195 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 196] FIG. 196 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
30 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 197] FIG. 197 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 198] FIG. 198 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of

measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 199] FIG. 199 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 200] FIG. 200 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
5 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 201] FIG. 201 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 202] FIG. 202 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

10 [FIG. 203] FIG. 203 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 204] FIG. 204 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 205] FIG. 205 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of
15 measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 206] FIG. 206 is an illustration of a simulation result of a simulation of measuring an error rate.

[FIG. 207] FIG. 207 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a receiving device 12.

20 [FIG. 208] FIG. 208 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a bit deinterleaver 165.

[FIG. 209] FIG. 209 is a flowchart illustrating an example of a process performed by a demapper 164, a bit deinterleaver 165, and an LDPC decoder 166.

[FIG. 210] FIG. 210 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix of an
25 LDPC code.

[FIG. 211] FIG. 211 is an illustration of an example of a matrix (a transformed parity check matrix) obtained by performing a row permutation and a column permutation on a parity check matrix.

[FIG. 212] FIG. 212 is an illustration of an example of a transformed parity check
30 matrix divided into 5×5 units.

[FIG. 213] FIG. 213 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a decoding device that collectively performs P node operations.

[FIG. 214] FIG. 214 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of an

LDPC decoder 166.

[FIG. 215] FIG. 215 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a block deinterleaver 54.

[FIG. 216] FIG. 216 is a block diagram illustrating another configuration example of a
5 bit deinterleaver 165.

[FIG. 217] FIG. 217 is a block diagram illustrating a first configuration example of a reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

[FIG. 218] FIG. 218 is a block diagram illustrating a second configuration example of a reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

10 [FIG. 219] FIG. 219 is a block diagram illustrating a third configuration example of a reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

[FIG. 220] FIG. 220 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of an embodiment of a computer to which the present technology is applied.

15 Description of Embodiments

[0025]

Hereinafter, exemplary embodiments of the present technology will be described, but before the description of the exemplary embodiments of the present
20 technology, an LDPC code will be described.

[0026]

<LDPC code>

[0027]

The LDPC code is a linear code and it is not necessary for the LDPC code to
25 be a binary code. However, in this case, it is assumed that the LDPC code is the binary code.

[0028]

A maximum characteristic of the LDPC code is that a parity check matrix defining the LDPC code is sparse. In this case, the sparse matrix is a matrix in
30 which the number of "1" of elements of the matrix is very small (a matrix in which most elements are 0).

[0029]

FIG. 1 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix H of the

LDPC code.

[0030]

In the parity check matrix H of FIG. 1, a weight of each column (the column weight) (the number of "1") becomes "3" and a weight of each row (the row weight) becomes "6".

[0031]

In encoding using the LDPC code (LDPC encoding), for example, a generation matrix G is generated on the basis of the parity check matrix H and the generation matrix G is multiplied by binary information bits, so that a code word (LDPC code) is generated.

[0032]

Specifically, an encoding device that performs the LDPC encoding first calculates the generation matrix G in which an expression $GH^T = 0$ is realized, between a transposed matrix H^T of the parity check matrix H and the generation matrix G. In this case, when the generation matrix G is a $K \times N$ matrix, the encoding device multiplies the generation matrix G with a bit string (vector u) of information bits including K bits and generates a code word c (= uG) including N bits. The code word (LDPC code) that is generated by the encoding device is received at a reception side through a predetermined communication path.

[0033]

The LDPC code can be decoded by an algorithm called probabilistic decoding suggested by Gallager, that is, a message passing algorithm using belief propagation on a so-called Tanner graph, including a variable node (also referred to as a message node) and a check node. Hereinafter, the variable node and the check node are appropriately referred to as nodes simply.

[0034]

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a decoding sequence of an LDPC code.

[0035]

Hereinafter, a real value (a reception LLR) that is obtained by representing the likelihood of "0" of a value of an i-th code bit of the LDPC code (one code word) received by the reception side by a log likelihood ratio is appropriately referred to as a reception value u_{0i} . In addition, a message output from the check node is referred to as u_j and a message output from the variable node is referred to as v_i .

[0036]

First, in decoding of the LDPC code, as illustrated in FIG. 2, in step S11, the LDPC code is received, the message (check node message) u_j is initialized to "0", and a variable k taking an integer as a counter of repetition processing is initialized to "0",
 5 and the processing proceeds to step S12. In step S12, the message (variable node message) v_i is calculated by performing an operation (variable node operation) represented by an expression (1), on the basis of the reception value u_{0i} obtained by receiving the LDPC code, and the message u_j is calculated by performing an operation (check node operation) represented by an expression (2), on the basis of the message
 10 v_i .

[0037]

[Math. 1]

$$v_i = u_{0i} + \sum_{j=1}^{d_v-1} u_j \quad \dots (1)$$

[0038]

15 [Math. 2]

$$\tanh\left(\frac{u_j}{2}\right) = \prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \tanh\left(\frac{v_i}{2}\right) \quad \dots (2)$$

[0039]

Here, d_v and d_c in an expression (1) and expression (2) are respectively parameters which can be arbitrarily selected and illustrates the number of "1" in the
 20 longitudinal direction (column) and transverse direction (row) of the parity check matrix H . For example, in the case of an LDPC code ((3, 6) LDPC code) with respect to the parity check matrix H with a column weight of 3 and a row weight of 6 as illustrated in FIG. 1, $d_v=3$ and $d_c=6$ are established.

[0040]

25 In the variable node operation of the expression (1) and the check node operation of the expression (2), because a message input from an edge (line coupling the variable node and the check node) for outputting the message is not an operation target, an operation range becomes 1 to $d_v - 1$ or 1 to $d_c - 1$. The check node operation of the expression (2) is performed actually by previously making a table of

a function $R(v_1, v_2)$ represented by an expression (3) defined by one output with respect to two inputs v_1 and v_2 and using the table consecutively (recursively), as represented by an expression (4).

[0041]

5 [Math. 3]

$$x = 2 \tanh^{-1} \{ \tanh(v_1/2) \tanh(v_2/2) \} = R(v_1, v_2) \quad \dots (3)$$

[0042]

[Math. 4]

$$u_j = R(v_1, R(v_2, R(v_3, \dots R(v_{d_c-2}, v_{d_c-1}))) \quad \dots (4)$$

10 [0043]

In step S12, the variable k is incremented by "1" and the processing proceeds to step S13. In step S13, it is determined whether the variable k is more than the predetermined repetition decoding number of times C . When it is determined in step S13 that the variable k is not more than C , the processing returns to step S12 and the same processing is repeated hereinafter.

15

[0044]

When it is determined in step S13 that the variable k is more than C , the processing proceeds to step S14, the message v_i that corresponds to a decoding result to be finally output is calculated by performing an operation represented by an expression (5) and is output, and the decoding processing of the LDPC code ends.

20

[0045]

[Math. 5]

$$v_i = u_{0i} + \sum_{j=1}^{d_v} u_j \quad \dots (5)$$

[0046]

25

In this case, the operation of the expression (5) is performed using messages u_j from all edges connected to the variable node, different from the variable node operation of the expression (1).

[0047]

30

FIG. 3 illustrates an example of the parity check matrix H of the (3, 6) LDPC code (an encoding rate of 1/2 and a code length of 12).

[0048]

In the parity check matrix H of FIG. 3, a weight of a column is set to 3 and a weight of a row is set to 6, similar to FIG. 1.

[0049]

FIG. 4 illustrates a Tanner graph of the parity check matrix H of FIG. 3.

5 [0050]

In FIG. 4, the check node is represented by "+"(plus) and the variable node is represented by "="(equal). The check node and the variable node correspond to the row and the column of the parity check matrix H. A line that couples the check node and the variable node is the edge and corresponds to "1" of elements of the parity

10 check matrix.

[0051]

That is, when an element of a j-th row and an i-th column of the parity check matrix is 1, in FIG. 4, an i-th variable node (node of "=") from the upper side and a j-th check node (node of "+") from the upper side are connected by the edge. The edge shows that a code bit corresponding to the variable node has a restriction condition corresponding to the check node.

15

[0052]

In a sum product algorithm that is a decoding method of the LDPC code, the variable node operation and the check node operation are repetitively performed.

20 [0053]

FIG. 5 illustrates the variable node operation that is performed by the variable node.

[0054]

In the variable node, the message v_i that corresponds to the edge for calculation is calculated by the variable node operation of the expression (1) using messages u_1 and u_2 from the remaining edges connected to the variable node and the reception value u_{0i} . The messages that correspond to the other edges are also calculated by the same method.

25

[0055]

FIG. 6 illustrates the check node operation that is performed by the check node.

30

[0056]

In this case, the check node operation of the expression (2) can be rewritten

by an expression (6) using a relation of an expression $a \times b = \exp\{\ln(|a|) + \ln(|b|)\} \times \text{sign}(a) \times \text{sign}(b)$. However, $\text{sign}(x)$ is 1 in the case of $x \geq 0$ and is -1 in the case of $x < 0$.

[0057]

5 [Math. 6]

$$\begin{aligned} u_j &= 2 \tanh^{-1} \left(\prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \tanh \left(\frac{v_i}{2} \right) \right) \\ &= 2 \tanh^{-1} \left[\exp \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \ln \left(\left| \tanh \left(\frac{v_i}{2} \right) \right| \right) \right\} \times \prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \text{sign} \left(\tanh \left(\frac{v_i}{2} \right) \right) \right] \\ &= 2 \tanh^{-1} \left[\exp \left\{ - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{d_c-1} - \ln \left(\tanh \left(\frac{|v_i|}{2} \right) \right) \right) \right\} \times \prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \text{sign}(v_i) \right] \dots \end{aligned}$$

(6)

[0058]

10 In $x \geq 0$, if a function $\phi(x)$ is defined as an expression $\phi(x) = \ln(\tanh(x/2))$, an expression $\phi^{-1}(x) = 2 \tanh^{-1}(e^{-x})$ is realized. For this reason, the expression (6) can be changed to an expression (7).

[0059]

[Math. 7]

$$u_j = \phi^{-1} \left(\sum_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \phi(|v_i|) \right) \times \prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \text{sign}(v_i) \dots (7)$$

15 [0060]

In the check node, the check node operation of the expression (2) is performed according to the expression (7).

[0061]

20 That is, in the check node, as illustrated in FIG. 6, the message u_j that corresponds to the edge for calculation is calculated by the check node operation of the expression (7) using messages v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4 , and v_5 from the remaining edges connected to the check node. The messages that correspond to the other edges are also calculated by the same method.

[0062]

The function $\phi(x)$ of the expression (7) can be represented as $\phi(x) = \ln((e^x+1)/(e^x-1))$ and $\phi(x) = \phi^{-1}(x)$ is satisfied in $x > 0$. When the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ are mounted to hardware, the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ may be mounted using an LUT (Look Up Table). However, both the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ become the
 5 same LUT.

[0063]

<Configuration example of transmission system to which present disclosure is applied>

[0064]

10 FIG. 7 illustrates a configuration example of an embodiment of a transmission system (a system means a logical gathering of a plurality of devices and a device of each configuration may be arranged or may not be arranged in the same casing) to which the present invention is applied.

[0065]

15 In FIG. 7, the transmission system includes a transmitting device 11 and a receiving device 12.

[0066]

For example, the transmitting device 11 transmits (broadcasts) (transfers) a program of television broadcasting, and so on. That is, for example, the transmitting
 20 device 11 encodes target data that is a transmission target such as image data and audio data as a program into LDPC codes, and, for example, transmits them through a communication path 13 such as a satellite circuit, a ground wave and a cable (wire circuit).

[0067]

25 The receiving device 12 receives the LDPC code transmitted from the transmitting device 11 through the communication path 13, decodes the LDPC code to obtain the target data, and outputs the target data.

[0068]

In this case, it is known that the LDPC code used by the transmission system
 30 of FIG. 7 shows the very high capability in an AWGN (Additive White Gaussian Noise) communication path.

[0069]

Meanwhile, in the communication path 13, burst error or erasure may be

generated. Especially in the case where the communication path 13 is the ground wave, for example, in an OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) system, power of a specific symbol may become 0 (erasure) according to delay of an echo (paths other than a main path), under a multi-path environment in which D/U
 5 (Desired to Undesired Ratio) is 0 dB (power of Undesired = echo is equal to power of Desired = main path).

[0070]

In the flutter (communication path in which delay is 0 and an echo having a Doppler frequency is added), when D/U is 0 dB, entire power of an OFDM symbol at
 10 a specific time may become 0 (erasure) by the Doppler frequency.

[0071]

In addition, the burst error may be generated due to a situation of a wiring line from a receiving unit (not illustrated in the drawings) of the side of the receiving device 12 such as an antenna receiving a signal from the transmitting device 11 to the
 15 receiving device 12 or instability of a power supply of the receiving device 12.

[0072]

Meanwhile, in decoding of the LDPC code, in the variable node corresponding to the column of the parity check matrix H and the code bit of the LDPC code, as illustrated in FIG. 5, the variable node operation of the expression (1)
 20 with the addition of (the reception value u_{0i} of) the code bit of the LDPC code is performed. For this reason, if error is generated in the code bits used for the variable node operation, precision of the calculated message is deteriorated.

[0073]

In the decoding of the LDPC code, in the check node, the check node
 25 operation of the expression (7) is performed using the message calculated by the variable node connected to the check node. For this reason, if the number of check nodes in which error (including erasure) is generated simultaneously in (the code bits of the LDPC codes corresponding to) the plurality of connected variable nodes increases, decoding performance is deteriorated.

30 [0074]

That is, if the two or more variable nodes of the variable nodes connected to the check node become simultaneously erasure, the check node returns a message in which the probability of a value being 0 and the probability of a value being 1 are

equal to each other, to all the variable nodes. In this case, the check node that returns the message of the equal probabilities does not contribute to one decoding processing (one set of the variable node operation and the check node operation). As a result, it is necessary to increase the repetition number of times of the decoding
5 processing, the decoding performance is deteriorated, and consumption power of the receiving device 12 that performs decoding of the LDPC code increases.

[0075]

Therefore, in the transmission system of FIG. 7, tolerance against the burst error or the erasure can be improved while performance in the AWGN communication
10 path (AWGN channel) is maintained.

[0076]

<Configuration example of transmitting device 11>

[0077]

FIG. 8 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the
15 transmitting device 11 of FIG. 7.

[0078]

In the transmitting device 11, one or more input streams corresponding to target data are supplied to a mode adaptation/multiplexer 111.

[0079]

20 The mode adaptation/multiplexer 111 performs mode selection and processes such as multiplexing of one or more input streams supplied thereto, as needed, and supplies data obtained as a result to a padder 112.

[0080]

The padder 112 performs necessary zero padding (insertion of Null) with
25 respect to the data supplied from the mode adaptation/multiplexer 111 and supplies data obtained as a result to a BB scrambler 113.

[0081]

The BB scrambler 113 performs base-band scrambling (BB scrambling) with respect to the data supplied from the padder 112 and supplies data obtained as a result
30 to a BCH encoder 114.

[0082]

The BCH encoder 114 performs BCH encoding with respect to the data supplied from the BB scrambler 113 and supplies data obtained as a result as LDPC

target data to be an LDPC encoding target to an LDPC encoder 115.

[0083]

The LDPC encoder 115 performs LDPC encoding according to a parity check matrix or the like in which a parity matrix to be a portion corresponding to a
5 parity bit of an LDPC code becomes a staircase (dual diagonal) structure with respect to the LDPC target data supplied from the BCH encoder 114, for example, and outputs an LDPC code in which the LDPC target data is information bits.

[0084]

That is, the LDPC encoder 115 performs the LDPC encoding to encode the
10 LDPC target data with an LDPC such as the LDPC code (corresponding to the parity check matrix) defined in the predetermined standard of the DVB-S.2, the DVB-T.2, the DVB-C.2 or the like, and the LDPC code (corresponding to the parity check matrix) or the like that is to be employed in ATSC 3.0, and outputs the LDPC code obtained as a result.

15 [0085]

The LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and the LDPC code that is to be employed in ATSC 3.0 are an IRA (Irregular Repeat Accumulate) code and a parity matrix of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code becomes a staircase structure. The parity matrix and the staircase structure will be described later. The
20 IRA code is described in "Irregular Repeat-Accumulate Codes", H. Jin, A. Khandekar, and R. J. McEliece, in Proceedings of 2nd International Symposium on Turbo codes and Related Topics, pp. 1-8, Sept. 2000, for example.

[0086]

The LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder 115 is supplied to the bit
25 interleaver 116.

[0087]

The bit interleaver 116 performs bit interleave to be described later with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder 115 and supplies the LDPC code after the bit interleave to an mapper 117.

30 [0088]

The mapper 117 maps the LDPC code supplied from the bit interleaver 116 to a signal point representing one symbol of orthogonal modulation in a unit (symbol unit) of code bits of one or more bits of the LDPC code and performs the orthogonal

modulation (multilevel modulation).

[0089]

That is, the mapper 117 performs maps the LDPC code supplied from the bit interleaver 116 to a signal point determined by a modulation scheme performing the orthogonal modulation of the LDPC code, on an IQ plane (IQ constellation) defined by an I axis representing an I component of the same phase as a carrier and a Q axis representing a Q component orthogonal to the carrier, and performs the orthogonal modulation.

[0090]

When the number of signal points decided in the modulation scheme of the orthogonal modulation performed by the mapper 117 is 2^m , m-bit code bits of the LDPC code are used as a symbol (one symbol), and the mapper 117 maps the LDPC code supplied from the bit interleaver 116 to a signal point indicating a symbol among the 2^m signal points in units of symbols.

[0091]

Here, examples of the modulation scheme of the orthogonal modulation performed by the mapper 117 include a modulation scheme specified in a standard such as DVB-T.2, a modulation scheme that is scheduled to be employed in ATSC 3.0, and other modulation schemes, that is, includes Binary Phase Shift Keying (BPSK), Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK), 8 Phase-Shift Keying (8PSK), 16 Amplitude Phase-Shift Keying (APSK), 32APSK, 16 Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM), 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, 4096QAM, and 4 Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM). A modulation scheme by which the orthogonal modulation is performed in the mapper 117 is set in advance, for example, according to an operation of an operator of the transmitting device 11.

[0092]

The data (a mapping result of mapping the symbol to the signal point) obtained by the process of the mapper 117 is supplied to a time interleaver 118.

[0093]

The time interleaver 118 performs time interleave (interleave in a time direction) in a unit of symbol with respect to the data supplied from the mapper 117 and supplies data obtained as a result to an single input single output/multiple input single output encoder (SISO/MISO encoder) 119.

[0094]

The SISO/MISO encoder 119 performs spatiotemporal encoding with respect to the data supplied from the time interleaver 118 and supplies the data to the frequency interleaver 120.

5 [0095]

The frequency interleaver 120 performs frequency interleave (interleave in a frequency direction) in a unit of symbol with respect to the data supplied from the SISO/MISO encoder 119 and supplies the data to a frame builder/resource allocation unit 131.

10 [0096]

On the other hand, for example, control data (signalling) for transfer control such as BB signaling (Base Band Signalling) (BB Header) is supplied to the BCH encoder 121.

[0097]

15 The BCH encoder 121 performs the BCH encoding with respect to the signaling supplied thereto and supplies data obtained as a result to an LDPC encoder 122, similar to the BCH encoder 114.

[0098]

The LDPC encoder 122 sets the data supplied from the BCH encoder 121 as
20 LDPC target data, performs the LDPC encoding with respect to the data, and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result to a mapper 123, similar to the LDPC encoder 115.

[0099]

The mapper 123 maps the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder 122 to a signal point representing one symbol of orthogonal modulation in a unit (symbol
25 unit) of code bits of one or more bits of the LDPC code, performs the orthogonal modulation, and supplies data obtained as a result to the frequency interleaver 124, similar to the mapper 117.

[0100]

The frequency interleaver 124 performs the frequency interleave in a unit of
30 symbol with respect to the data supplied from the mapper 123 and supplies the data to the frame builder/resource allocation unit 131, similar to the frequency interleaver 120.

[0101]

The frame builder/resource allocation unit 131 inserts symbols of pilots into

necessary positions of the data (symbols) supplied from the frequency interleavers 120 and 124, configures a frame (for example, a physical layer (PL) frame, a T2 frame, a C2 frame, and so on) including symbols of a predetermined number from data (symbols) obtained as a result, and supplies the frame to an OFDM generating unit 132.

[0102]

The OFDM generating unit 132 generates an OFDM signal corresponding to the frame from the frame supplied from the frame builder/resource allocation unit 131 and transmits the OFDM signal through the communication path 13 (FIG. 7).

10 [0103]

Here, for example, the transmitting device 11 can be configured without including part of the blocks illustrated in FIG. 8 such as the time interleaver 118, the SISO/MISO encoder 119, the frequency interleaver 120 and the frequency interleaver 124.

15 [0104]

<Configuration example of bit interleaver 116>

[0105]

FIG. 9 illustrates a configuration example of the bit interleaver 116 of FIG. 8.

[0106]

20 The bit interleaver 116 has a function of interleaving data, and includes a parity interleaver 23, a group-wise interleaver 24, and a block interleaver 25.

[0107]

The parity interleaver 23 performs parity interleave for interleaving the parity bits of the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder 115 into positions of other parity bits and supplies the LDPC code after the parity interleave to the group-wise interleaver 24.

25

[0108]

The group-wise interleaver 24 performs the group-wise interleave with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the parity interleaver 23 and supplies the LDPC code after the group-wise interleave to the block interleaver 25.

30

[0109]

Here, in the group-wise interleave, 360 bits of one segment are used as a bit group, where the LDPC code of one code is divided into segments in units of 360 bits

equal to the unit size P which will be described later, and the LDPC code supplied from the parity interleaver 23 is interleaved in units of bit groups, starting from the head.

[0110]

- 5 When the group-wise interleave is performed, the error rate can be improved to be better than when the group-wise interleave is not performed, and as a result, it is possible to secure the excellent communication quality in the data transmission.

[0111]

- 10 The block interleaver 25 performs block interleave for demultiplexing the LDPC code supplied from the group-wise interleaver 24, converts, for example, the LDPC code corresponding to one code into an m -bit symbol serving as a unit of mapping, and supplies the m -bit symbol to the mapper 117 (FIG. 8).

[0112]

- 15 Here, in the block interleave, for example, the LDPC code corresponding to one code is converted into the m -bit symbol such that the LDPC code supplied from the group-wise interleaver 24 is written in a storage region in which columns serving as a storage region storing a predetermined number of bits in a column (vertical) direction are arranged in a row (horizontal) direction by the number m of bits of the symbol in the column direction and read from the storage region in the row direction.

20 [0113]

<Parity check matrix H of the LDPC code>

[0114]

Next, FIG. 10 illustrates an example of the parity check matrix H that is used for LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8.

25 [0115]

- 30 The parity check matrix H becomes an LDGM (Low-Density Generation Matrix) structure and can be represented by an expression $H = [H_A|H_T]$ (a matrix in which elements of the information matrix H_A are set to left elements and elements of the parity matrix H_T are set to right elements), using an information matrix H_A of a portion corresponding to information bits among the code bits of the LDPC code and a parity matrix H_T corresponding to the parity bits.

[0116]

In this case, a bit number of the information bits among the code bits of one

code of LDPC code (one code word) and a bit number of the parity bits are referred to as an information length K and a parity length M , respectively, and a bit number of the code bits of one code (one code word) of LDPC code is referred to as a code length $N (= K + M)$.

5 [0117]

The information length K and the parity length M of the LDPC code having the certain code length N are determined by an encoding rate. The parity check matrix H becomes a matrix in which row $\times$ column is $M \times N$ (a matrix of $M \times N$). The information matrix H_A becomes a matrix of $M \times K$ and the parity matrix H_T
10 becomes a matrix of $M \times M$.

[0118]

FIG. 11 is an illustration of an example of the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H used for LDPC encoding in the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8.

[0119]

15 The parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H used for LDPC encoding in the LDPC encoder 115 is identical to, for example, the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code specified in a standard such as DVB-T.2.

[0120]

The parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is
20 defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like becomes a staircase structure matrix (lower bidiagonal matrix) in which elements of 1 are arranged in a staircase shape, as illustrated in FIG. 11. The row weight of the parity matrix H_T becomes 1 with respect to the first row and becomes 2 with respect to the remaining rows. The column weight becomes 1 with respect to the final column and becomes 2 with
25 respect to the remaining columns.

[0121]

As described above, the LDPC code of the parity check matrix H in which the parity matrix H_T becomes the staircase structure can be easily generated using the parity check matrix H .

30 [0122]

That is, the LDPC code (one code word) is represented by a row vector c and a column vector obtained by transposing the row vector is represented by C^T . In addition, a portion of information bits of the row vector c to be the LDPC code is

represented by a row vector A and a portion of the parity bits is represented by a row vector T .

[0123]

The row vector c can be represented by an expression $c = [A|T]$ (a row vector in which elements of the row vector A are set to left elements and elements of the row vector T are set to right elements), using the row vector A corresponding to the information bits and the row vector T corresponding to the parity bits.

[0124]

In the parity check matrix H and the row vector $c = [A|T]$ corresponding to the LDPC code, it is necessary to satisfy an expression $Hc^T = 0$. The row vector T that corresponds to the parity bits constituting the row vector $c = [A|T]$ satisfying the expression $Hc^T = 0$ can be sequentially calculated by setting elements of each row to 0, sequentially (in order) from elements of a first row of the column vector Hc^T in the expression $Hc^T = 0$, when the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix $H = [H_A|H_T]$ becomes the staircase structure illustrated in FIG. 11.

[0125]

FIG. 12 is an illustration of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like.

[0126]

The column weight becomes X with respect to KX columns from a first column of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like, becomes 3 with respect to the following $K3$ columns, becomes 2 with respect to the following $(M-1)$ columns, and becomes 1 with respect to a final column.

[0127]

In this case, $KX + K3 + M - 1 + 1$ is equal to the code length N .

[0128]

FIG. 13 is an illustration of column numbers KX , $K3$, and M and a column weight X , with respect to each encoding rate r of the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like.

[0129]

In the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like, LDPC codes that have code lengths N of 64800 bits and 16200 bits are defined.

[0130]

With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 64800 bits, 11 encoding rates (nominal rates) of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 8/9, and 9/10 are defined. With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits, 10 encoding rates of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, and 8/9 are defined.

5 [0131]

Hereinafter, the code length N of the 64800 bits is referred to as 64 kbits and the code length N of the 16200 is referred to as 16 kbits.

[0132]

With respect to the LDPC code, an error rate tends to be lower in a code bit
10 corresponding to a column of which a column weight of the parity check matrix H is large.

[0133]

In the parity check matrix H that is illustrated in FIGS. 12 and 13 and is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like, a column weight of a column of a
15 head side (left side) tends to be large. Therefore, with respect to the LDPC code corresponding to the parity check matrix H, a code bit of a head side tends to be robust to error (there is tolerance against the error) and a code bit of an ending side tends to be weak for the error.

[0134]

20 <Parity interleave>

[0135]

Next, the parity interleave by the parity interleaver 23 of FIG. 9 will be described with reference to FIGS. 14 to 16.

[0136]

25 FIG. 24 illustrates an example of (a part of) a Tanner graph of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code.

[0137]

As illustrated in FIG. 14, if a plurality of, for example, two variable nodes among (the code bits corresponding to) the variable nodes connected to the check
30 node simultaneously become the error such as the erasure, the check node returns a message in which the probability of a value being 0 and the probability of a value being 1 are equal to each other, to all the variable nodes connected to the check node. For this reason, if the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node

simultaneously become the erasure, decoding performance is deteriorated.

[0138]

Meanwhile, the LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8 is an IRA code, same as the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like, and the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H becomes a staircase structure, as illustrated in FIG. 11.

[0139]

FIG. 15 illustrates the parity matrix H_T becoming the staircase structure as illustrated in FIG. 11, and an example of a Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T .

[0140]

That is, A of FIG. 15 illustrates an example of the parity matrix H_T becoming the staircase structure and B of FIG. 15 illustrates the Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T of A of FIG. 15.

15 [0141]

In the parity matrix H_T with a staircase structure, elements of 1 are adjacent in each row (excluding the first row). Therefore, in the Tanner graph of the parity matrix H_T , two adjacent variable nodes corresponding to a column of two adjacent elements in which the value of the parity matrix H_T is 1 are connected with the same check node.

[0142]

Therefore, when parity bits corresponding to two above-mentioned adjacent variable nodes become errors at the same time by burst error and erasure, and so on, the check node connected with two variable nodes (variable nodes to find a message by the use of parity bits) corresponding to those two parity bits that became errors returns message that the probability with a value of 0 and the probability with a value of 1 are equal probability, to the variable nodes connected with the check node, and therefore the performance of decoding is deteriorated. Further, when the burst length (bit number of parity bits that continuously become errors) becomes large, the number of check nodes that return the message of equal probability increases and the performance of decoding is further deteriorated.

30 [0143]

Therefore, the parity interleaver 23 (FIG. 9) performs the parity interleave for

interleaving the parity bits of the LDPC code from the LDPC encoder 115 into positions of other parity bits, to prevent the decoding performance from being deteriorated.

[0144]

5 FIG. 16 is an illustration of the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the LDPC code that has undergone the parity interleave performed by the parity interleaver 23 of FIG. 9.

[0145]

10 Here, the information matrix H_A of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the LDPC code output by the LDPC encoder 115 has a cyclic structure, similarly to the information matrix of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the LDPC code specified in a standard such as DVB-T.2.

[0146]

15 The cyclic structure refers to a structure in which a certain column matches one obtained by cyclically shifting another column, and includes, for example, a structure in which a position of 1 of each row of P columns becomes a position obtained by cyclically shifting a first column of the P columns in the column direction by a predetermined value such as a value that is proportional to a value q obtained by dividing a parity length M for every P columns. Hereinafter, the P columns in the
20 cyclic structure are referred to appropriately as a unit size.

[0147]

As an LDPC code defined in a standard such as DVB-T.2, as described in FIG. 12 and FIG. 13, there are two kinds of LDPC codes whose code length N is 64800 bits and 16200 bits, and, for both of those two kinds of LDPC codes, the unit
25 size P is defined as 360 which is one of divisors excluding 1 and M among the divisors of the parity length M .

[0148]

30 The parity length M becomes a value other than primes represented by an expression $M = q \times P = q \times 360$, using a value q different according to the encoding rate. Therefore, similar to the unit size P , the value q is one other than 1 and M among the divisors of the parity length M and is obtained by dividing the parity length M by the unit size P (the product of P and q to be the divisors of the parity length M becomes the parity length M).

[0149]

As described above, when information length is assumed to be K , an integer equal to or greater than 0 and less than P is assumed to be x and an integer equal to or greater than 0 and less than q is assumed to be y , the parity interleaver 23 interleaves
 5 the $K+qx+y+1$ -th code bit among code bits of an LDPC code of N bits to the position of the $K+Py+x+1$ -th code bit as parity interleave.

[0150]

Since both of the $K+qx+y+1$ -th code bit and the $K+Py+x+1$ -th code bit are code bits after the $K+1$ -th one, they are parity bits, and therefore the positions of the
 10 parity bits of the LDPC code are moved according to the parity interleave.

[0151]

According to the parity interleave, (the parity bits corresponding to) the variable nodes connected to the same check node are separated by the unit size P , that is, 360 bits in this case. For this reason, when the burst length is less than 360 bits,
 15 the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node can be prevented from simultaneously becoming the error. As a result, tolerance against the burst error can be improved.

[0152]

The LDPC code after the interleave for interleaving the $(K + qx + y + 1)$ -th code bit into the position of the $(K + Py + x + 1)$ -th code bit is matched with an LDPC code of a parity check matrix (hereinafter, referred to as a transformed parity check matrix) obtained by performing column replacement for replacing the $(K + qx + y + 1)$ -th column of the original parity check matrix H with the $(K + Py + x + 1)$ -th column.
 20

25 [0153]

In the parity matrix of the transformed parity check matrix, as illustrated in FIG. 16, a pseudo cyclic structure that uses the P columns (in FIG. 16, 360 columns) as a unit appears.

[0154]

30 Here, the pseudo cyclic structure is a structure in which the remaining portion excluding a part has the cyclic structure.

[0155]

The transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing the column

permutation corresponding to the parity interleave on the parity check matrix of the LDPC code specified in the standard such as DVB-T.2 has the pseudo cyclic structure rather than the (perfect) cyclic structure since it is one 1 element short (it is a 0 element) in a portion (a shift matrix which will be described later) of a 360×360 matrix of a right top corner portion of the transformed parity check matrix.

[0156]

The transformed parity check matrix for the parity check matrix of the LDPC code output by the LDPC encoder 115 has the pseudo cyclic structure, for example, similarly to the transformed parity check matrix for the parity check matrix of the LDPC code specified in the standard such as DVB-T.2.

[0157]

The transformed parity check matrix of FIG. 16 becomes a matrix that is obtained by performing the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave and replacement (row replacement) of a row to configure the transformed parity check matrix with a constitutive matrix to be described later, with respect to the original parity check matrix H.

[0158]

FIG. 17 is a flowchart illustrating processing executed by the LDPC encoder 115, the bit interleaver 116, and the mapper 117 of FIG. 8.

[0159]

The LDPC encoder 115 awaits supply of the LDPC target data from the BCH encoder 114. In step S101, the LDPC encoder 115 encodes the LDPC target data with the LDPC code and supplies the LDPC code to the bit interleaver 116. The processing proceeds to step S102.

[0160]

In step S102, the bit interleaver 116 performs the bit interleave on the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder 115, and supplies the symbol obtained by the bit interleave to the mapper 117, and the process proceeds to step S103.

[0161]

That is, in step S102, in the bit interleaver 116 (FIG. 9), the parity interleaver 23 performs parity interleave with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder 115 and supplies the LDPC code after the parity interleave to the group-wise interleaver 24.

[0162]

The group-wise interleaver 24 performs the group-wise interleave on the LDPC code supplied from the parity interleaver 23, and supplies the resulting LDPC code to the block interleaver 25.

5 [0163]

The block interleaver 25 performs the block interleave on the LDPC code that has undergone the group-wise interleave performed by the group-wise interleaver 24, and supplies the m-bit symbol obtained as a result to the mapper 117.

[0164]

10 In step S103, the mapper 117 maps the symbol supplied from the block interleaver 25 to any of the 2^m signal points decided in the modulation scheme of the orthogonal modulation performed by the mapper 117, performs the orthogonal modulation, and supplies data obtained as a result to the time interleaver 118.

[0165]

15 As described above, by performing the parity interleave and the group-wise interleave, it is possible to improve the error rate when transmission is performed using a plurality of code bits of the LDPC code as one symbol.

[0166]

20 Here, in FIG. 9, for the sake of convenience of description, the parity interleaver 23 serving as the block performing the parity interleave and the group-wise interleaver 24 serving as the block performing the group-wise interleave are configured individually, but the parity interleaver 23 and the group-wise interleaver 24 may be configured integrally.

[0167]

25 That is, both the parity interleave and the group-wise interleave can be performed by writing and reading of the code bits with respect to the memory and can be represented by a matrix to convert an address (write address) to perform writing of the code bits into an address (read address) to perform reading of the code bits.

[0168]

30 Therefore, if a matrix obtained by multiplying a matrix representing the parity interleave and a matrix representing the group-wise interleave is calculated, the code bits are converted by the matrixes, the parity interleave is performed, and a group-wise interleave result of the LDPC code after the parity interleave can be

obtained.

[0169]

In addition to the parity interleaver 23 and the group-wise interleaver 24, the block interleaver 25 can be integrally configured.

5 [0170]

That is, the block interleave executed by the block interleaver 25 can be represented by the matrix to convert the write address of the memory storing the LDPC code into the read address.

[0171]

10 Therefore, if a matrix obtained by multiplying the matrix representing the parity interleave, the matrix representing the group-wise interleave, and the matrix representing the block interleave is calculated, the parity interleave, the group-wise interleave, and the block interleave can be collectively executed by the matrixes.

[0172]

15 <Configuration example of LDPC encoder 115>

[0173]

FIG. 18 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8.

[0174]

20 The LDPC encoder 122 of FIG. 8 is also configured in the same manner.

[0175]

As described in FIGS. 12 and 13, in the standard of the DVB-T.2 or the like, the LDPC codes that have the two code lengths N of 64800 bits and 16200 bits are defined.

25 [0176]

With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 64800 bits, 11 encoding rates of $1/4$, $1/3$, $2/5$, $1/2$, $3/5$, $2/3$, $3/4$, $4/5$, $5/6$, $8/9$, and $9/10$ are defined. With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits, 10 encoding rates of $1/4$, $1/3$, $2/5$, $1/2$, $3/5$, $2/3$, $3/4$, $4/5$, $5/6$, and $8/9$ are defined (FIGS. 12 and 13).

30 [0177]

For example, the LDPC encoder 115 can perform encoding (error correction encoding) using the LDPC code of each encoding rate having the code length N of 64800 bits or 16200 bits, according to the parity check matrix H prepared for each

code length N and each encoding rate.

[0178]

The LDPC encoder 115 includes an encoding processing unit 601 and a storage unit 602.

5 [0179]

The encoding processing unit 601 includes an encoding rate setting unit 611, an initial value table reading unit 612, a parity check matrix generating unit 613, an information bit reading unit 614, an encoding parity operation unit 615, and a control unit 616. The encoding processing unit 601 performs the LDPC encoding of LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder 115 and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result to the bit interleaver 116 (FIG. 8).

[0180]

That is, the encoding rate setting unit 611 sets the code length N and the encoding rate of the LDPC code, according to an operation of an operator.

15 [0181]

The initial value table reading unit 612 reads a parity check matrix initial value table to be described later, which corresponds to the code length N and the encoding rate set by the encoding rate setting unit 611, from the storage unit 602.

[0182]

20 The parity check matrix generating unit 613 generates a parity check matrix H by arranging elements of 1 of an information matrix H_A corresponding to an information length K (= information length N – parity length M) according to the code length N and the encoding rate set by the encoding rate setting unit 611 in the column direction with a period of 360 columns (unit size P), on the basis of the parity check matrix initial value table read by the initial value table reading unit 612, and stores the parity check matrix H in the storage unit 602.

[0183]

The information bit reading unit 614 reads (extracts) information bits corresponding to the information length K, from the LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder 115.

30 [0184]

The encoding parity operation unit 615 reads the parity check matrix H generated by the parity check matrix generating unit 613 from the storage unit 602,

and generates a code word (LDPC code) by calculating parity bits for the information bits read by the information bit reading unit 614 on the basis of a predetermined expression using the parity check matrix H.

[0185]

5 The control unit 616 controls each block constituting the encoding processing unit 601.

[0186]

10 In the storage unit 602, a plurality of parity check matrix initial value tables that correspond to the plurality of encoding rates illustrated in FIGS. 12 and 13, with respect to the code lengths N such as the 64800 bits and 16200 bits, are stored. In addition, the storage unit 602 temporarily stores data that is necessary for processing of the encoding processing unit 601.

[0187]

15 FIG. 19 is a flowchart illustrating an example of processing of the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 18.

[0188]

 In step S201, the encoding rate setting unit 611 determines (sets) the code length N and the encoding rate r to perform the LDPC encoding.

[0189]

20 In step S202, the initial value table reading unit 612 reads the previously determined parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to the code length N and the encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit 611, from the storage unit 602.

[0190]

25 In step S203, the parity check matrix generating unit 613 calculates (generates) the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code of the code length N and the encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit 611, using the parity check matrix initial value table read from the storage unit 602 by the initial value table reading unit 612, supplies the parity check matrix to the storage unit 602, and
30 stores the parity check matrix in the storage unit.

[0191]

 In step S204, the information bit reading unit 614 reads the information bits of the information length K ($= N \times r$) corresponding to the code length N and the

encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit 611, from the LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder 115, reads the parity check matrix H calculated by the parity check matrix generating unit 613 from the storage unit 602, and supplies the information bits and the parity check matrix to the encoding parity operation unit 615.

[0192]

In step S205, the encoding parity operation unit 615 sequentially operates parity bits of a code word c that satisfies an expression (8) using the information bits and the parity check matrix H that have been read from the information bit reading unit 614.

[0193]

$$Hc^T = 0 \quad \dots (8)$$

[0194]

In the expression (8), c represents a row vector as the code word (LDPC code) and c^T represents transposition of the row vector c .

[0195]

As described above, when a portion of the information bits of the row vector c as the LDPC code (one code word) is represented by a row vector A and a portion of the parity bits is represented by a row vector T , the row vector c can be represented by an expression $c = [A/T]$, using the row vector A as the information bits and the row vector T as the parity bits.

[0196]

In the parity check matrix H and the row vector $c = [A/T]$ corresponding to the LDPC code, it is necessary to satisfy an expression $Hc^T = 0$. The row vector T that corresponds to the parity bits constituting the row vector $c = [A/T]$ satisfying the expression $Hc^T = 0$ can be sequentially calculated by setting elements of each row to 0, sequentially from elements of a first row of the column vector Hc^T in the expression $Hc^T = 0$, when the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix $H = [H_A|H_T]$ becomes the staircase structure illustrated in FIG. 11.

[0197]

If the encoding parity operation unit 615 calculates the parity bits T with respect to the information bits A from the information bit reading unit 614, the encoding parity operation unit 615 outputs the code word $c = [A/T]$ represented by the

information bits A and the parity bits T as an LDPC encoding result of the information bits A.

[0198]

Then, in step S206, the control unit 616 determines whether the LDPC encoding ends. When it is determined in step S206 that the LDPC encoding does not end, that is, when there is LDPC target data to perform the LDPC encoding, the processing returns to step S201 (or step S204). Hereinafter, the processing of steps S201 (or step S204) to S206 is repeated.

[0199]

When it is determined in step S206 that the LDPC encoding ends, that is, there is no LDPC target data to perform the LDPC encoding, the LDPC encoder 115 ends the processing.

[0200]

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to each code length N and each encoding rate r is prepared and the LDPC encoder 115 performs the LDPC encoding of the predetermined code length N and the predetermined encoding rate r, using the parity check matrix H generated from the parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to the predetermined code length N and the predetermined encoding rate r.

[0201]

<Example of the parity check matrix initial value table>

[0202]

The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A (FIG. 10) of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the information length K according to the code length N and the encoding rate r of the LDPC code (LDPC code defined by the parity check matrix H) for every 360 columns (unit size P) and is previously made for each parity check matrix H of each code length N and each encoding rate r.

[0203]

That is, the parity check matrix initial value table represents at least positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A for every 360 columns (unit size P).

[0204]

Examples of the parity check matrix H include a parity check matrix in

which the (whole) parity matrix H_T has the staircase structure, which is specified in DVB-T.2 or the like and a parity check matrix in which a part of the parity matrix H_T has the staircase structure, and the remaining portion is a diagonal matrix (a unit matrix), which is proposed by CRC/ETRI.

5 [0205]

Hereinafter, an expression scheme of a parity check matrix initial value table indicating the parity check matrix in which the parity matrix H_T has the staircase structure, which is specified in DVB-T.2 or the like, is referred to as a DVB scheme, and an expression scheme of a parity check matrix initial value table indicating the parity check matrix proposed by CRC/ETRI is referred to as an ETRI scheme.

10 [0206]

FIG. 20 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial value table in the DVB method.

[0207]

15 That is, FIG. 20 illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to the parity check matrix H that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and has the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate (an encoding rate of notation of the DVB-T.2) r of 1/4.

[0208]

20 The parity check matrix generating unit 613 (FIG. 18) calculates the parity check matrix H using the parity check matrix initial value table in the DVB method, as follows.

[0209]

FIG. 21 is an illustration of a method of calculating a parity check matrix H from a parity check matrix initial value table in the DVB method.

25 [0210]

That is, FIG. 21 illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to the parity check matrix H that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and has the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate r of 2/3.

30 [0211]

The parity check matrix initial value table in the DVB method is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the whole information matrix H_A corresponding to the information length K according to the code length N and the

encoding rate r of the LDPC code for every 360 columns (unit size P). In the i -th row thereof, row numbers (row numbers when a row number of a first row of the parity check matrix H is set to 0) of elements of 1 of a $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H are arranged by a number of column weights of the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column.

[0212]

Here, since the parity matrix H_T (FIG. 10) corresponding to the parity length M in the parity check matrix H of the DVB scheme is fixed to the staircase structure illustrated in FIG. 15, it is possible to obtain the parity check matrix H if it is possible to obtain the information matrix H_A (FIG. 10) corresponding to the information length K through the parity check matrix initial value table.

[0213]

A row number $k + 1$ of the parity check matrix initial value table in the DVB method is different according to the information length K .

[0214]

A relation of an expression (9) is realized between the information length K and the row number $k + 1$ of the parity check matrix initial value table.

[0215]

$$K = (k + 1) \times 360 \quad \cdots (9)$$

[0216]

In this case, 360 of the expression (9) is the unit size P described in FIG. 16.

[0217]

In the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 21, 13 numerical values are arranged from the first row to the third row and 3 numerical values are arranged from the fourth row to the $(k + 1)$ -th row (in FIG. 21, the 30th row).

[0218]

Therefore, the column weights of the parity check matrix H that are calculated from the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 21 are 13 from the first column to the $(1 + 360 \times (3 - 1) - 1)$ -th column and are 3 from the $(1 + 360 \times (3 - 1))$ -th column to the K -th column.

[0219]

The first row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 21 becomes 0, 2084, 1613, 1548, 1286, 1460, 3196, 4297, 2481, 3369, 3451, 4620, and

2622, which shows that elements of rows having row numbers of 0, 2084, 1613, 1548, 1286, 1460, 3196, 4297, 2481, 3369, 3451, 4620, and 2622 are 1 (and the other elements are 0), in the first column of the parity check matrix H.

[0220]

5 The second row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 21 becomes 1, 122, 1516, 3448, 2880, 1407, 1847, 3799, 3529, 373, 971, 4358, and 3108, which shows that elements of rows having row numbers of 1, 122, 1516, 3448, 2880, 1407, 1847, 3799, 3529, 373, 971, 4358, and 3108 are 1, in the 361 ($= 1 + 360 \times (2 - 1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix H.

10 [0221]

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A of the parity check matrix H for every 360 columns.

[0222]

15 The columns other than the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H, that is, the individual columns from the $(2 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column to the $(360 \times i)$ -th column are arranged by cyclically shifting elements of 1 of the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column determined by the parity check matrix initial value table periodically in a downward direction (downward direction of the columns) according to the parity length M.

20 to the parity length M.

[0223]

That is, the $(2 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column is obtained by cyclically shifting $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column in the downward direction by $M/360 (= q)$ and the next $(3 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column is obtained by cyclically shifting $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column in the downward direction by $2 \times M/360 (= 2 \times q)$ (obtained by cyclically shifting $(2 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column in the downward direction by $M/360 (= q)$).

25 column in the downward direction by $2 \times M/360 (= 2 \times q)$ (obtained by cyclically shifting $(2 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column in the downward direction by $M/360 (= q)$).

[0224]

If a numerical value of a j -th column (j -th column from the left side) of an i -th row (i -th row from the upper side) of the parity check matrix initial value table is represented as $h_{i,j}$ and a row number of the j -th element of 1 of the w -th column of the parity check matrix H is represented as $H_{w,j}$, the row number $H_{w,j}$ of the element of 1 of the w -th column to be a column other than the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H can be calculated by an expression (10).

30 represented as $h_{i,j}$ and a row number of the j -th element of 1 of the w -th column of the parity check matrix H is represented as $H_{w,j}$, the row number $H_{w,j}$ of the element of 1 of the w -th column to be a column other than the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H can be calculated by an expression (10).

[0225]

$$H_{w-j} = \text{mod}\{h_{i,j} + \text{mod}((w-1),P) \times q, M) \quad \cdots (10)$$

[0226]

In this case, $\text{mod}(x, y)$ means a remainder that is obtained by dividing x by y .

5 [0227]

In addition, P is a unit size described above. In the present embodiment, for example, same as the standard of the DVB-S.2, the DVB-T.2, and the DVB-C.2, P is 360. In addition, q is a value $M/360$ that is obtained by dividing the parity length M by the unit size P ($= 360$).

10 [0228]

The parity check matrix generating unit 613 (FIG. 18) specifies the row numbers of the elements of 1 of the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H by the parity check matrix initial value table.

[0229]

15 The parity check matrix generating unit 613 (FIG. 18) calculates the row number H_{w-j} of the element of 1 of the w -th column to be the column other than the $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix H , according to the expression (10), and generates the parity check matrix H in which the element of the obtained row number is set to 1.

20 [0230]

FIG. 22 is an illustration of a structure of the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme.

[0231]

25 The parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme is configured with an A matrix, a B matrix, a C matrix, a D matrix, and a Z matrix.

[0232]

The A matrix is a $g \times K$ upper left matrix of the parity check matrix expressed by a predetermined value g and the information length K of the LDPC code ($=$ the code length $N \times$ the encoding rate r).

30 [0233]

The B matrix is a $g \times g$ matrix having the staircase structure adjacent to the right of the A matrix.

[0234]

The C matrix is an $(N-K-g) \times (K+g)$ matrix adjacently below the A matrix and the B matrix.

[0235]

5 The D matrix is an $(N-K-g) \times (N-K-g)$ unit matrix adjacent to the right of the C matrix.

[0236]

The Z matrix is a $g \times (N-K-g)$ zero matrix (zero matrix) adjacent to the right of the B matrix.

[0237]

10 In the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme configured with the A to D matrices and the Z matrix, the A matrix and a portion of the C matrix configure an information matrix, and the B matrix, the remaining portion of the C matrix, the D matrix, and the Z matrix configure a parity matrix.

[0238]

15 Further, since the B matrix is the matrix having the staircase structure, and the D matrix is the unit matrix, a portion (a portion of the B matrix) of the parity matrix of the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme has the staircase structure, and the remaining portion (the portion of the D matrix) is the diagonal matrix (the unit matrix).

20 [0239]

Similarly to the information matrix of the parity check matrix of the DVB scheme, the A matrix and the C matrix have the cyclic structure for every 360 columns (the unit size P), and the parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme indicates positions of 1 elements of the A matrix and the C matrix in units of
25 360 columns.

[0240]

Here, as described above, since the A matrix, and a portion of the C matrix configure the information matrix, it can be said that the parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme that indicates positions of 1 elements of the A matrix
30 and the C matrix in units of 360 columns indicates at least positions of 1 elements of the information matrix in units of 360 columns.

[0241]

FIG. 23 is an illustration of an example of the parity check matrix initial

value table of the ETRI scheme.

[0242]

In other words, FIG. 23 illustrates an example of a parity check matrix initial value table for a parity check matrix in which the code length N is 50 bits, and the encoding rate r is $1/2$.

[0243]

The parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme is a table in which positions of 1 elements of the A matrix and the C matrix are indicated for each unit size P , and row numbers (row numbers when a row number of a first row of the parity check matrix is 0) of 1 elements of a $(1+P \times (i-1))$ -th column of the parity check matrix that correspond in number to the column weight of the $(1+P \times (i-1))$ -th column are arranged in an i -th row.

[0244]

Here, in order to simplify the description, the unit size P is assumed to be, for example, 5.

[0245]

Further, parameters for the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme include $g = M_1$, M_2 , Q_1 , and Q_2 .

[0246]

$g = M_1$ is a parameter for deciding the size of the B matrix and has a value that is a multiple of the unit size P . The performance of the LDPC code is changed by adjusting $g = M_1$, and $g = M_1$ is adjusted to a predetermined value when the parity check matrix is decided. Here, 15, which is three times the unit size $P (= 5)$, is assumed to be employed as $g = M_1$.

[0247]

M_2 has a value $M - M_1$ obtained by subtracting M_1 from the parity length M .

[0248]

Here, since the information length K is $N \times r = 50 \times 1/2 = 25$, and the parity length M is $N - K = 50 - 25 = 25$, M_2 is $M - M_1 = 25 - 15 = 10$.

[0249]

Q_1 is obtained from the formula $Q_1 = M_1/P$, and indicates the number of shifts (the number of rows) of the cyclic shift in the A matrix.

[0250]

In other words, in each column other than the $(1+P \times (i-1))$ -th column of the A matrix of the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme, that is, in each of a $(2+P \times (i-1))$ -th column to a $(P \times i)$ -th column, 1 elements of a $(1+360 \times (i-1))$ -th column decided by the parity check matrix initial value table have periodically been
 5 cyclically shifted downward (downward in the column) and arranged, and Q_1 indicates the number of shifts the cyclic shift in the A matrix.

[0251]

Q_2 is obtained from the formula $Q_2 = M_2/P$, and indicates the number of shifts (the number of rows) of the cyclic shift in the C matrix.

10 [0252]

In other words, in each column other than the $(1+P \times (i-1))$ -th column of the C matrix of the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme, that is, in each of a $(2+P \times (i-1))$ -th column to a $(P \times i)$ -th column, 1 elements of a $(1+360 \times (i-1))$ -th column decided by the parity check matrix initial value table have periodically been
 15 cyclically shifted downward (downward in the column) and arranged, and Q_2 indicates the number of shifts the cyclic shift in the C matrix.

[0253]

Here, Q_1 is $M_1/P = 15/5 = 3$, and Q_2 is $M_2/P = 10/5 = 2$.

[0254]

20 In the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, 3 numerical values are arranged in 1st and 2nd rows, and one numerical value is arranged in 3rd to 5th rows, and according to a sequence of the numerical values, the column weight of the parity check matrix obtained from the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23 is 3 in the 1st column to a $(1+5 \times (2-1)-1)$ -th column and 1 in a $(1+5 \times (2-1))$ -th
 25 column to a 5th column.

[0255]

In other words, 2, 6, and 18 are arranged in the 1st row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, which indicates that elements of rows having the row numbers of 2, 6, and 18 are 1 (and the other elements are 0) in the 1st column of
 30 the parity check matrix.

[0256]

Here, in this case, the A matrix is a 15×25 ($g \times K$) matrix, the C matrix is a 10×40 ($(N-K-g) \times (K+g)$) matrix, rows having the row numbers of 0 to 14 in the

parity check matrix are rows of the A matrix, and rows having the row numbers of 15 to 24 in the parity check matrix are rows of the C matrix.

[0257]

Thus, among the rows having the row numbers of 2, 6, and 18 (hereinafter referred to as rows #2, #6, and #18), the rows #2 and #6 are the rows of the A matrix, and the row #18 is the row of the C matrix.

[0258]

2, 10, and 19 are arranged in the 2nd row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, which indicates that elements of the rows #2, #10, and #19 are 1 in a 6 ($= 1+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix.

[0259]

Here, in the 6 ($= 1+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix, among the rows #2, #10, and #19, the rows #2 and #10 are the rows of the A matrix, and the row #19 is the row of the C matrix.

[0260]

22 is arranged in the 3rd row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, which indicates that an element of the row #22 is 1 in an 11 ($= 1+5 \times (3-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix.

[0261]

Here, in the 11 ($= 1+5 \times (3-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix, the row #22 is the row of the C matrix.

[0262]

Similarly, 19 in the 4th column of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23 indicates that an element of the row #19 is 1 in a 16 ($= 1+5 \times (4-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix, and 15 in the 5th row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23 indicates that an element of the row #15 is 1 in a 21 ($= 1+5 \times (5-1)$)-st column of the parity check matrix.

[0263]

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table indicates the positions of the 1 elements of the A matrix and the C matrix of the parity check matrix for each unit size P ($= 5$ columns).

[0264]

In each column other than a $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column of the A matrix and the C

matrix of the parity check matrix, that is, in each of a $(2+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column to a $(5 \times i)$ -th column, the 1 elements of the $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column decided by the parity check matrix initial value table have periodically been cyclically shifted downward (downward in the column) and arranged according to the parameters Q_1 and Q_2 .

5 [0265]

In other words, for example, in the $(2+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column of the A matrix, the $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_1 (= 3)$, and in a $(3+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column, the $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted downward by $2 \times Q_1 (= 2 \times 3)$ (the $(2+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted
10 downward by Q_1).

[0266]

Further, for example, in the $(2+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column of the C matrix, the $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_2 (= 2)$, and in a $(3+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column, the $(1+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted
15 downward by $2 \times Q_2 (= 2 \times 2)$ (the $(2+5 \times (i-1))$ -th column has been cyclically shifted downward by Q_2).

[0267]

FIG. 24 is an illustration of the A matrix generated from the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23.

20 [0268]

In the A matrix of FIG. 24, according to the 1st row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, elements of rows #2 and #6 of a 1 ($= 1+5 \times (1-1)$)-st column are 1.

[0269]

25 Further, in each of a 2 ($= 2+5 \times (1-1)$)-nd column to a 5 ($= 5+5 \times (1-1)$)-th column, an immediately previous column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_1 = 3$.

[0270]

Further, in the A matrix of FIG. 24, according to the 2nd row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, elements of rows #2 and #10 of a 6 ($= 1+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column are 1.
30

[0271]

Further, in each of a 7 ($= 2+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column to a 10 ($= 5+5 \times (2-1)$)-th

column, an immediately previous column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_1 = 3$.

[0272]

FIG. 25 is an illustration of the parity interleave of the B matrix.

5 [0273]

The parity check matrix generating unit 613 (FIG. 18) generates the A matrix using the parity check matrix initial value table, and arranges the B matrix having the staircase structure at the right of the A matrix. Further, the parity check matrix generating unit 613 regards the B matrix as the parity matrix, and performs the parity interleave so that the adjacent 1 elements of the B matrix having the staircase structure are away from each other in the row direction by the unit size $P = 5$.

[0274]

FIG. 25 illustrates the A matrix and the B matrix after the B matrix has undergone the parity interleave.

15 [0275]

FIG. 26 is an illustration of the C matrix generated from the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23.

[0276]

In the C matrix of FIG. 26, according to the 1st row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, element of a row #18 of a 1 ($= 1+5 \times (1-1)$)-st column of the parity check matrix is 1.

[0277]

Further, each of a 2 ($= 2+5 \times (1-1)$)-nd column to a 5 ($= 5+5 \times (1-1)$)-th column is one in which an immediately previous column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_2 = 2$.

[0278]

Further, in the C matrix of FIG. 26, according to the 2nd to 5th columns of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. 23, elements of a row #19 of a 6 ($= 1+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column of the parity check matrix, a row #22 of an 11 ($= 1+5 \times (3-1)$)-th column, a row #19 of a 16 ($= 1+5 \times (4-1)$)-th column, and a row #15 of a 21 ($= 1+5 \times (5-1)$)-th column are 1.

[0279]

Further, in each of the 7 ($= 2+5 \times (2-1)$)-th column to the 10 ($= 5+5 \times (2-1)$)-th

column, each of a 12 ($= 2+5 \times (3-1)$)-th column to a 15 ($= 5+5 \times (3-1)$)-th column, each of a 17 ($= 2+5 \times (4-1)$)-th column to a 20 ($= 5+5 \times (4-1)$)-th column, and each of a 22 ($= 2+5 \times (5-1)$)-th column to a 25 ($= 5+5 \times (5-1)$)-th column, an immediately previous column has been cyclically shifted downward by $Q_2 = 2$.

5 [0280]

The parity check matrix generating unit 613 (FIG. 18) generates the C matrix using the parity check matrix initial value table, and arranges the C matrix below the A matrix and the B matrix (that has undergone the parity interleave).

[0281]

10 Further, the parity check matrix generating unit 613 arranges the Z matrix at the right of the B matrix, arranges the D matrix at the right of the C matrix, and generates the parity check matrix illustrated in FIG. 26.

[0282]

FIG. 27 is an illustration of the parity interleave of the D matrix.

15 [0283]

After generating the parity check matrix of FIG. 26, the parity check matrix generating unit 613 regards the D matrix as the parity matrix, and performs the parity interleave (only for the D matrix) so that the 1 elements of the odd-numbered rows and the next even-numbered rows of the D matrix of the unit matrix are away from each other in the row direction by the unit size $P (= 5)$.

[0284]

FIG. 27 illustrates the parity check matrix after the parity interleave of the D matrix is performed on the parity check matrix of FIG. 26.

[0285]

25 (The encoding parity operation unit 615 (FIG. 18) of) The LDPC encoder 115 performs LDPC encoding (generation of the LDPC code), for example, using the parity check matrix of FIG. 27.

[0286]

30 Here, the LDPC code generated using the parity check matrix of FIG. 27 is the LDPC code that has undergone the parity interleave, and thus it is unnecessary to perform the parity interleave on the LDPC code generated using the parity check matrix of FIG. 27 in the parity interleaver 23 (FIG. 9).

[0287]

FIG. 28 is an illustration of the parity check matrix obtained by performing the column permutation serving as the parity deinterleave for restoring the parity interleave to an original state on the B matrix, the portion of the C matrix (the portion of the C matrix arranged below the B matrix), and the D matrix of the parity check matrix of FIG. 27.

[0288]

The LDPC encoder 115 can perform LDPC encoding (generation of the LDPC code) using the parity check matrix of FIG. 28.

[0289]

When the LDPC encoding is performed using the parity check matrix of FIG. 28, the LDPC code that does not undergo the parity interleave is obtained according to the LDPC encoding. Thus, when the LDPC encoding is performed using the parity check matrix of FIG. 28, the parity interleaver 23 (FIG. 9) performs the parity interleave.

[0290]

FIG. 29 is an illustration of the transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing the row permutation on the parity check matrix of FIG. 27.

[0291]

As will be described later, the transformed parity check matrix is a matrix represented by a combination of a $P \times P$ unit matrix, a quasi unit matrix obtained by setting one or more 1s of the unit matrix to zero (0), a shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, a sum matrix serving as a sum of two or more matrices of the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, and the shifted matrix, and a $P \times P$ zero matrix.

[0292]

As the transformed parity check matrix is used for decoding of the LDPC code, an architecture of performing P check node operations and P variable node operations at the same time can be employed for decoding the LDPC code as will be described later.

[0293]

<New LDPC code>

[0294]

Incidentally, a terrestrial digital television broadcasting standard called ATSC

3.0 is currently pending.

[0295]

In this regard, a novel LDPC code which can be used in ATSC 3.0 and other data transmission (hereinafter referred to as a new LDPC code) will be described.

5 [0296]

For example, the LDPC code of the DVB scheme or the LDPC code of the ETRI scheme having the unit size P of 360, similarly to DVB-T.2 or the like, and corresponding to the parity check matrix having the cyclic structure can be employed as the new LDPC code.

10 [0297]

The LDPC encoder 115 (FIGS. 8 and 18) can perform LDPC encoding for generating a new LDPC code using the parity check matrix obtained from the parity check matrix initial value table of the new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits or 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is any of $5/15$, $6/15$, $7/15$, $8/15$, $9/15$,
15 $10/15$, $11/15$, $12/15$, and $13/15$.

[0298]

In this case, the storage unit 602 of the LDPC encoder 115 (FIG. 8) stores the parity check matrix initial value of the new LDPC code.

[0299]

20 FIG. 30 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $8/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (16k, $8/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0300]

25 FIG. 31 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $10/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (16k, $10/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0301]

30 FIG. 32 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $12/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (16k, $12/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0302]

FIGS. 33, 34, and 35 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $7/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (64k, $7/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0303]

FIG. 34 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 33, and FIG. 35 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 34.

10 [0304]

FIGS. 36, 37, and 38 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $9/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (64k, $9/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0305]

FIG. 37 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 36, and FIG. 38 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 37.

[0306]

20 FIGS. 39, 40, 41, and 42 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $11/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (64k, $11/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

25 [0307]

FIG. 40 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 39, and FIG. 41 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 40.

[0308]

30 FIGS. 43, 44, 45, and 46 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $13/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Sony symbol (64k, $13/15$)), proposed by the applicant of the present application.

[0309]

FIG. 44 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 43, and FIG. 45 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 44.

[0310]

5 FIGS. 47 and 48 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $6/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Samsung symbol (64k, $6/15$)), proposed by Samsung.

[0311]

10 FIG. 48 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 47.

[0312]

FIGS. 49, 50, and 51 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $8/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Samsung symbol (64k, $8/15$)), proposed by Samsung.

[0313]

FIG. 50 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 49, and FIG. 51 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 50.

[0314]

20 FIGS. 52, 53, and 54 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $12/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as Samsung symbol (64k, $12/15$)), proposed by Samsung.

[0315]

25 FIG. 53 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 52, and FIG. 54 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 53.

[0316]

FIG. 55 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $6/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (16k, $6/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

[0317]

FIG. 56 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value

table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $7/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (16k, $7/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

[0318]

5 FIG. 57 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $9/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (16k, $9/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

[0319]

10 FIG. 58 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $11/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (16k, $11/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

[0320]

15 FIG. 59 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $13/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (16k, $13/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

[0321]

20 FIGS. 60, 61, and 62 are an illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $10/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as LGE symbol (64k, $10/15$)), proposed by LG Electronics Inc..

25 [0322]

FIG. 61 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 60, and FIG. 62 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 61.

[0323]

30 FIGS. 63, 64, and 65 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the DVB scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is $9/15$ (hereinafter, also referred to as NERC symbol (64k, $9/15$)), proposed by NERC.

[0324]

FIG. 64 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 63, and FIG. 65 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 64.

[0325]

FIG. 66 is an illustration of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits, and the encoding rate r is 5/15 (hereinafter, also referred to as ETRI symbol (16k, 5/15)), proposed by CRC/ETRI.

[0326]

FIGS. 67 and 68 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is 5/15 (hereinafter, also referred to as ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15)), proposed by CRC/ETRI.

[0327]

FIG. 68 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 67.

[0328]

FIGS. 69 and 70 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is 6/15 (hereinafter, also referred to as ETRI symbol (64k, 6/15)), proposed by CRC/ETRI.

[0329]

FIG. 70 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 69.

[0330]

FIGS. 71 and 72 are illustrations of an example of a parity check matrix initial value table of the ETRI scheme for a parity check matrix of a new LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits, and the encoding rate r is 7/15 (hereinafter, also referred to as ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15)), proposed by CRC/ETRI.

[0331]

FIG. 72 is an illustration subsequent to FIG. 71.

[0332]

Among the new LDPC codes, the Sony symbol is an LDPC code having particularly excellent performance.

[0333]

Here, the LDPC code of good performance is an LDPC code obtained from

an appropriate parity check matrix H.

[0334]

The appropriate parity check matrix H is, for example, a parity check matrix that satisfies a predetermined condition to make BER (and FER) smaller when an LDPC code obtained from the parity check matrix H is transmitted at low E_s/N_0 or E_b/N_0 (signal-to-noise power ratio per bit).

[0335]

For example, the appropriate parity check matrix H can be found by performing simulation to measure BER when LDPC codes obtained from various parity check matrices that satisfy a predetermined condition are transmitted at low E_s/N_0 .

[0336]

As a predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H, for example, an analysis result obtained by a code performance analysis method called density evolution (Density Evolution) is excellent, and a loop of elements of 1 does not exist, which is called cycle 4, and so on.

[0337]

Here, in the information matrix H_A , it is known that the decoding performance of LDPC code is deteriorated when elements of 1 are dense like cycle 4, and therefore it is requested that cycle 4 does not exist, as a predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H.

[0338]

Here, the predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H can be arbitrarily determined from the viewpoint of the improvement in the decoding performance of LDPC code and the facilitation (simplification) of decoding processing of LDPC code, and so on.

[0339]

FIG. 73 and FIG. 74 are diagrams to describe the density evolution that can obtain an analytical result as a predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H.

[0340]

The density evolution is a code analysis method that calculates the expectation value of the error probability of the entire LDPC code (ensemble) with a

code length N of ∞ characterized by a degree sequence described later.

[0341]

For example, when the dispersion value of noise is gradually increased from 0 on the AWGN channel, the expectation value of the error probability of a certain ensemble is 0 first, but, when the dispersion value of noise becomes equal to or greater than a certain threshold, it is not 0.

[0342]

According to the density evolution, by comparison of the threshold of the dispersion value of noise (which may also be called a performance threshold) in which the expectation value of the error probability is not 0, it is possible to decide the quality of ensemble performance (appropriateness of the parity check matrix).

[0343]

Here, as for a specific LDPC code, when an ensemble to which the LDPC code belongs is decided and density evolution is performed for the ensemble, rough performance of the LDPC code can be expected.

[0344]

Therefore, if an ensemble of good performance is found, an LDPC code of good performance can be found from LDPC codes belonging to the ensemble.

[0345]

Here, the above-mentioned degree sequence shows at what percentage a variable node or check node having the weight of each value exists with respect to the code length N of an LDPC code.

[0346]

For example, a regular (3,6) LDPC code with an encoding rate of $1/2$ belongs to an ensemble characterized by a degree sequence in which the weight (column weight) of all variable nodes is 3 and the weight (row weight) of all check nodes is 6.

[0347]

FIG. 73 illustrates a Tanner graph of such an ensemble.

[0348]

In the Tanner graph of FIG. 73, there are variable nodes shown by circles (sign $\circ$) in the diagram only by N pieces equal to the code length N , and there are check nodes shown by quadrangles (sign $\square$) only by $N/2$ pieces equal to a multiplication value multiplying encoding rate $1/2$ by the code length N .

[0349]

Three branches (edge) equal to the column weight are connected with each variable node, and therefore there are totally $3N$ branches connected with N variable nodes.

5 [0350]

Moreover, six branches (edge) equal to the row weight are connected with each check node, and therefore there are totally $3N$ branches connected with $N/2$ check nodes.

[0351]

10 In addition, there is one interleaver in the Tanner graph in FIG. 73.

[0352]

The interleaver randomly rearranges $3N$ branches connected with N variable nodes and connects each rearranged branch with any of $3N$ branches connected with $N/2$ check nodes.

15 [0353]

There are $(3N)!$ ($= (3N) \times (3N-1) \times \dots \times 1$) rearrangement patterns to rearrange $3N$ branches connected with N variable nodes in the interleaver. Therefore, an ensemble characterized by the degree sequence in which the weight of all variable nodes is 3 and the weight of all check nodes is 6, becomes aggregation of $(3N)!$

20 LDPC codes.

[0354]

In simulation to find an LDPC code of good performance (appropriate parity check matrix), an ensemble of a multi-edge type is used in the density evolution.

[0355]

25 In the multi edge type, an interleaver through which the branches connected with the variable nodes and the branches connected with the check nodes pass, is divided into plural (multi edge), and, by this means, the ensemble is characterized more strictly.

[0356]

30 FIG. 74 illustrates an example of a Tanner graph of an ensemble of the multi-edge type.

[0357]

In the Tanner graph of FIG. 74, there are two interleavers of the first

interleaver and the second interleaver.

[0358]

Moreover, in the Tanner graph chart of FIG. 74, v1 variable nodes with one branch connected with the first interleaver and no branch connected with the second interleaver exist, v2 variable nodes with one branch connected with the first interleaver and two branches connected with the second interleaver exist, and v3 variable nodes with no branch connected with the first interleaver and two branches connected with the second interleaver exist, respectively.

[0359]

Furthermore, in the Tanner graph chart of FIG. 74, c1 check nodes with two branches connected with the first interleaver and no branch connected with the second interleaver exist, c2 check nodes with two branches connected with the first interleaver and two branches connected with the second interleaver exist, and c3 check nodes with no branch connected with the first interleaver and three branches connected with the second interleaver exist, respectively.

[0360]

Here, for example, the density evolution and the mounting thereof are described in "On the Design of Low-Density Parity-Check Codes within 0.0045 dB of the Shannon Limit", S.Y.Chung, G.D.Forney, T.J.Richardson, R.Urbanke, IEEE Communications Letters, VOL.5, NO.2, Feb 2001.

[0361]

In simulation to find (a parity check matrix initial value table of) a Sony code, by the density evaluation of the multi-edge type, an ensemble in which a performance threshold that is E_b/N_0 (signal-to-noise power ratio per bit) with deteriorating (decreasing) BER is equal to or less than a predetermined value is found, and an LDPC code that decreases BER in a case using one or more orthogonal modulations such as QPSK is selected from LDPC codes belonging to the ensemble as an LDPC code of good performance.

[0362]

The parity check matrix initial value table of the Sony code is found from the above-mentioned simulation.

[0363]

Thus, according to the Sony symbol obtained from the parity check matrix

initial value table, it is possible to secure the excellent communication quality in the data transmission.

[0364]

FIG. 75 is an illustration of parity check matrices H (hereinafter, also referred to as “parity check matrices H of Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15)”) obtained from the parity check matrix initial value table of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15).

[0365]

Every minimum cycle length of the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15) has a value exceeding cycle 4, and thus there is no cycle 4 (a loop of 1 elements in which a loop length is 4). Here, the minimum cycle length (girth) is a minimum value of a length (a loop length) of a loop configured with 1 elements in the parity check matrix H.

[0366]

A performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) is set to 0.805765, a performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) is set to 2.471011, and a performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) is set to 4.269922.

[0367]

The column weight is set to X1 for KX1 columns of the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15) starting from the 1st column, the column weight is set to X2 for KX2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y1 for KY1 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y2 for KY2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for M-1 columns subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

[0368]

Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (= 16200 bits) of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15).

[0369]

In the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15), the numbers KX1, KX2, KY1, KY2, and M of columns and column weights X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 are set as illustrated in FIG. 75.

[0370]

In the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15), similarly to the parity check matrix described above with reference to FIGS. 12 and 13, columns closer to the head side (the left side) have higher column weights, and thus a code bit at the head of the Sony symbol tends to be robust to error (have error tolerance).

[0371]

According to the simulation conducted by the applicant of the present application, an excellent BER/FER is obtained for the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15), and thus it is possible to secure the excellent communication quality in the data transmission using the Sony symbols (16k, 8/15), (16k, 10/15), and (16k, 12/15).

[0372]

FIG. 76 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15).

[0373]

Every minimum cycle length of the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15) has a value exceeding a cycle 4, and thus there is no cycle 4.

[0374]

A performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) is set to -0.093751 , a performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) is set to 1.658523 , a performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) is set to 3.351930 , and a performance threshold value of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) is set to 5.301749 .

[0375]

The column weight is set to $X1$ for $KX1$ columns of the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15) starting from the 1st column, the column weight is set to $X2$ for $KX2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y1$ for $KY1$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y2$ for $KY2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for $M-1$ columns subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

[0376]

Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (= 64800 bits) of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15).

5 [0377]

In the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15), the numbers $KX1$, $KX2$, $KY1$, $KY2$, and M of columns and column weights $X1$, $X2$, $Y1$, and $Y2$ are set as illustrated in FIG. 76.

[0378]

10 In the parity check matrices H of the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15), similarly to the parity check matrix described above with reference to FIGS. 12 and 13, columns closer to the head side (the left side) have higher column weights, and thus a code bit at the head of the Sony symbol tends to be robust to error (have error tolerance).

15 [0379]

According to the simulation conducted by the applicant of the present application, an excellent BER/FER is obtained for the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15), and thus it is possible to secure the excellent communication quality in the data transmission using the Sony symbols (64k, 7/15), (64k, 9/15), (64k, 11/15), and (64k, 13/15).

20

[0380]

FIG. 77 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of Samsung symbols (64k, 6/15), (64k, 8/15), and (64k, 12/15).

[0381]

25 The column weight is set to $X1$ for $KX1$ columns of the parity check matrices H of the Samsung symbols (64k, 6/15), (64k, 8/15), and (64k, 12/15) starting from the 1st column, the column weight is set to $X2$ for $KX2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y1$ for $KY1$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y2$ for $KY2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for $M-1$ columns subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

30

[0382]

Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (=

64800 bits) of the Samsung symbols (64k, 6/15), (64k, 8/15), and (64k, 12/15).

[0383]

In the parity check matrices H of the Samsung symbols (64k, 6/15), (64k, 8/15), and (64k, 12/15), the numbers KX1, KX2, KY1, KY2, and M of columns and column weights X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 are set as illustrated in FIG. 77.

[0384]

FIG. 78 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (16k, 6/15), (16k, 7/15), (16k, 9/15), (16k, 11/15), and (16k, 13/15).

[0385]

The column weight is set to X1 for KX1 columns of the parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (16k, 6/15), (16k, 7/15), (16k, 9/15), (16k, 11/15), and (16k, 13/15) starting from the 1st column, the column weight is set to X2 for KX2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y1 for KY1 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y2 for KY2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for M-1 columns subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

[0386]

Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (= 16200 bits) of the LGE symbols (16k, 6/15), (16k, 7/15), (16k, 9/15), (16k, 11/15), and (16k, 13/15).

[0387]

In the parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (16k, 6/15), (16k, 7/15), (16k, 9/15), (16k, 11/15), and (16k, 13/15), the numbers KX1, KX2, KY1, KY2, and M of columns and column weights X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 are set as illustrated in FIG. 78.

[0388]

FIG. 79 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (64k, 10/15).

[0389]

The column weight is set to X1 for KX1 columns of the parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (64k, 10/15) starting from the 1st column, the column weight is set to X2 for KX2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y1 for KY1 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to Y2 for KY2 columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for M-1 columns

subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

[0390]

Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (= 64800 bits) of the LGE symbols (64k, 10/15).

5 [0391]

In the parity check matrices H of the LGE symbols (64k, 10/15), the numbers $KX1$, $KX2$, $KY1$, $KY2$, and M of columns and column weights $X1$, $X2$, $Y1$, and $Y2$ are set as illustrated in FIG. 79.

[0392]

10 FIG. 80 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of the NERC symbols (64k, 9/15).

[0393]

The column weight is set to $X1$ for $KX1$ columns of the parity check matrices H of the NERC symbols (64k, 9/15) starting from the 1st column, the
15 column weight is set to $X2$ for $KX2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y1$ for $KY1$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to $Y2$ for $KY2$ columns subsequent thereto, the column weight is set to 2 for $M-1$ columns subsequent thereto, and the column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

[0394]

20 Here, $KX1+KX2+KY1+KY2+M-1+1$ is equal to the code length N (= 64800 bits) of the NERC symbols (64k, 9/15).

[0395]

In the parity check matrices H of the NERC symbols (64k, 9/15), the numbers $KX1$, $KX2$, $KY1$, $KY2$, and M of columns and column weights $X1$, $X2$, $Y1$,
25 and $Y2$ are set as illustrated in FIG. 80.

[0396]

FIG. 81 is an illustration of a parity check matrix H of an ETRI symbol (16k, 5/15).

[0397]

30 For the parity check matrix H of the ETRI symbol (16k, 5/15), the parameter $g = M_1$ is 720.

[0398]

Further, for the ETRI symbol (16k, 5/15), since the code length N is 16200

and the encoding rate r is $5/15$, the information length $K = N \times r$ is $16200 \times 5/15 = 5400$ and the parity length $M = N - K$ is $16200 - 5400 = 10800$.

[0399]

Further, the parameter $M_2 = M - M_1 = N - K - g$ is $10800 - 720 = 10080$.

5 [0400]

Thus, the parameter $Q_1 = M_1/P$ is $720/360 = 2$, and the parameter $Q_2 = M_2/P$ is $10080/360 = 28$.

[0401]

FIG. 82 is an illustration of parity check matrices H of ETRI symbols of (64k, 5/15), (64k, 6/15), and (64k, 7/15).
10

[0402]

For the parity check matrices H of the ETRI symbols of (64k, 5/15), (64k, 6/15), and (64k, 7/15), the parameters $g = M_1$, M_2 , Q_1 , and Q_2 are set as illustrated in FIG. 82.

15 [0403]

<Constellation>

[0404]

FIGS. 83 to 104 are illustrations of examples of constellation types employed in the transmission system of FIG. 7.

20 [0405]

In the transmission system of FIG. 7, for example, a constellation used in MODCOD can be set to MODCOD serving as a combination of a modulation scheme and an LDPC code.

[0406]

25 In other words, in the transmission system of FIG. 7, for example, the LDPC codes can be classified into 9 types of LDPC codes in which the encoding rate r is $5/15$, $6/15$, $7/15$, $8/15$, $9/15$, $10/15$, $11/15$, $12/15$, and $13/15$ according to the encoding rate r (regardless of the code length N), and a combination of the 9 types of LDPC codes (each of the LDPC codes in which the encoding rate r is $5/15$, $6/15$, $7/15$, $8/15$,
30 $9/15$, $10/15$, $11/15$, $12/15$, and $13/15$) and each modulation scheme can be employed as MODCOD.

[0407]

Further, in the transmission system of FIG. 7, one or more of constellations

can be set to MODCOD of 1 using the modulation scheme of MODCOD.

[0408]

The constellations include uniform constellations (UCs) in which an arrangement of signal points is uniform, and non uniform constellations (NUCs) in which an arrangement of signal points is not uniform.

[0409]

Examples of NUCs include a constellation called a 1-dimensional M^2 -QAM non-uniform constellation (1D NUC) and a constellation called a 2-dimensional QAM non-uniform constellation (2D NUC).

10 [0410]

Commonly, the 1D NUC is better in the BER than the UC, and the 2D NUC is better in the BER than the 1D NUC.

[0411]

A constellation in which the modulation scheme is QPSK is the UC. For example, the 2D NUC can be employed as the constellation in which the modulation scheme is 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, or the like, and for example, the 1D NUC can be employed as the constellation in which the modulation scheme is 1024QAM, 4096QAM, or the like.

[0412]

20 Hereinafter, a constellation of an NUC used in MODCOD in which the modulation scheme is a modulation scheme in which an m -bit symbol is mapped to any of 2^m signal points, and an encoding rate of an LDPC is r is also referred to as NUC_ 2^m_r .

[0413]

25 For example, "NUC_16_6/15" indicates a constellation of an NUC used in MODCOD in which the modulation scheme is 16QAM (or the modulation scheme in which a symbol is mapped to any of 16 signal points), and the encoding rate r of the LDPC code is 6/15.

[0414]

30 In the transmission system of FIG. 7, when the modulation scheme is QPSK, the same constellation is used for each encoding rate r of the LDPC code.

[0415]

Further, in the transmission system of FIG. 7, when the modulation scheme is

16QAM, 64QAM, or 256QAM, a different constellation of a 2D NUC is used according to each encoding rate r of the LDPC code.

[0416]

Further, in the transmission system of FIG. 7, when the modulation scheme is 1024QAM or 4096QAM, a different constellation of a 1D NUC is used according to each encoding rate r of the LDPC code.

[0417]

Thus, as described above, when the LDPC codes are classified into the 9 types of LDPC codes of $r = 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, 13/15$ according to the encoding rate r , one type of constellation is prepared for QPSK, 9 types of constellations of a 2D NUC are prepared for each of 16QAM, 64QAM, and 256QAM, and 9 types of constellations of a 1D NUC are prepared for each of 1024QAM and 4096QAM.

[0418]

FIG. 83 is an illustration of an example of a constellation of a 2D NUC for each of 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[0419]

FIG. 84 is an illustration of an example of a constellation of a 2D NUC for each of 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[0420]

FIG. 85 is an illustration of an example of a constellation of a 2D NUC for each of 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[0421]

FIG. 86 is an illustration of an example of a constellation of a 1D NUC for each of 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 1024QAM.

[0422]

FIG. 87 and FIG. 88 are illustrations of examples of a constellation of a 1D NUC for each of 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 4096QAM.

[0423]

In FIGS. 83 to 88, a horizontal axis and a vertical axis are an I axis and a Q axis, and $\text{Re}\{x_i\}$ and $\text{Im}\{x_i\}$ indicate a real part and an imaginary part of a signal point x_i serving as coordinates of the signal point x_i .

5 [0424]

In FIGS. 83 to 88, a numerical value written after “for CR” indicates the encoding rate r of the LDPC code.

[0425]

FIG. 89 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of a signal point of a UC that is used in common to 9 types of encoding rates r ($= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15,$ and $13/15$) of LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is QPSK.

[0426]

In FIG. 89, “Input cell word y ” indicates a 2-bit symbol that is mapped to a UC of QPSK, and “Constellation point z_q ” indicates coordinates a signal point z_q . An index q of the signal point z_q indicates a discrete time (a time interval between a certain symbol and a next symbol) of a symbol.

[0427]

In FIG. 89, coordinates of the signal point z_q are indicated in the form of a complex number, in which i indicates an imaginary unit ($\sqrt{-1}$).

[0428]

FIG. 90 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 83 used for the 9 types of encoding rates r ($= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15,$ and $13/15$) of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[0429]

FIG. 91 is an illustration of an example of coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 84 used for the 9 types of encoding rates r ($= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15,$ and $13/15$) of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[0430]

FIGS. 92 and 93 are illustrations of an example of coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 85 used for the 9 types of encoding rates r ($= 5/15, 6/15,$

7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15, and 13/15) of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[0431]

In FIGS. 90 to 93, $\text{NUC\_}2^m\_r$ indicates coordinates of a signal point of a 2D NUC used when the modulation scheme is 2^mQAM , and the encoding rate of the LDPC code is r .

[0432]

In FIGS. 90 to 93, similarly to FIG. 89, coordinates of the signal point z_q are indicated in the form of a complex number, in which i indicates an imaginary unit.

10 [0433]

In FIGS. 90 to 93, $w\#k$ indicates coordinates of a signal point of a first quadrant of the constellation.

[0434]

In the 2D NUC, a signal point of a second quadrant of the constellation is arranged at a position to which the signal point of the first quadrant has moved symmetrically to the Q axis, and a signal point of a third quadrant of the constellation is arranged at a position to which the signal point of the first quadrant has moved symmetrically to an origin. Further, a signal point of a fourth quadrant of the constellation is arranged at a position to which the signal point of the first quadrant has moved symmetrically to the I axis.

20 [0435]

Here, when the modulation scheme is 2^mQAM , m bits are used as one symbol, and one symbol is mapped to a signal point corresponding to the symbol.

[0436]

25 The m -bit symbol is expressed by, for example, an integer value of 0 to 2^m-1 , but if $b = 2^m/4$ is assumed, symbols $y(0)$, $y(1)$, ..., and $y(2^m-1)$ expressed by the integer value of 0 to 2^m-1 can be classified into four symbols $y(0)$ to $y(b-1)$, $y(b)$ to $y(2b-1)$, $y(2b)$ to $y(3b-1)$, and $y(3b)$ to $y(4b-1)$.

[0437]

30 In FIGS. 90 to 93, a suffix k of $w\#k$ has an integer value within a range of 0 to $b-1$, and $w\#k$ indicates coordinates of a signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(k)$ within the range of the symbols $y(0)$ to $y(b-1)$.

[0438]

Further, coordinates of a signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(k+b)$ within the range of the symbols $y(b)$ to $y(2b-1)$ are indicated by $-\text{conj}(w\#k)$, and coordinates of a signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(k+2b)$ within the range of the symbols $y(2b)$ to $y(3b-1)$ are indicated by $\text{conj}(w\#k)$. Further, coordinates of a
 5 signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(k+3b)$ within the range of the symbols $y(3b)$ to $y(4b-1)$ are indicated by $-w\#k$.
 [0439]

Here, $\text{conj}(w\#k)$ indicates a complex conjugate of $w\#k$.

[0440]
 10 For example, when the modulation scheme is 16QAM, the symbols $y(0)$, $y(1)$, ..., and $y(15)$ of $m = 4$ bits are classified into four symbols $y(0)$ to $y(3)$, $y(4)$ to $y(7)$, $y(8)$ to $y(11)$, and $y(12)$ to $y(15)$ if $b = 2^4/4 = 4$.
 [0441]

Among the symbols $y(0)$ to $y(15)$, for example, the symbol $y(12)$ is the
 15 symbol $y(k+3b) = y(0+3 \times 4)$ within the symbols $y(3b)$ to $y(4b-1)$, and k is zero (0), and thus the coordinates of the signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(12)$ are $-w\#k = -w_0$.
 [0442]

Now, for example, if the encoding rate r of the LDPC code is $9/15$, according
 20 to FIG. 90, when the modulation scheme is 16QAM, and the encoding rate r is $9/15$, w_0 of (NUC_16_9/15) is $0.4967+1.1932i$, and thus the coordinates $-w_0$ of the signal point corresponding to the symbol $y(12)$ are $-(0.4967+1.1932i)$.
 [0443]

FIG. 94 is an illustration of an example of the coordinates of the signal point
 25 of the 1D NUC of FIG. 86 used for the 9 types of encoding rates r ($= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12, 15$, and $13/15$) of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 1024QAM.
 [0444]

In FIG. 94, a column of NUC_1k_r indicates a value of $u\#k$ indicating the
 30 coordinates of the signal point of the 1D NUC used when the modulation scheme is 1024QAM, and the encoding rate of the LDPC code is r .
 [0445]

$u\#k$ indicates the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of the

complex number serving as the coordinates of the signal point z_q of the 1D NUC.

[0446]

FIG. 95 is an illustration of a relation between the symbol y of 1024QAM and $u\#k$ serving as each of the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of the complex number indicating the coordinates of the signal point z_q of the 1D NUC corresponding to the symbol y .

[0447]

Now, the 10-bit symbol y of 1024QAM is assumed to be indicated by $y_{0,q}$, $y_{1,q}$, $y_{2,q}$, $y_{3,q}$, $y_{4,q}$, $y_{5,q}$, $y_{6,q}$, $y_{7,q}$, $y_{8,q}$, and $y_{9,q}$ from the first bit (the most significant bit).

[0448]

A of FIG. 95 illustrates a correspondence relation between 5 odd-numbered bits $y_{0,q}$, $y_{2,q}$, $y_{4,q}$, $y_{6,q}$, $y_{8,q}$ of the symbol y and $u\#k$ indicating the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ (of the coordinates) of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol y .

[0449]

B of FIG. 95 is a correspondence relation between 5 even-numbered bits $y_{1,q}$, $y_{3,q}$, $y_{5,q}$, $y_{7,q}$, and $y_{9,q}$ of the symbol y and $u\#k$ indicating the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ (of the coordinates) of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol y .

[0450]

For example, when the 10-bit symbol $y = (y_{0,q}, y_{1,q}, y_{2,q}, y_{3,q}, y_{4,q}, y_{5,q}, y_{6,q}, y_{7,q}, y_{8,q}, y_{9,q})$ of 1024QAM is (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0), the 5 odd-numbered bits ($y_{0,q}$, $y_{2,q}$, $y_{4,q}$, $y_{6,q}$, $y_{8,q}$) are (0, 1, 0, 1, 0), and the 5 even-numbered bits ($y_{1,q}$, $y_{3,q}$, $y_{5,q}$, $y_{7,q}$, and $y_{9,q}$) are (0, 0, 1, 1, 0).

[0451]

In A of FIG. 95, the 5 odd-numbered bits (0, 1, 0, 1, 0) are associated with u_3 , and thus the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol $y = (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0)$ is u_3 .

[0452]

In B of FIG. 95, the 5 even-numbered bits (0, 0, 1, 1, 0) are associated with u_{11} , and thus the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol $y = (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0)$ is u_{11} .

[0453]

Meanwhile, for example, if the encoding rate r of the LDPC code is 7/15,

according to FIG. 94, for the 1D NUC (NUC_1k_7/15) used when the modulation scheme is 1024QAM and the encoding rate r of the LDPC code is 7/15, u_3 is 1.1963, and u_{11} is 6.9391.

[0454]

- 5 Thus, the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol $y = (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0)$ is $u_3 (= 1.1963)$, and $\text{Im}(z_q)$ is $u_{11} (= 6.9391)$. As a result, the coordinates of the signal point z_q corresponding to the symbol $y = (0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0)$ are indicated by $1.1963+6.9391i$.

[0455]

- 10 FIG. 96 is an illustration of an example of the coordinates of the signal point of the 1D NUC of FIGS. 87 and 88 used for the 9 types of encoding rates $r (= 5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15, \text{ and } 13/15)$ of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 4096QAM.

[0456]

- 15 In FIG. 96, each column indicates a value of $u\#k$ indicating the coordinates of the signal point of the 1D NUC used when the modulation scheme is 4096QAM and the encoding rates r of the LDPC codes are $5/15, 6/15, 7/15, 8/15, 9/15, 10/15, 11/15, 12/15, \text{ and } 13/15$.

[0457]

- 20 $u\#k$ indicates the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of the complex number serving as the coordinates of the signal point z_q of the 1D NUC.

[0458]

- 25 FIG. 97 is an illustration of a relation between the symbol y of 4096QAM and $u\#k$ serving as each of the real part $\text{Re}(z_q)$ and the imaginary part $\text{Im}(z_q)$ of the complex number indicating the coordinates of the signal point z_q of the 1D NUC corresponding to the symbol y .

[0459]

- 30 A method of obtaining the coordinates of the signal point of the 1D NUC of 4096QAM using FIGS. 96 and 97 is the same as the method of obtaining the coordinates of the signal point of the 1D NUC of 1024QAM using FIGS. 94 and 95, and thus a description thereof is omitted.

[0460]

FIG. 98 is an illustration of another example of the constellation of the 2D

NUC for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[0461]

FIG. 99 is an illustration of another example of the constellation of the 2D NUC for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[0462]

FIG. 100 is an illustration of another example of the constellation of the 2D NUC for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[0463]

In FIGS. 98 to 100, similarly to FIGS. 83 to 88, a horizontal axis and a vertical axis are the I axis and the Q axis, and $\text{Re}\{x_i\}$ and $\text{Im}\{x_i\}$ indicate the real part and the imaginary part of the signal point x_i serving as the coordinates of the signal point x_i . Further, in FIGS. 98 to 100, a numerical value written after “for CR” indicates the encoding rate r of the LDPC code.

[0464]

FIG. 101 is an illustration of another example of the coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 98 used for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 16QAM.

[0465]

FIG. 102 is an illustration of another example of the coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 99 used for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 64QAM.

[0466]

FIGS. 103 and 104 are illustrations of another example of the coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC of FIG. 100 used for each of the 9 types of encoding rates r of the LDPC codes when the modulation scheme is 256QAM.

[0467]

In FIGS. 101 to 104, $\text{NUC\_}2^m\_r$ indicates the coordinates of the signal point of the 2D NUC used when the modulation scheme is 2^mQAM , and the encoding rate of the LDPC code is r , similarly to FIGS. 90 to 93.

[0468]

The signal points of the 1D NUC are arranged in a grid form on a straight line parallel to the I axis or a straight line parallel to the Q axis. However, an interval between the signal points is not constant. Further, when the signal point (the mapped data) is transmitted, average power of the signal points on the constellation is normalized. The normalization is performed by multiplying each signal point z_q on the constellation by a reciprocal $1/(\sqrt{P_{ave}})$ of a square root $\sqrt{P_{ave}}$ of a root mean square value P_{ave} when a root mean square value of an absolute value for (coordinates of) all signal points on the constellation is indicated by P_{ave} .

[0469]

10 According to the constellations described above with reference to FIGS. 83 to 104, it is confirmed that the excellent error rate is obtained.

[0470]

<Block interleaver 25>

[0471]

15 FIG. 105 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 9.

[0472]

The block interleaver 25 includes a storage region called a part 1 and a storage region called a part 2.

20 [0473]

Each of the parts 1 and 2 is configured such that a number C of columns equal in number to the number m of bits of the symbol and serving as storage regions that store one bit in the row (horizontal) direction and store a predetermined number of bits in the column (vertical) direction are arranged.

25 [0474]

If the number of bits (hereinafter, also referred to as a part column length) that are stored in the column direction by the column of the part 1 is indicated by $R1$, and the part column length of the column of the part 2 is indicated by $R2$, $(R1+R2) \times C$ is equal to the code length N (64800 bits or 16200 bits in the present embodiment) of the LDPC code of the block interleave target.

30

[0475]

Further, the part column length $R1$ is equal to a multiple of 360 bits serving as the unit size P , and the part column length $R2$ is equal to a remainder when a sum

(hereinafter, also referred to as a column length) $R1+R2$ of the part column length $R1$ of the part 1 and the part column length $R2$ of the part 2 is divided by 360 bits serving as the unit size P .

[0476]

5 Here, the column length $R1+R2$ is equal to a value obtained by dividing the code length N of the LDPC code of the block interleave target by the number m of bits of the symbol.

[0477]

For example, when 16QAM is employed as the modulation scheme for the
10 LDPC code in which the code length N is 16200 bits, the number m of bits of the symbol is 4 bits, and thus the column length $R1+R2$ is 4050 ($= 16200/4$) bits.

[0478]

Further, since the remainder when the column length $R1+R2 = 4050$ is divided by 360 bits serving as the unit size P is 90, the part column length $R2$ of the
15 part 2 is 90 bits.

[0479]

Further, the part column length $R1$ of the part 1 is $R1+R2-R2 = 4050-90 = 3960$ bits.

[0480]

20 FIG. 106 is an illustration of the number C of columns of the parts 1 and 2 and the part column lengths (the number of rows) $R1$ and $R2$ for a combination of the code length N and the modulation scheme.

[0481]

FIG. 106 illustrates the number C of columns of the parts 1 and 2 and the part
25 column lengths $R1$ and $R2$ for combinations of the LDPC code in which the code length N is 16200 bits and the LDPC code in which the code length N is 64800 bits and the modulation schemes of QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM.

[0482]

30 FIG. 107 is an illustration of the block interleave performed by the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 105.

[0483]

The block interleaver 25 performs the block interleave by writing the LDPC

code in the parts 1 and 2 and reading the LDPC code from the parts 1 and 2.

[0484]

In other words, in the block interleave, writing of the code bits of the LDPC code of one code word downward (in the column direction) in the column of the part 1 is performed from the column at the left side to the column at the right side as illustrated in A of FIG. 107.

[0485]

Then, when the writing of the code bits is completed to the bottom of the rightmost column (a C-th column) of the columns of the part 1, writing of the remaining code bits downward (in the column direction) in the column of the part 2 is performed from the column at the left side to the column at the right side.

[0486]

Thereafter, when the writing of the code bits is completed to the bottom of the rightmost column (the C-th column) of the columns of the part 2, the code bits are read from the 1st rows of all the C columns of the part 1 in the row direction in units of $C = m$ bits.

[0487]

Then, the reading of the code bits from all the C columns of the part 1 is sequentially performed toward a row therebelow, and when the reading is completed up to an R1-th row serving as the last row, the code bits are read from the 1st rows of all the C columns of the part 2 in the row direction in units of $C = m$ bits.

[0488]

The reading of the code bits from all the C columns of the part 2 is sequentially performed toward a row therebelow and the reading is performed up to an R2 row serving as the last row.

[0489]

As a result, the code bits read from the parts 1 and 2 in units of m bits are supplied to the mapper 117 (FIG. 8) as the symbol.

[0490]

<Group-wise interleave>

[0491]

FIG. 108 is an illustration of the group-wise interleave performed by the group-wise interleaver 24 of FIG. 9.

[0492]

In the group-wise interleave, 360 bits of one segment are used as the bit group, where the LDPC code of one code word is divided into segments in units of 360 bits equal to the unit size P, and the LDPC code of one code word is interleaved according to a predetermined pattern (hereinafter, also referred to as a GW pattern), starting from the head.

[0493]

Here, when the LDPC code of one code word is segmented into the bit groups, an (i+1)-th bit group from the head is also referred to as a bit group i.

10 [0494]

When the unit size P is 360, for example, the LDPC code in which the code length N is 1800 bits is segmented into bit groups 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4, that is, 5 (= 1800/360) bit groups. Further, for example, the LDPC code in which the code length N is 16200 bits is segmented into bit groups 0, 1, ..., and 44, that is, 45 (= 16200/360) bit groups, and the LDPC code in which the code length N is 64800 bits is segmented into bit groups 0, 1, ..., and 179, that is, 180 (= 64800/360) bit groups.

[0495]

Hereinafter, the GW pattern is assumed to be indicated by a sequence of numbers indicating a bit group. For example, for the LDPC code in which the code length N is 1800 bits, for example, the GW pattern 4, 2, 0, 3, 1 indicates that a sequence of bit groups 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 is interleaved (rearranged) into a sequence of bit groups 4, 2, 0, 3, and 1.

[0496]

The GW pattern can be set at least for each code length N of the LDPC code.

25 [0497]

<Example of GW pattern for LDPC code of 64 kbits>

[0498]

FIG. 109 is an illustration of a 1st example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

30 [0499]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 109, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

39, 47, 96, 176, 33, 75, 165, 38, 27, 58, 90, 76, 17, 46, 10, 91, 133, 69, 171,

32, 117, 78, 13, 146, 101, 36, 0, 138, 25, 77, 122, 49, 14, 125, 140, 93, 130, 2, 104, 102, 128, 4, 111, 151, 84, 167, 35, 127, 156, 55, 82, 85, 66, 114, 8, 147, 115, 113, 5, 31, 100, 106, 48, 52, 67, 107, 18, 126, 112, 50, 9, 143, 28, 160, 71, 79, 43, 98, 86, 94, 64, 3, 166, 105, 103, 118, 63, 51, 139, 172, 141, 175, 56, 74, 95, 29, 45, 129, 120, 168, 92, 150, 7, 162, 153, 137, 108, 159, 157, 173, 23, 89, 132, 57, 37, 70, 134, 40, 21, 149, 80, 1, 121, 59, 110, 142, 152, 15, 154, 145, 12, 170, 54, 155, 99, 22, 123, 72, 177, 131, 116, 44, 158, 73, 11, 65, 164, 119, 174, 34, 83, 53, 24, 42, 60, 26, 161, 68, 178, 41, 148, 109, 87, 144, 135, 20, 62, 81, 169, 124, 6, 19, 30, 163, 61, 179, 136, 97, 16, and 88.

10 [0500]

FIG. 110 is an illustration of a 2nd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0501]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 110, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

6, 14, 1, 127, 161, 177, 75, 123, 62, 103, 17, 18, 167, 88, 27, 34, 8, 110, 7, 78, 94, 44, 45, 166, 149, 61, 163, 145, 155, 157, 82, 130, 70, 92, 151, 139, 160, 133, 26, 2, 79, 15, 95, 122, 126, 178, 101, 24, 138, 146, 179, 30, 86, 58, 11, 121, 159, 49, 84, 132, 117, 119, 50, 52, 4, 51, 48, 74, 114, 59, 40, 131, 33, 89, 66, 136, 72, 16, 134, 37, 164, 77, 99, 173, 20, 158, 156, 90, 41, 176, 81, 42, 60, 109, 22, 150, 105, 120, 12, 64, 56, 68, 111, 21, 148, 53, 169, 97, 108, 35, 140, 91, 115, 152, 36, 106, 154, 0, 25, 54, 63, 172, 80, 168, 142, 118, 162, 135, 73, 83, 153, 141, 9, 28, 55, 31, 112, 107, 85, 100, 175, 23, 57, 47, 38, 170, 137, 76, 147, 93, 19, 98, 124, 39, 87, 174, 144, 46, 10, 129, 69, 71, 125, 96, 116, 171, 128, 65, 102, 5, 43, 143, 104, 13, 67, 29, 3, 113, 32, and 165.

[0502]

FIG. 111 is an illustration of a 3rd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0503]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 111, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

103, 116, 158, 0, 27, 73, 140, 30, 148, 36, 153, 154, 10, 174, 122, 178, 6, 106, 162, 59, 142, 112, 7, 74, 11, 51, 49, 72, 31, 65, 156, 95, 171, 105, 173, 168, 1, 155,

125, 82, 86, 161, 57, 165, 54, 26, 121, 25, 157, 93, 22, 34, 33, 39, 19, 46, 150, 141, 12,
 9, 79, 118, 24, 17, 85, 117, 67, 58, 129, 160, 89, 61, 146, 77, 130, 102, 101, 137, 94,
 69, 14, 133, 60, 149, 136, 16, 108, 41, 90, 28, 144, 13, 175, 114, 2, 18, 63, 68, 21, 109,
 53, 123, 75, 81, 143, 169, 42, 119, 138, 104, 4, 131, 145, 8, 5, 76, 15, 88, 177, 124, 45,
 5 97, 64, 100, 37, 132, 38, 44, 107, 35, 43, 80, 50, 91, 152, 78, 166, 55, 115, 170, 159,
 147, 167, 87, 83, 29, 96, 172, 48, 98, 62, 139, 70, 164, 84, 47, 151, 134, 126, 113, 179,
 110, 111, 128, 32, 52, 66, 40, 135, 176, 99, 127, 163, 3, 120, 71, 56, 92, 23, and 20.

[0504]

FIG. 112 is an illustration of a 4th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 10 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0505]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 112, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

139, 106, 125, 81, 88, 104, 3, 66, 60, 65, 2, 95, 155, 24, 151, 5, 51, 53, 29, 75,
 15 52, 85, 8, 22, 98, 93, 168, 15, 86, 126, 173, 100, 130, 176, 20, 10, 87, 92, 175, 36, 143,
 110, 67, 146, 149, 127, 133, 42, 84, 64, 78, 1, 48, 159, 79, 138, 46, 112, 164, 31, 152,
 57, 144, 69, 27, 136, 122, 170, 132, 171, 129, 115, 107, 134, 89, 157, 113, 119, 135,
 45, 148, 83, 114, 71, 128, 161, 140, 26, 13, 59, 38, 35, 96, 28, 0, 80, 174, 137, 49, 16,
 101, 74, 179, 91, 44, 55, 169, 131, 163, 123, 145, 162, 108, 178, 12, 77, 167, 21, 154,
 20 82, 54, 90, 177, 17, 41, 39, 7, 102, 156, 62, 109, 14, 37, 23, 153, 6, 147, 50, 47, 63, 18,
 70, 68, 124, 72, 33, 158, 32, 118, 99, 105, 94, 25, 121, 166, 120, 160, 141, 165, 111,
 19, 150, 97, 76, 73, 142, 117, 4, 172, 58, 11, 30, 9, 103, 40, 61, 43, 34, 56, and 116.

[0506]

FIG. 113 is an illustration of a 5th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 25 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0507]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 113, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

72, 59, 65, 61, 80, 2, 66, 23, 69, 101, 19, 16, 53, 109, 74, 106, 113, 56, 97, 30,
 30 164, 15, 25, 20, 117, 76, 50, 82, 178, 13, 169, 36, 107, 40, 122, 138, 42, 96, 27, 163,
 46, 64, 124, 57, 87, 120, 168, 166, 39, 177, 22, 67, 134, 9, 102, 28, 148, 91, 83, 88,
 167, 32, 99, 140, 60, 152, 1, 123, 29, 154, 26, 70, 149, 171, 12, 6, 55, 100, 62, 86, 114,
 174, 132, 139, 7, 45, 103, 130, 31, 49, 151, 119, 79, 41, 118, 126, 3, 179, 110, 111, 51,

93, 145, 73, 133, 54, 104, 161, 37, 129, 63, 38, 95, 159, 89, 112, 115, 136, 33, 68, 17,
 35, 137, 173, 143, 78, 77, 141, 150, 58, 158, 125, 156, 24, 105, 98, 43, 84, 92, 128,
 165, 153, 108, 0, 121, 170, 131, 144, 47, 157, 11, 155, 176, 48, 135, 4, 116, 146, 127,
 52, 162, 142, 8, 5, 34, 85, 90, 44, 172, 94, 160, 175, 75, 71, 18, 147, 10, 21, 14, and
 5 81.

[0508]

FIG. 114 is an illustration of a 6th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0509]

10 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 114, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

8, 27, 7, 70, 75, 84, 50, 131, 146, 99, 96, 141, 155, 157, 82, 57, 120, 38, 137,
 13, 83, 23, 40, 9, 56, 171, 124, 172, 39, 142, 20, 128, 133, 2, 89, 153, 103, 112, 129,
 151, 162, 106, 14, 62, 107, 110, 73, 71, 177, 154, 80, 176, 24, 91, 32, 173, 25, 16, 17,
 15 159, 21, 92, 6, 67, 81, 37, 15, 136, 100, 64, 102, 163, 168, 18, 78, 76, 45, 140, 123,
 118, 58, 122, 11, 19, 86, 98, 119, 111, 26, 138, 125, 74, 97, 63, 10, 152, 161, 175, 87,
 52, 60, 22, 79, 104, 30, 158, 54, 145, 49, 34, 166, 109, 179, 174, 93, 41, 116, 48, 3, 29,
 134, 167, 105, 132, 114, 169, 147, 144, 77, 61, 170, 90, 178, 0, 43, 149, 130, 117, 47,
 44, 36, 115, 88, 101, 148, 69, 46, 94, 143, 164, 139, 126, 160, 156, 33, 113, 65, 121,
 20 53, 42, 66, 165, 85, 127, 135, 5, 55, 150, 72, 35, 31, 51, 4, 1, 68, 12, 28, 95, 59, and
 108.

[0510]

FIG. 115 is an illustration of a 7th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

25 [0511]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 115, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42,
 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88,
 30 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124,
 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158,
 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21,
 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67,

69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, and 179.

5 [0512]

FIG. 116 is an illustration of an 8th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0513]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 116, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
10 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

11, 5, 8, 18, 1, 25, 32, 31, 19, 21, 50, 102, 65, 85, 45, 86, 98, 104, 64, 78, 72, 53, 103, 79, 93, 41, 82, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 4, 12, 15, 3, 10, 20, 26, 34, 23, 33, 68, 63, 69, 92, 44, 90, 75, 56, 100, 47, 106, 42, 39, 97, 99, 89, 52, 109, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137,
15 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165, 169, 173, 177, 6, 16, 14, 7, 13, 36, 28, 29, 37, 73, 70, 54, 76, 91, 66, 80, 88, 51, 96, 81, 95, 38, 57, 105, 107, 59, 61, 110, 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 158, 162, 166, 170, 174, 178, 0, 9, 17, 2, 27, 30, 24, 22, 35, 77, 74, 46, 94, 62, 87, 83, 101, 49, 43, 84, 48, 60, 67, 71, 58, 40, 55, 111, 115, 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175,
20 and 179.

[0514]

FIG. 117 is an illustration of a 9th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0515]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 117, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
25 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

9, 18, 15, 13, 35, 26, 28, 99, 40, 68, 85, 58, 63, 104, 50, 52, 94, 69, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 138, 144, 150, 156, 162, 168, 174, 8, 16, 17, 24, 37, 23, 22, 103, 64, 43, 47, 56, 92, 59, 70, 42, 106, 60, 109, 115, 121, 127, 133, 139, 145, 151, 157, 163, 169,
30 175, 4, 1, 10, 19, 30, 31, 89, 86, 77, 81, 51, 79, 83, 48, 45, 62, 67, 65, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134, 140, 146, 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 6, 2, 0, 25, 20, 34, 98, 105, 82, 96, 90, 107, 53, 74, 73, 93, 55, 102, 111, 117, 123, 129, 135, 141, 147, 153, 159, 165, 171, 177, 14, 7, 3, 27, 21, 33, 44, 97, 38, 75, 72, 41, 84, 80, 100, 87, 76, 57, 112, 118, 124,

130, 136, 142, 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178, 5, 11, 12, 32, 29, 36, 88, 71, 78, 95, 49, 54, 61, 66, 46, 39, 101, 91, 113, 119, 125, 131, 137, 143, 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, and 179.

[0516]

5 FIG. 118 is an illustration of a 10th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0517]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 118, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

10 0, 14, 19, 21, 2, 11, 22, 9, 8, 7, 16, 3, 26, 24, 27, 80, 100, 121, 107, 31, 36, 42, 46, 49, 75, 93, 127, 95, 119, 73, 61, 63, 117, 89, 99, 129, 52, 111, 124, 48, 122, 82, 106, 91, 92, 71, 103, 102, 81, 113, 101, 97, 33, 115, 59, 112, 90, 51, 126, 85, 123, 40, 83, 53, 69, 70, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 4, 5, 10, 12, 20, 6, 18, 13, 17, 15, 1, 15 29, 28, 23, 25, 67, 116, 66, 104, 44, 50, 47, 84, 76, 65, 130, 56, 128, 77, 39, 94, 87, 120, 62, 88, 74, 35, 110, 131, 98, 60, 37, 45, 78, 125, 41, 34, 118, 38, 72, 108, 58, 43, 109, 57, 105, 68, 86, 79, 96, 32, 114, 64, 55, 30, 54, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, and 179.

20 [0518]

FIG. 119 is an illustration of an 11th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0519]

25 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 119, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

21, 11, 12, 9, 0, 6, 24, 25, 85, 103, 118, 122, 71, 101, 41, 93, 55, 73, 100, 40, 106, 119, 45, 80, 128, 68, 129, 61, 124, 36, 126, 117, 114, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 20, 18, 10, 13, 16, 8, 26, 27, 54, 111, 52, 44, 87, 113, 115, 58, 116, 49, 77, 95, 86, 30, 78, 81, 56, 125, 53, 89, 94, 50, 123, 65, 83, 133, 30 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165, 169, 173, 177, 2, 17, 1, 4, 7, 15, 29, 82, 32, 102, 76, 121, 92, 130, 127, 62, 107, 38, 46, 43, 110, 75, 104, 70, 91, 69, 96, 120, 42, 34, 79, 35, 105, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 158, 162, 166, 170, 174, 178, 19, 5, 3, 14, 22, 28, 23, 109, 51, 108, 131, 33, 84, 88, 64, 63, 59, 57, 97, 98, 48, 31, 99, 37, 72,

39, 74, 66, 60, 67, 47, 112, 90, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175,
and 179.

[0520]

FIG. 120 is an illustration of a 12th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0521]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 120, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

12, 15, 2, 16, 27, 50, 35, 74, 38, 70, 108, 32, 112, 54, 30, 122, 72, 116, 36, 90,
49, 85, 132, 138, 144, 150, 156, 162, 168, 174, 0, 14, 9, 5, 23, 66, 68, 52, 96, 117, 84,
128, 100, 63, 60, 127, 81, 99, 53, 55, 103, 95, 133, 139, 145, 151, 157, 163, 169, 175,
10, 22, 13, 11, 28, 104, 37, 57, 115, 46, 65, 129, 107, 75, 119, 110, 31, 43, 97, 78, 125,
58, 134, 140, 146, 152, 158, 164, 170, 176, 4, 19, 6, 8, 24, 44, 101, 94, 118, 130, 69,
71, 83, 34, 86, 124, 48, 106, 89, 40, 102, 91, 135, 141, 147, 153, 159, 165, 171, 177, 3,
20, 7, 17, 25, 87, 41, 120, 47, 80, 59, 62, 88, 45, 56, 131, 61, 126, 113, 92, 51, 98, 136,
142, 148, 154, 160, 166, 172, 178, 21, 18, 1, 26, 29, 39, 73, 121, 105, 77, 42, 114, 93,
82, 111, 109, 67, 79, 123, 64, 76, 33, 137, 143, 149, 155, 161, 167, 173, and 179.

[0522]

FIG. 121 is an illustration of a 13th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0523]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 121, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42,
44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88,
90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124,
126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158,
160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21,
23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67,
69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109,
111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143,
145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177,
and 179.

[0524]

FIG. 122 is an illustration of a 14th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0525]

5 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 122, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

0, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 52, 56, 60, 64, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 88, 92, 96, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 61, 65, 10 69, 73, 77, 81, 85, 89, 93, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165, 169, 173, 177, 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46, 50, 54, 58, 62, 66, 70, 74, 78, 82, 86, 90, 94, 98, 102, 106, 110, 114, 118, 122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 158, 162, 166, 170, 174, 178, 3, 7, 11, 15, 19, 23, 27, 31, 35, 39, 43, 47, 51, 55, 59, 63, 67, 71, 75, 79, 83, 87, 91, 95, 99, 103, 107, 111, 15 115, 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, and 179.

[0526]

FIG. 123 is an illustration of a 15th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

20 [0527]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 123, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

8, 112, 92, 165, 12, 55, 5, 126, 87, 70, 69, 94, 103, 78, 137, 148, 9, 60, 13, 7, 178, 79, 43, 136, 34, 68, 118, 152, 49, 15, 99, 61, 66, 28, 109, 125, 33, 167, 81, 93, 97, 25 26, 35, 30, 153, 131, 122, 71, 107, 130, 76, 4, 95, 42, 58, 134, 0, 89, 75, 40, 129, 31, 80, 101, 52, 16, 142, 44, 138, 46, 116, 27, 82, 88, 143, 128, 72, 29, 83, 117, 172, 14, 51, 159, 48, 160, 100, 1, 102, 90, 22, 3, 114, 19, 108, 113, 39, 73, 111, 155, 106, 105, 91, 150, 54, 25, 135, 139, 147, 36, 56, 123, 6, 67, 104, 96, 157, 10, 62, 164, 86, 74, 133, 120, 174, 53, 140, 156, 171, 149, 127, 85, 59, 124, 84, 11, 21, 132, 41, 145, 158, 30 32, 17, 23, 50, 169, 170, 38, 18, 151, 24, 166, 175, 2, 47, 57, 98, 20, 177, 161, 154, 176, 163, 37, 110, 168, 141, 64, 65, 173, 162, 121, 45, 77, 115, 179, 63, 119, 146, and 144.

[0528]

FIG. 124 is an illustration of a 16th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0529]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 124 a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

103, 138, 168, 82, 116, 45, 178, 28, 160, 2, 129, 148, 150, 23, 54, 106, 24, 78, 49, 87, 145, 179, 26, 112, 119, 12, 18, 174, 21, 48, 134, 137, 102, 147, 152, 72, 68, 3, 22, 169, 30, 64, 108, 142, 131, 13, 113, 115, 121, 37, 133, 136, 101, 59, 73, 161, 38, 164, 43, 167, 42, 144, 41, 85, 91, 58, 128, 154, 172, 57, 75, 17, 157, 19, 4, 86, 15, 25, 35, 9, 105, 123, 14, 34, 56, 111, 60, 90, 74, 149, 146, 62, 163, 31, 16, 141, 88, 6, 155, 130, 89, 107, 135, 79, 8, 10, 124, 171, 114, 162, 33, 66, 126, 71, 44, 158, 51, 84, 165, 173, 120, 7, 11, 170, 176, 1, 156, 96, 175, 153, 36, 47, 110, 63, 132, 29, 95, 143, 98, 70, 20, 122, 53, 100, 93, 140, 109, 139, 76, 151, 52, 61, 46, 125, 94, 50, 67, 81, 69, 65, 40, 127, 77, 32, 39, 27, 99, 97, 159, 166, 80, 117, 55, 92, 118, 0, 5, 83, 177, and 104.

[0530]

FIG. 125 is an illustration of a 17th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0531]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 125, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

104, 120, 47, 136, 116, 109, 22, 20, 117, 61, 52, 108, 86, 99, 76, 90, 37, 58, 36, 138, 95, 130, 177, 93, 56, 33, 24, 82, 0, 67, 83, 46, 79, 70, 154, 18, 75, 43, 49, 63, 162, 16, 167, 80, 125, 1, 123, 107, 9, 45, 53, 15, 38, 23, 57, 141, 4, 178, 165, 113, 21, 105, 11, 124, 126, 77, 146, 29, 131, 27, 176, 40, 74, 91, 140, 64, 73, 44, 129, 157, 172, 51, 10, 128, 119, 163, 103, 28, 85, 156, 78, 6, 8, 173, 160, 106, 31, 54, 122, 25, 139, 68, 150, 164, 87, 135, 97, 166, 42, 169, 161, 137, 26, 39, 133, 5, 94, 69, 2, 30, 171, 149, 115, 96, 145, 101, 92, 143, 12, 88, 81, 71, 19, 147, 50, 152, 159, 155, 151, 174, 60, 32, 3, 142, 72, 14, 170, 112, 65, 89, 175, 158, 17, 114, 62, 144, 13, 98, 66, 59, 7, 118, 48, 153, 100, 134, 84, 111, 132, 127, 41, 168, 110, 102, 34, 121, 179, 148, 55, and 35.

[0532]

FIG. 126 is an illustration of a 18th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0533]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 126, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

37, 98, 160, 63, 18, 6, 94, 136, 8, 50, 0, 75, 65, 32, 107, 60, 108, 17, 21, 156,
 5 157, 5, 73, 66, 38, 177, 162, 130, 171, 76, 57, 126, 103, 62, 120, 134, 154, 101, 143,
 29, 13, 149, 16, 33, 55, 56, 159, 128, 23, 146, 153, 141, 169, 49, 46, 152, 89, 155, 111,
 127, 48, 14, 93, 41, 7, 78, 135, 69, 123, 179, 36, 87, 27, 58, 88, 170, 125, 110, 15, 97,
 178, 90, 121, 173, 30, 102, 10, 80, 104, 166, 64, 4, 147, 1, 52, 45, 148, 68, 158, 31,
 140, 100, 85, 115, 151, 70, 39, 82, 122, 79, 12, 91, 133, 132, 22, 163, 47, 19, 119, 144,
 10 35, 25, 42, 83, 92, 26, 72, 138, 54, 124, 24, 74, 118, 117, 168, 71, 109, 112, 106, 176,
 175, 44, 145, 11, 9, 161, 96, 77, 174, 137, 34, 84, 2, 164, 129, 43, 150, 61, 53, 20, 165,
 113, 142, 116, 95, 3, 28, 40, 81, 99, 139, 114, 59, 67, 172, 131, 105, 167, 51, and 86.

[0534]

FIG. 127 is an illustration of a 19th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 15 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0535]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 127, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

58, 70, 23, 32, 26, 63, 55, 48, 35, 41, 53, 20, 38, 51, 61, 65, 44, 29, 7, 2, 113,
 20 68, 96, 104, 106, 89, 27, 0, 119, 21, 4, 49, 46, 100, 13, 36, 57, 98, 102, 9, 42, 39, 33,
 62, 22, 95, 101, 15, 91, 25, 93, 132, 69, 87, 47, 59, 67, 124, 17, 11, 31, 43, 40, 37, 85,
 50, 97, 140, 45, 92, 56, 30, 34, 60, 107, 24, 52, 94, 64, 5, 71, 90, 66, 103, 88, 86, 84,
 19, 169, 159, 147, 126, 28, 130, 14, 162, 144, 166, 108, 153, 115, 135, 120, 122, 112,
 139, 151, 156, 16, 172, 164, 123, 99, 54, 136, 81, 105, 128, 116, 150, 155, 76, 18, 142,
 25 170, 175, 83, 146, 78, 109, 73, 131, 127, 82, 167, 77, 110, 79, 137, 152, 3, 173, 148,
 72, 158, 117, 1, 6, 12, 8, 161, 74, 143, 133, 168, 171, 134, 163, 138, 121, 141, 160,
 111, 10, 149, 80, 75, 165, 157, 174, 129, 145, 114, 125, 154, 118, 176, 177, 178, and
 179.

[0536]

FIG. 128 is an illustration of a 20th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 30 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0537]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 128, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179

of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

40, 159, 100, 14, 88, 75, 53, 24, 157, 84, 23, 77, 140, 145, 32, 28, 112, 39, 76,
50, 93, 27, 107, 25, 152, 101, 127, 5, 129, 71, 9, 21, 96, 73, 35, 106, 158, 49, 136, 30,
137, 115, 139, 48, 167, 85, 74, 72, 7, 110, 161, 41, 170, 147, 82, 128, 149, 33, 8, 120,
5 47, 68, 58, 67, 87, 155, 11, 18, 103, 151, 29, 36, 83, 135, 79, 150, 97, 54, 70, 138, 156,
31, 121, 34, 20, 130, 61, 57, 2, 166, 117, 15, 6, 165, 118, 98, 116, 131, 109, 62, 126,
175, 22, 111, 164, 16, 133, 102, 55, 105, 64, 177, 78, 37, 162, 124, 119, 19, 4, 69, 132,
65, 123, 160, 17, 52, 38, 1, 80, 90, 42, 81, 104, 13, 144, 51, 114, 3, 43, 146, 163, 59,
45, 89, 122, 169, 44, 94, 86, 99, 66, 171, 173, 0, 141, 148, 176, 26, 143, 178, 60, 153,
10 142, 91, 179, 12, 168, 113, 95, 174, 56, 134, 92, 46, 108, 125, 10, 172, 154, and 63.
[0538]

FIG. 129 is an illustration of a 21st example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0539]

15 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 129, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

143, 57, 67, 26, 134, 112, 136, 103, 13, 94, 16, 116, 169, 95, 98, 6, 174, 173,
102, 15, 114, 39, 127, 78, 18, 123, 121, 4, 89, 115, 24, 108, 74, 63, 175, 82, 48, 20,
104, 92, 27, 3, 33, 106, 62, 148, 154, 25, 129, 69, 178, 156, 87, 83, 100, 122, 70, 93,
20 50, 140, 43, 125, 166, 41, 128, 85, 157, 49, 86, 66, 79, 130, 133, 171, 21, 165, 126, 51,
153, 38, 142, 109, 10, 65, 23, 91, 90, 73, 61, 42, 47, 131, 77, 9, 58, 96, 101, 37, 7, 159,
44, 2, 170, 160, 162, 0, 137, 31, 45, 110, 144, 88, 8, 11, 40, 81, 168, 135, 56, 151, 107,
105, 32, 120, 132, 1, 84, 161, 179, 72, 176, 71, 145, 139, 75, 141, 97, 17, 149, 124, 80,
60, 36, 52, 164, 53, 158, 113, 34, 76, 5, 111, 155, 138, 19, 35, 167, 172, 14, 147, 55,
25 152, 59, 64, 54, 117, 146, 118, 119, 150, 29, 163, 68, 99, 46, 177, 28, 22, 30, and 12.
[0540]

FIG. 130 is an illustration of a 22nd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0541]

30 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 130, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

116, 47, 155, 89, 109, 137, 103, 60, 114, 14, 148, 100, 28, 132, 129, 105, 154,
7, 167, 140, 160, 30, 57, 32, 81, 3, 86, 45, 69, 147, 125, 52, 20, 22, 156, 168, 17, 5, 93,

53, 61, 149, 56, 62, 112, 48, 11, 21, 166, 73, 158, 104, 79, 128, 135, 126, 63, 26, 44,
 97, 13, 151, 123, 41, 118, 35, 131, 8, 90, 58, 134, 6, 78, 130, 82, 106, 99, 178, 102, 29,
 108, 120, 107, 139, 23, 85, 36, 172, 174, 138, 95, 145, 170, 122, 50, 19, 91, 67, 101,
 92, 179, 27, 94, 66, 171, 39, 68, 9, 59, 146, 15, 31, 38, 49, 37, 64, 77, 152, 144, 72,
 5 165, 163, 24, 1, 2, 111, 80, 124, 43, 136, 127, 153, 75, 42, 113, 18, 164, 133, 142, 98,
 96, 4, 51, 150, 46, 121, 76, 10, 25, 176, 34, 110, 115, 143, 173, 169, 40, 65, 157, 175,
 70, 33, 141, 71, 119, 16, 162, 177, 12, 84, 87, 117, 0, 88, 161, 55, 54, 83, 74, and 159.
 [0542]

FIG. 131 is an illustration of a 23rd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 10 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.
 [0543]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 131, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups
 62, 17, 10, 25, 174, 13, 159, 14, 108, 0, 42, 57, 78, 67, 41, 132, 110, 87, 77,
 15 27, 88, 56, 8, 161, 7, 164, 171, 44, 75, 176, 145, 165, 157, 34, 142, 98, 103, 52, 11, 82,
 141, 116, 15, 158, 139, 120, 36, 61, 20, 112, 144, 53, 128, 24, 96, 122, 114, 104, 150,
 50, 51, 80, 109, 33, 5, 95, 59, 16, 134, 105, 111, 21, 40, 146, 18, 133, 60, 23, 160, 106,
 32, 79, 55, 6, 1, 154, 117, 19, 152, 167, 166, 30, 35, 100, 74, 131, 99, 156, 39, 76, 86,
 43, 178, 155, 179, 177, 136, 175, 81, 64, 124, 153, 84, 163, 135, 115, 125, 47, 45, 143,
 20 72, 48, 172, 97, 85, 107, 126, 91, 129, 137, 83, 118, 54, 2, 9, 58, 169, 73, 123, 4, 92,
 168, 162, 94, 138, 119, 22, 31, 63, 89, 90, 69, 49, 173, 28, 127, 26, 29, 101, 170, 93,
 140, 147, 149, 148, 66, 65, 121, 12, 71, 37, 70, 102, 46, 38, 68, 130, 3, 113, and 151.
 [0544]

FIG. 132 is an illustration of a 24th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 25 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.
 [0545]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 132, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups
 168, 18, 46, 131, 88, 90, 11, 89, 111, 174, 172, 38, 78, 153, 9, 80, 53, 27, 44,
 30 79, 35, 83, 171, 51, 37, 99, 95, 119, 117, 127, 112, 166, 28, 123, 33, 160, 29, 6, 135,
 10, 66, 69, 74, 92, 15, 109, 106, 178, 65, 141, 0, 3, 154, 156, 164, 7, 45, 115, 122, 148,
 110, 24, 121, 126, 23, 175, 21, 113, 58, 43, 26, 143, 56, 142, 39, 147, 30, 25, 101, 145,
 136, 19, 4, 48, 158, 118, 133, 49, 20, 102, 14, 151, 5, 2, 72, 103, 75, 60, 84, 34, 157,

169, 31, 161, 81, 70, 85, 159, 132, 41, 152, 179, 98, 144, 36, 16, 87, 40, 91, 1, 130,
 108, 139, 94, 97, 8, 104, 13, 150, 137, 47, 73, 62, 12, 50, 61, 105, 100, 86, 146, 165,
 22, 17, 57, 167, 59, 96, 120, 155, 77, 162, 55, 68, 140, 134, 82, 76, 125, 32, 176, 138,
 173, 177, 163, 107, 170, 71, 129, 63, 93, 42, 52, 116, 149, 54, 128, 124, 114, 67, and
 5 64.

[0546]

FIG. 133 is an illustration of a 25th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0547]

10 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 133, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

18, 150, 165, 42, 81, 48, 63, 45, 93, 152, 25, 16, 174, 29, 47, 83, 8, 60, 30, 66,
 11, 113, 44, 148, 4, 155, 59, 33, 134, 99, 32, 176, 109, 72, 36, 111, 106, 73, 170, 126,
 64, 88, 20, 17, 172, 154, 120, 121, 139, 77, 98, 43, 105, 133, 19, 41, 78, 15, 7, 145, 94,
 15 136, 131, 163, 65, 31, 96, 79, 119, 143, 10, 95, 9, 146, 14, 118, 162, 37, 97, 49, 22, 51,
 127, 6, 71, 132, 87, 21, 39, 38, 54, 115, 159, 161, 84, 108, 13, 102, 135, 103, 156, 67,
 173, 76, 75, 164, 52, 142, 69, 130, 56, 153, 74, 166, 158, 124, 141, 58, 116, 85, 175,
 169, 168, 147, 35, 62, 5, 123, 100, 90, 122, 101, 149, 112, 140, 86, 68, 89, 125, 27,
 177, 160, 0, 80, 55, 151, 53, 2, 70, 167, 114, 129, 179, 138, 1, 92, 26, 50, 28, 110, 61,
 20 82, 91, 117, 107, 178, 34, 157, 137, 128, 40, 24, 57, 3, 171, 46, 104, 12, 144, and 23.

[0548]

FIG. 134 is an illustration of a 26th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0549]

25 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 134, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179
 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

18, 8, 166, 117, 4, 111, 142, 148, 176, 91, 120, 144, 99, 124, 20, 25, 31, 78,
 36, 72, 2, 98, 93, 74, 174, 52, 152, 62, 88, 75, 23, 97, 147, 15, 71, 1, 127, 138, 81, 83,
 68, 94, 112, 119, 121, 89, 163, 85, 86, 28, 17, 64, 14, 44, 158, 159, 150, 32, 128, 70,
 30 90, 29, 30, 63, 100, 65, 129, 140, 177, 46, 84, 92, 10, 33, 58, 7, 96, 151, 171, 40, 76, 6,
 3, 37, 104, 57, 135, 103, 141, 107, 116, 160, 41, 153, 175, 55, 130, 118, 131, 42, 27,
 133, 95, 179, 34, 21, 87, 106, 105, 108, 79, 134, 113, 26, 164, 114, 73, 102, 77, 22,
 110, 161, 43, 122, 123, 82, 5, 48, 139, 60, 49, 154, 115, 146, 67, 69, 137, 109, 143, 24,

101, 45, 16, 12, 19, 178, 80, 51, 47, 149, 50, 172, 170, 169, 61, 9, 39, 136, 59, 38, 54, 156, 126, 125, 145, 0, 13, 155, 132, 162, 11, 157, 66, 165, 173, 56, 168, 167, 53, and 35.

[0550]

5 FIG. 135 is an illustration of a 27th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0551]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 135, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

10 77, 50, 109, 128, 153, 12, 48, 17, 147, 55, 173, 172, 135, 121, 99, 162, 52, 40, 129, 168, 103, 87, 134, 105, 179, 10, 131, 151, 3, 26, 100, 15, 123, 88, 18, 91, 54, 160, 49, 1, 76, 80, 74, 31, 47, 58, 161, 9, 16, 34, 41, 21, 177, 11, 63, 6, 39, 165, 169, 125, 114, 57, 37, 67, 93, 96, 73, 106, 83, 166, 24, 51, 142, 65, 43, 64, 53, 72, 156, 81, 4, 155, 33, 163, 56, 150, 70, 167, 107, 112, 144, 149, 36, 32, 35, 59, 101, 29, 127, 138,
15 176, 90, 141, 92, 170, 102, 119, 25, 75, 14, 0, 68, 20, 97, 110, 28, 89, 118, 154, 126, 2, 22, 124, 85, 175, 78, 46, 152, 23, 86, 27, 79, 130, 66, 45, 113, 111, 62, 61, 7, 30, 133, 108, 171, 143, 60, 178, 5, 122, 44, 38, 148, 157, 84, 42, 139, 145, 8, 104, 115, 71, 137, 132, 146, 164, 98, 13, 117, 174, 158, 95, 116, 140, 94, 136, 120, 82, 69, 159, and 19.

[0552]

20 FIG. 136 is an illustration of a 28th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0553]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 136, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

25 51, 47, 53, 43, 55, 59, 49, 33, 35, 31, 24, 37, 0, 2, 45, 41, 39, 57, 42, 44, 52, 40, 23, 30, 32, 34, 54, 56, 46, 50, 122, 48, 1, 36, 38, 58, 77, 3, 65, 81, 67, 147, 83, 69, 26, 75, 85, 73, 79, 145, 71, 63, 5, 61, 70, 78, 68, 62, 66, 6, 64, 149, 60, 82, 80, 4, 76, 84, 72, 154, 86, 74, 89, 128, 137, 91, 141, 93, 101, 7, 87, 9, 103, 99, 95, 11, 13, 143, 97, 133, 136, 12, 100, 94, 14, 88, 142, 96, 92, 8, 152, 10, 139, 102, 104, 132, 90, 98,
30 114, 112, 146, 123, 110, 15, 125, 150, 120, 153, 29, 106, 134, 27, 127, 108, 130, 116, 28, 107, 126, 25, 131, 124, 129, 151, 121, 105, 111, 115, 135, 148, 109, 117, 158, 113, 170, 119, 162, 178, 155, 176, 18, 20, 164, 157, 160, 22, 140, 16, 168, 166, 172, 174, 175, 179, 118, 138, 156, 19, 169, 167, 163, 173, 161, 177, 165, 144, 171, 17, 21, and

159.

[0554]

FIG. 137 is an illustration of a 29th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

5 [0555]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 137, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

49, 2, 57, 47, 31, 35, 24, 39, 59, 0, 45, 41, 55, 53, 51, 37, 33, 43, 56, 38, 48,
32, 50, 23, 34, 54, 1, 36, 44, 52, 40, 58, 122, 46, 42, 30, 3, 75, 73, 65, 145, 71, 79, 67,
10 69, 83, 85, 147, 63, 81, 77, 61, 5, 26, 62, 64, 74, 70, 82, 149, 76, 4, 78, 84, 80, 86, 66,
68, 72, 6, 60, 154, 103, 95, 101, 143, 9, 89, 141, 128, 97, 137, 133, 7, 13, 99, 91, 93,
87, 11, 136, 90, 88, 94, 10, 8, 14, 96, 104, 92, 132, 142, 100, 98, 12, 102, 152, 139,
150, 106, 146, 130, 27, 108, 153, 112, 114, 29, 110, 134, 116, 15, 127, 125, 123, 120,
148, 151, 113, 126, 124, 135, 129, 109, 25, 28, 158, 117, 105, 115, 111, 131, 107, 121,
15 18, 170, 164, 20, 140, 160, 166, 162, 119, 155, 168, 178, 22, 174, 172, 176, 16, 157,
159, 171, 161, 118, 17, 163, 21, 165, 19, 179, 177, 167, 138, 173, 156, 144, 169, and
175.

[0556]

FIG. 138 is an illustration of a 30th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC
20 code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0557]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 138, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

71, 38, 98, 159, 1, 32, 28, 177, 125, 102, 83, 17, 121, 151, 66, 92, 140, 6, 165,
25 23, 75, 91, 87, 108, 163, 50, 77, 39, 110, 128, 73, 148, 14, 5, 68, 37, 53, 93, 149, 26,
166, 48, 79, 10, 122, 150, 103, 178, 119, 101, 61, 34, 8, 86, 36, 138, 146, 72, 179, 143,
147, 89, 4, 107, 33, 144, 141, 40, 100, 29, 118, 63, 46, 20, 153, 90, 152, 124, 7, 30, 31,
43, 78, 120, 85, 25, 52, 47, 64, 81, 175, 94, 115, 15, 112, 99, 13, 21, 42, 169, 76, 19,
168, 16, 27, 162, 167, 164, 97, 82, 44, 106, 12, 109, 132, 145, 161, 174, 95, 0, 105,
30 134, 173, 84, 9, 65, 88, 54, 67, 116, 154, 80, 22, 172, 60, 111, 133, 56, 170, 104, 131,
123, 24, 49, 113, 136, 55, 3, 157, 156, 35, 58, 45, 155, 70, 59, 57, 171, 176, 74, 117,
18, 127, 114, 11, 69, 158, 129, 139, 62, 135, 96, 142, 41, 130, 160, 2, 126, 51, and
137.

[0558]

FIG. 139 is an illustration of a 31th example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0559]

5 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 139, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

66, 61, 150, 157, 63, 42, 78, 44, 23, 154, 133, 101, 82, 26, 84, 123, 89, 31, 45,
102, 36, 134, 83, 117, 170, 27, 73, 137, 25, 32, 62, 91, 4, 20, 144, 145, 21, 74, 113,
148, 24, 135, 5, 19, 2, 34, 43, 168, 14, 64, 142, 115, 87, 38, 147, 39, 51, 152, 56, 86,
10 122, 76, 57, 129, 172, 6, 126, 10, 97, 85, 164, 3, 80, 90, 79, 124, 138, 120, 17, 103, 99,
116, 46, 98, 162, 151, 143, 11, 175, 160, 96, 132, 81, 171, 94, 65, 118, 161, 125, 178,
95, 112, 88, 174, 13, 35, 1, 167, 0, 128, 12, 58, 29, 169, 67, 28, 119, 166, 60, 55, 54,
130, 92, 146, 177, 149, 111, 9, 173, 179, 176, 75, 77, 114, 48, 159, 8, 141, 107, 139,
52, 100, 136, 105, 127, 47, 18, 69, 109, 16, 121, 59, 163, 165, 108, 106, 70, 22, 93, 41,
15 33, 110, 53, 140, 153, 158, 50, 15, 37, 72, 156, 7, 131, 49, 71, 68, 104, 30, 40, 155.

[0560]

FIG. 140 is an illustration of a 32nd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0561]

20 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 140, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

75, 83, 11, 24, 86, 104, 156, 76, 37, 173, 127, 61, 43, 139, 106, 69, 49, 2, 128,
140, 68, 14, 100, 8, 36, 73, 148, 65, 16, 47, 177, 6, 132, 45, 5, 30, 13, 22, 29, 27, 101,
150, 23, 90, 41, 93, 89, 92, 135, 4, 71, 87, 44, 124, 26, 64, 1, 129, 157, 130, 107, 18,
25 91, 118, 3, 82, 144, 113, 121, 54, 84, 97, 122, 120, 7, 154, 56, 134, 57, 161, 33, 116,
28, 96, 72, 172, 12, 115, 38, 164, 32, 167, 145, 17, 88, 39, 151, 80, 0, 136, 169, 142,
74, 147, 126, 166, 163, 40, 110, 171, 50, 160, 131, 70, 175, 103, 125, 77, 162, 31, 85,
66, 67, 52, 108, 159, 133, 42, 153, 21, 51, 119, 123, 98, 35, 48, 111, 149, 25, 58, 60,
158, 102, 59, 117, 20, 141, 143, 46, 53, 155, 15, 165, 152, 112, 176, 105, 178, 99, 174,
30 168, 114, 179, 78, 10, 19, 62, 63, 170, 138, 34, 109, 9, 146, 95, 94, 55, 137, 81, and
79.

[0562]

FIG. 141 is an illustration of a 33rd example of the GW pattern for an LDPC

code in which the code length N is 64 kbits.

[0563]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 141, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 179 of the LDPC code of 64 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

5 98, 159, 59, 125, 163, 89, 26, 4, 102, 70, 92, 36, 37, 142, 176, 95, 71, 19, 87,
45, 81, 47, 65, 170, 103, 48, 67, 61, 64, 35, 76, 80, 140, 77, 10, 167, 178, 155, 120,
156, 151, 12, 58, 5, 83, 137, 41, 109, 2, 66, 133, 62, 135, 28, 93, 128, 86, 57, 153, 161,
110, 52, 147, 141, 31, 79, 32, 88, 160, 84, 150, 6, 100, 73, 126, 164, 17, 42, 101, 7, 55,
105, 91, 22, 130, 154, 1, 82, 14, 0, 9, 21, 50, 165, 72, 138, 175, 106, 108, 3, 169, 30,
10 157, 54, 18, 20, 44, 34, 134, 107, 56, 53, 15, 162, 38, 166, 24, 33, 60, 85, 145, 115, 43,
39, 40, 124, 149, 144, 132, 96, 11, 146, 90, 129, 119, 111, 171, 8, 152, 121, 173, 131,
49, 27, 118, 16, 148, 68, 177, 94, 179, 13, 114, 75, 51, 117, 25, 46, 136, 143, 139, 113,
127, 174, 74, 29, 122, 158, 69, 97, 78, 63, 99, 112, 104, 116, 172, 168, 23, and 123.

[0564]

15 The 1st to 33rd examples of the GW pattern for the LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits can be applied to any combination of the LDPC code in which the code length N is 64 kbits with an arbitrary encoding rate r and modulation scheme (constellation).

[0565]

20 However, when the GW pattern to be applied to the group-wise interleave is set for each combination of the code length N of the LDPC code, the encoding rate r of the LDPC code, and the modulation scheme (constellation), the error rate of each combination can be further improved.

[0566]

25 When the GW pattern of FIG. 109 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0567]

30 When the GW pattern of FIG. 110 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0568]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 111 is applied to, for example, the combination

of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0569]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 112 is applied to, for example, the combination
5 of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0570]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 113 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90, a particularly excellent error
10 rate can be achieved.

[0571]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 114 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

15 [0572]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 115 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

[0573]

20 When the GW pattern of FIG. 116 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

[0574]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 117 is applied to, for example, the combination
25 of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

[0575]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 118 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error
30 rate can be achieved.

[0576]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 119 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90, a particularly excellent error

rate can be achieved.

[0577]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 120 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0578]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 121 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0579]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 122 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0580]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 123 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0581]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 124 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0582]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 125 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0583]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 126 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0584]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 127 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0585]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 128 is applied to, for example, the combination of the NERC symbol (64k, 9/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

5 [0586]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 129 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0587]

10 When the GW pattern of FIG. 130 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0588]

15 When the GW pattern of FIG. 131 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0589]

20 When the GW pattern of FIG. 132 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0590]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 133 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

25 [0591]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 134 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0592]

30 When the GW pattern of FIG. 135 is applied to, for example, the combination of the NERC symbol (64k, 9/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0593]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 136 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0594]

5 When the GW pattern of FIG. 137 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0595]

10 When the GW pattern of FIG. 138 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Samsung symbol (64k, 6/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0596]

15 When the GW pattern of FIG. 139 is applied to, for example, the combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0597]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 140 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Samsung symbol (64k, 8/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

20 [0598]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 141 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0599]

25 <Example of GW pattern for LDPC code of 16k bits>

[0600]

FIG. 142 is an illustration of a 1st example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0601]

30 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 142, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

21, 41, 15, 29, 0, 23, 16, 12, 38, 43, 2, 3, 4, 20, 31, 27, 5, 33, 28, 30, 36, 8, 40, 13, 6, 9, 18, 24, 7, 39, 10, 17, 37, 1, 19, 22, 25, 26, 14, 32, 34, 11, 35, 42, and 44.

[0602]

FIG. 143 is an illustration of a 2nd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0603]

5 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 143, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

1, 3, 2, 8, 5, 23, 13, 12, 18, 19, 17, 20, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 0, 4, 6, 7, 21, 16, 10, 15, 9, 11, 22, 14, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, and 44.

[0604]

10 FIG. 144 is an illustration of a 3rd example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0605]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 144, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

15 1, 4, 5, 6, 24, 21, 18, 7, 17, 12, 8, 20, 23, 29, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 0, 2, 3, 14, 22, 13, 10, 25, 9, 27, 19, 16, 15, 26, 11, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, and 44.

[0606]

FIG. 145 is an illustration of a 4th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

20 [0607]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 145, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

3, 0, 4, 7, 18, 9, 19, 27, 32, 10, 12, 24, 8, 35, 30, 17, 22, 20, 36, 38, 40, 42, 2, 5, 1, 6, 14, 15, 23, 16, 11, 21, 26, 13, 29, 33, 31, 28, 25, 34, 37, 39, 41, 43, and 44.

25 [0608]

FIG. 146 is an illustration of a 5th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0609]

30 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 146, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

37, 0, 41, 19, 43, 8, 38, 3, 29, 13, 22, 6, 4, 2, 9, 26, 39, 15, 12, 10, 33, 17, 20, 16, 21, 44, 42, 27, 7, 11, 30, 34, 24, 1, 23, 35, 36, 25, 31, 18, 28, 32, 40, 5, and 14.

[0610]

FIG. 147 is an illustration of a 6th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0611]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 147, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

6, 28, 17, 4, 3, 38, 13, 41, 44, 43, 7, 40, 19, 2, 23, 16, 37, 15, 30, 20, 11, 8, 1, 27, 32, 34, 33, 39, 5, 9, 10, 18, 0, 31, 29, 26, 14, 21, 42, 22, 12, 24, 35, 25, and 36.

[0612]

FIG. 148 is an illustration of a 7th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0613]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 148, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

27, 11, 20, 1, 7, 5, 29, 35, 9, 10, 34, 18, 25, 28, 6, 13, 17, 0, 23, 16, 41, 15, 19, 44, 24, 37, 4, 31, 8, 32, 14, 42, 12, 2, 40, 30, 36, 39, 43, 21, 3, 22, 26, 33, and 38.

[0614]

FIG. 149 is an illustration of an 8th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0615]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 149, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

3, 6, 7, 27, 2, 23, 10, 30, 22, 28, 24, 20, 37, 21, 4, 14, 11, 42, 16, 9, 15, 26, 33, 40, 5, 8, 44, 34, 18, 0, 32, 29, 19, 41, 38, 17, 25, 43, 35, 36, 13, 39, 12, 1, and 31.

[0616]

FIG. 150 is an illustration of a 9th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0617]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 150, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

31, 38, 7, 9, 13, 21, 39, 12, 10, 1, 43, 15, 30, 0, 14, 3, 42, 34, 40, 24, 28, 35, 8, 11, 23, 4, 20, 17, 41, 19, 5, 37, 22, 32, 18, 2, 26, 44, 25, 33, 36, 27, 16, 6, and 29.

[0618]

FIG. 151 is an illustration of a 10th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC

code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0619]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 151, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

5 36, 6, 2, 20, 43, 17, 33, 22, 23, 25, 13, 0, 10, 7, 21, 1, 19, 26, 8, 14, 31, 35, 16, 5, 29, 40, 11, 9, 4, 34, 15, 42, 32, 28, 18, 37, 30, 39, 24, 41, 3, 38, 27, 12, and 44.

[0620]

FIG. 152 is an illustration of a 11th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

10 [0621]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 152, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

14, 22, 18, 11, 28, 26, 2, 38, 10, 0, 5, 12, 24, 17, 29, 16, 39, 13, 23, 8, 25, 43, 34, 33, 27, 15, 7, 1, 9, 35, 40, 32, 30, 20, 36, 31, 21, 41, 44, 3, 42, 6, 19, 37, and 4.

15 [0622]

FIG. 153 is an illustration of a 12th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0623]

20 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 153, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41.

[0624]

25 FIG. 154 is an illustration of a 13th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0625]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 154, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

30 1, 27, 17, 30, 11, 15, 9, 7, 5, 6, 32, 33, 2, 14, 3, 39, 18, 12, 29, 13, 41, 31, 4, 43, 35, 34, 40, 10, 19, 44, 8, 26, 21, 16, 28, 0, 23, 38, 25, 36, 22, 37, 42, 24, and 20.

[0626]

FIG. 155 is an illustration of a 14th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0627]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 155, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22,
 5 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,

[0628]

FIG. 156 is an illustration of a 15th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0629]

10 According to the GW pattern of FIG. 156, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

17, 2, 30, 12, 7, 25, 27, 3, 15, 14, 4, 26, 34, 31, 13, 22, 0, 39, 23, 24, 21, 6, 38,
 5, 19, 42, 11, 32, 28, 40, 20, 18, 36, 9, 41, 10, 33, 37, 1, 16, 8, 43, 29, 35, and 44.

[0630]

15 FIG. 157 is an illustration of a 16th example of a GW pattern for an LDPC code in which a code length N is 16k bits.

[0631]

According to the GW pattern of FIG. 157, a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44 of the LDPC code of 16 kbits is interleaved into a sequence of bit groups

20 28, 21, 10, 15, 8, 22, 26, 2, 14, 1, 27, 3, 39, 20, 34, 25, 12, 6, 7, 40, 30, 29, 38,
 16, 43, 33, 4, 35, 9, 32, 5, 36, 0, 41, 37, 18, 17, 13, 24, 42, 31, 23, 19, 11, and 44.

[0632]

The 1st to 16th examples of the GW pattern for the LDPC code in which the code length N is 16 kbits can be applied to any combination of the LDPC code in
 25 which the code length N is 16 kbits with an arbitrary encoding rate r and modulation scheme (constellation).

[0633]

However, when the GW pattern to be applied to the group-wise interleave is set for each combination of the code length N of the LDPC code, the encoding rate r
 30 of the LDPC code, and the modulation scheme (constellation), the error rate of each combination can be further improved.

[0634]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 142 is applied to, for example, the combination

of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0635]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 143 is applied to, for example, the combination
5 of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0636]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 144 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error
10 rate can be achieved.

[0637]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 145 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

15 [0638]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 146 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

[0639]

20 When the GW pattern of FIG. 147 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101, a particularly excellent error
rate can be achieved.

[0640]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 148 is applied to, for example, the combination
25 of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101, a particularly excellent
error rate can be achieved.

[0641]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 149 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101, a particularly excellent
30 error rate can be achieved.

[0642]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 150 is applied to, for example, the combination
of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102, a particularly excellent error

rate can be achieved.

[0643]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 151 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0644]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 152 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0645]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 153 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0646]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 154 is applied to, for example, the combination of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0647]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 155 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0648]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 156 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0649]

When the GW pattern of FIG. 157 is applied to, for example, the combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104 a particularly excellent error rate can be achieved.

[0650]

<Simulation result>

[0651]

FIG. 158 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result

of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 109 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0652]

FIG. 159 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 110 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90.

[0653]

FIG. 160 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 111 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91.

[0654]

FIG. 161 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 112 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0655]

FIG. 162 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 113 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90.

[0656]

FIG. 163 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 114 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91.

[0657]

FIG. 164 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 115 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0658]

FIG. 165 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 116 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90.

[0659]

FIG. 166 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 117 is

applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91.

[0660]

FIG. 167 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 118 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0661]

FIG. 168 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 119 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90.

10 [0662]

FIG. 169 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 120 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91.

[0663]

15 FIG. 170 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 121 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0664]

FIG. 171 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 122 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 90.

20 [0665]

FIG. 172 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 123 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 91.

25 [0666]

FIG. 173 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 124 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

30

[0667]

FIG. 174 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 125 is

applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0668]

FIG. 175 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
5 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 126 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0669]

FIG. 176 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
10 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 127 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0670]

FIG. 177 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
15 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 128 is applied to a combination of the NERC symbol (64k, 9/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0671]

FIG. 178 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
20 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 129 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0672]

FIG. 179 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
25 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 130 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 92 and 93.

[0673]

FIG. 180 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result
30 of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 131 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 5/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

[0674]

FIG. 181 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 132 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

5 [0675]

FIG. 182 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 133 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 7/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

10 [0676]

FIG. 183 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 134 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

15 [0677]

FIG. 184 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 135 is applied to a combination of the NERC symbol (64k, 9/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

20 [0678]

FIG. 185 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 136 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 11/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

25 [0679]

FIG. 186 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 137 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 13/15) and 1024QAM of FIGS. 94 and 95.

30 [0680]

FIG. 187 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 138 is applied to a combination of the Samsung symbol (64k, 6/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS.

96 and 97.

[0681]

FIG. 188 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 139 is applied to a combination of the ETRI symbol (64k, 7/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97.

[0682]

FIG. 189 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 140 is applied to a combination of the Samsung symbol (64k, 8/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97.

[0683]

FIG. 190 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 141 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (64k, 9/15) and 4096QAM of FIGS. 96 and 97.

[0684]

FIG. 191 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 142 is applied to a combination of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0685]

FIG. 192 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 143 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0686]

FIG. 193 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 144 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0687]

FIG. 194 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 145 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and QPSK of FIG. 89.

[0688]

FIG. 195 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 146 is applied to a combination of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101.

[0689]

5 FIG. 196 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 147 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101.

[0690]

10 FIG. 197 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 148 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101.

[0691]

15 FIG. 198 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 149 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 16QAM of FIG. 101.

[0692]

FIG. 199 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 150 is applied to a combination of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102.

20 [0693]

FIG. 200 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 151 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102.

[0694]

25 FIG. 201 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 152 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102.

[0695]

30 FIG. 202 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 153 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 64QAM of FIG. 102.

[0696]

FIG. 203 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result

of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 154 is applied to a combination of the LGE symbol (16k, 6/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104.

[0697]

5 FIG. 204 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 155 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 8/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104.

[0698]

10 FIG. 205 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 156 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 10/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104.

[0699]

15 FIG. 206 is an illustration of a BER/FER curve indicating a simulation result of a simulation of measuring the error rate when the GW pattern of FIG. 157 is applied to a combination of the Sony symbol (16k, 12/15) and 256QAM of FIGS. 103 and 104.

[0700]

20 FIGS. 158 to 206 illustrate BER/FER curves when an AWGN channel is employed as the communication path 13 (FIG. 7) (the upper drawings) and BER/FER curves when a Rayleigh (fading) channel is employed as the communication path 13 (FIG. 7) (the lower drawings).

[0701]

25 In FIGS. 158 to 206, “w bil” indicates a BER/FER curve when the parity interleave, the group-wise interleave, and the block-wise interleave are performed, and “w/o bil” indicates a BER/FER curve when the parity interleave, the group-wise interleave, and the block-wise interleave are not performed.

[0702]

30 As can be seen from FIGS. 158 to 206, when the parity interleave, the group-wise interleave, and the block-wise interleave are performed, it is possible to improve the BER/FER and achieve the excellent the error rate compared to when they are not performed.

[0703]

Further, it is possible to apply the GW patterns of FIGS. 109 to 157 to the constellation in which the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104 have been moved symmetrically to the I axis or the Q axis, the constellation in which the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104 have been moved symmetrically to the origin, the constellation in which the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104 have been rotated at an arbitrary angle centering on the origin, and the like in addition to the constellation of QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM of the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104, and it is possible to obtain the same effects as when the GW patterns of FIGS. 109 to 157 are applied to the constellation of QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM of the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104.

[0704]

Further, it is possible to apply the GW pattern of FIGS. 109 to 157 to the constellation in which the most significant bit (MSB) and the least significant bit (LSB) of the symbol to be associated with (allocated to) the signal point are interchanged in the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104 in addition to the constellation of QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM of the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104, and it is possible to obtain the same effects as when the GW patterns of FIGS. 109 to 157 are applied to the constellation of QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM of the signal point arrangements illustrated in FIGS. 83 to 104 as well.

[0705]

<Configuration example of receiving device 12>

[0706]

FIG. 207 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the receiving device 12 of FIG. 7.

[0707]

An OFDM operating unit 151 receives an OFDM signal from the transmitting device 11 (FIG. 7) and executes signal processing of the OFDM signal. Data that is obtained by executing the signal processing by the OFDM operating unit 151 is supplied to a frame managing unit 152.

[0708]

The frame managing unit 152 executes processing (frame interpretation) of a frame configured by the data supplied from the OFDM operating unit 151 and supplies a signal of target data obtained as a result and a signal of signaling to frequency deinterleavers 161 and 153.

[0709]

The frequency deinterleaver 153 performs frequency deinterleave in a unit of symbol, with respect to the data supplied from the frame managing unit 152, and supplies the symbol to a demapper 154.

10 [0710]

The demapper 154 performs demapping (signal point arrangement decoding) and orthogonal demodulation on the data (the data on the constellation) supplied from the frequency deinterleaver 153 based on the arrangement (constellation) of the signal points decided according to the orthogonal modulation performed at the transmitting device 11 side, and supplies the data ((the likelihood of) the LDPC code) obtained as a result to the LDPC decoder 155.

[0711]

The LDPC decoder 155 performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the demapper 154 and supplies LDPC target data (in this case, a BCH code) obtained as a result to a BCH decoder 156.

[0712]

The BCH decoder 156 performs BCH decoding of the LDPC target data supplied from the LDPC decoder 155 and outputs control data (signaling) obtained as a result.

25 [0713]

Meanwhile, the frequency deinterleaver 161 performs frequency deinterleave in a unit of symbol, with respect to the data supplied from the frame managing unit 152, and supplies the symbol to a SISO/MISO decoder 162.

[0714]

30 The SISO/MISO decoder 162 performs spatiotemporal decoding of the data supplied from the frequency deinterleaver 161 and supplies the data to a time deinterleaver 163.

[0715]

The time deinterleaver 163 performs time deinterleave in a unit of symbol, with respect to the data supplied from the SISO/MISO decoder 162, and supplies the data to a demapper 164.

[0716]

5 The demapper 164 performs demapping (signal point arrangement decoding) and orthogonal demodulation on the data (the data on the constellation) supplied from the time deinterleaver 163 based on the arrangement (constellation) of the signal points decided according to the orthogonal modulation performed at the transmitting device 11 side, and supplies the data obtained as a result to a bit deinterleaver 165.

10 [0717]

The bit deinterleaver 165 perform the bit deinterleave on the data supplied from the demapper 164, and supplies (the likelihood of) the LDPC code serving as the data that has undergone the bit deinterleave to an LDPC decoder 166.

[0718]

15 The LDPC decoder 166 performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver 165 and supplies LDPC target data (in this case, a BCH code) obtained as a result to a BCH decoder 167.

[0719]

20 The BCH decoder 167 performs BCH decoding of the LDPC target data supplied from the LDPC decoder 155 and supplies data obtained as a result to a BB descrambler 168.

[0720]

25 The BB descrambler 168 executes BB descramble with respect to the data supplied from the BCH decoder 167 and supplies data obtained as a result to a null deletion unit 169.

[0721]

The null deletion unit 169 deletes null inserted by the padder 112 of FIG. 8, from the data supplied from the BB descrambler 168, and supplies the data to a demultiplexer 170.

30 [0722]

The demultiplexer 170 individually separates one or more streams (target data) multiplexed with the data supplied from the null deletion unit 169, performs necessary processing to output the streams as output streams.

[0723]

Here, the receiving device 12 can be configured without including part of the blocks illustrated in FIG. 207. That is, for example, in a case where the transmitting device 11 (FIG. 8) is configured without including the time interleaver 118, the SISO/MISO encoder 119, the frequency interleaver 120 and the frequency interleaver 124, the receiving device 12 can be configured without including the time deinterleaver 163, the SISO/MISO decoder 162, the frequency deinterleaver 161 and the frequency deinterleaver 153 which are blocks respectively corresponding to the time interleaver 118, the SISO/MISO encoder 119, the frequency interleaver 120 and the frequency interleaver 124 of the transmitting device 11.

[0724]

<Configuration Example of Bit Deinterleaver 165>

[0725]

FIG. 208 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 207.

[0726]

The bit deinterleaver 165 is configured with a block deinterleaver 54 and a group-wise deinterleaver 55, and performs the (bit) deinterleave of the symbol bits of the symbol serving as the data supplied from the demapper 164 (FIG. 207).

[0727]

In other words, the block deinterleaver 54 performs the block deinterleave (the inverse process of the block interleave) corresponding to the block interleave performed by the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 9, that is, the block deinterleave of restoring the positions of (the likelihood of) of the code bits of the LDPC code rearranged by the block interleave to the original positions on the symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the demapper 164, and supplies the LDPC code obtained as a result to the group-wise deinterleaver 55.

[0728]

The group-wise deinterleaver 55 performs the group-wise deinterleave (the inverse process of the group-wise interleave) corresponding to the group-wise interleave performed by the group-wise interleaver 24 of FIG. 9, that is, the group-wise deinterleave of restoring the original sequence by rearranging the code bits of the LDPC code whose sequence has been changed in units of bit groups by the group-

wise interleave described above, for example, with reference to FIG. 108 in units of bit groups on the LDPC code supplied from the block deinterleaver 54

[0729]

Here, when the LDPC code supplied from the demapper 164 to the bit
 5 deinterleaver 165 has undergone the parity interleave, the group-wise interleave, and the block interleave, the bit deinterleaver 165 can perform all of the parity deinterleave (the inverse process of the parity interleave, that is, the parity deinterleave of restoring the code bits of the LDPC code whose sequence has been changed by the parity interleave to the original sequence) corresponding to the parity
 10 interleave, the block deinterleave corresponding to the block interleave, and the group-wise deinterleave corresponding to the group-wise interleave.

[0730]

However, the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 208 is provided with the block deinterleaver 54 that performs the block deinterleave corresponding to the block
 15 interleave and the group-wise deinterleaver 55 that performs the group-wise deinterleave corresponding to the group-wise interleave, but no block that performs the parity deinterleave corresponding to the parity interleave is provided, and thus the parity deinterleave is not performed.

[0731]

Thus, the LDPC code that has undergone the block deinterleave and group-wise deinterleave but has not undergone the parity deinterleave is supplied from (the
 20 group-wise deinterleaver 55 of) the bit deinterleaver 165 to the LDPC decoder 166.

[0732]

The LDPC decoder 166 performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code
 25 supplied from the bit deinterleaver 165 using the transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the column permutation corresponding to the parity interleave on the parity check matrix H of the DVB scheme used for the LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8 (or the transformed parity check matrix (FIG. 29) obtained by performing the row permutation on the parity check matrix of
 30 the ETRI scheme (FIG. 27)), and outputs data obtained as a result as a decoding result of LDPC target data.

[0733]

FIG. 209 is a flowchart illustrating a process performed by the demapper 164,

the bit deinterleaver 165, and the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 208.

[0734]

In step S111, the demapper 164 performs demapping and orthogonal demodulation on the data (the data on the constellation mapped to the signal points)
5 supplied from the time deinterleaver 163, and supplies the resulting data to the bit deinterleaver 165, and the process proceeds to step S112.

[0735]

In step S112, the bit deinterleaver 165 performs the deinterleave (the bit deinterleave) on the data supplied from the demapper 164, and the process proceeds to
10 step S113.

[0736]

In other words, in step S112, in the bit deinterleaver 165, the block deinterleaver 54 performs the block deinterleave on the data (symbol) supplied from the demapper 164, and supplies the code bits of the LDPC code obtained as a result to
15 the group-wise deinterleaver 55.

[0737]

The group-wise deinterleaver 55 performs the group-wise deinterleave on the LDPC code supplied from the block deinterleaver 54, and supplies (the likelihood of) the LDPC code obtained as a result to the LDPC decoder 166.

20 [0738]

In step S113, the LDPC decoder 166 performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the group-wise deinterleaver 55 using the parity check matrix H used for the LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8, that is, using the transformed parity check matrix obtained from the parity check matrix H, for example,
25 and outputs the data obtained as a result to the BCH decoder 167 as a decoding result of the LDPC target data.

[0739]

In FIG. 208, similarly to the example of FIG. 9, for the sake of convenience of description, the block deinterleaver 54 that performs the block deinterleave and the
30 group-wise deinterleaver 55 that performs the group-wise deinterleave are configured individually, but the block deinterleaver 54 and the group-wise deinterleaver 55 may be configured integrally.

[0740]

<LDPC decoding>

[0741]

The LDPC decoding performed by the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 207 will be described.

5 [0742]

As described above, the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 207 performs the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code that is supplied from the bit deinterleaver 165 and has undergone the block deinterleave and the group-wise deinterleave but has not undergone the parity deinterleave using the transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the column permutation corresponding to the parity interleave on the parity check matrix H of the DVB scheme used for the LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of FIG. 8 (or the transformed parity check matrix (FIG. 29) obtained by performing the row permutation on the parity check matrix of the ETRI scheme (FIG. 27)).

15 [0743]

In this case, LDPC decoding that can suppress an operation frequency at a sufficiently realizable range while suppressing a circuit scale, by performing the LDPC decoding using the transformed parity check matrix, is previously suggested (for example, refer to JP 4224777B).

20 [0744]

Therefore, first, the previously suggested LDPC decoding using the transformed parity check matrix will be described with reference to FIGS. 210 to 213.

[0745]

FIG. 210 illustrates an example of a parity check matrix H of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 90 and an encoding rate is 2/3.

[0746]

In FIG. 210 (and FIGS. 211 and 212 to be described later), 0 is represented by a period (.).

[0747]

30 In the parity check matrix H of FIG. 210, the parity matrix becomes a staircase structure.

[0748]

FIG. 211 illustrates a parity check matrix H' that is obtained by executing row

replacement of an expression (11) and column replacement of an expression (12) with respect to the parity check matrix H of FIG. 210.

[0749]

Row Replacement: $(6s + t + 1)$ -th row $\rightarrow$ $(5t + s + 1)$ -th row $\cdots$ (11)

5 [0750]

Column Replacement: $(6x + y + 61)$ -th column $\rightarrow$ $(5y + x + 61)$ -th column $\cdots$ (12)

[0751]

In the expressions (11) and (12), s, t, x, and y are integers in ranges of $0 \leq s < 5$, $0 \leq t < 6$, $0 \leq x < 5$, and $0 \leq t < 6$, respectively.

10 [0752]

According to the row replacement of the expression (11), replacement is performed such that the 1st, 7th, 13rd, 19th, and 25th rows having remainders of 1 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th rows, and the 2nd, 8th, 14th, 20th, and 26th rows having remainders of 2 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th rows, respectively.

15 [0753]

According to the column replacement of the expression (12), replacement is performed such that the 61st, 67th, 73rd, 79th, and 85th columns having remainders of 1 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, and 65th columns, respectively, and the 62nd, 68th, 74th, 80th, and 86th columns having remainders of 2 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, and 70th columns, respectively, with respect to the 61st and following columns (parity matrix).

20 [0754]

In this way, a matrix that is obtained by performing the replacements of the rows and the columns with respect to the parity check matrix H of FIG. 210 is a parity check matrix H' of FIG. 211.

[0755]

In this case, even when the row replacement of the parity check matrix H is performed, the sequence of the code bits of the LDPC code is not influenced.

30 [0756]

The column replacement of the expression (12) corresponds to parity

interleave to interleave the $(K + qx + y + 1)$ -th code bit into the position of the $(K + Py + x + 1)$ -th code bit, when the information length K is 60, the unit size P is 5, and the divisor $q (= M/P)$ of the parity length M (in this case, 30) is 6.

[0757]

5 Therefore, the parity check matrix H' in FIG. 211 is a transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing at least column replacement that replaces the $K+qx+y+1$ -th column of the parity check matrix H in FIG. 210 (which may be arbitrarily called an original parity check matrix below) with the $K+Py+x+1$ -th column.

10 [0758]

If the parity check matrix H' of FIG. 211 is multiplied with a result obtained by performing the same replacement as the expression (12) with respect to the LDPC code of the parity check matrix H of FIG. 210, a zero vector is output. That is, if a row vector obtained by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to a row vector c as the LDPC code (one code word) of the original parity check matrix H is represented as c' , Hc^T becomes the zero vector from the property of the parity check matrix. Therefore, $H'c^T$ naturally becomes the zero vector.

[0759]

20 Thereby, the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 211 becomes a parity check matrix of an LDPC code c' that is obtained by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the LDPC code c of the original parity check matrix H .

[0760]

25 Therefore, the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed with respect to the LDPC code of the original parity check matrix H , the LDPC code c' after the column replacement is decoded (LDPC decoding) using the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 211, reverse replacement of the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed with respect to a decoding result, and the same decoding result as the case in which the LDPC code of the original parity check matrix H is decoded using the parity check matrix H can be obtained.

30 [0761]

FIG. 212 illustrates the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 211 with

being spaced in units of 5×5 matrixes.

[0762]

In FIG. 212, the transformed parity check matrix H' is represented by a combination of a 5×5 ($= p \times p$) unit matrix that is a unit size P , a matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a quasi unit matrix) obtained by setting one or more 1 of the unit matrix to zero, a matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a shifted matrix) obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, a sum (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a sum matrix) of two or more matrixes of the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, and the shifted matrix, and a 5×5 zero matrix.

10 [0763]

The transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 212 can be configured using the 5×5 unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, the shifted matrix, the sum matrix, and the zero matrix. Therefore, the 5×5 matrixes (the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, the shifted matrix, the sum matrix, and the zero matrix) that constitute the transformed parity check matrix H' are appropriately referred to as constitutive matrixes hereinafter.

[0764]

When the LDPC code represented by the parity check matrix represented by the $P \times P$ constitutive matrixes is decoded, an architecture in which P check node operations and variable node operations are simultaneously performed can be used.

20 [0765]

FIG. 213 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a decoding device that performs the decoding.

[0766]

25 That is, FIG. 213 illustrates the configuration example of the decoding device that performs decoding of the LDPC code, using the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 210 obtained by performing at least the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the original parity check matrix H of FIG. 212.

[0767]

30 The decoding device of FIG. 213 includes a branch data storing memory 300 that includes 6 FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆, a selector 301 that selects the FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆, a check node calculating unit 302, two cyclic shift circuits 303 and 308, a branch data storing memory 304 that includes 18 FIFOs 304₁ to 304₁₈, a selector 305 that selects

the FIFOs 304₁ to 304₁₈, a reception data memory 306 that stores reception data, a variable node calculating unit 307, a decoding word calculating unit 309, a reception data rearranging unit 310, and a decoded data rearranging unit 311.

[0768]

5 First, a method of storing data in the branch data storing memories 300 and 304 will be described.

[0769]

The branch data storing memory 300 includes the 6 FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆ that correspond to a number obtained by dividing a row number 30 of the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 212 by a row number 5 of the constitutive matrix (the
10 unit size P). The FIFO 300_y (y = 1, 2, ..., and 6) includes a plurality of steps of storage regions. In the storage region of each step, messages corresponding to five branches to be a row number and a column number of the constitutive matrix (the unit size P) can be simultaneously read or written. The number of steps of the storage
15 regions of the FIFO 300_y becomes 9 to be a maximum number of the number (Hamming weight) of 1 of a row direction of the transformed parity check matrix of FIG. 212.

[0770]

In the FIFO 300₁, data (messages v_i from variable nodes) corresponding to
20 positions of 1 in the first to fifth rows of the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 212 is stored in a form filling each row in a transverse direction (a form in which 0 is ignored). That is, if a j-th row and an i-th column are represented as (j, i), data corresponding to positions of 1 of a 5 × 5 unit matrix of (1, 1) to (5, 5) of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored in the storage region of the first step of
25 the FIFO 300₁. In the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of a shifted matrix (shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5 × 5 unit matrix to the right side by 3) of (1, 21) to (5, 25) of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored. Similar to the above case, in the storage regions of the third to eighth steps, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check
30 matrix H'. In the storage region of the ninth step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of a shifted matrix (shifted matrix obtained by replacing 1 of the first row of the 5 × 5 unit matrix with 0 and cyclically shifting the unit matrix to the left side by 1) of (1, 86) to (5, 90) of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored.

[0771]

In the FIFO 300₂, data corresponding to positions of 1 in the sixth to tenth rows of the transformed parity check matrix H' of FIG. 212 is stored. That is, in the storage region of the first step of the FIFO 300₂, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the first shifted matrix constituting a sum matrix (sum matrix to be a sum of the first shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5 × 5 unit matrix to the right side by 1 and the second shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5 × 5 unit matrix to the right side by 2) of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored. In addition, in the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the second shifted matrix constituting the sum matrix of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored.

[0772]

That is, with respect to a constitutive matrix of which the weight is two or more, when the constitutive matrix is represented by a sum of multiple parts of a P × P unit matrix of which the weight is 1, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more elements of 1 in the unit matrix become 0, or a shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, data (messages corresponding to branches belonging to the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, or the shifted matrix) corresponding to the positions of 1 in the unit matrix of the weight of 1, the quasi unit matrix, or the shifted matrix is stored at the same address (the same FIFO among the FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆).

[0773]

Subsequently, in the storage regions of the third to ninth steps, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H', similar to the above case.

[0774]

In the FIFOs 300₃ to 300₆, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H', similar to the above case.

[0775]

The branch data storing memory 304 includes 18 FIFOs 304₁ to 304₁₈ that correspond to a number obtained by dividing a column number 90 of the transformed parity check matrix H' by 5 to be a column number of a constitutive matrix (the unit size P). The FIFO 304_x (x = 1, 2, ..., and 18) includes a plurality of steps of storage regions. In the storage region of each step, messages corresponding to five branches

corresponding to a row number and a column number of the constitutive matrix (the unit size P) can be simultaneously read or written.

[0776]

In the FIFO 304₁, data (messages u_j from check nodes) corresponding to
 5 positions of 1 in the first to fifth columns of the transformed parity check matrix H' of
 FIG. 212 is stored in a form filling each column in a longitudinal direction (a form in
 which 0 is ignored). That is, if a j -th row and an i -th column are represented as (j, i) ,
 data corresponding to positions of 1 of a 5×5 unit matrix of $(1, 1)$ to $(5, 5)$ of the
 transformed parity check matrix H' is stored in the storage region of the first step of
 10 the FIFO 304₁. In the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to
 positions of 1 of the first shifted matrix constituting a sum matrix (sum matrix to be a
 sum of the first shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix to
 the right side by 1 and the second shifted matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5
 $\times 5$ unit matrix to the right side by 2) of $(6, 1)$ to $(10, 5)$ of the transformed parity
 15 check matrix H' is stored. In addition, in the storage region of the third step, data
 corresponding to positions of 1 of the second shifted matrix constituting the sum
 matrix of $(6, 1)$ to $(10, 5)$ of the transformed parity check matrix H' is stored.

[0777]

That is, with respect to a constitutive matrix of which the weight is two or
 20 more, when the constitutive matrix is represented by a sum of multiple parts of a $P \times P$
 unit matrix of which the weight is 1, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more
 elements of 1 in the unit matrix become 0, or a shifted matrix obtained by cyclically
 shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, data (messages corresponding to
 branches belonging to the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, or the shifted matrix)
 25 corresponding to the positions of 1 in the unit matrix of the weight of 1, the quasi unit
 matrix, or the shifted matrix is stored at the same address (the same FIFO among the
 FIFOs 304₁ to 304₁₈).

[0778]

Subsequently, in the storage regions of the fourth and fifth steps, data is
 30 stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H' , similar to the above
 case. The number of steps of the storage regions of the FIFO 304₁ becomes 5 to be a
 maximum number of the number (Hamming weight) of 1 of a row direction in the
 first to fifth columns of the transformed parity check matrix H' .

[0779]

In the FIFOs 304₂ and 304₃, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H', similar to the above case, and each length (the number of steps) is 5. In the FIFOs 304₄ to 304₁₂, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H', similar to the above case, and each length is 3.
 5 In the FIFOs 304₁₃ to 304₁₈, data is stored in association with the transformed parity check matrix H', similar to the above case, and each length is 2.

[0780]

Next, an operation of the decoding device of FIG. 213 will be described.

10 [0781]

The branch data storing memory 300 includes the 6 FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆. According to information (matrix data) D312 on which row of the transformed parity check matrix H' in FIG. 212 five messages D311 supplied from a cyclic shift circuit 308 of a previous step belongs to, the FIFO storing data is selected from the FIFOs
 15 300₁ to 300₆ and the five messages D311 are collectively stored sequentially in the selected FIFO. When the data is read, the branch data storing memory 300 sequentially reads the five messages D300₁ from the FIFO 300₁ and supplies the messages to the selector 301 of a next step. After reading of the messages from the FIFO 300₁ ends, the branch data storing memory 300 reads the messages sequentially
 20 from the FIFOs 300₂ to 300₆ and supplies the messages to the selector 301.

[0782]

The selector 301 selects the five messages from the FIFO from which data is currently read, among the FIFOs 300₁ to 300₆, according to a select signal D301, and supplies the selected messages as messages D302 to the check node calculating unit
 25 302.

[0783]

The check node calculating unit 302 includes five check node calculators 302₁ to 302₅. The check node calculating unit 302 performs a check node operation according to the expression (7), using the messages D302 (D302₁ to D302₅)
 30 (messages v_i of the expression 7) supplied through the selector 301, and supplies five messages D303 (D303₁ to D303₅) (messages u_j of the expression (7)) obtained as a result of the check node operation to a cyclic shift circuit 303.

[0784]

The cyclic shift circuit 303 cyclically shifts the five messages $D303_1$ to $D303_5$ calculated by the check node calculating unit 302, on the basis of information (matrix data) $D305$ on how many the unit matrixes (or the quasi unit matrix) becoming the origin in the transformed parity check matrix H' are cyclically shifted to
 5 obtain the corresponding branches, and supplies a result as messages $D304$ to the branch data storing memory 304.

[0785]

The branch data storing memory 304 includes the eighteen FIFOs 304_1 to 304_{18} . According to information $D305$ on which row of the transformed parity
 10 check matrix H' five messages $D304$ supplied from a cyclic shift circuit 303 of a previous step belongs to, the FIFO storing data is selected from the FIFOs 304_1 to 304_{18} and the five messages $D304$ are collectively stored sequentially in the selected FIFO. When the data is read, the branch data storing memory 304 sequentially reads the five messages $D304_1$ from the FIFO 304_1 and supplies the messages to the selector
 15 305 of a next step. After reading of the messages from the FIFO 304_1 ends, the branch data storing memory 304 reads the messages sequentially from the FIFOs 304_2 to 304_{18} and supplies the messages to the selector 305.

[0786]

The selector 305 selects the five messages from the FIFO from which data is
 20 currently read, among the FIFOs 304_1 to 304_{18} , according to a select signal $D307$, and supplies the selected messages as messages $D308$ to the variable node calculating unit 307 and the decoding word calculating unit 309.

[0787]

Meanwhile, the reception data rearranging unit 310 rearranges the LDPC
 25 code $D313$, that is corresponding to the parity check matrix H in FIG. 210, received through the communication path 13 by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) and supplies the LDPC code as reception data $D314$ to the reception data memory 306. The reception data memory 306 calculates a reception LLR (Log Likelihood Ratio) from the reception data $D314$ supplied from the reception data
 30 rearranging unit 310, stores the reception LLR, collects five reception LLRs, and supplies the reception LLRs as reception values $D309$ to the variable node calculating unit 307 and the decoding word calculating unit 309.

[0788]

The variable node calculating unit 307 includes five variable node calculators 307₁ to 307₅. The variable node calculating unit 307 performs the variable node operation according to the expression (1), using the messages D308 (D308₁ to D308₅) (messages u_j of the expression (1)) supplied through the selector 305 and the five
 5 reception values D309 (reception values u_{0i} of the expression (1)) supplied from the reception data memory 306, and supplies messages D310 (D310₁ to D310₅) (message v_i of the expression (1)) obtained as an operation result to the cyclic shift circuit 308.
 [0789]

The cyclic shift circuit 308 cyclically shifts the messages D310₁ to D310₅
 10 calculated by the variable node calculating unit 307, on the basis of information on how many the unit matrixes (or the quasi unit matrix) becoming the origin in the transformed parity check matrix H' are cyclically shifted to obtain the corresponding branches, and supplies a result as messages D311 to the branch data storing memory 300.
 15 [0790]

By circulating the above operation in one cycle, decoding (variable node operation and check node operation) of the LDPC code can be performed once. After decoding the LDPC code by the predetermined number of times, the decoding device of FIG. 213 calculates a final decoding result and outputs the final decoding
 20 result, in the decoding word calculating unit 309 and the decoded data rearranging unit 311.
 [0791]

That is, the decoding word calculating unit 309 includes five decoding word calculators 309₁ to 309₅. The decoding word calculating unit 309 calculates a
 25 decoding result (decoding word) on the basis of the expression (5), as a final step of multiple decoding, using the five messages D308 (D308₁ to D308₅) (messages u_j of the expression) output by the selector 305 and the five reception values D309 (reception values u_{0i} of the expression (5)) supplied from the reception data memory 306, and supplies decoded data D315 obtained as a result to the decoded data
 30 rearranging unit 311.
 [0792]

The decoded data rearranging unit 311 performs the reverse replacement of the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the decoded data D315

supplied from the decoding word calculating unit 309, rearranges the order thereof, and outputs the decoded data as a final decoding result D316.

[0793]

As mentioned above, by performing one or both of row replacement and column replacement on the parity check matrix (original parity check matrix) and converting it into a parity check matrix (transformed parity check matrix) that can be shown by the combination of a $p \times p$ unit matrix, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more elements of 1 thereof become 0, a shifted matrix that cyclically shifts the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, a sum matrix that is the sum of two or more of the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix and the shifted matrix, and a $p \times p$ 0 matrix, that is, the combination of constitutive matrixes, as for LDPC code decoding, it becomes possible to adopt architecture that simultaneously performs check node calculation and variable node calculation by P which is the number less than the row number and column number of the parity check matrix. In the case of adopting the architecture that simultaneously performs node calculation (check node calculation and variable node calculation) by P which is the number less than the row number and column number of the parity check matrix, as compared with a case where the node calculation is simultaneously performed by the number equal to the row number and column number of the parity check matrix, it is possible to suppress the operation frequency within a feasible range and perform many items of iterative decoding.

[0794]

The LDPC decoder 166 that constitutes the receiving device 12 of FIG. 207 performs the LDPC decoding by simultaneously performing P check node operations and variable node operations, similar to the decoding device of FIG. 213.

[0795]

That is, for the simplification of explanation, if the parity check matrix of the LDPC code output by the LDPC encoder 115 constituting the transmitting device 11 of FIG. 8 is regarded as the parity check matrix H illustrated in FIG. 210 in which the parity matrix becomes a staircase structure, in the parity interleaver 23 of the transmitting device 11, the parity interleave to interleave the $(K + qx + y + 1)$ -th code bit into the position of the $(K + Py + x + 1)$ -th code bit is performed in a state in which the information K is set to 60, the unit size P is set to 5, and the divisor q ($= M/P$) of the parity length M is set to 6.

[0796]

Because the parity interleave corresponds to the column replacement of the expression (12) as described above, it is not necessary to perform the column replacement of the expression (12) in the LDPC decoder 166.

5 [0797]

For this reason, in the receiving device 12 of FIG. 207, as described above, the LDPC code in which the parity deinterleave is not performed, that is, the LDPC code in a state in which the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed is supplied from the group-wise deinterleaver 55 to the LDPC decoder 166. In the
10 LDPC decoder 166, the same processing as the decoding device of FIG. 213, except that the column replacement of the expression (12) is not performed, is executed.

[0798]

That is, FIG. 214 illustrates a configuration example of the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 207.

15 [0799]

In FIG. 214, the LDPC decoder 166 has the same configuration as the decoding device of FIG. 213, except that the reception data rearranging unit 310 of FIG. 213 is not provided, and executes the same processing as the decoding device of FIG. 213, except that the column replacement of the expression (12) is not performed.
20 Therefore, explanation of the LDPC decoder is omitted.

[0800]

As described above, because the LDPC decoder 166 can be configured without providing the reception data rearranging unit 310, a scale can be decreased as compared with the decoding device of FIG. 213.

25 [0801]

In FIGS. 210 to 214, for the simplification of explanation, the code length N of the LDPC code is set to 90, the information length K is set to 60, the unit size (the row number and the column number of the constitutive matrix) P is set to 5, and the divisor $q (= M/P)$ of the parity length M is set to 6. However, the code length N , the
30 information length K , the unit size P , and the divisor $q (= M/P)$ are not limited to the above values.

[0802]

That is, in the transmitting device 11 of FIG. 8, the LDPC encoder 115

outputs the LDPC code in which the code length N is set to 64800 or 16200, the information length K is set to $N - Pq$ ($= N - M$), the unit size P is set to 360, and the divisor q is set to M/P . However, the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 214 can be applied to the case in which P check node operation and variable node operations are simultaneously performed with respect to the LDPC code and the LDPC decoding is performed.

[0803]

Further, when the parity portion of the decoding result is unnecessary, and only the information bits of the decoding result are output after the decoding of the LDPC code by the LDPC decoder 166, the LDPC decoder 166 may be configured without the decoded data rearranging unit 311.

[0804]

<Configuration example of block deinterleaver 54>

[0805]

FIG. 215 is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the block deinterleaver 54 of FIG. 208.

[0806]

The block deinterleaver 54 has a similar configuration to the block interleaver 25 described above with reference to FIG. 105.

[0807]

Thus, the block deinterleaver 54 includes the storage region called the part 1 and the storage region called the part 2, and each of the parts 1 and 2 is configured such that a number C of columns equal in number to the number m of bits of the symbol and serving as storage regions that store one bit in the row (horizontal) direction and store a predetermined number of bits in the column (vertical) direction are arranged.

[0808]

The block deinterleaver 54 performs the block deinterleave by writing the LDPC code in the parts 1 and 2 and reading the LDPC code from the parts 1 and 2.

[0809]

However, in the block deinterleave, the writing of the LDPC code (serving as the symbol) is performed in the order in which the LDPC code is read by the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 105.

[0810]

Further, in the block deinterleave, the reading of the LDPC code is performed in the order in which the LDPC code is written by the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 105.

5 [0811]

In other words, in the block interleave performed by the block interleaver 25 of FIG. 105, the LDPC code is written in the parts 1 and 2 in the column direction and read from the parts 1 and 2 in the row direction, but in the block deinterleave performed by the block deinterleaver 54 of FIG. 215, the LDPC code is written in the
10 parts 1 and 2 in the row direction and read from the parts 1 and 2 in the column direction.

[0812]

<Other configuration example of bit deinterleaver 165>

[0813]

15 FIG. 216 is a block diagram illustrating another configuration example of the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 217.

[0814]

In the drawings, portions that correspond to the case of FIG. 208 are denoted with the same reference numerals and explanation thereof is appropriately omitted
20 hereinafter.

[0815]

That is, the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 216 has the same configuration as the case of FIG. 208, except that a parity deinterleaver 1011 is newly provided.

[0816]

25 Referring to FIG. 216, the bit deinterleaver 165 is configured with a block deinterleaver 54, a group-wise deinterleaver 55, and a parity deinterleaver 1011, and performs the bit deinterleave on the code bits of the LDPC code supplied from the demapper 164.

[0817]

30 In other words, the block deinterleaver 54 performs the block deinterleave (the inverse process of the block interleave) corresponding to the block interleave performed by the block interleaver 25 of the transmitting device 11, that is, the block deinterleave of restoring the positions of the code bits rearranged by the block

interleave to the original positions on the LDPC code supplied from the demapper 164, and supplies the LDPC code obtained as a result to the group-wise deinterleaver 55.

[0818]

5 The group-wise deinterleaver 55 performs the group-wise deinterleave corresponding to the group-wise interleave serving as the rearrangement process performed by the group-wise interleaver 24 of the transmitting device 11 on the LDPC code supplied from the block deinterleaver 54.

[0819]

10 The LDPC code that is obtained as a result of the group-wise deinterleave is supplied from the group-wise deinterleaver 55 to the parity deinterleaver 1011.

[0820]

15 The parity deinterleaver 1011 performs the parity deinterleave (reverse processing of the parity interleave) corresponding to the parity interleave performed by the parity interleaver 23 of the transmitting device 11, that is, the parity deinterleave to restore the sequence of the code bits of the LDPC code of which a sequence is changed by the parity interleave to the original sequence, with respect to the code bits after the group-wise deinterleave in the group-wise deinterleaver 55.

[0821]

20 The LDPC code that is obtained as a result of the parity deinterleave is supplied from the parity deinterleaver 1011 to the LDPC decoder 166.

[0822]

25 Therefore, in the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 216, the LDPC code in which the block deinterleave, the group-wise deinterleave, and the parity deinterleave are performed, that is, the LDPC code that is obtained by the LDPC encoding according to the parity check matrix H is supplied to the LDPC decoder 166.

[0823]

30 The LDPC decoder 166 performs the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver 165 using the parity check matrix H used for the LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of the transmitting device 11. In other words, the LDPC decoder 166 performs the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver 165 using the parity check matrix H (of the DVB scheme) used for the LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder 115 of the transmitting device 11 or the transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the

column permutation corresponding to the parity interleave on the parity check matrix H (for the ETRI scheme, the parity check matrix (FIG. 28) obtained by performing the column permutation on the parity check matrix (FIG. 27) used for the LDPC encoding or the transformed parity check matrix (FIG. 29) obtained by performing the row permutation on the parity check matrix (FIG. 27) used for the LDPC encoding).
5 [0824]

In FIG. 216, the LDPC code that is obtained by the LDPC encoding according to the parity check matrix H is supplied from (the parity deinterleaver 1011 of) the bit deinterleaver 165 to the LDPC decoder 166. For this reason, when the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code is performed using the parity check matrix H (of the DVB method) itself used by the LDPC encoder 115 of the transmitting device 11 to perform the LDPC encoding (for the ETRI scheme, the parity check matrix (FIG. 28) obtained by performing the column permutation on the parity check matrix (FIG. 27) used for the LDPC encoding), the LDPC decoder 166 can be configured by a decoding device performing the LDPC decoding according to a full serial decoding method to sequentially perform operations of messages (a check node message and a variable node message) for each node or a decoding device performing the LDPC decoding according to a full parallel decoding method to simultaneously (in parallel) perform operations of messages for all nodes.
15
20 [0825]

In the LDPC decoder 166, when the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code is performed using the transformed parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H (of the DVB method) used by the LDPC encoder 115 of the transmitting device 11 to perform the LDPC encoding (for the ETRI scheme, the transformed parity check matrix (FIG. 29) obtained by performing the row permutation on the parity check matrix (FIG. 27) used for the LDPC encoding), the LDPC decoder 166 can be configured by a decoding device (FIG. 213) that is a decoding device of an architecture simultaneously performing P (or divisor of P other than 1) check node operations and variable node operations and has the reception data rearranging unit 310 to perform the same column replacement as the column replacement (parity interleave) to obtain the transformed parity check matrix with respect to the LDPC code and rearrange the code bits of the LDPC code.
25
30

[0826]

In FIG. 216, for the sake of convenience of description, the block deinterleaver 54 that performs the block deinterleave, the group-wise deinterleaver 55 that performs the group-wise deinterleave, and the parity deinterleaver 1011 that performs the parity deinterleave are configured individually, but two or more of the block deinterleaver 54, the group-wise deinterleaver 55, and the parity deinterleaver 1011 may be configured integrally, similarly to the parity interleaver 23, the group-wise interleaver 24, and the block interleaver 25 of the transmitting device 11.

[0827]

10 <Configuration Example of Reception System>

[0828]

FIG. 217 is a block diagram illustrating a first configuration example of a reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

[0829]

15 In FIG. 217, the reception system includes an acquiring unit 1101, a transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, and an information source decoding processing unit 1103.

[0830]

The acquiring unit 1101 acquires a signal including an LDPC code obtained by performing at least LDPC encoding with respect to LDPC target data such as image data or sound data of a program, through a transmission path (communication path) not illustrated in the drawings, such as terrestrial digital broadcasting, satellite digital broadcasting, a CATV network, the Internet, or other networks, and supplies the signal to the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102.

25 [0831]

In this case, when the signal acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 is broadcast from a broadcasting station through a ground wave, a satellite wave, or a CATV (Cable Television) network, the acquiring unit 1101 is configured using a tuner and an STB (Set Top Box). When the signal acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 is transmitted from a web server by multicasting like an IPTV (Internet Protocol Television), the acquiring unit 1101 is configured using a network I/F (Interface) such as an NIC (Network Interface Card).

30 [0832]

The transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 corresponds to the receiving device 12. The transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 executes transmission path decoding processing including at least processing for correcting error generated in a transmission path, with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 through the transmission path, and supplies a signal obtained as a result to the information source decoding processing unit 1103.

[0833]

That is, the signal that is acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 through the transmission path is a signal that is obtained by performing at least error correction encoding to correct the error generated in the transmission path. The transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 executes transmission path decoding processing such as error correction processing, with respect to the signal.

[0834]

As the error correction encoding, for example, LDPC encoding or BCH encoding exists. In this case, as the error correction encoding, at least the LDPC encoding is performed.

[0835]

The transmission path decoding processing includes demodulation of a modulation signal.

[0836]

The information source decoding processing unit 1103 executes information source decoding processing including at least processing for extending compressed information to original information, with respect to the signal on which the transmission path decoding processing is executed.

[0837]

That is, compression encoding that compresses information may be performed with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 through the transmission path to decrease a data amount of an image or a sound corresponding to information. In this case, the information source decoding processing unit 1103 executes the information source decoding processing such as the processing (extension processing) for extending the compressed information to the original information, with respect to the signal on which the transmission path decoding processing is executed.

[0838]

When the compression encoding is not performed with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit 1101 through the transmission path, the processing for extending the compressed information to the original information is not executed in the information source decoding processing unit 1103.

[0839]

In this case, as the extension processing, for example, MPEG decoding exists. In the transmission path decoding processing, in addition to the extension processing, descramble may be included.

10 [0840]

In the reception system that is configured as described above, in the acquiring unit 1101, a signal in which the compression encoding such as the MPEG encoding and the error correction encoding such as the LDPC encoding are performed with respect to data such as an image or a sound is acquired through the transmission path and is supplied to the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102.

[0841]

In the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, the same processing as the receiving device 12 executes as the transmission path decoding processing with respect to the signal supplied from the acquiring unit 1101 and a signal obtained as a result is supplied to the information source decoding processing unit 1103.

[0842]

In the information source decoding processing unit 1103, the information source decoding processing such as the MPEG decoding is executed with respect to the signal supplied from the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 and an image or a sound obtained as a result is output.

[0843]

The reception system of FIG. 217 described above can be applied to a television tuner to receive television broadcasting corresponding to digital broadcasting.

30 [0844]

Each of the acquiring unit 1101, the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, and the information source decoding processing unit 1103 can be configured as one independent device (hardware (IC (Integrated Circuit) and the like)

or software module).

[0845]

With respect to the acquiring unit 1101, the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, and the information source decoding processing unit 1103, each of a set of the acquiring unit 1101 and the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, a set of the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 and the information source decoding processing unit 1103, and a set of the acquiring unit 1101, the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, and the information source decoding processing unit 1103 can be configured as one independent device.

10 [0846]

FIG. 218 is a block diagram illustrating a second configuration example of the reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

[0847]

In the drawings, portions that correspond to the case of FIG. 217 are denoted with the same reference numerals and explanation thereof is appropriately omitted hereinafter.

[0848]

The reception system of FIG. 218 is common to the case of FIG. 217 in that the acquiring unit 1101, the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102, and the information source decoding processing unit 1103 are provided and is different from the case of FIG. 217 in that an output unit 1111 is newly provided.

[0849]

The output unit 1111 is a display device to display an image or a speaker to output a sound and outputs an image or a sound corresponding to a signal output from the information source decoding processing unit 1103. That is, the output unit 1111 displays the image or outputs the sound.

[0850]

The reception system of FIG. 218 described above can be applied to a TV (television receiver) receiving television broadcasting corresponding to digital broadcasting or a radio receiver receiving radio broadcasting.

30 [0851]

When the compression encoding is not performed with respect to the signal acquired in the acquiring unit 1101, the signal that is output by the transmission path

decoding processing unit 1102 is supplied to the output unit 1111.

[0852]

FIG. 219 is a block diagram illustrating a third configuration example of the reception system that can be applied to the receiving device 12.

5 [0853]

In the drawings, portions that correspond to the case of FIG. 217 are denoted with the same reference numerals and explanation thereof is appropriately omitted hereinafter.

[0854]

10 The reception system of FIG. 219 is common to the case of FIG. 217 in that the acquiring unit 1101 and the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 are provided.

[0855]

15 However, the reception system of FIG. 219 is different from the case of FIG. 217 in that the information source decoding processing unit 1103 is not provided and a recording unit 1121 is newly provided.

[0856]

20 The recording unit 1121 records (stores) a signal (for example, TS packets of TS of MPEG) output by the transmission path decoding processing unit 1102 on recording (storage) media such as an optical disk, a hard disk (magnetic disk), and a flash memory.

[0857]

The reception system of FIG. 219 described above can be applied to a recorder that records television broadcasting.

25 [0858]

In FIG. 219, the reception system is configured by providing the information source decoding processing unit 1103 and can record the signal obtained by executing the information source decoding processing by the information source decoding processing unit 1103, that is, the image or the sound obtained by decoding, by the recording unit 1121.

30

[0859]

<Embodiment of Computer>

[0860]

Next, the series of processing described above can be executed by hardware or can be executed by software. In the case in which the series of processing is executed by the software, a program configuring the software is installed in a general-purpose computer.

5 [0861]

Therefore, FIG. 220 illustrates a configuration example of an embodiment of the computer in which a program executing the series of processing is installed.

[0862]

The program can be previously recorded on a hard disk 705 and a ROM 703
10 corresponding to recording media embedded in the computer.

[0863]

Alternatively, the program can be temporarily or permanently stored (recorded) on removable recording media 711 such as a flexible disk, a CD-ROM (Compact Disc Read Only Memory), an MO (Magneto Optical) disk, a DVD (Digital
15 Versatile Disc), a magnetic disk, and a semiconductor memory. The removable recording media 711 can be provided as so-called package software.

[0864]

The program is installed from the removable recording media 711 to the computer. In addition, the program can be transmitted from a download site to the
20 computer by wireless through an artificial satellite for digital satellite broadcasting or can be transmitted to the computer by wire through a network such as a LAN (Local Area Network) or the Internet. The computer can receive the program transmitted as described above by a communication unit 708 and install the program in the embedded hard disk 705.

25 [0865]

The computer includes a CPU (Central Processing Unit) 702 embedded therein. An input/output interface 710 is connected to the CPU 702 through a bus 701. If a user operates an input unit 707 configured using a keyboard, a mouse, and a microphone and a command is input through the input/output interface 710, the
30 CPU 702 executes the program stored in the ROM (Read Only Memory) 703, according to the command. Alternatively, the CPU 702 loads the program stored in the hard disk 705, the program transmitted from a satellite or a network, received by the communication unit 708, and installed in the hard disk 705, or the program read

from the removable recording media 711 mounted to a drive 709 and installed in the hard disk 705 to the RAM (Random Access Memory) 704 and executes the program. Thereby, the CPU 702 executes the processing according to the flowcharts described above or the processing executed by the configurations of the block diagrams described above. In addition, the CPU 702 outputs the processing result from the output unit 706 configured using an LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) or a speaker, transmits the processing result from the communication unit 708, and records the processing result on the hard disk 705, through the input/output interface 710, according to necessity.

10 [0866]

In the present specification, it is not necessary to process the processing steps describing the program for causing the computer to execute the various processing in time series according to the order described as the flowcharts and processing executed in parallel or individually (for example, parallel processing or processing using an object) is also included.

[0867]

The program may be processed by one computer or may be processed by a plurality of computers in a distributed manner. The program may be transmitted to a remote computer and may be executed.

20 [0868]

An embodiment of the disclosure is not limited to the embodiments described above, and various changes and modifications may be made without departing from the scope of the disclosure.

[0869]

25 That is, for example, (the parity check matrix initial value table of) the above-described new LDPC code can be used even if the communication path 13 (FIG. 7) is any of a satellite circuit, a ground wave, a cable (wire circuit) and others. In addition, the new LDPC code can also be used for data transmission other than digital broadcasting.

30 [0870]

The GW patterns can be applied to a code other than the new LDPC code. Further, the modulation scheme to which the GW patterns are applied is not limited to QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM.

[0871]

The effects described in this specification are merely examples and not limited, and any other effect may be obtained.

5 Reference Signs List

[0872]

	11	transmitting device
	12	receiving device
	23	parity interleaver
10	24	group-wise interleaver
	25	block interleaver
	54	block deinterleaver
	55	group-wise deinterleaver
	111	mode adaptation/multiplexer
15	112	padder
	113	BB scrambler
	114	BCH encoder
	115	LDPC encoder
	116	bit interleaver
20	117	mapper
	118	time interleaver
	119	SISO/MISO encoder
	120	frequency interleaver
	121	BCH encoder
25	122	LDPC encoder
	123	mapper
	124	frequency interleaver
	131	frame builder/resource allocation unit
	132	OFDM generating unit
30	151	OFDM operating unit
	152	frame managing unit
	153	frequency deinterleaver
	154	demapper

	155	LDPC decoder
	156	BCH decoder
	161	frequency deinterleaver
	162	SISO/MISO decoder
5	163	time deinterleaver
	164	demapper
	165	bit deinterleaver
	166	LDPC decoder
	167	BCH decoder
10	168	BB descrambler
	169	null deletion unit
	170	demultiplexer
	300	branch data storing memory
	301	selector
15	302	check node calculating unit
	303	cyclic shift circuit
	304	branch data storing memory
	305	selector
	306	reception data memory
20	307	variable node calculating unit
	308	cyclic shift circuit
	309	decoding word calculating unit
	310	reception data rearranging unit
	311	decoded data rearranging unit
25	601	encoding processing unit
	602	storage unit
	611	encoding rate setting unit
	612	initial value table reading unit
	613	parity check matrix generating unit
30	614	information bit reading unit
	615	encoding parity operation unit
	616	control unit
	701	bus

	702	CPU
	703	ROM
	704	RAM
	705	hard disk
5	706	output unit
	707	input unit
	708	communication unit
	709	drive
	710	input/output interface
10	711	removable recording media
	1001	reverse interchanging unit
	1002	memory
	1011	parity deinterleaver
	1101	acquiring unit
15	1101	transmission path decoding processing unit
	1103	information source decoding processing unit
	1111	output unit
	1121	recording unit

CLAIMS

1. A receiving device comprising:

a receiver configured to receive a digital broadcast signal including a mapped group-wise interleaved low density parity check (LDPC) code word from a transmitting device; and

circuitry configured to

process the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to obtain a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein each unit of 8 bits of the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word is mapped to one of 256 signal points of a modulation scheme,

process the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits to obtain an LDPC code word of a LDPC code, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups,

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,

decode the LDPC code word of the LDPC code to obtain a decoded LDPC code word, and

process the decoded LDPC code word for presentation of the digital broadcast signal;

wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 8/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460

25 4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814

7263 7412

81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929

5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378

7387 7440 7554

5 105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353

6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507

20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238

1140 5838 6203 6748

6282 6466 6481 6638

10 2346 2592 5436 7487

2219 3897 5896 7528

2897 6028 7018

1285 1863 5324

3075 6005 6466

15 5 6020 7551

2121 3751 7507

4027 5488 7542

2 6012 7011

3823 5531 5687

20 1379 2262 5297

1882 7498 7551

3749 4806 7227

2 2074 6898

17 616 7482

25 9 6823 7480

5195 5880 7559.

2. The receiving device according to claim 1, wherein the LDPC code uses a parity check matrix, which includes an information matrix part and a parity matrix part.
3. The receiving device according to claim 2, wherein
the LDPC code word includes information bits and parity bits; and
the information matrix part corresponds to the information bits and the parity matrix part corresponds to the parity bits.
4. The receiving device according to claim 3, wherein
the parity matrix part is a lower bidiagonal matrix, in which elements of “1” are arranged in a step-wise fashion.
5. The receiving device according to claim 3, wherein
the information matrix part is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and
the parity check matrix initial value table is a table showing in an i -th row, $i > 0$, positions of elements “1” in $(1 + 360 \times (i - 1))$ -th column of the information matrix part.
6. The receiving device according to claim 5, wherein
if a bit number of the parity bits of the LDPC code word is represented by M , the $z + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix, $z > 1$, is obtained by a cyclic shift of the $(z - 1) + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix indicating a position of an element “1” in the parity check matrix initial value table downward by $q = M/360$.
7. The receiving device according to claim 6, wherein
for each column from the $2 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column to a $360 \times i$ -th column being a column other than the $1 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix,

if an i -th row j -th column value of the parity check matrix initial value table is represented as $h_{i,j}$ and a row number of a j -th element “1” of a w -th column of the parity check matrix is represented as $Hw-j$,

a row number $Hw-j$ of the j -th element “1” of the w -th column being the
 5 column other than the $1 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix is represented by the equation $Hw-j = \text{mod} (h_{i,j} + \text{mod} ((w-1), 360) \times M/360, M)$.

8. The receiving device according to claim 2, wherein
 the parity check matrix has no cycle-4.
- 10 9. The receiving device according to claim 1, wherein
 the receiver is a tuner.
10. The receiving device according to claim 1, wherein
 15 a modulation method employs non-uniform constellations (NUCs).
11. A method for use by a receiving device comprising:
 receiving a digital broadcast signal including a mapped group-wise interleaved
 low density parity check (LDPC) code word from a transmitting device; and
 20 processing the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to obtain a
 group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein each unit of 8 bits of the group-wise
 interleaved LDPC code word is mapped to one of 256 signal points of a modulation
 scheme,
 processing the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word in units of bit groups
 25 of 360 bits to obtain an LDPC code word of a LDPC code, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit
 group from a head of the LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group
 i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the
 group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups,
 41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4,
 30 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,
 decoding the LDPC code to obtain a decoded LDPC code word, and

processing the decoded LDPC code word for presentation of the digital broadcast signal;

wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 8/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

5	5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
	4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
	7263 7412
	81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
	5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
10	7387 7440 7554
	105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
	6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507
	20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
	1140 5838 6203 6748
15	6282 6466 6481 6638
	2346 2592 5436 7487
	2219 3897 5896 7528
	2897 6028 7018
	1285 1863 5324
20	3075 6005 6466
	5 6020 7551
	2121 3751 7507
	4027 5488 7542
	2 6012 7011
25	3823 5531 5687

1379 2262 5297

1882 7498 7551

3749 4806 7227

2 2074 6898

5 17 616 7482

9 6823 7480

5195 5880 7559.

12. The method according to claim 11, wherein the LDPC code uses a parity check
10 matrix, which includes an information matrix part and a parity matrix part.

13. The method according to claim 12, wherein
the LDPC code word includes information bits and parity bits; and
the information matrix part corresponds to the information bits and the parity
15 matrix part corresponds to the parity bits.

14. The method according to claim 13, wherein
the parity matrix part is a lower bidiagonal matrix, in which elements of “1”
are arranged in a step-wise fashion.

20 15. The method according to claim 13, wherein
the information matrix part is represented by the parity check matrix initial
value table, and
the parity check matrix initial value table is a table showing in an i -th row, $i >$
25 0, positions of elements “1” in $(1+360 \times (i-1))$ -th column of the information matrix part.

16. The method according to claim 15, wherein
if a bit number of the parity bits of the LDPC code word is represented by M ,
the $z + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix, $z > 1$, is obtained by a cyclic
30 shift of the $(z - 1) + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix indicating a

position of an element “1” in the parity check matrix initial value table downward by $q = M/360$.

17. The method according to claim 16, wherein
 - 5 for each column from the $2 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column to a $360 \times i$ -th column being a column other than the $1 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix,
 - if an i -th row j -th column value of the parity check matrix initial value table is represented as $h_{i,j}$ and a row number of a j -th element “1” of a w -th column of the parity check matrix is represented as $H_{w,j}$,
 - 10 a row number $H_{w,j}$ of the j -th element “1” of the w -th column being the column other than the $1 + 360 \times (i - 1)$ -th column of the parity check matrix is represented by the equation $H_{w,j} = \text{mod}(h_{i,j} + \text{mod}((w-1), 360) \times M/360, M)$.
18. The method according to claim 12, wherein
 - 15 the parity check matrix has no cycle-4.
19. The method according to claim 11, wherein a modulation method employs non-uniform constellations (NUCs).
20. A non-transitory computer readable medium including computer executable instructions which, when executed by a computer, cause the computer to perform a method comprising:
 - receiving a digital broadcast signal including a mapped group-wise interleaved low density parity check (LDPC) code word from a transmitting device; and
 - 25 processing the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to obtain a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein each unit of 8 bits of the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word is mapped to one of 256 signal points of a modulation scheme,
 - processing the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word in units of bit groups
 - 30 of 360 bits to obtain an LDPC code word of a LDPC code, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group

i, the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups,

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,

5 decoding the LDPC code word of the LDPC code to obtain a decoded LDPC code word, and

 processing the decoded LDPC code word for presentation of the digital broadcast signal;

 wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 8/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
7263 7412

81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
15 5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
7387 7440 7554

105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507
20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238

20 1140 5838 6203 6748

6282 6466 6481 6638

2346 2592 5436 7487

2219 3897 5896 7528

2897 6028 7018

25 1285 1863 5324

3075 6005 6466

5 6020 7551
 2121 3751 7507
 4027 5488 7542
 2 6012 7011
 5 3823 5531 5687
 1379 2262 5297
 1882 7498 7551
 3749 4806 7227
 2 2074 6898
 10 17 616 7482
 9 6823 7480
 5195 5880 7559.

21. A transmitting device comprising:
 15 circuitry configured to
 receive data to be transmitted in a digital broadcast signal;
 perform low density parity check (LDPC) encoding on input bits of the
 received data to generate an LDPC code word of an LDPC code,
 wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r
 20 of 8/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,
 5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
 4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
 7263 7412
 81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
 25 5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378

7387 7440 7554

105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353

6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507

20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238

5 1140 5838 6203 6748

6282 6466 6481 6638

2346 2592 5436 7487

2219 3897 5896 7528

2897 6028 7018

10 1285 1863 5324

3075 6005 6466

5 6020 7551

2121 3751 7507

4027 5488 7542

15 2 6012 7011

3823 5531 5687

1379 2262 5297

1882 7498 7551

3749 4806 7227

20 2 2074 6898

17 616 7482

9 6823 7480

5195 5880 7559,

group-wise interleave the LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits

25 to generate a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word;

wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the generated LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups,

5 41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4, 28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,

map the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to any one of 256 signal points in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits; and

transmit the digital broadcast signal including the mapped group-wise
10 interleaved LDPC code word.

22. A method for generating a digital broadcast signal comprising:

receiving data to be transmitted in a digital broadcast signal;

performing low density parity check (LDPC) encoding on input bits of the
15 received data to generate an LDPC code word of an LDPC code,

wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of $8/15$ and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460
4503 4568 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814
20 7263 7412

81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929
5262 5399 5576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378
7387 7440 7554

105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
25 6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507

20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
 1140 5838 6203 6748
 6282 6466 6481 6638
 2346 2592 5436 7487
 5 2219 3897 5896 7528
 2897 6028 7018
 1285 1863 5324
 3075 6005 6466
 5 6020 7551
 10 2121 3751 7507
 4027 5488 7542
 2 6012 7011
 3823 5531 5687
 1379 2262 5297
 15 1882 7498 7551
 3749 4806 7227
 2 2074 6898
 17 616 7482
 9 6823 7480
 20 5195 5880 7559,
 group-wise interleaving the LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits
 to generate a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word;
 wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the generated LDPC code word of the
 LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a
 25 sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a

following sequence of bit groups,

41, 2, 12, 6, 33, 1, 13, 11, 26, 10, 39, 43, 36, 23, 42, 7, 44, 20, 8, 38, 18, 22, 24, 40, 4,
28, 29, 19, 14, 5, 9, 0, 30, 25, 35, 37, 27, 32, 31, 34, 21, 3, 15, 17, and 16,

mapping the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to any one of 256 signal
5 points in a modulation scheme in units of 8 bits; and

transmitting, by a digital broadcast transmitter, the digital broadcast signal
including the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word.

23. A receiving device comprising:

10 a receiver configured to receive a digital broadcast signal including a mapped
group-wise interleaved low density parity check (LDPC) code word from a transmitting
device; and

circuitry configured to

process the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to
15 obtain a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein each unit of 6 bits of the
group-wise interleaved LDPC code word is mapped to one of 64 signal points of a
modulation scheme,

process the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word in units of bit
groups of 360 bits to obtain an LDPC code word of an LDPC code, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -
20 th bit group from a head of the LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a
bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to
44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit
groups:

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38,
25 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41,

decode the LDPC code word of the LDPC code to obtain a decoded LDPC code word, and

process the decoded LDPC code word for presentation of the digital broadcast signal, wherein

5 the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 12/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows

	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
10	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
	1388 2241 3118 3148
	143 506 2067 3148
15	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
	1149 2588 2654
	678 2844 3115
	1508 1547 1954
20	1199 1267 1710
	2589 3163 3207
	1 2583 2974
	2766 2897 3166
	929 1823 2742
25	1113 3007 3239

1753 2478 3127
 0 509 1811
 1672 2646 2984
 965 1462 3230
 5 3 1077 2917
 1183 1316 1662
 968 1593 3239
 64 1996 2226
 1442 2058 3181
 10 513 973 1058
 1263 3185 3229
 681 1394 3017
 419 2853 3217
 3 2404 3175
 15 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 647 1704 3060.

24. A method for use by a receiving device, the method comprising:
- 20 receiving a digital broadcast signal including a mapped group-wise interleaved low density parity check (LDPC) code word from a transmitting device;
- processing the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to obtain a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein each unit of 6 bits of the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word is mapped to one of 64 signal points of a modulation
- 25 scheme;

processing the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits to obtain an LDPC code word of an LDPC code, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups:

17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41;

decoding the LDPC code word of the LDPC code to obtain a decoded LDPC code word; and

processing the decoded LDPC code word for presentation of the digital broadcast signal, wherein

the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 12/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows

	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
15	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
20	1388 2241 3118 3148
	143 506 2067 3148
	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
	1149 2588 2654
25	678 2844 3115

1508 1547 1954
 1199 1267 1710
 2589 3163 3207
 1 2583 2974
 5 2766 2897 3166
 929 1823 2742
 1113 3007 3239
 1753 2478 3127
 0 509 1811
 10 1672 2646 2984
 965 1462 3230
 3 1077 2917
 1183 1316 1662
 968 1593 3239
 15 64 1996 2226
 1442 2058 3181
 513 973 1058
 1263 3185 3229
 681 1394 3017
 20 419 2853 3217
 3 2404 3175
 2417 2792 2854
 1879 2940 3235
 647 1704 3060.

25

5

25. A transmitting device comprising:

circuitry configured to

receive data to be transmitted in a digital broadcast signal;

perform low density parity check (LDPC) encoding on input bits of

5 the received data to generate an encoded LDPC code word of an LDPC code, wherein
the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 12/15 and is
based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
10	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
	1388 2241 3118 3148
15	143 506 2067 3148
	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
	1149 2588 2654
	678 2844 3115
20	1508 1547 1954
	1199 1267 1710
	2589 3163 3207
	1 2583 2974
	2766 2897 3166
25	929 1823 2742

	1113 3007 3239
	1753 2478 3127
	0 509 1811
	1672 2646 2984
5	965 1462 3230
	3 1077 2917
	1183 1316 1662
	968 1593 3239
	64 1996 2226
10	1442 2058 3181
	513 973 1058
	1263 3185 3229
	681 1394 3017
	419 2853 3217
15	3 2404 3175
	2417 2792 2854
	1879 2940 3235
	647 1704 3060,

group-wise interleave the LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits

20 to generate a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group from a head of the generated LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups:

25 17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38,

18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41;

map the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to any one of 64 signal points in a modulation scheme in units of 6 bits; and

transmit the digital broadcast signal including the mapped group-wise
5 interleaved LDPC code word.

26. A method for generating a digital broadcast signal comprising:

receiving data to be transmitted in a digital broadcast signal;

performing low density parity check (LDPC) encoding on input bits of the
10 received data to generate an encoded LDPC code word of an LDPC code, wherein the LDPC code has a code length N of 16200 bits and a coding rate r of 12/15 and is based on a parity check matrix initial value table listed as follows,

	3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
	59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
15	155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
	79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
	4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
	175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
	1388 2241 3118 3148
20	143 506 2067 3148
	1594 2217 2705
	398 988 2551
	1149 2588 2654
	678 2844 3115
25	1508 1547 1954

	1199 1267 1710
	2589 3163 3207
	1 2583 2974
	2766 2897 3166
5	929 1823 2742
	1113 3007 3239
	1753 2478 3127
	0 509 1811
	1672 2646 2984
10	965 1462 3230
	3 1077 2917
	1183 1316 1662
	968 1593 3239
	64 1996 2226
15	1442 2058 3181
	513 973 1058
	1263 3185 3229
	681 1394 3017
	419 2853 3217
20	3 2404 3175
	2417 2792 2854
	1879 2940 3235
	647 1704 3060,

group-wise interleaving the LDPC code word in units of bit groups of 360 bits

25 to generate a group-wise interleaved LDPC code word, wherein an $(i + 1)$ -th bit group

from a head of the generated LDPC code word of the LDPC code is indicated by a bit group i , the LDPC code word of the LDPC code has a sequence of bit groups 0 to 44, and the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word has a following sequence of bit groups:

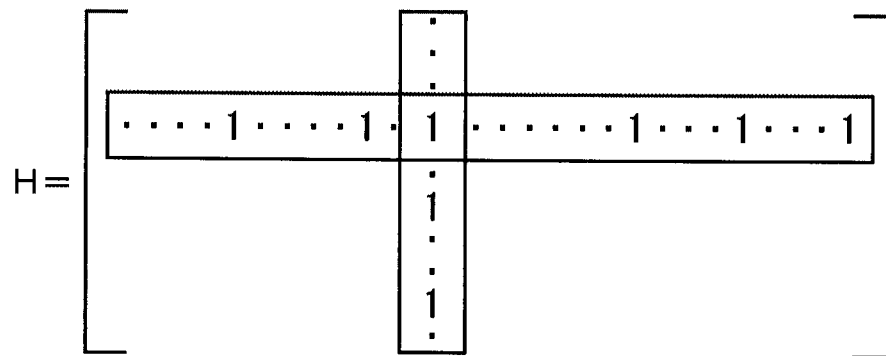
5 17, 11, 14, 7, 31, 10, 2, 26, 0, 32, 29, 22, 33, 12, 20, 28, 27, 39, 37, 15, 4, 5, 8, 13, 38, 18, 23, 34, 24, 6, 1, 9, 16, 44, 21, 3, 36, 30, 40, 35, 43, 42, 25, 19, and 41;

mapping the group-wise interleaved LDPC code word to any one of 64 signal points in a modulation scheme in units of 6 bits; and

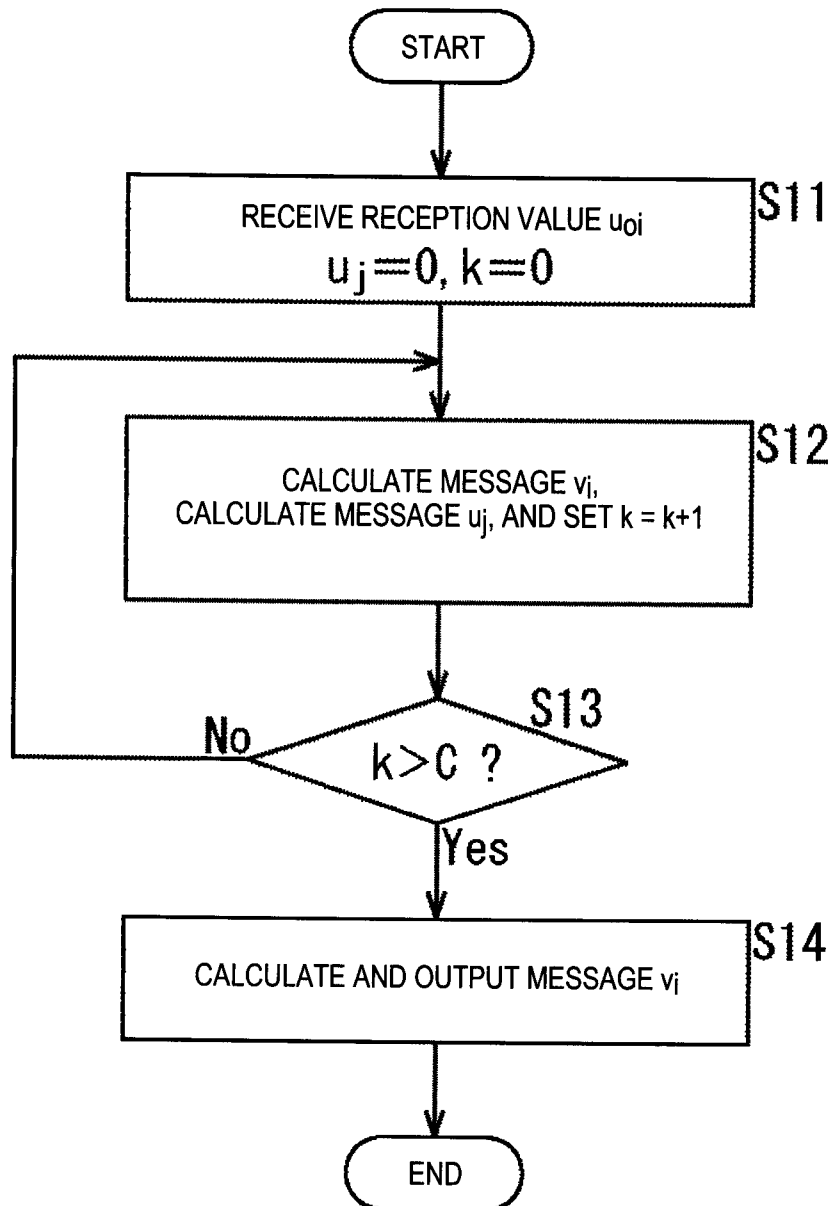
transmitting, by a digital broadcast transmitter, the digital broadcast signal
10 including the mapped group-wise interleaved LDPC code word.

SP357173WO00

1/220

FIG. 1

2/220

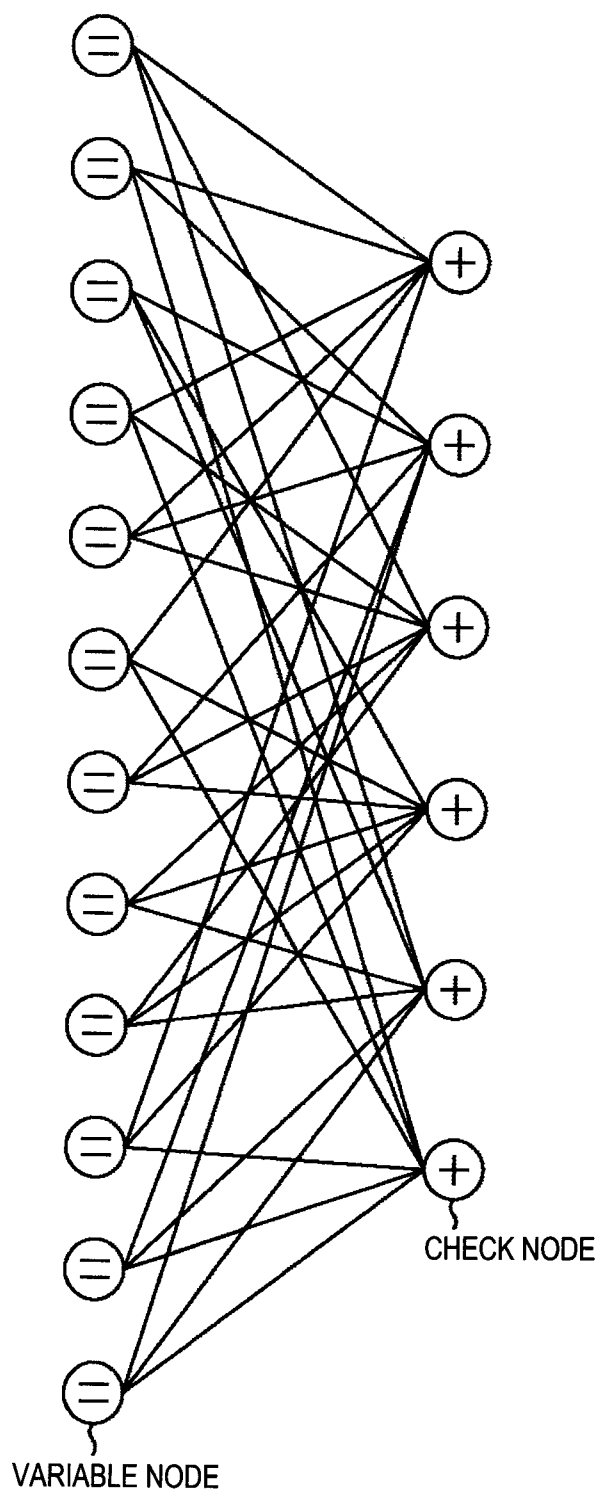
FIG. 2

3/220

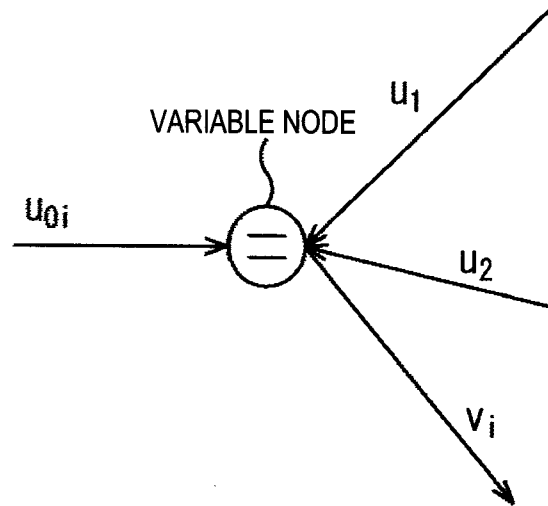
FIG. 3

$$H = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

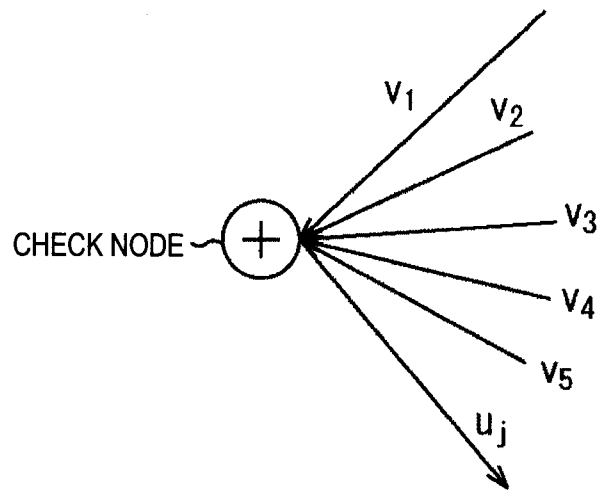
4/220

FIG. 4

5/220

FIG. 5

6/220

FIG. 6

SP357173WO00

7/220

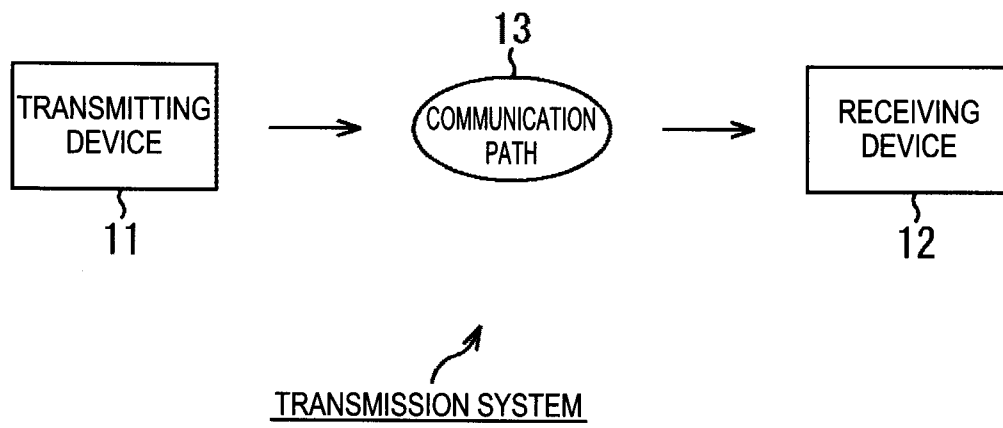
FIG. 7

FIG. 8

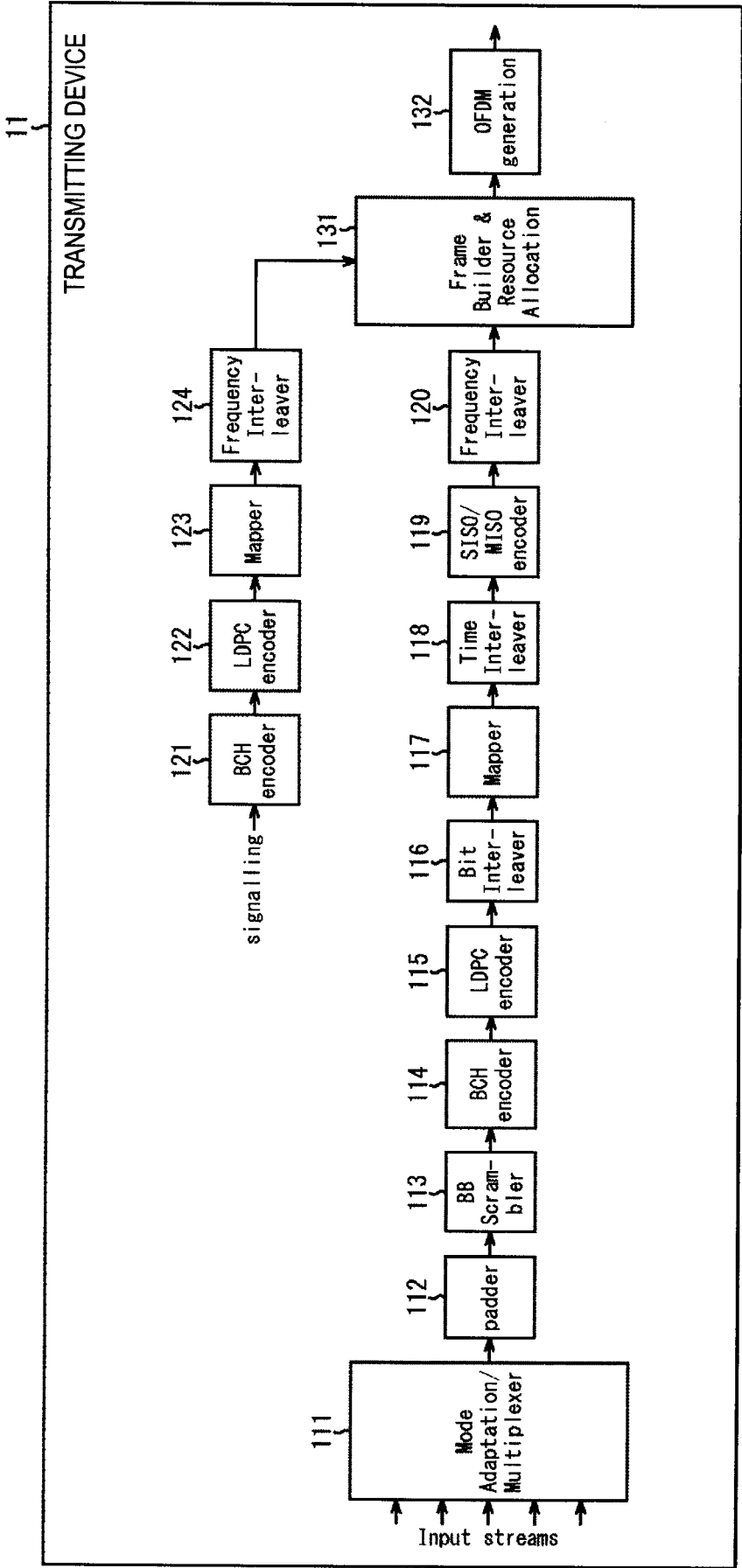


FIG. 9

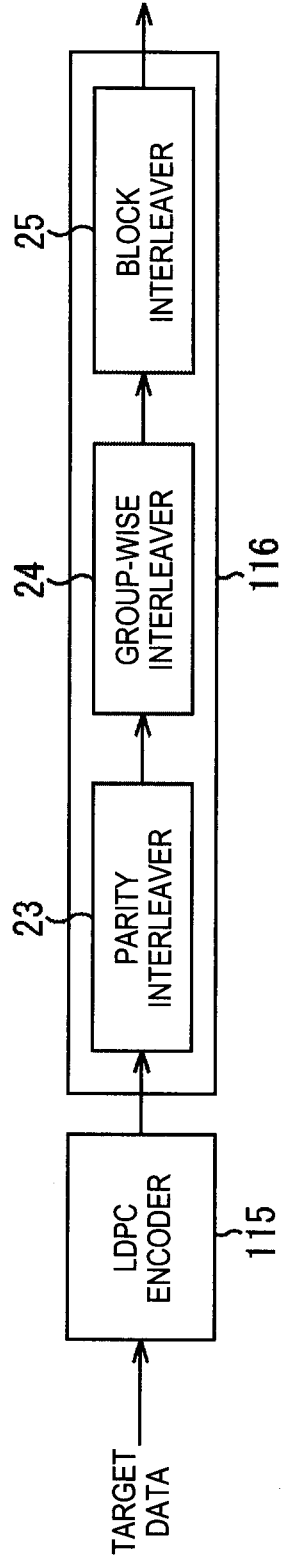
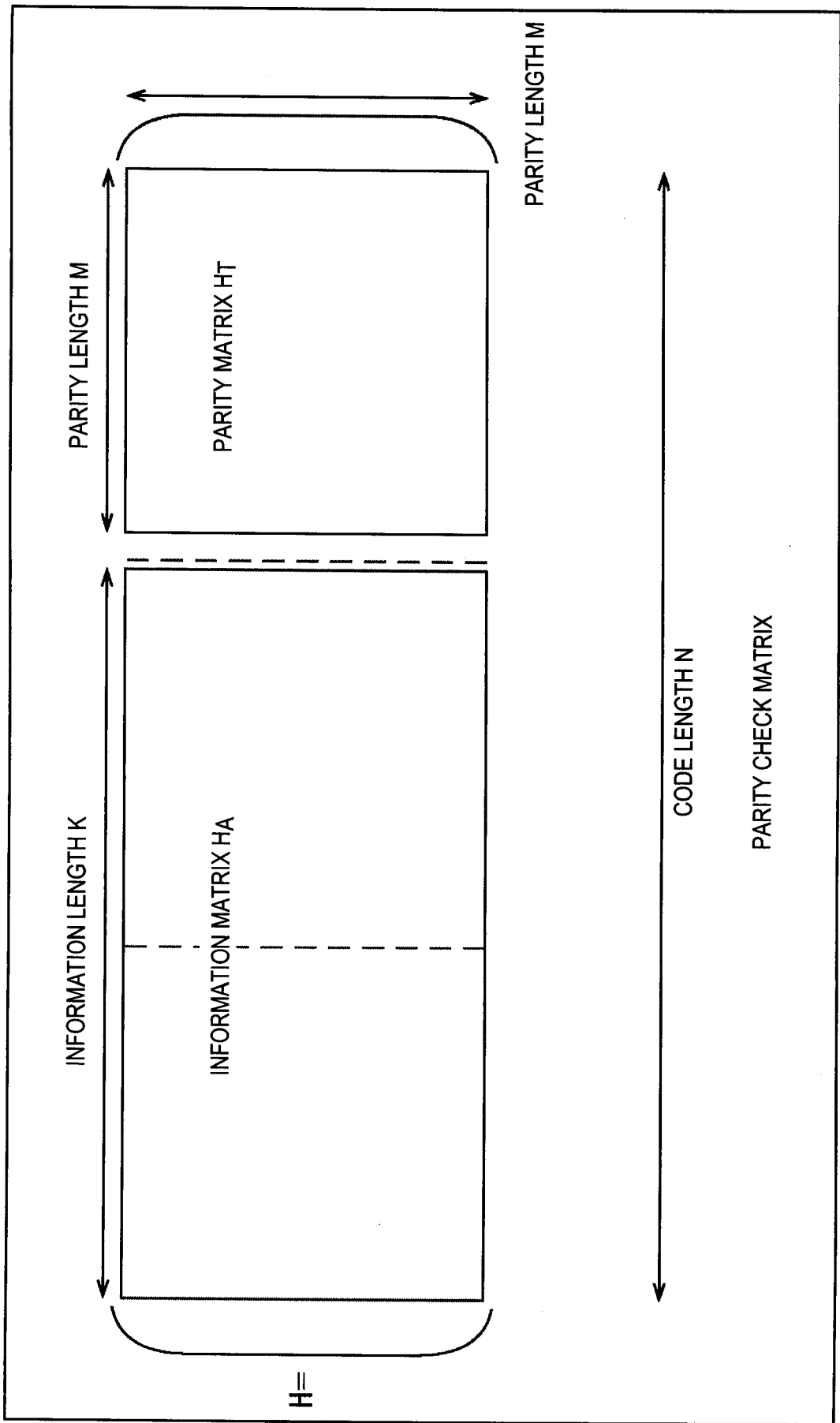
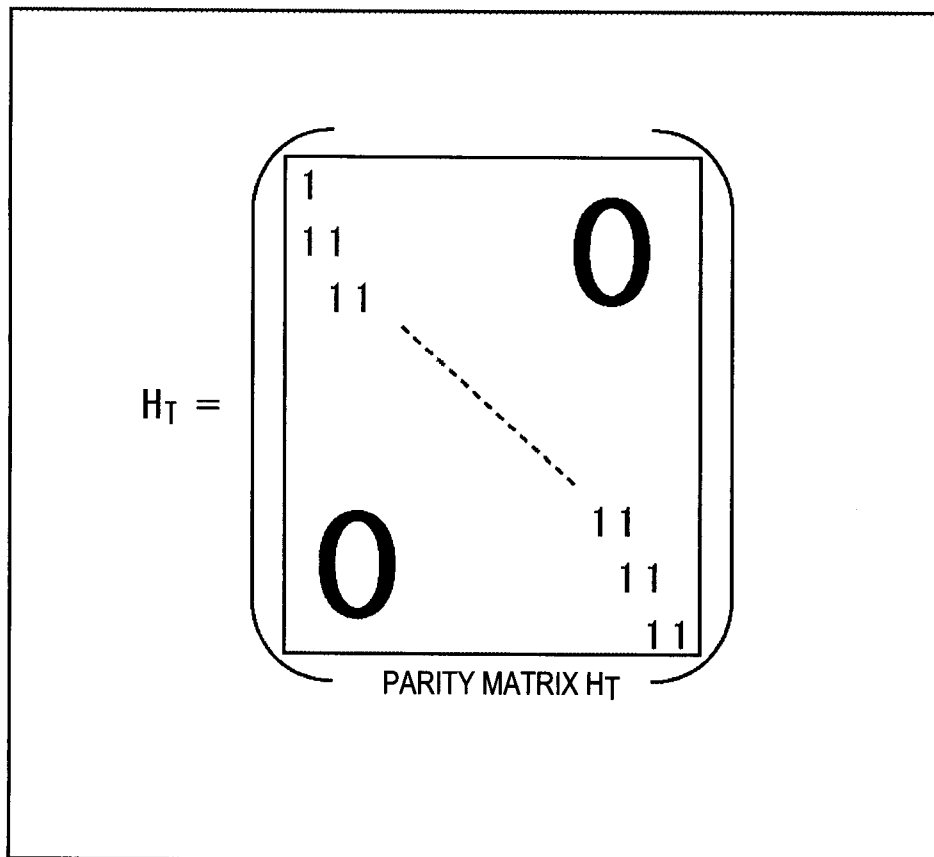


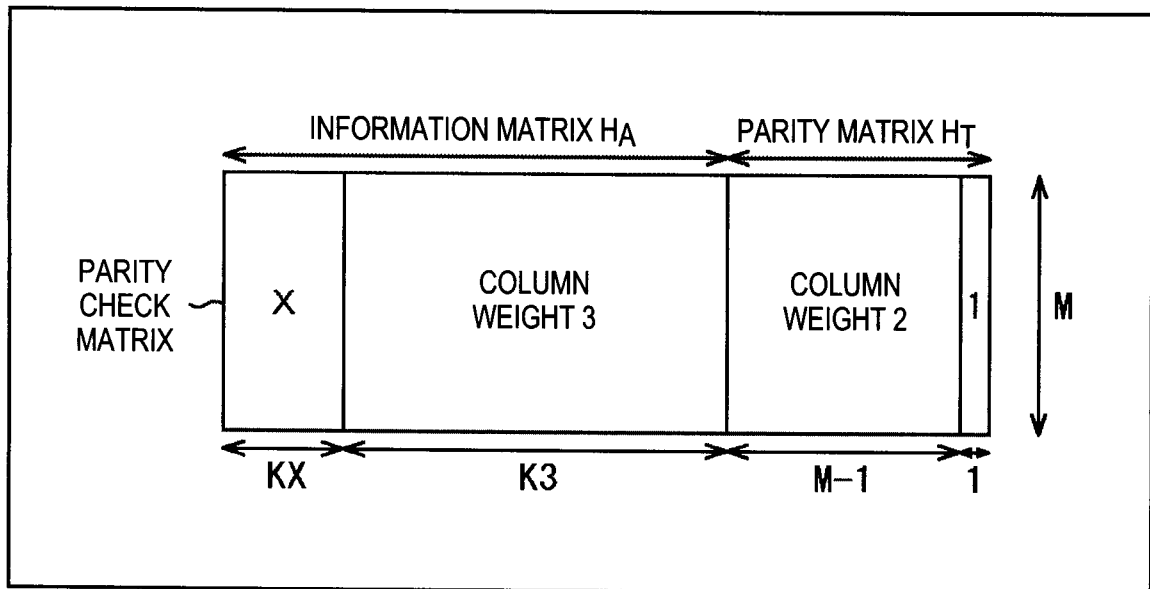
FIG. 10



11/220

FIG. 11

12/220

FIG. 12

SP357173WO00

13/220

FIG. 13

		N=64800				N=16200			
Nominal ENCODING RATE	X	KX	K3	M		X	KX	K3	M
1/4	12	5400	10800	48600		12	1440	1800	12960
1/3	12	7200	14400	43200		12	1800	3600	10800
2/5	12	8640	17280	38880		12	2160	4320	9720
1/2	8	12960	19440	32400		8	1800	5400	9000
3/5	12	12960	25920	25920		12	3240	6480	6480
2/3	13	4320	38880	21600		13	1080	9720	5400
3/4	12	5400	43200	16200		12	360	11520	4320
4/5	11	6480	45360	12960		-	0	12600	3600
5/6	13	5400	48600	10800		13	360	12960	2880
8/9	4	7200	50400	7200		4	1800	12600	1800
9/10	4	6480	51840	6480		---	---	---	---

NUMBER OF
COLUMNS OF
EACH COLUMN
WEIGHT

14/220

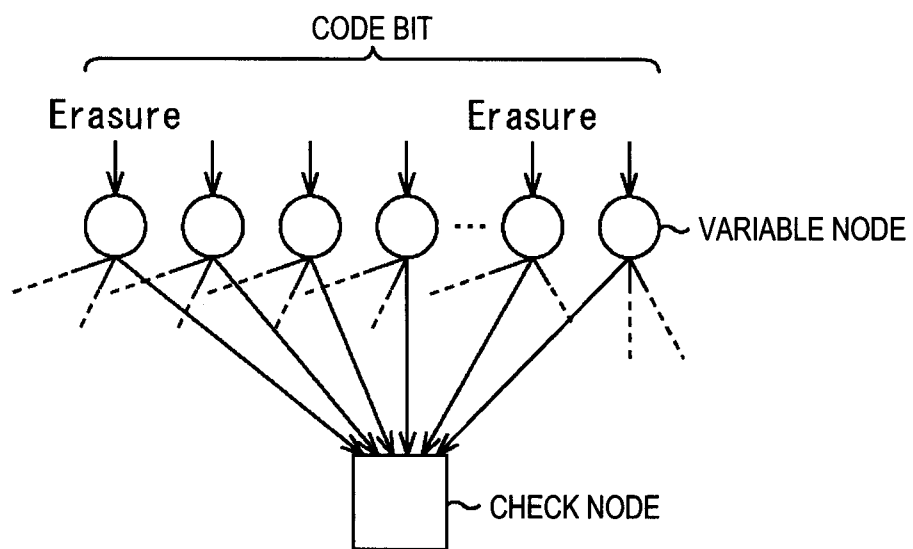
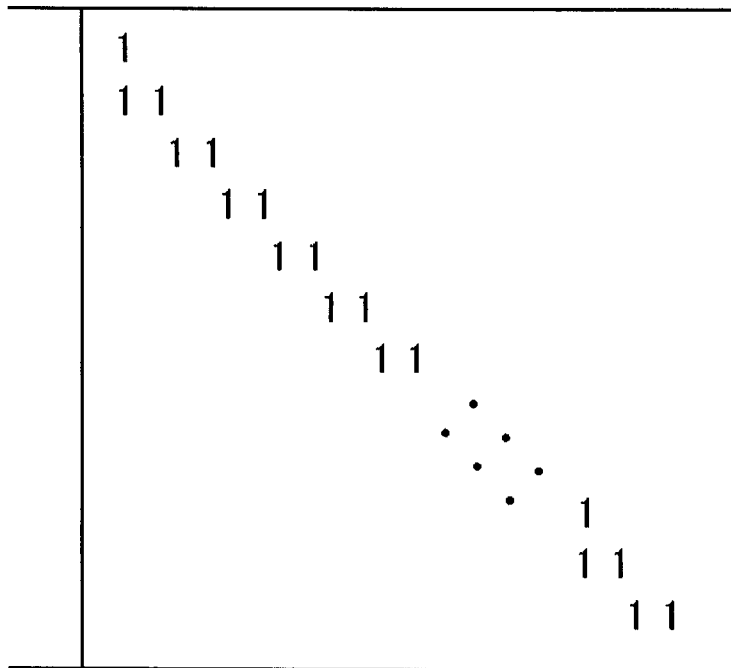
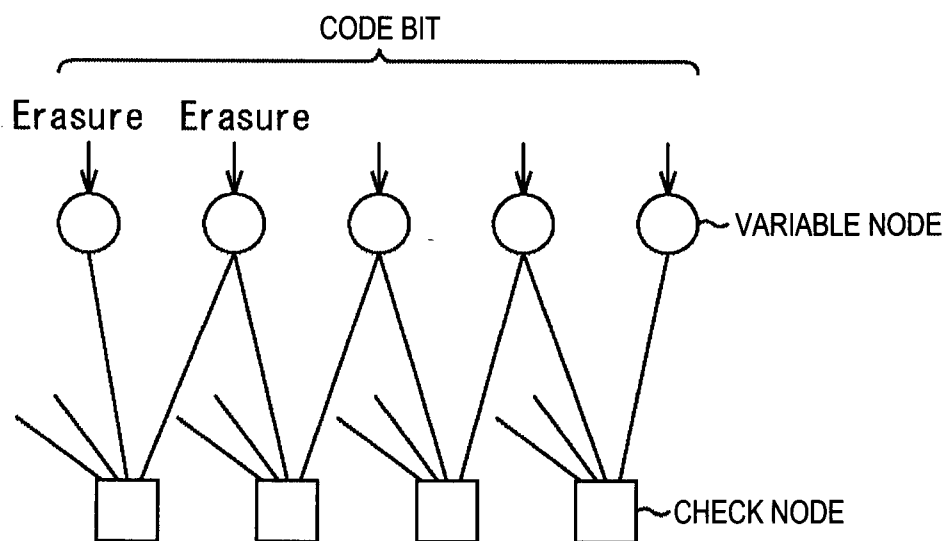
FIG. 14

FIG. 15

15/220



STAIRCASE STRUCTURE OF PARITY MATRIX

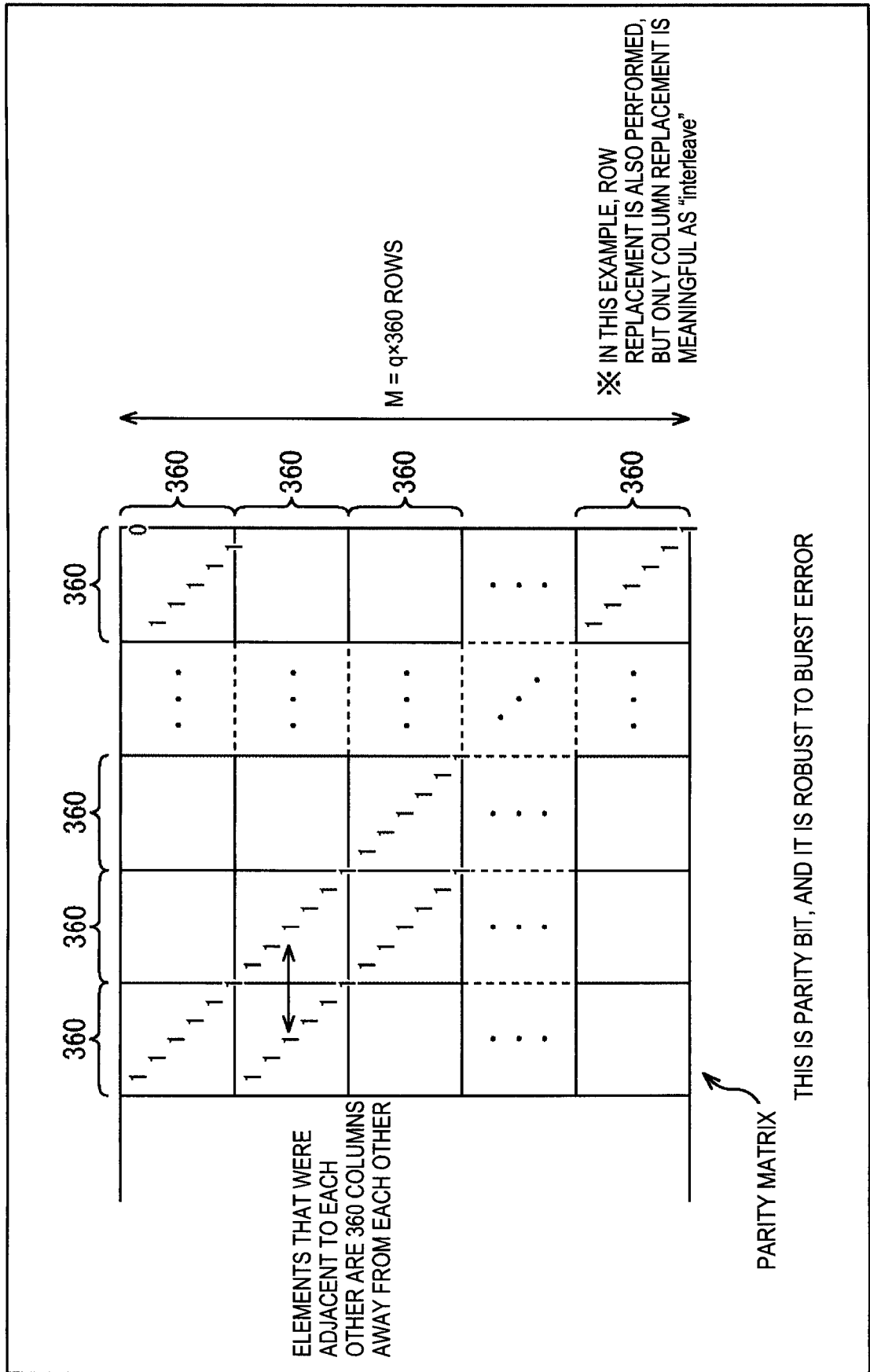
A

STAIRCASE STRUCTURE PORTION OF Tanner Graph

B

FIG. 16

16/220



17/220

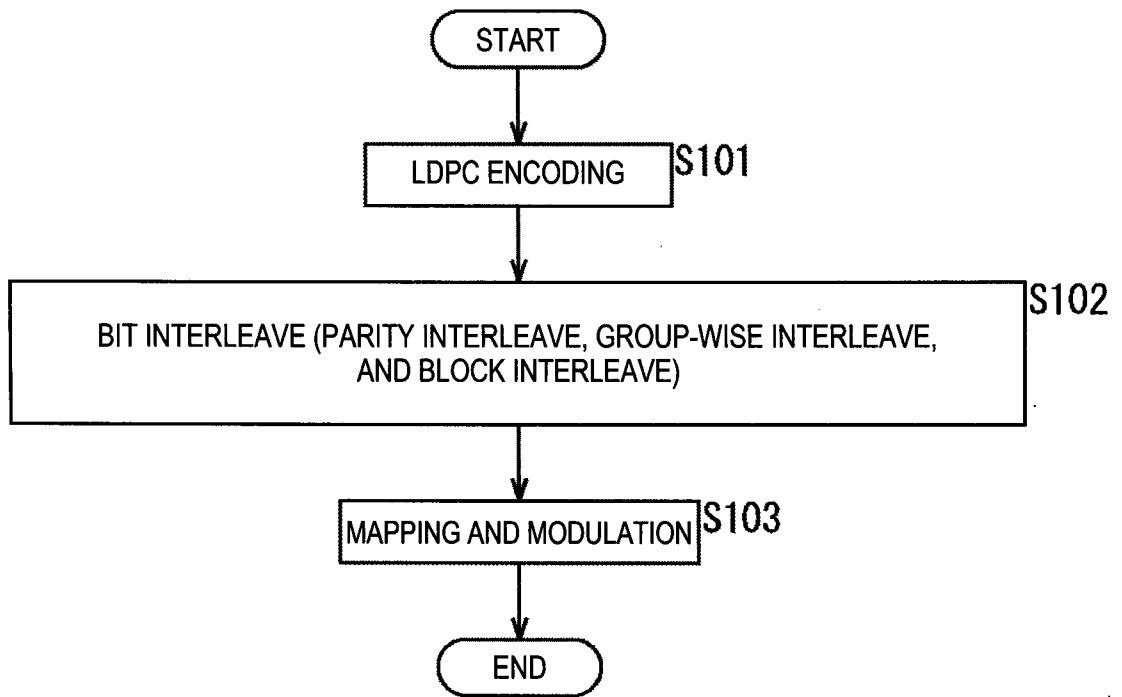
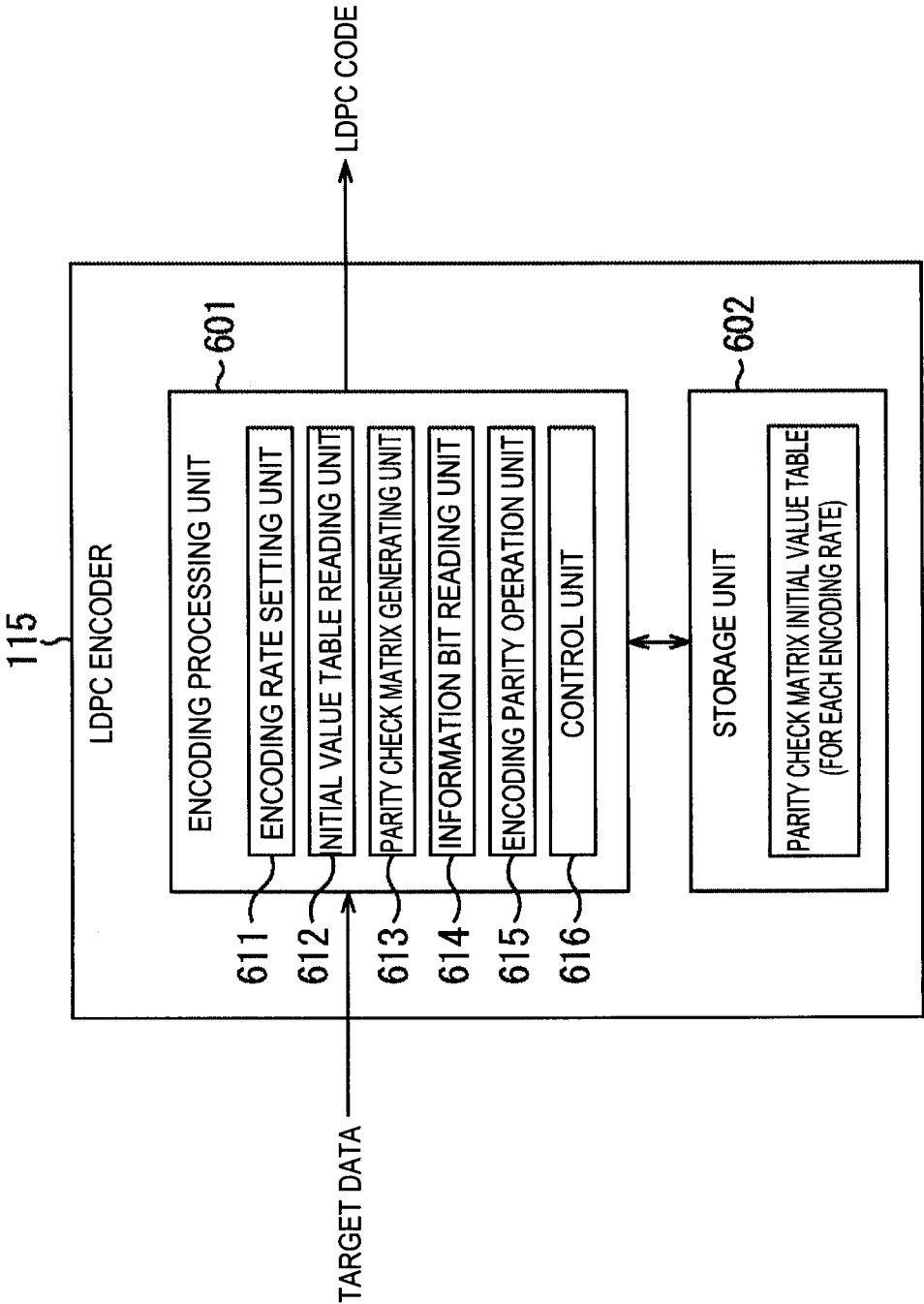
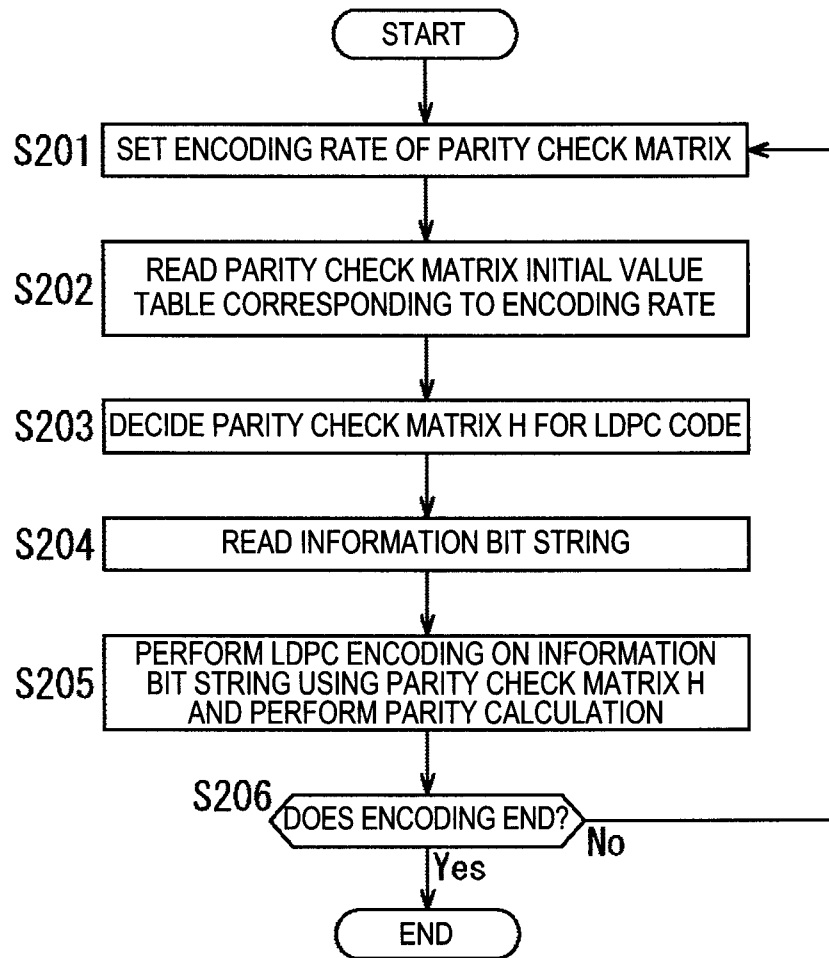
FIG. 17

FIG. 18



19/220

FIG. 19

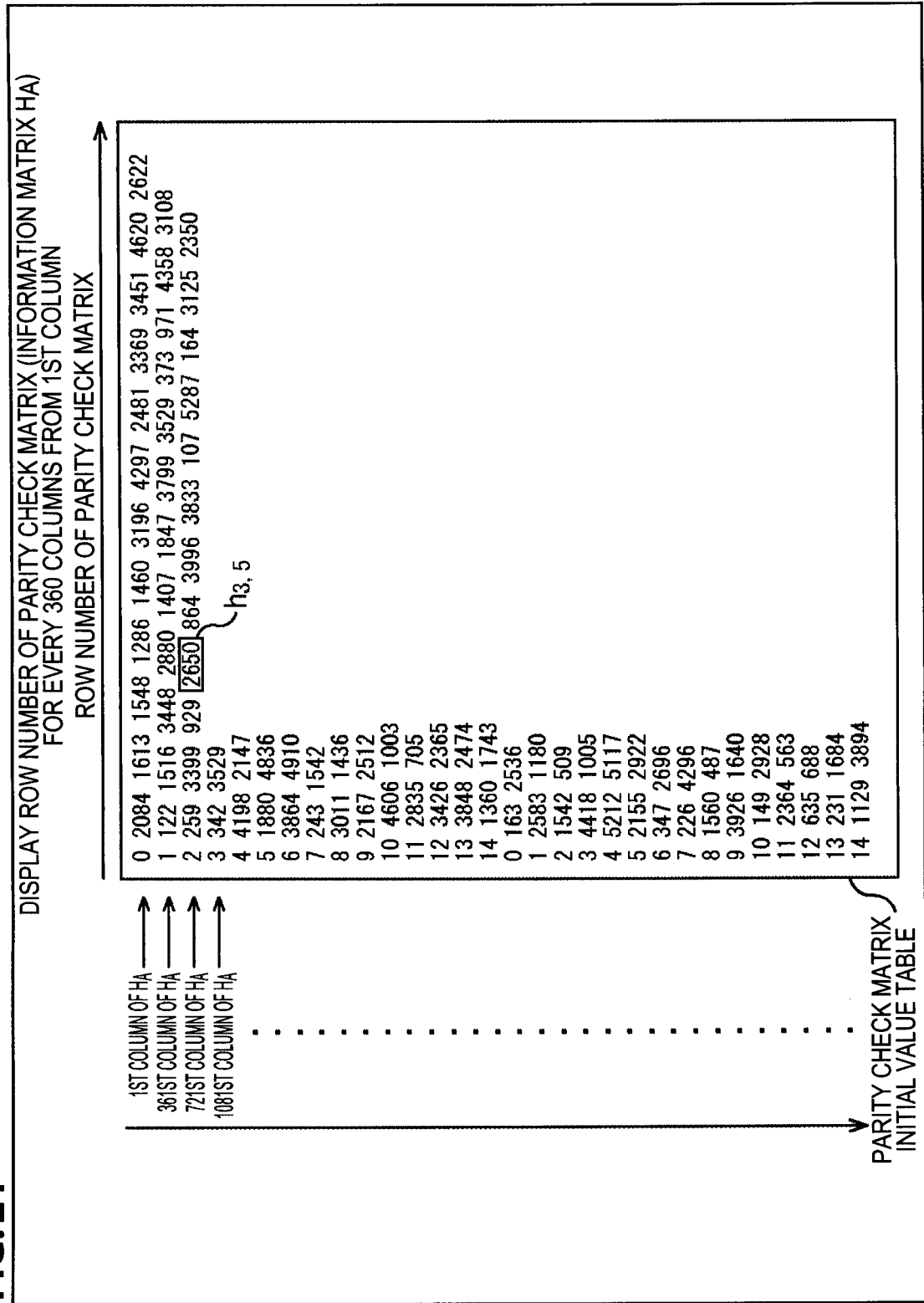
SP357173WO00

20/220

FIG. 20

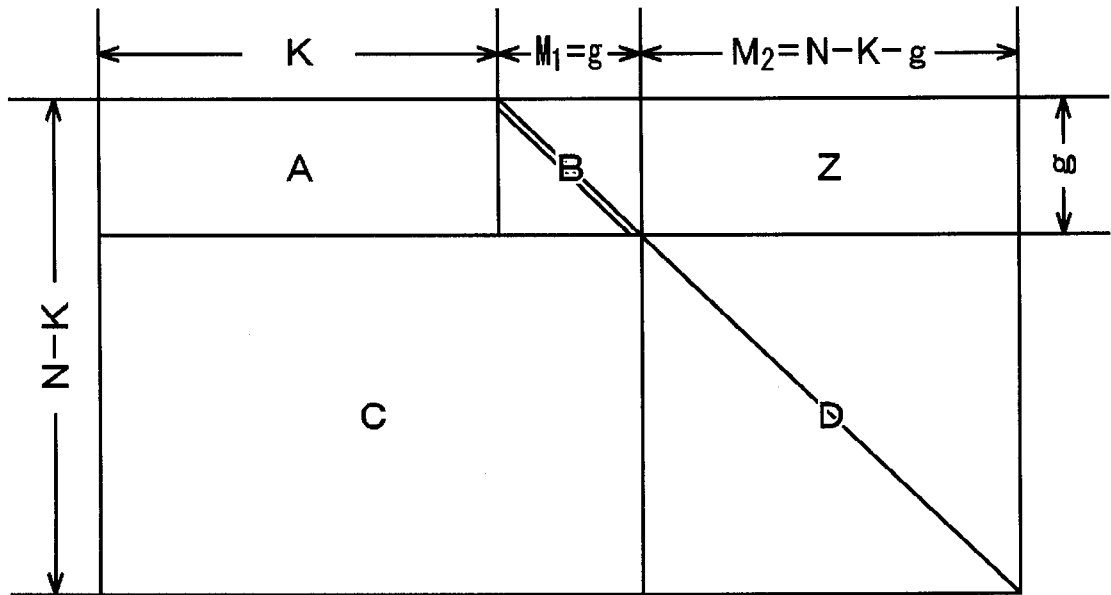
-r1/4 16K-

6295 9626 304 7695 4839 4936 1660 144 11203 5567 6347 12557
10691 4988 3859 3734 3071 3494 7687 10313 5964 8069 8296 11090
10774 3613 5208 11177 7676 3549 8746 6583 7239 12265 2674 4292
11869 3708 5981 8718 4908 10650 6805 3334 2627 10461 9285 11120
7844 3079 10773
3385 10854 5747
1360 12010 12202
6189 4241 2343
9840 12726 4977



SP357173WO00

22/220

FIG. 22

SP357173WO00

23/220

FIG. 23

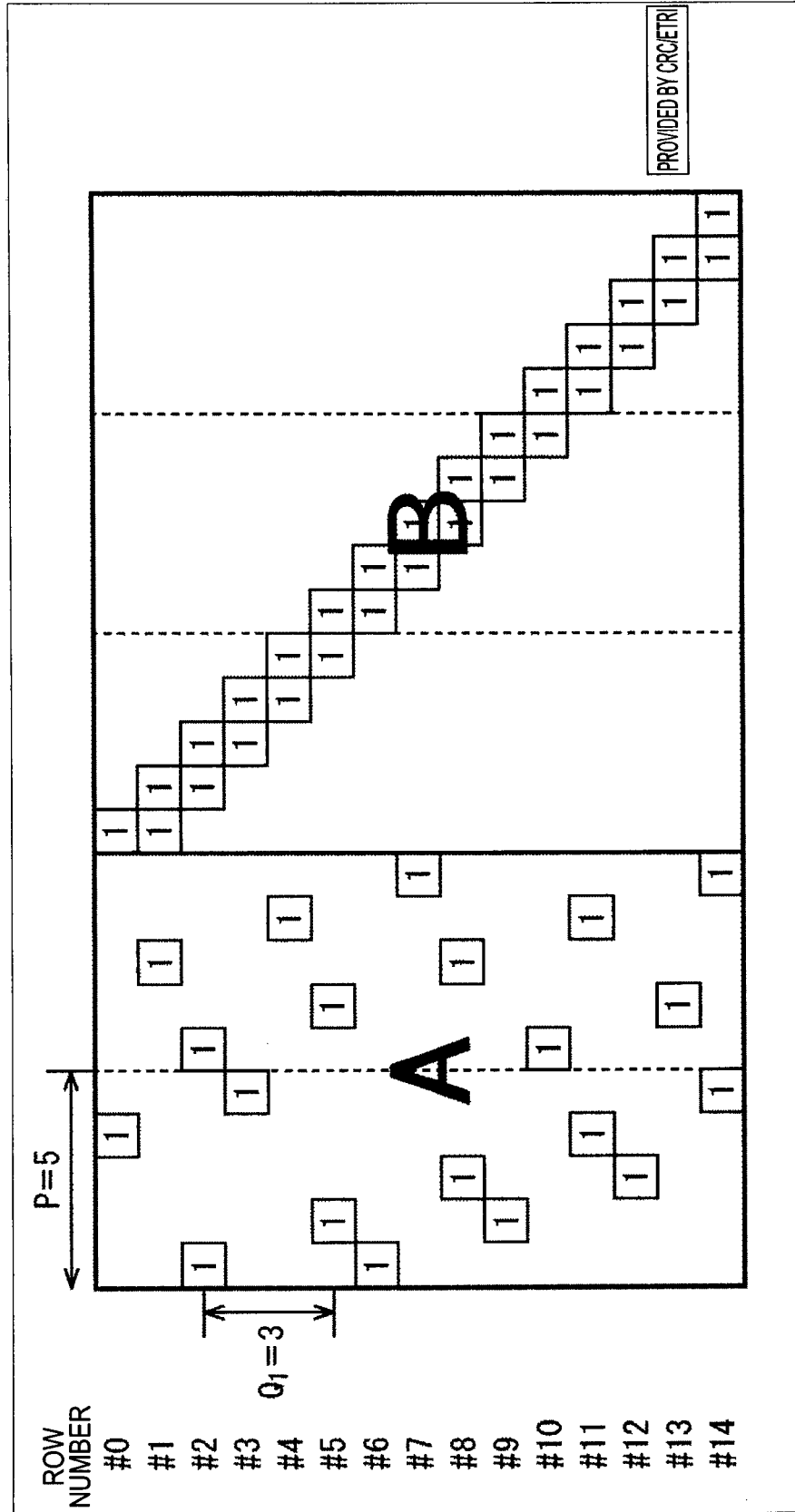
2	6	18
2	10	19
22		
19		
15		

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

24/220

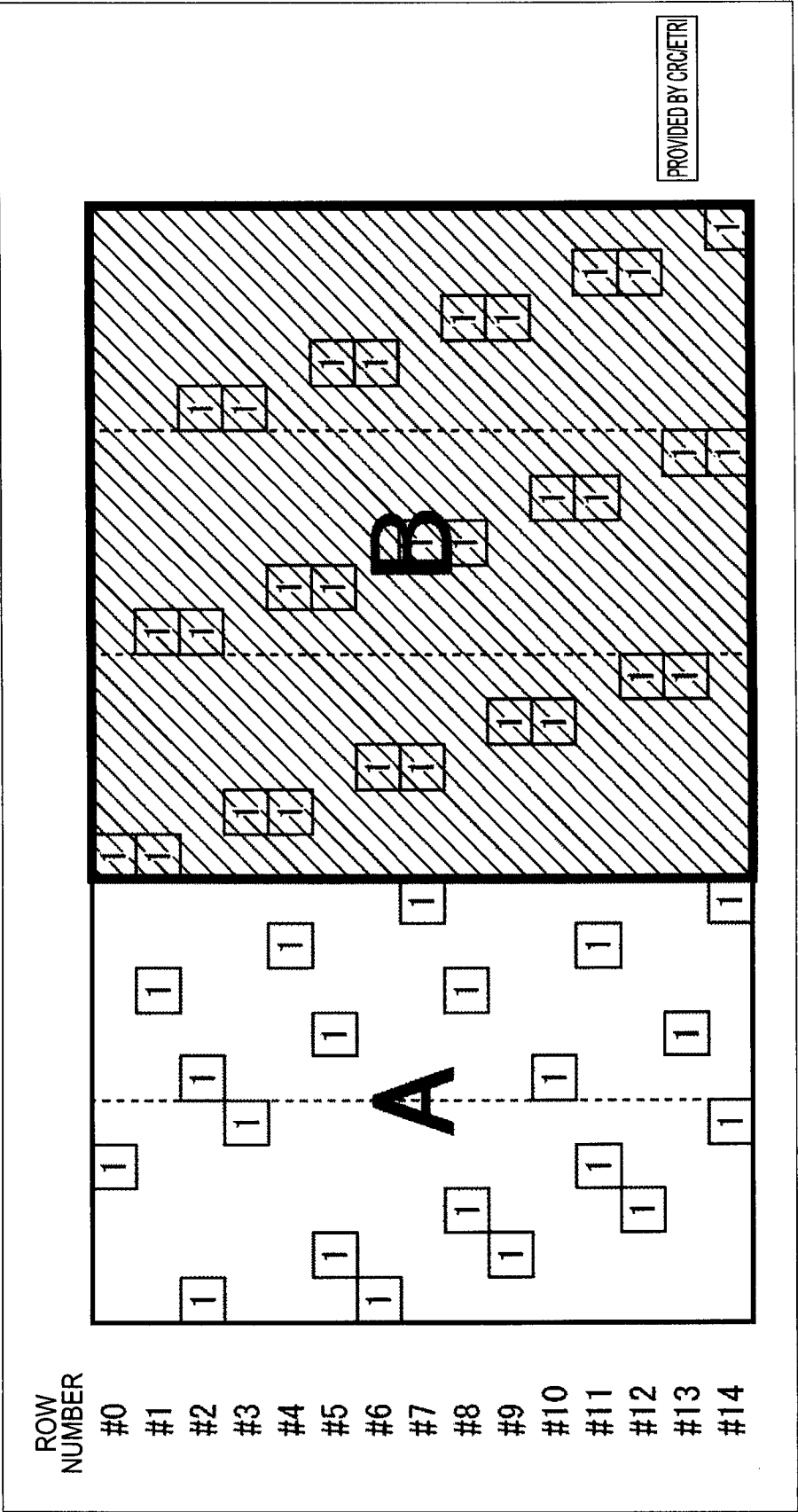
FIG. 24



SP357173WO00

25/220

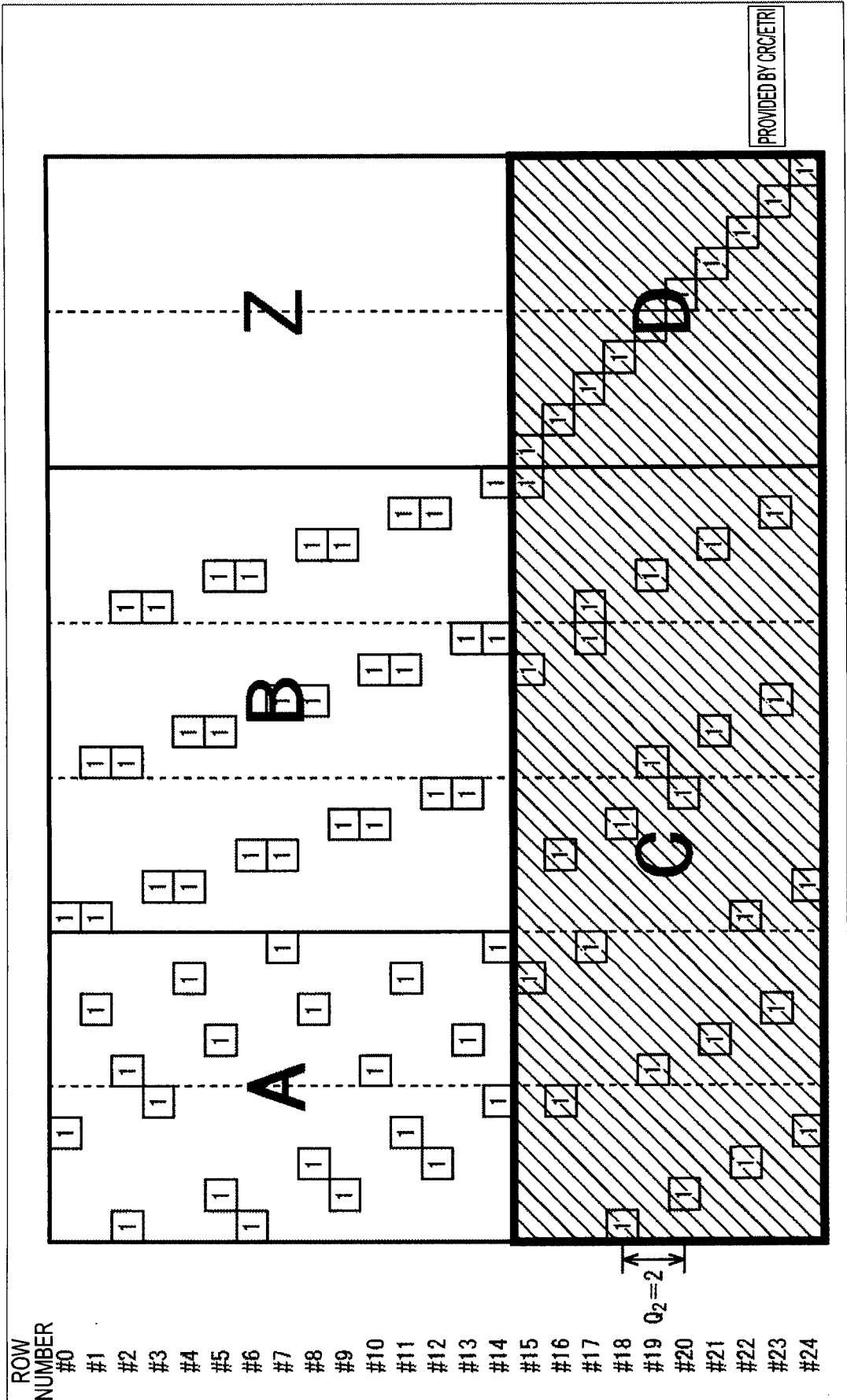
FIG. 25



SP357173WO00

26/220

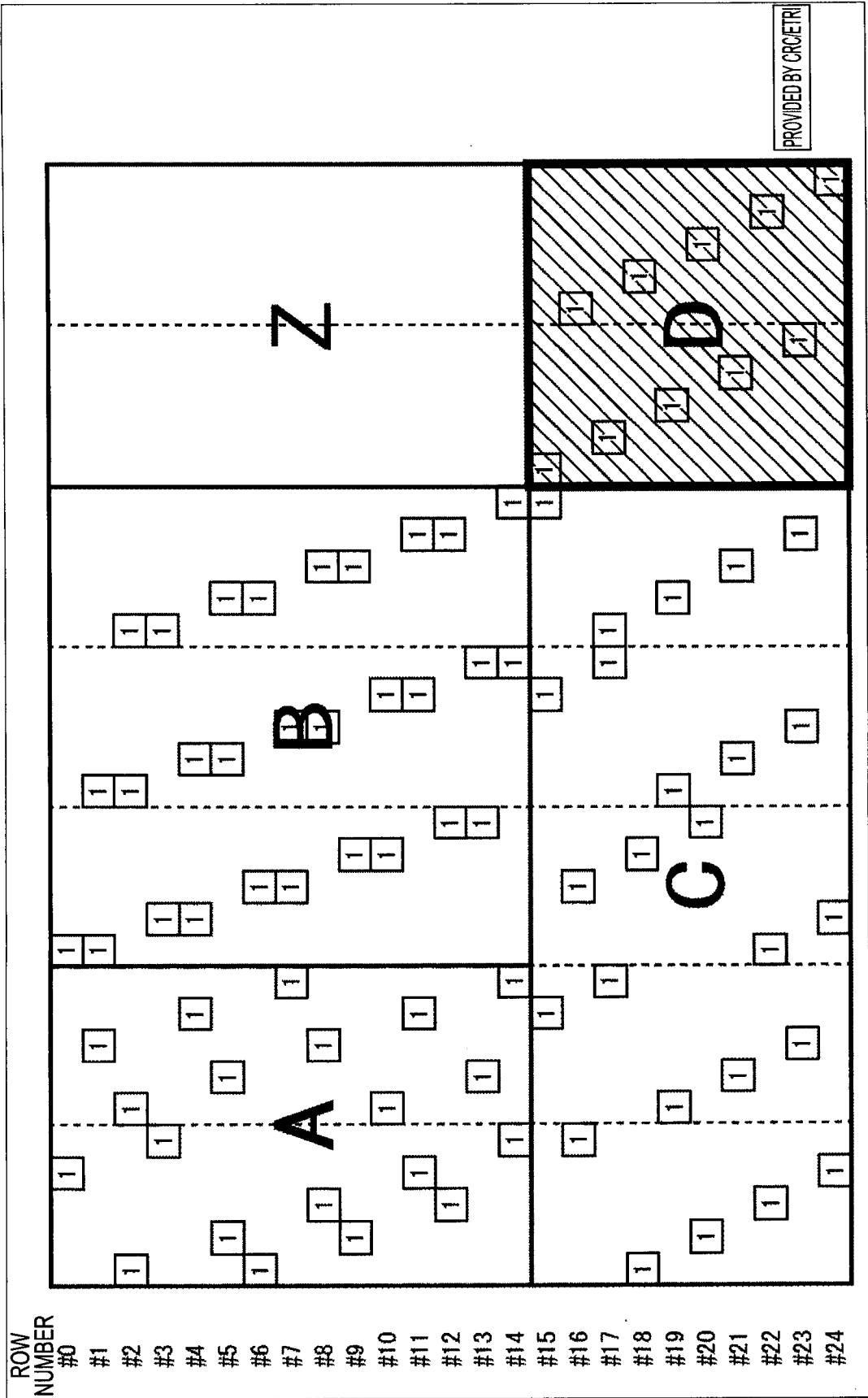
FIG. 26



SP357173WO00

27/220

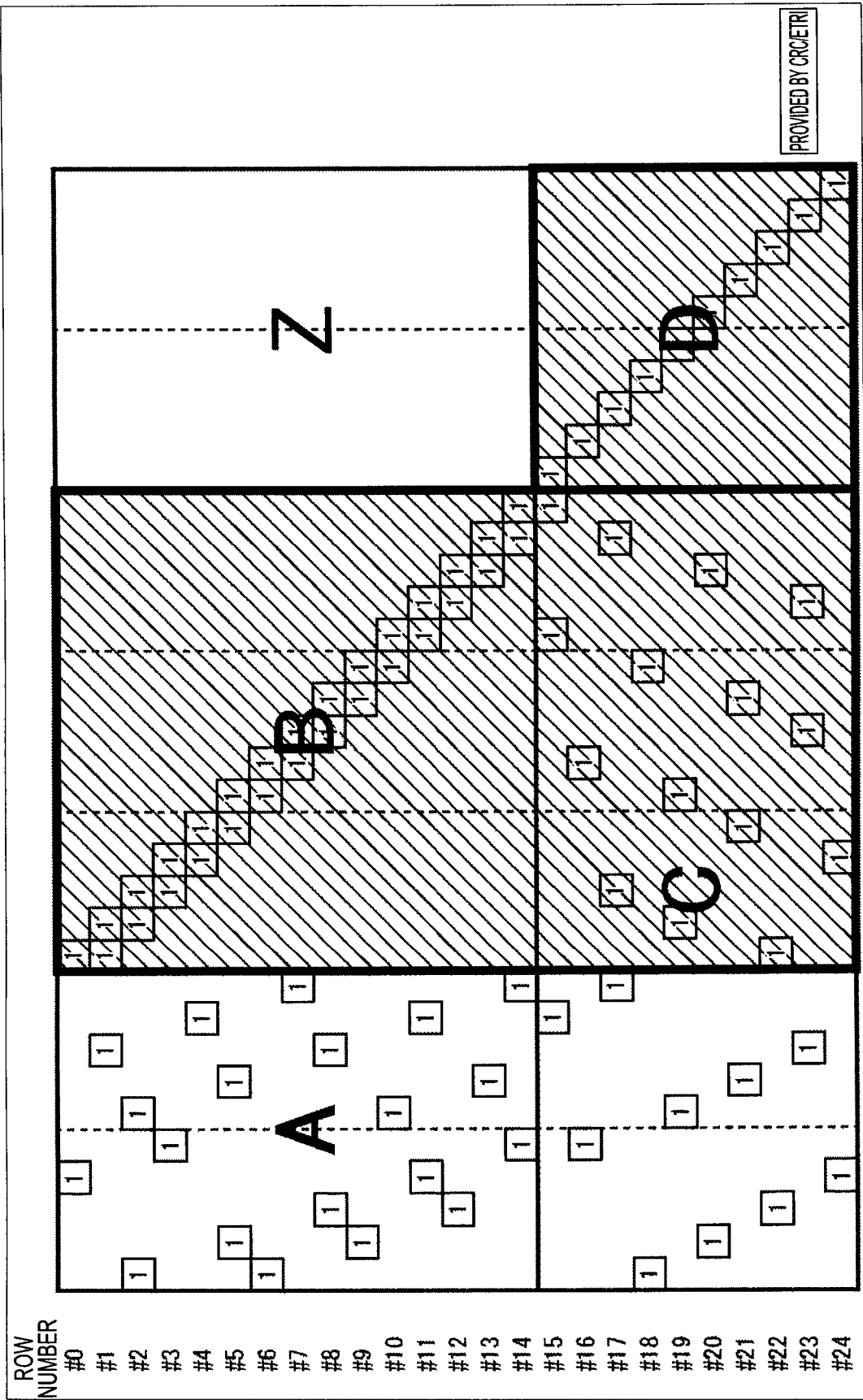
FIG. 27



SP357173WO00

28/220

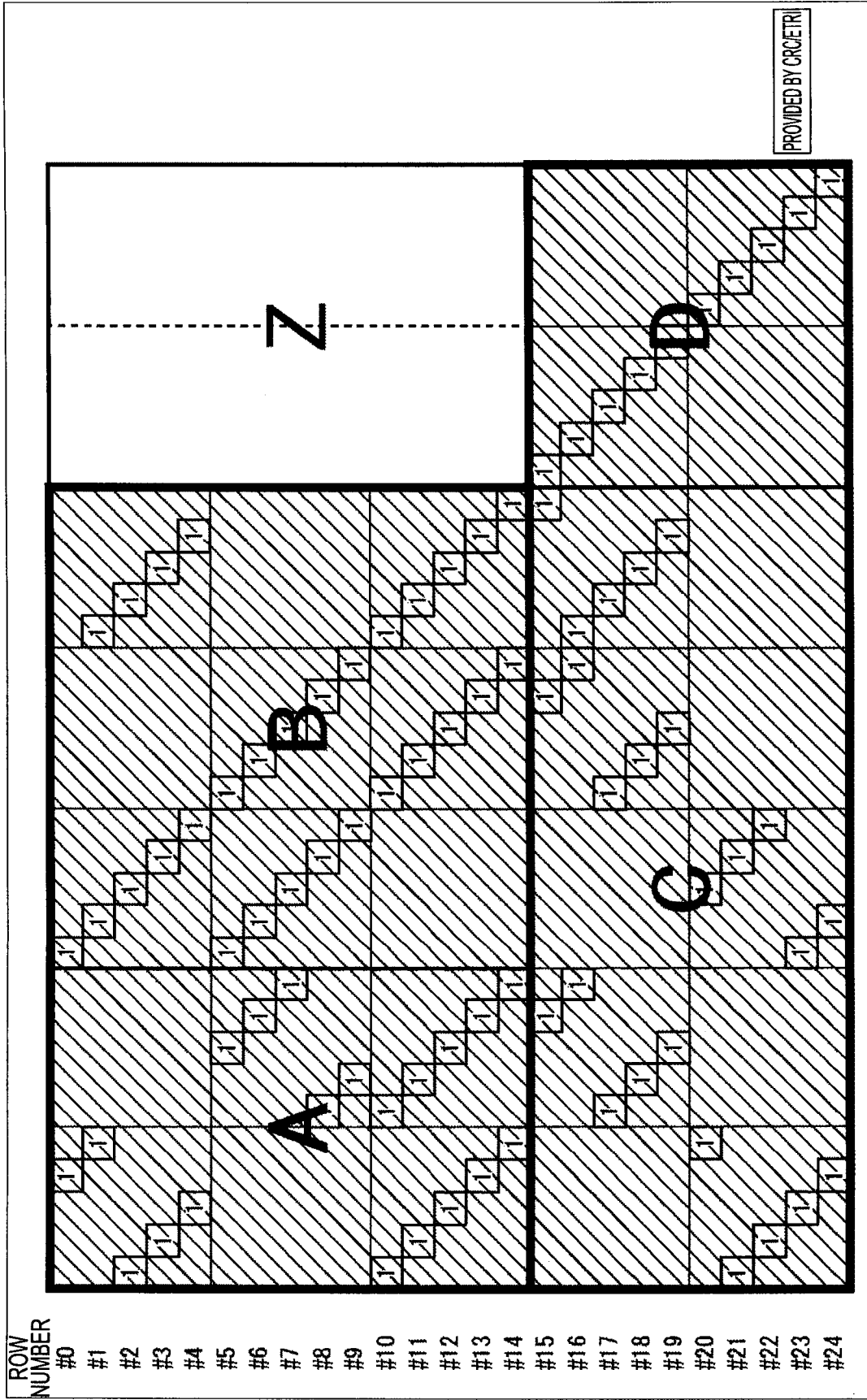
FIG. 28



SP357173WO00

29/220

FIG. 29



SP357173WO00

30/220

FIG. 30

N=16200, rate=8/15

5 519 825 1871 2098 2478 2659 2820 3200 3294 3650 3804 3949 4426 4460 4503 456
8 4590 4949 5219 5662 5738 5905 5911 6160 6404 6637 6708 6737 6814 7263 7412
81 391 1272 1633 2062 2882 3443 3503 3535 3908 4033 4163 4490 4929 5262 5399 5
576 5768 5910 6331 6430 6844 6867 7201 7274 7290 7343 7350 7378 7387 7440 7554
105 975 3421 3480 4120 4444 5957 5971 6119 6617 6761 6810 7067 7353
6 138 485 1444 1512 2615 2990 3109 5604 6435 6513 6632 6704 7507
20 858 1051 2539 3049 5162 5308 6158 6391 6604 6744 7071 7195 7238
1140 5838 6203 6748
6282 6466 6481 6638
2346 2592 5436 7487
2219 3897 5896 7528
2897 6028 7018
1285 1863 5324
3075 6005 6466
5 6020 7551
2121 3751 7507
4027 5488 7542
2 6012 7011
3823 5531 5687
1379 2262 5297
1882 7498 7551
3749 4806 7227
2 2074 6898
17 616 7482
9 6823 7480
5195 5880 7559

SP357173WO00

31/220

FIG. 31

N=16200, rate=10/15

352 747 894 1437 1688 1807 1883 2119 2159 3321 3400 3543 3588 3770 3821 4384 4
470 4884 5012 5036 5084 5101 5271 5281 5353
505 915 1156 1269 1518 1650 2153 2256 2344 2465 2509 2867 2875 3007 3254 3519
3687 4331 4439 4532 4940 5011 5076 5113 5367
268 346 650 919 1260 4389 4653 4721 4838 5054 5157 5162 5275 5362
220 236 828 1590 1792 3259 3647 4276 4281 4325 4963 4974 5003 5037
381 737 1099 1409 2364 2955 3228 3341 3473 3985 4257 4730 5173 5242
88 771 1640 1737 1803 2408 2575 2974 3167 3464 3780 4501 4901 5047
749 1502 2201 3189
2873 3245 3427
2158 2605 3165
1 3438 3606
10 3019 5221
371 2901 2923
9 3935 4683
1937 3502 3735
507 3128 4994
25 3854 4550
1178 4737 5366
2 223 5304
1146 5175 5197
1816 2313 3649
740 1951 3844
1320 3703 4791
1754 2905 4058
7 917 5277
3048 3954 5396
4804 4824 5105
2812 3895 5226
0 5318 5358
1483 2324 4826
2266 4752 5387

SP357173WO00

32/220

FIG. 32

N=16200, rate=12/15

3 394 1014 1214 1361 1477 1534 1660 1856 2745 2987 2991 3124 3155
59 136 528 781 803 928 1293 1489 1944 2041 2200 2613 2690 2847
155 245 311 621 1114 1269 1281 1783 1995 2047 2672 2803 2885 3014
79 870 974 1326 1449 1531 2077 2317 2467 2627 2811 3083 3101 3132
4 582 660 902 1048 1482 1697 1744 1928 2628 2699 2728 3045 3104
175 395 429 1027 1061 1068 1154 1168 1175 2147 2359 2376 2613 2682
1388 2241 3118 3148
143 506 2067 3148
1594 2217 2705
398 988 2551
1149 2588 2654
678 2844 3115
1508 1547 1954
1199 1267 1710
2589 3163 3207
1 2583 2974
2766 2897 3166
929 1823 2742
1113 3007 3239
1753 2478 3127
0 509 1811
1672 2646 2984
965 1462 3230
3 1077 2917
1183 1316 1662
968 1593 3239
64 1996 2226
1442 2058 3181
513 973 1058
1263 3185 3229
681 1394 3017
419 2853 3217
3 2404 3175
2417 2792 2854
1879 2940 3235
647 1704 3060

SP357173WO00

33/220 FIG. 33

N=64800, rate=7/15

7 15 26 69 1439 3712 5756 5792 5911 8456 10579 19462 19782 21709 23214 25142 2
 6040 30206 30475 31211 31427 32105 32989 33082 33502 34116 34241 34288 34292 343
 18 34373 34390 34465
 83 1159 2271 6500 6807 7823 10344 10700 13367 14162 14242 14352 15015 17301 18
 952 20811 24974 25795 27868 28081 33077 33204 33262 33350 33516 33677 33680 3393
 0 34090 34250 34290 34377 34398
 25 2281 2995 3321 6006 7482 8428 11489 11601 14011 17409 26210 29945 30675 311
 01 31355 31421 31543 31697 32056 32216 33282 33453 33487 33696 34044 34107 34213
 34247 34261 34276 34467 34495
 0 43 87 2530 4485 4595 9951 11212 12270 12344 15566 21335 24699 26580 28518 28
 564 28812 29821 30418 31467 31871 32513 32597 33187 33402 33706 33838 33932 3397
 7 34084 34283 34440 34473
 81 3344 5540 7711 13308 15400 15885 18265 18632 22209 23657 27736 29158 29701
 29845 30409 30654 30855 31420 31604 32519 32901 33267 33444 33525 33712 33878 34
 031 34172 34432 34496 34502 34541
 42 50 66 2501 4706 6715 6970 8637 9999 14555 22776 26479 27442 27984 28534 295
 87 31309 31783 31907 31927 31934 32313 32369 32830 33364 33434 33553 33654 33725
 33889 33962 34467 34482
 6534 7122 8723 13137 13183 15818 18307 19324 20017 26389 29326 31464 32678 336
 68 34217
 50 113 2119 5038 5581 6397 6550 10987 22308 25141 25943 29299 30186 33240 3339
 9
 7262 8787 9246 10032 10505 13090 14587 14790 16374 19946 21129 25726 31033 336
 60 33675
 5004 5087 5291 7949 9477 11845 12698 14585 15239 17486 18100 18259 21409 21789
 24280
 28 82 3939 5007 6682 10312 12485 14384 21570 25512 26612 26854 30371 31114 326
 89
 437 3055 9100 9517 12369 19030 19950 21328 24196 24236 25928 28458 30013 32181
 33560
 18 3590 4832 7053 8919 21149 24256 26543 27266 30747 31839 32671 33089 33571 3
 4296
 2678 4569 4667 6551 7639 10057 24276 24563 25818 26592 27879 28028 29444 29873
 34017
 72 77 2874 9092 10041 13669 20676 20778 25566 28470 28888 30338 31772 32143 33
 939
 296 2196 7309 11901 14025 15733 16768 23587 25489 30936 31533 33749 34331 3443
 1 34507
 6 8144 12490 13275 14140 18706 20251 20644 21441 21938 23703 34190 34444 34463
 34495
 5108 14499 15734 19222 24695 25667 28359 28432 30411 30720 34161 34386 34465 3
 4511 34522
 61 89 3042 5524 12128 22505 22700 22919 24454 30526 33437 34114 34188 34490 34
 502
 11 83 4668 4856 6361 11633 15342 16393 16958 26613 29136 30917 32559 34346 345
 04
 3185 9728 25062
 1643 5531 21573
 2285 6088 24083

SP357173WO00

FIG. 34

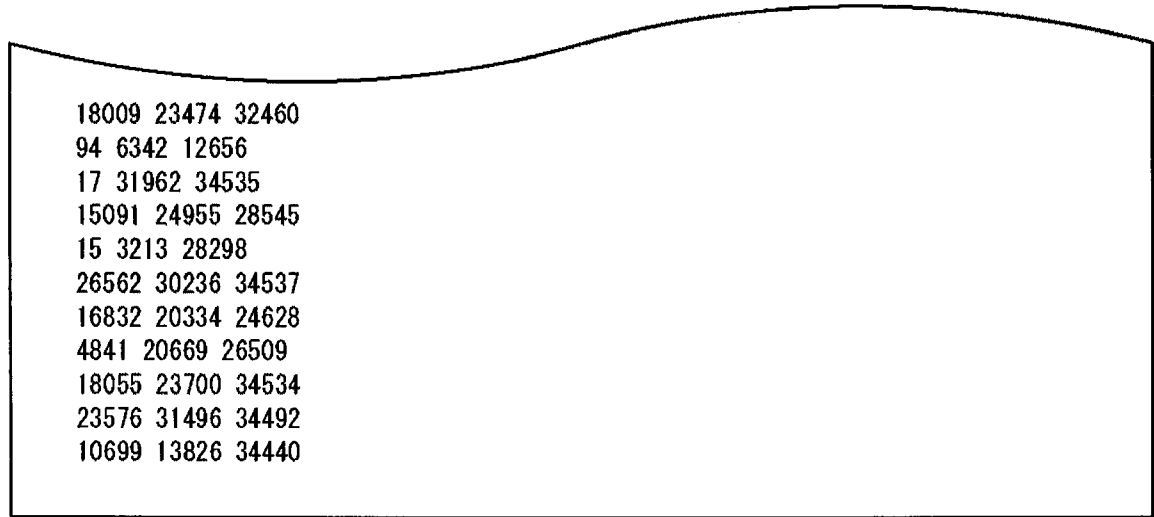
34/220

78 14678 19119
49 13705 33535
21192 32280 32781
10753 21469 22084
10082 11950 13889
7861 25107 29167
14051 34171 34430
706 894 8316
29693 30445 32281
10202 30964 34448
15815 32453 34463
4102 21608 24740
4472 29399 31435
1162 7118 23226
4791 33548 34096
1084 34099 34418
1765 20745 33714
1302 21300 33655
33 8736 16646
53 18671 19089
21 572 2028
3339 11506 16745
285 6111 12643
27 10336 11586
21046 32728 34538
22215 24195 34026
19975 26938 29374
16473 26777 34212
20 29260 32784
35 31645 32837
26132 34410 34495
12446 20649 26851
6796 10992 31061
0 46 8420
10 636 22885
7183 16342 18305
1 5604 28258
6071 18675 34489
16786 25023 33323
3573 5081 10925
5067 31761 34415
3735 33534 34522
85 32829 34518
6555 23368 34559
22083 29335 29390
6738 21110 34316
120 4192 11123
3313 4144 20824
27783 28550 31034
6597 8164 34427

SP357173WO00

35/220

FIG. 35



SP357173WO00

36/220 FIG. 36

N=64800, rate=9/15

113 1557 3316 5680 6241 10407 13404 13947 14040 14353 15522 15698 16079 17363
 19374 19543 20530 22833 24339
 271 1361 6236 7006 7307 7333 12768 15441 15568 17923 18341 20321 21502 22023 2
 3938 25351 25590 25876 25910
 73 605 872 4008 6279 7653 10346 10799 12482 12935 13604 15909 16526 19782 2050
 6 22804 23629 24859 25600
 1445 1690 4304 4851 8919 9176 9252 13783 16076 16675 17274 18806 18882 20819 2
 1958 22451 23869 23999 24177
 1290 2337 5661 6371 8996 10102 10941 11360 12242 14918 16808 20571 23374 24046
 25045 25060 25662 25783 25913
 28 42 1926 3421 3503 8558 9453 10168 15820 17473 19571 19685 22790 23336 23367
 23890 24061 25657 25680
 0 1709 4041 4932 5968 7123 8430 9564 10596 11026 14761 19484 20762 20858 23803
 24016 24795 25853 25863
 29 1625 6500 6609 16831 18517 18568 18738 19387 20159 20544 21603 21941 24137
 24269 24416 24803 25154 25395
 55 66 871 3700 11426 13221 15001 16367 17601 18380 22796 23488 23938 25476 256
 35 25678 25807 25857 25872
 1 19 5958 8548 8860 11489 16845 18450 18469 19496 20190 23173 25262 25566 2566
 8 25679 25858 25888 25915
 7520 7690 8855 9183 14654 16695 17121 17854 18083 18428 19633 20470 20736 2172
 0 22335 23273 25083 25293 25403
 48 58 410 1299 3786 10668 18523 18963 20864 22106 22308 23033 23107 23128 2399
 0 24286 24409 24595 25802
 12 51 3894 6539 8276 10885 11644 12777 13427 14039 15954 17078 19053 20537 228
 63 24521 25087 25463 25838
 3509 8748 9581 11509 15884 16230 17583 19264 20900 21001 21310 22547 22756 229
 59 24768 24814 25594 25626 25880
 21 29 69 1448 2386 4601 6626 6667 10242 13141 13852 14137 18640 19951 22449 23
 454 24431 25512 25814
 18 53 7890 9934 10063 16728 19040 19809 20825 21522 21800 23582 24556 25031 25
 547 25562 25733 25789 25906
 4096 4582 5766 5894 6517 10027 12182 13247 15207 17041 18958 20133 20503 22228
 24332 24613 25689 25855 25883
 0 25 819 5539 7076 7536 7695 9532 13668 15051 17683 19665 20253 21996 24136 24
 890 25758 25784 25807
 34 40 44 4215 6076 7427 7965 8777 11017 15593 19542 22202 22973 23397 23423 24
 418 24873 25107 25644
 1595 6216 22850 25439
 1562 15172 19517 22362
 7508 12879 24324 24496
 6298 15819 16757 18721
 11173 15175 19966 21195
 59 13505 16941 23793
 2267 4830 12023 20587
 8827 9278 13072 16664
 14419 17463 23398 25348
 6112 16534 20423 22698
 493 8914 21103 24799

SP357173WO00

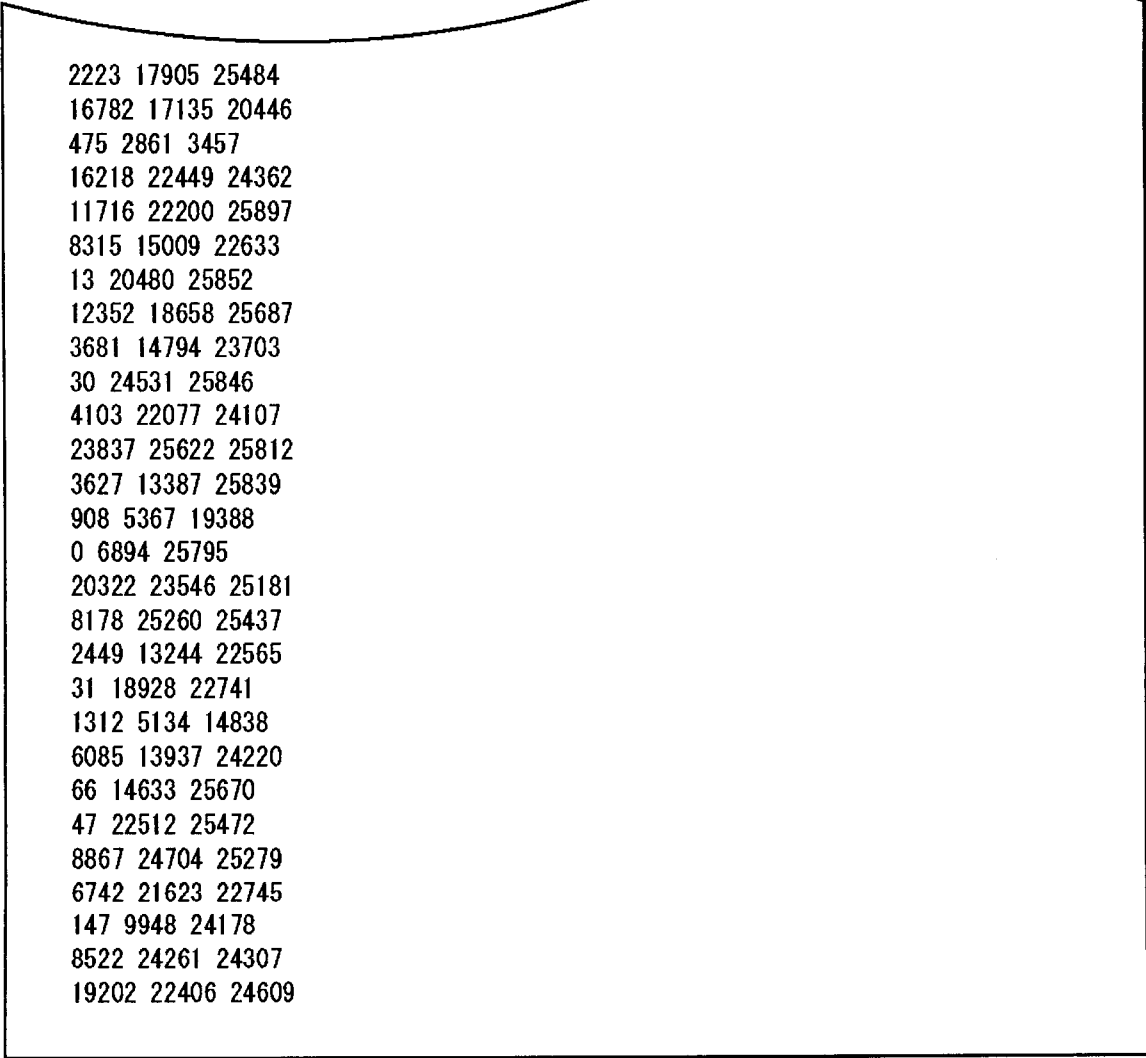
37/220

FIG. 37

6896 12761 13206 25873
2 1380 12322 21701
11600 21306 25753 25790
8421 13076 14271 15401
9630 14112 19017 20955
212 13932 21781 25824
5961 9110 16654 19636
58 5434 9936 12770
6575 11433 19798
2731 7338 20926
14253 18463 25404
21791 24805 25869
2 11646 15850
6075 8586 23819
18435 22093 24852
2103 2368 11704
10925 17402 18232
9062 25061 25674
18497 20853 23404
18606 19364 19551
7 1022 25543
6744 15481 25868
9081 17305 25164
8 23701 25883
9680 19955 22848
56 4564 19121
5595 15086 25892
3174 17127 23183
19397 19817 20275
12561 24571 25825
7111 9889 25865
19104 20189 21851
549 9686 25548
6586 20325 25906
3224 20710 21637
641 15215 25754
13484 23729 25818
2043 7493 24246
16860 25230 25768
22047 24200 24902
9391 18040 19499
7855 24336 25069
23834 25570 25852
1977 8800 25756
6671 21772 25859
3279 6710 24444
24099 25117 25820
5553 12306 25915
48 11107 23907
10832 11974 25773

SP357173WO00

38/220

FIG. 38

2223 17905 25484
16782 17135 20446
475 2861 3457
16218 22449 24362
11716 22200 25897
8315 15009 22633
13 20480 25852
12352 18658 25687
3681 14794 23703
30 24531 25846
4103 22077 24107
23837 25622 25812
3627 13387 25839
908 5367 19388
0 6894 25795
20322 23546 25181
8178 25260 25437
2449 13244 22565
31 18928 22741
1312 5134 14838
6085 13937 24220
66 14633 25670
47 22512 25472
8867 24704 25279
6742 21623 22745
147 9948 24178
8522 24261 24307
19202 22406 24609

SP357173WO00

39/220 FIG. 39

N=64800, rate=11/15

696 989 1238 3091 3116 3738 4269 6406 7033 8048 9157 10254 12033 16456 16912
 444 1488 6541 8626 10735 12447 13111 13706 14135 15195 15947 16453 16916 17137
 17268
 401 460 992 1145 1576 1678 2238 2320 4280 6770 10027 12486 15363 16714 17157
 1161 3108 3727 4508 5092 5348 5582 7727 11793 12515 12917 13362 14247 16717 17
 205
 542 1190 6883 7911 8349 8835 10489 11631 14195 15009 15454 15482 16632 17040 1
 7063
 17 487 776 880 5077 6172 9771 11446 12798 16016 16109 16171 17087 17132 17226
 1337 3275 3462 4229 9246 10180 10845 10866 12250 13633 14482 16024 16812 17186
 17241
 15 980 2305 3674 5971 8224 11499 11752 11770 12897 14082 14836 15311 16391 172
 09
 0 3926 5869 8696 9351 9391 11371 14052 14172 14636 14974 16619 16961 17033 172
 37
 3033 5317 6501 8579 10698 12168 12966 14019 15392 15806 15991 16493 16690 1706
 2 17090
 981 1205 4400 6410 11003 13319 13405 14695 15846 16297 16492 16563 16616 16862
 16953
 1725 4276 8869 9588 14062 14486 15474 15548 16300 16432 17042 17050 17060 1717
 5 17273
 1807 5921 9960 10011 14305 14490 14872 15852 16054 16061 16306 16799 16833 171
 36 17262
 2826 4752 6017 6540 7016 8201 14245 14419 14716 15983 16569 16652 17171 17179
 17247
 1662 2516 3345 5229 8086 9686 11456 12210 14595 15808 16011 16421 16825 17112
 17195
 2890 4821 5987 7226 8823 9869 12468 14694 15352 15805 16075 16462 17102 17251
 17263
 3751 3890 4382 5720 10281 10411 11350 12721 13121 14127 14980 15202 15335 1673
 5 17123
 26 30 2805 5457 6630 7188 7477 7556 11065 16608 16859 16909 16943 17030 17103
 40 4524 5043 5566 9645 10204 10282 11696 13080 14837 15607 16274 17034 17225 1
 7266
 904 3157 6284 7151 7984 11712 12887 13767 15547 16099 16753 16829 17044 17250
 17259
 7 311 4876 8334 9249 11267 14072 14559 15003 15235 15686 16331 17177 17238 172
 53
 4410 8066 8596 9631 10369 11249 12610 15769 16791 16960 17018 17037 17062 1716
 5 17204
 24 8261 9691 10138 11607 12782 12786 13424 13933 15262 15795 16476 17084 17193
 17220
 88 11622 14705 15890
 304 2026 2638 6018
 1163 4268 11620 17232
 9701 11785 14463 17260
 4118 10952 12224 17006
 3647 10823 11521 12060
 1717 3753 9199 11642

SP357173WO00

40/220

FIG. 40

2187 14280 17220
14787 16903 17061
381 3534 4294
3149 6947 8323
12562 16724 16881
7289 9997 15306
5615 13152 17260
5666 16926 17027
4190 7798 16831
4778 10629 17180
10001 13884 15453
6 2237 8203
7831 15144 15160
9186 17204 17243
9435 17168 17237
42 5701 17159
7812 14259 15715
39 4513 6658
38 9368 11273
1119 4785 17182
5620 16521 16729
16 6685 17242
210 3452 12383
466 14462 16250
10548 12633 13962
1452 6005 16453
22 4120 13684
5195 11563 16522
5518 16705 17201
12233 14552 15471
6067 13440 17248
8660 8967 17061
8673 12176 15051
5959 15767 16541
3244 12109 12414
31 15913 16323
3270 15686 16653
24 7346 14675
12 1531 8740
6228 7565 16667
16936 17122 17162
4868 8451 13183
3714 4451 16919
11313 13801 17132
17070 17191 17242
1911 11201 17186
14 17190 17254
11760 16008 16832
14543 17033 17278
16129 16765 17155

SP357173WO00

FIG. 41

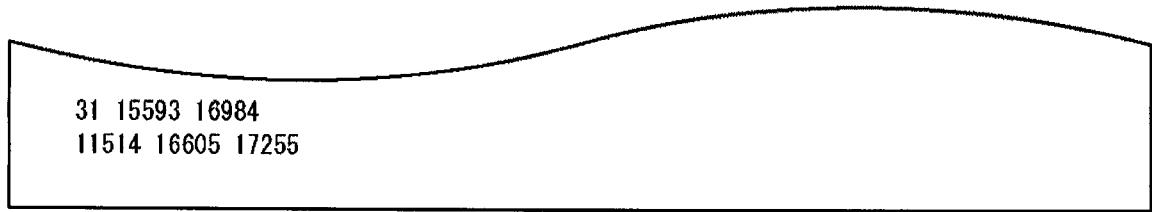
41/220

6891 15561 17007
12741 14744 17116
8992 16661 17277
1861 11130 16742
4822 13331 16192
13281 14027 14989
38 14887 17141
10698 13452 15674
4 2539 16877
857 17170 17249
11449 11906 12867
285 14118 16831
15191 17214 17242
39 728 16915
2469 12969 15579
16644 17151 17164
2592 8280 10448
9236 12431 17173
9064 16892 17233
4526 16146 17038
31 2116 16083
15837 16951 17031
5362 8382 16618
6137 13199 17221
2841 15068 17068
24 3620 17003
9880 15718 16764
1784 10240 17209
2731 10293 10846
3121 8723 16598
8563 15662 17088
13 1167 14676
29 13850 15963
3654 7553 8114
23 4362 14865
4434 14741 16688
8362 13901 17244
13687 16736 17232
46 4229 13394
13169 16383 16972
16031 16681 16952
3384 9894 12580
9841 14414 16165
5013 17099 17115
2130 8941 17266
6907 15428 17241
16 1860 17235
2151 16014 16643
14954 15958 17222
3969 8419 15116

SP357173WO00

42/220

FIG. 42



SP357173WO00

FIG. 43**43/220**

N=64800, rate=13/15

142 2307 2598 2650 4028 4434 5781 5881 6016 6323 6681 6698 8125
 2932 4928 5248 5256 5983 6773 6828 7789 8426 8494 8534 8539 8583
 899 3295 3833 5399 6820 7400 7753 7890 8109 8451 8529 8564 8602
 21 3060 4720 5429 5636 5927 6966 8110 8170 8247 8355 8365 8616
 20 1745 2838 3799 4380 4418 4646 5059 7343 8161 8302 8456 8631
 9 6274 6725 6792 7195 7333 8027 8186 8209 8273 8442 8548 8632
 494 1365 2405 3799 5188 5291 7644 7926 8139 8458 8504 8594 8625
 192 574 1179 4387 4695 5089 5831 7673 7789 8298 8301 8612 8632
 11 20 1406 6111 6176 6256 6708 6834 7828 8232 8457 8495 8602
 6 2654 3554 4483 4966 5866 6795 8069 8249 8301 8497 8509 8623
 21 1144 2355 3124 6773 6805 6887 7742 7994 8358 8374 8580 8611
 335 4473 4883 5528 6096 7543 7586 7921 8197 8319 8394 8489 8636
 2919 4331 4419 4735 6366 6393 6844 7193 8165 8205 8544 8586 8617
 12 19 742 930 3009 4330 6213 6224 7292 7430 7792 7922 8137
 710 1439 1588 2434 3516 5239 6248 6827 8230 8448 8515 8581 8619
 200 1075 1868 5581 7349 7642 7698 8037 8201 8210 8320 8391 8526
 3 2501 4252 5256 5292 5567 6136 6321 6430 6486 7571 8521 8636
 3062 4599 5885 6529 6616 7314 7319 7567 8024 8153 8302 8372 8598
 105 381 1574 4351 5452 5603 5943 7467 7788 7933 8362 8513 8587
 787 1857 3386 3659 6550 7131 7965 8015 8040 8312 8484 8525 8537
 15 1118 4226 5197 5575 5761 6762 7038 8260 8338 8444 8512 8568
 36 5216 5368 5616 6029 6591 8038 8067 8299 8351 8565 8578 8585
 1 23 4300 4530 5426 5532 5817 6967 7124 7979 8022 8270 8437
 629 2133 4828 5475 5875 5890 7194 8042 8345 8385 8518 8598 8612
 11 1065 3782 4237 4993 7104 7863 7904 8104 8228 8321 8383 8565
 2131 2274 3168 3215 3220 5597 6347 7812 8238 8354 8527 8557 8614
 5600 6591 7491 7696
 1766 8281 8626
 1725 2280 5120
 1650 3445 7652
 4312 6911 8626
 15 1013 5892
 2263 2546 2979
 1545 5873 7406
 67 726 3697
 2860 6443 8542
 17 911 2820
 1561 4580 6052
 79 5269 7134
 22 2410 2424
 3501 5642 8627
 808 6950 8571
 4099 6389 7482
 4023 5000 7833
 5476 5765 7917
 1008 3194 7207
 20 495 5411
 1703 8388 8635
 6 4395 4921

SP357173WO00

FIG. 44

44/220

200 2053 8206
1089 5126 5562
10 4193 7720
1967 2151 4608
22 738 3513
3385 5066 8152
440 1118 8537
3429 6058 7716
5213 7519 8382
5564 8365 8620
43 3219 8603
4 5409 5815
5 6376 7654
4091 5724 5953
5348 6754 8613
1634 6398 6632
72 2058 8605
3497 5811 7579
3846 6743 8559
15 5933 8629
2133 5859 7068
4151 4617 8566
2960 8270 8410
2059 3617 8210
544 1441 6895
4043 7482 8592
294 2180 8524
3058 8227 8373
364 5756 8617
5383 8555 8619
1704 2480 4181
7338 7929 7990
2615 3905 7981
4298 4548 8296
8262 8319 8630
892 1893 8028
5694 7237 8595
1487 5012 5810
4335 8593 8624
3509 4531 5273
10 22 830
4161 5208 6280
275 7063 8634
4 2725 3113
2279 7403 8174
1637 3328 3930
2810 4939 5624
3 1234 7687
2799 7740 8616
22 7701 8636

SP357173WO00

FIG. 45

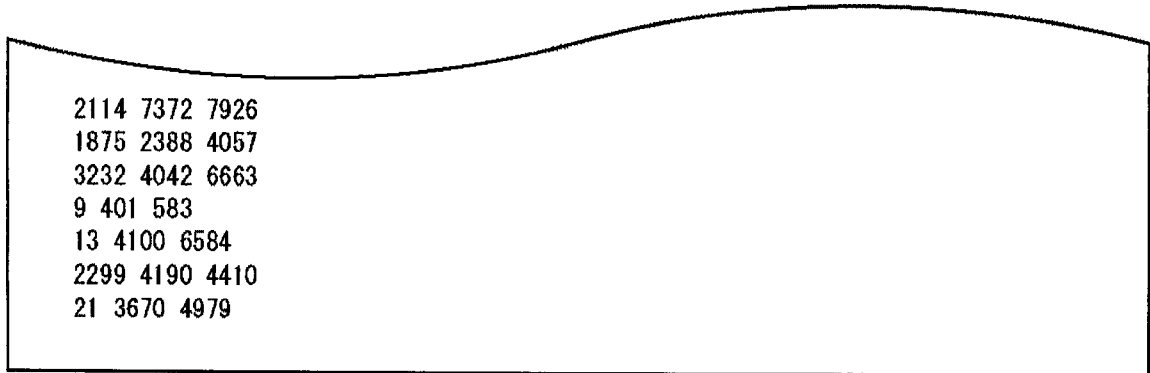
45/220

4302 7857 7993
7477 7794 8592
9 6111 8591
5 8606 8628
347 3497 4033
1747 2613 8636
1827 5600 7042
580 1822 6842
232 7134 7783
4629 5000 7231
951 2806 4947
571 3474 8577
2437 2496 7945
23 5873 8162
12 1168 7686
8315 8540 8596
1766 2506 4733
929 1516 3338
21 1216 6555
782 1452 8617
8 6083 6087
667 3240 4583
4030 4661 5790
559 7122 8553
3202 4388 4909
2533 3673 8594
1991 3954 6206
6835 7900 7980
189 5722 8573
2680 4928 4998
243 2579 7735
4281 8132 8566
7656 7671 8609
1116 2291 4166
21 388 8021
6 1123 8369
311 4918 8511
0 3248 6290
13 6762 7172
4209 5632 7563
49 127 8074
581 1735 4075
0 2235 5470
2178 5820 6179
16 3575 6054
1095 4564 6458
9 1581 5953
2537 6469 8552
14 3874 4844
0 3269 3551

SP357173WO00

46/220

FIG. 46



SP357173WO00

FIG. 47**47/220**

N=64800, rate=6/15

1606 3402 4961 6751 7132 11516 12300 12482 12592 13342 13764 14123 21576 23946
 24533 25376 25667 26836 31799 34173 35462 36153 36740 37085 37152 37468 37658
 4621 5007 6910 8732 9757 11508 13099 15513 16335 18052 19512 21319 23663 25628
 27208 31333 32219 33003 33239 33447 36200 36473 36938 37201 37283 37495 38642
 16 1094 2020 3080 4194 5098 5631 6877 7889 8237 9804 10067 11017 11366 13136 1
 3354 15379 18934 20199 24522 26172 28666 30386 32714 36390 37015 37162
 700 897 1708 6017 6490 7372 7825 9546 10398 16605 18561 18745 21625 22137 2369
 3 24340 24966 25015 26995 28586 28895 29687 33938 34520 34858 37056 38297
 159 2010 2573 3617 4452 4958 5556 5832 6481 8227 9924 10836 14954 15594 16623
 18065 19249 22394 22677 23408 23731 24076 24776 27007 28222 30343 38371
 3118 3545 4768 4992 5227 6732 8170 9397 10522 11508 15536 20218 21921 28599 29
 445 29758 29968 31014 32027 33685 34378 35867 36323 36728 36870 38335 38623
 1264 4254 6936 9165 9486 9950 10861 11653 13697 13961 15164 15665 18444 19470
 20313 21189 24371 26431 26999 28086 28251 29261 31981 34015 35850 36129 37186
 111 1307 1628 2041 2524 5358 7988 8191 10322 11905 12919 14127 15515 15711 170
 61 19024 21195 22902 23727 24401 24608 25111 25228 27338 35398 37794 38196
 961 3035 7174 7948 13355 13607 14971 18189 18339 18665 18875 19142 20615 21136
 21309 21758 23366 24745 25849 25982 27583 30006 31118 32106 36469 36583 37920
 2990 3549 4273 4808 5707 6021 6509 7456 8240 10044 12262 12660 13085 14750 156
 80 16049 21587 23997 25803 28343 28693 34393 34860 35490 36021 37737 38296
 955 4323 5145 6885 8123 9730 11840 12216 19194 20313 23056 24248 24830 25268 2
 6617 26801 28557 29753 30745 31450 31973 32839 33025 33296 35710 37366 37509
 264 605 4181 4483 5156 7238 8863 10939 11251 12964 16254 17511 20017 22395 228
 18 23261 23422 24064 26329 27723 28186 30434 31956 33971 34372 36764 38123
 520 2562 2794 3528 3860 4402 5676 6963 8655 9018 9783 11933 16336 17193 17320
 19035 20606 23579 23769 24123 24966 27866 32457 34011 34499 36620 37526
 10106 10637 10906 34242
 1856 15100 19378 21848
 943 11191 27806 29411
 4575 6359 13629 19383
 4476 4953 18782 24313
 5441 6381 21840 35943
 9638 9763 12546 30120
 9587 10626 11047 25700
 4088 15298 28768 35047
 2332 6363 8782 28863
 4625 4933 28298 30289
 3541 4918 18257 31746
 1221 25233 26757 34892
 8150 16677 27934 30021
 8500 25016 33043 38070
 7374 10207 16189 35811
 611 18480 20064 38261
 25416 27352 36089 38469
 1667 17614 25839 32776
 4118 12481 21912 37945
 5573 13222 23619 31271
 18271 26251 27182 30587
 14690 26430 26799 34355

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

48/220

FIG. 48

13688 16040 20716 34558
2740 14957 23436 32540
3491 14365 14681 36858
4796 6238 25203 27854
1731 12816 17344 26025
19182 21662 23742 27872
6502 13641 17509 34713
12246 12372 16746 27452
1589 21528 30621 34003
12328 20515 30651 31432
3415 22656 23427 36395
632 5209 25958 31085
619 3690 19648 37778
9528 13581 26965 36447
2147 26249 26968 28776
15698 18209 30683
1132 19888 34111
4608 25513 38874
475 1729 34100
7348 32277 38587
182 16473 33082
3865 9678 21265
4447 20151 27618
6335 14371 38711
704 9695 28858
4856 9757 30546
1993 19361 30732
756 28000 29138
3821 24076 31813
4611 12326 32291
7628 21515 34995
1246 13294 30068
6466 33233 35865
14484 23274 38150
21269 36411 37450
23129 26195 37653

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

FIG. 49**49/220**

N=64800, rate=8/15

2768 3039 4059 5856 6245 7013 8157 9341 9802 10470 11521 12083 16610 18361 203
 21 24601 27420 28206 29788
 2739 8244 8891 9157 12624 12973 15534 16622 16919 18402 18780 19854 20220 2054
 3 22306 25540 27478 27678 28053
 1727 2268 6246 7815 9010 9556 10134 10472 11389 14599 15719 16204 17342 17666
 18850 22058 25579 25860 29207
 28 1346 3721 5565 7019 9240 12355 13109 14800 16040 16839 17369 17631 19357 19
 473 19891 20381 23911 29683
 869 2450 4386 5316 6160 7107 10362 11132 11271 13149 16397 16532 17113 19894 2
 2043 22784 27383 28615 28804
 508 4292 5831 8559 10044 10412 11283 14810 15888 17243 17538 19903 20528 22090
 22652 27235 27384 28208 28485
 389 2248 5840 6043 7000 9054 11075 11760 12217 12565 13587 15403 19422 19528 2
 1493 25142 27777 28566 28702
 1015 2002 5764 6777 9346 9629 11039 11153 12690 13068 13990 16841 17702 20021
 24106 26300 29332 30081 30196
 1480 3084 3467 4401 4798 5187 7851 11368 12323 14325 14546 16360 17158 18010 2
 1333 25612 26556 26906 27005
 6925 8876 12392 14529 15253 15437 19226 19950 20321 23021 23651 24393 24653 26
 668 27205 28269 28529 29041 29292
 2547 3404 3538 4666 5126 5468 7695 8799 14732 15072 15881 17410 18971 19609 19
 717 22150 24941 27908 29018
 888 1581 2311 5511 7218 9107 10454 12252 13662 15714 15894 17025 18671 24304 2
 5316 25556 28489 28977 29212
 1047 1494 1718 4645 5030 6811 7868 8146 10611 15767 17682 18391 22614 23021 23
 763 25478 26491 29088 29757
 59 1781 1900 3814 4121 8044 8906 9175 11156 14841 15789 16033 16755 17292 1855
 0 19310 22505 29567 29850
 1952 3057 4399 9476 10171 10769 11335 11569 15002 19501 20621 22642 23452 2436
 0 25109 25290 25828 28505 29122
 2895 3070 3437 4764 4905 6670 9244 11845 13352 13573 13975 14600 15871 17996 1
 9672 20079 20579 25327 27958
 612 1528 2004 4244 4599 4926 5843 7684 10122 10443 12267 14368 18413 19058 229
 85 24257 26202 26596 27899
 1361 2195 4146 6708 7158 7538 9138 9998 14862 15359 16076 18925 21401 21573 22
 503 24146 24247 27778 29312
 5229 6235 7134 7655 9139 13527 15408 16058 16705 18320 19909 20901 22238 22437
 23654 25131 27550 28247 29903
 697 2035 4887 5275 6909 9166 11805 15338 16381 18403 20425 20688 21547 24590 2
 5171 26726 28848 29224 29412
 5379 17329 22659 23062
 11814 14759 22329 22936
 2423 2811 10296 12727
 8460 15260 16769 17290
 14191 14608 29536 30187
 7103 10069 20111 22850
 4285 15413 26448 29069
 548 2137 9189 10928
 4581 7077 23382 23949

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

FIG. 50

50/220

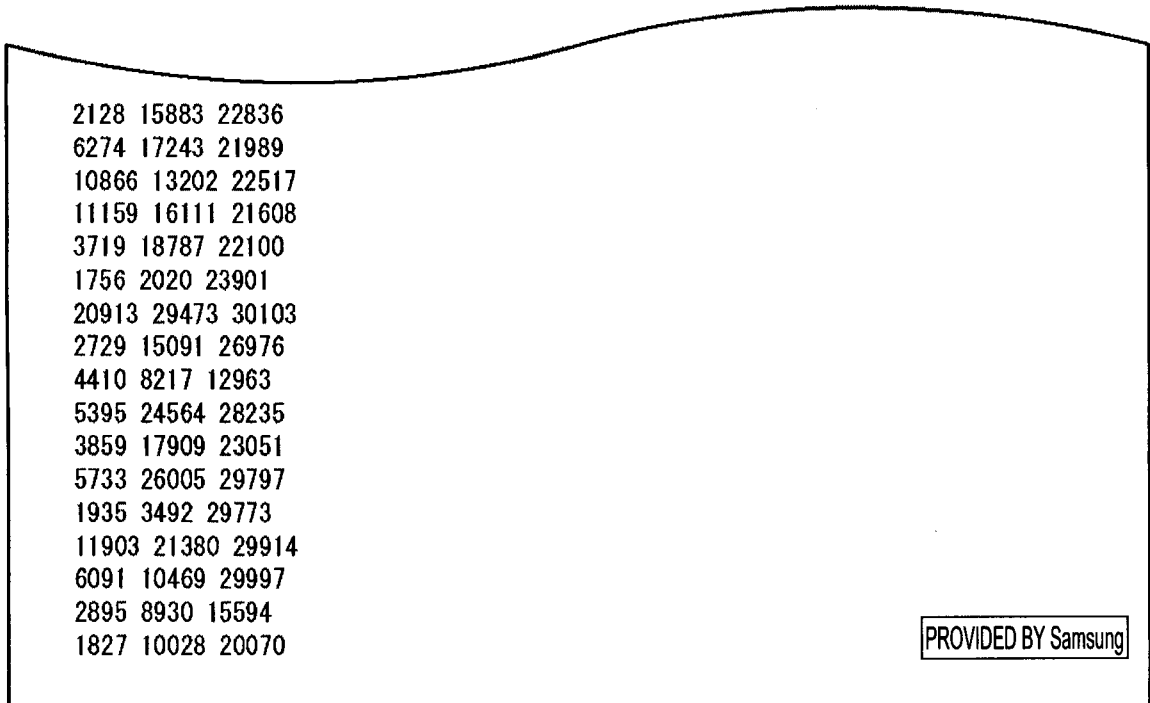
3942 17248 19486 27922
8668 10230 16922 26678
6158 9980 13788 28198
12422 16076 24206 29887
8778 10649 18747 22111
21029 22677 27150 28980
7918 15423 27672 27803
5927 18086 23525
3397 15058 30224
24016 25880 26268
1096 4775 7912
3259 17301 20802
129 8396 15132
17825 28119 28676
2343 8382 28840
3907 18374 20939
1132 1290 8786
1481 4710 28846
2185 3705 26834
5496 15681 21854
12697 13407 22178
12788 21227 22894
629 2854 6232
2289 18227 27458
7593 21935 23001
3836 7081 12282
7925 18440 23135
497 6342 9717
11199 22046 30067
12572 28045 28990
1240 2023 10933
19566 20629 25186
6442 13303 28813
4765 10572 16180
552 19301 24286
6782 18480 21383
11267 12288 15758
771 5652 15531
16131 20047 25649
13227 23035 24450
4839 13467 27488
2852 4677 22993
2504 28116 29524
12518 17374 24267
1222 11859 27922
9660 17286 18261
232 11296 29978
9750 11165 16295
4894 9505 23622
10861 11980 14110

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

51/220

FIG. 51



SP357173WO00

52/220

FIG. 52

N=64800, rate=12/15

584 1472 1621 1867 3338 3568 3723 4185 5126 5889 7737 8632 8940 9725
 221 445 590 3779 3835 6939 7743 8280 8448 8491 9367 10042 11242 12917
 4662 4837 4900 5029 6449 6687 6751 8684 9936 11681 11811 11886 12089 12909
 2418 3018 3647 4210 4473 7447 7502 9490 10067 11092 11139 11256 12201 12383
 2591 2947 3349 3406 4417 4519 5176 6672 8498 8863 9201 11294 11376 12184
 27 101 197 290 871 1727 3911 5411 6676 8701 9350 10310 10798 12439
 1765 1897 2923 3584 3901 4048 6963 7054 7132 9165 10184 10824 11278 12669
 2183 3740 4808 5217 5660 6375 6787 8219 8466 9037 10353 10583 11118 12762
 73 1594 2146 2715 3501 3572 3639 3725 6959 7187 8406 10120 10507 10691
 240 732 1215 2185 2788 2830 3499 3881 4197 4991 6425 7061 9756 10491
 831 1568 1828 3424 4319 4516 4639 6018 9702 10203 10417 11240 11518 12458
 2024 2970 3048 3638 3676 4152 5284 5779 5926 9426 9945 10873 11787 11837
 1049 1218 1651 2328 3493 4363 5750 6483 7613 8782 9738 9803 11744 11937
 1193 2060 2289 2964 3478 4592 4756 6709 7162 8231 8326 11140 11908 12243
 978 2120 2439 3338 3850 4589 6567 8745 9656 9708 10161 10542 10711 12639
 2403 2938 3117 3247 3711 5593 5844 5932 7801 10152 10226 11498 12162 12941
 1781 2229 2276 2533 3582 3951 5279 5774 7930 9824 10920 11038 12340 12440
 289 384 1980 2230 3464 3873 5958 8656 8942 9006 10175 11425 11745 12530
 155 354 1090 1330 2002 2236 3559 3705 4922 5958 6576 8564 9972 12760
 303 876 2059 2142 5244 5330 6644 7576 8614 9598 10410 10718 11033 12957
 3449 3617 4408 4602 4727 6182 8835 8928 9372 9644 10237 10747 11655 12747
 811 2565 2820 8677 8974 9632 11069 11548 11839 12107 12411 12695 12812 12890
 972 4123 4943 6385 6449 7339 7477 8379 9177 9359 10074 11709 12552 12831
 842 973 1541 2262 2905 5276 6758 7099 7894 8128 8325 8663 8875 10050
 474 791 968 3902 4924 4965 5085 5908 6109 6329 7931 9038 9401 10568
 1397 4461 4658 5911 6037 7127 7318 8678 8924 9000 9473 9602 10446 12692
 1334 7571 12881
 1393 1447 7972
 633 1257 10597
 4843 5102 11056
 3294 8015 10513
 1108 10374 10546
 5353 7824 10111
 3398 7674 8569
 7719 9478 10503
 2997 9418 9581
 5777 6519 11229
 1966 5214 9899
 6 4088 5827
 836 9248 9612
 483 7229 7548
 7865 8289 9804
 2915 11098 11900
 6180 7096 9481
 1431 6786 8924
 748 6757 8625
 3312 4475 7204
 1852 8958 11020
 1915 2903 4006

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

53/220

FIG. 53

6776 10886 12531
2594 9998 12742
159 2002 12079
853 3281 3762
5201 5798 6413
3882 6062 12047
4133 6775 9657
228 6874 11183
7433 10728 10864
7735 8073 12734
2844 4621 11779
3909 7103 12804
6002 9704 11060
5864 6856 7681
3652 5869 7605
2546 2657 4461
2423 4203 9111
244 1855 4691
1106 2178 6371
391 1617 10126
250 9259 10603
3435 4614 6924
1742 8045 9529
7667 8875 11451
4023 6108 6911
8621 10184 11650
6726 10861 12348
3228 6302 7388
1 1137 5358
381 2424 8537
3256 7508 10044
1980 2219 4569
2468 5699 10319
2803 3314 12808
8578 9642 11533
829 4585 7923
59 329 5575
1067 5709 6867
1175 4744 12219
109 2518 6756
2105 10626 11153
5192 10696 10749
6260 7641 8233
2998 3094 11214
3398 6466 11494
6574 10448 12160
2734 10755 12780
1028 7958 10825
8545 8602 10793
392 3398 11417

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

54/220

FIG. 54

6639 9291 12571
1067 7919 8934
1064 2848 12753
6076 8656 12690
5504 6193 10171
1951 7156 7356
4389 4780 7889
526 4804 9141
1238 3648 10464
2587 5624 12557
5560 5903 11963
1134 2570 3297
10041 11583 12157
1263 9585 12912
3744 7898 10646
45 9074 10315
1051 6188 10038
2242 8394 12712
3598 9025 12651
2295 3540 5610
1914 4378 12423
1766 3635 12759
5177 9586 11143
943 3590 11649
4864 6905 10454
5852 6042 10421
6095 8285 12349
2070 7171 8563
718 12234 12716
512 10667 11353
3629 6485 7040
2880 8865 11466
4490 10220 11796
5440 8819 9103
5262 7543 12411
516 7779 10940
2515 5843 9202
4684 5994 10586
573 2270 3324
7870 8317 10322
6856 7638 12909
1583 7669 10781
8141 9085 12555
3903 5485 9992
4467 11998 12904

PROVIDED BY Samsung

SP357173WO00

55/220

FIG. 55

N=16200, rate=6/15

27 430 519 828 1897 1943 2513 2600 2640 3310 3415 4266 5044 5100 5328 5483 592
8 6204 6392 6416 6602 7019 7415 7623 8112 8485 8724 8994 9445 9667
27 174 188 631 1172 1427 1779 2217 2270 2601 2813 3196 3582 3895 3908 3948 446
3 4955 5120 5809 5988 6478 6604 7096 7673 7735 7795 8925 9613 9670
27 370 617 852 910 1030 1326 1521 1606 2118 2248 2909 3214 3413 3623 3742 3752
4317 4694 5300 5687 6039 6100 6232 6491 6621 6860 7304 8542 8634
990 1753 7635 8540
933 1415 5666 8745
27 6567 8707 9216
2341 8692 9580 9615
260 1092 5839 6080
352 3750 4847 7726
4610 6580 9506 9597
2512 2974 4814 9348
1461 4021 5060 7009
1796 2883 5553 8306
1249 5422 7057
3965 6968 9422
1498 2931 5092
27 1090 6215
26 4232 6354

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

56/220

FIG. 56

N=16200, rate=7/15

553 742 901 1327 1544 2179 2519 3131 3280 3603 3789 3792 4253 5340 5934 5962 6
 004 6698 7793 8001 8058 8126 8276 8559
 503 590 598 1185 1266 1336 1806 2473 3021 3356 3490 3680 3936 4501 4659 5891 6
 132 6340 6602 7447 8007 8045 8059 8249
 795 831 947 1330 1502 2041 2328 2513 2814 2829 4048 4802 6044 6109 6461 6777 6
 800 7099 7126 8095 8428 8519 8556 8610
 601 787 899 1757 2259 2518 2783 2816 2823 2949 3396 4330 4494 4684 4700 4837 4
 881 4975 5130 5464 6554 6912 7094 8297
 4229 5628 7917 7992
 1506 3374 4174 5547
 4275 5650 8208 8533
 1504 1747 3433 6345
 3659 6955 7575 7852
 607 3002 4913 6453
 3533 6860 7895 8048
 4094 6366 8314
 2206 4513 5411
 32 3882 5149
 389 3121 4626
 1308 4419 6520
 2092 2373 6849
 1815 3679 7152
 3582 3979 6948
 1049 2135 3754
 2276 4442 6591

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

57/220

FIG. 57

N=16200, rate=9/15

212 255 540 967 1033 1517 1538 3124 3408 3800 4373 4864 4905 5163 5177 6186
275 660 1351 2211 2876 3063 3433 4088 4273 4544 4618 4632 5548 6101 6111 6136
279 335 494 865 1662 1681 3414 3775 4252 4595 5272 5471 5796 5907 5986 6008
345 352 3094 3188 4297 4338 4490 4865 5303 6477
222 681 1218 3169 3850 4878 4954 5666 6001 6237
172 512 1536 1559 2179 2227 3334 4049 6464
716 934 1694 2890 3276 3608 4332 4468 5945
1133 1593 1825 2571 3017 4251 5221 5639 5845
1076 1222 6465
159 5064 6078
374 4073 5357
2833 5526 5845
1594 3639 5419
1028 1392 4239
115 622 2175
300 1748 6245
2724 3276 5349
1433 6117 6448
485 663 4955
711 1132 4315
177 3266 4339
1171 4841 4982
33 1584 3692
2820 3485 4249
1716 2428 3125
250 2275 6338
108 1719 4961

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

58/220

FIG. 58

N=16200, rate=11/15

49 719 784 794 968 2382 2685 2873 2974 2995 3540 4179
272 281 374 1279 2034 2067 2112 3429 3613 3815 3838 4216
206 714 820 1800 1925 2147 2168 2769 2806 3253 3415 4311
62 159 166 605 1496 1711 2652 3016 3347 3517 3654 4113
363 733 1118 2062 2613 2736 3143 3427 3664 4100 4157 4314
57 142 436 983 1364 2105 2113 3074 3639 3835 4164 4242
870 921 950 1212 1861 2128 2707 2993 3730 3968 3983 4227
185 2684 3263
2035 2123 2913
883 2221 3521
1344 1773 4132
438 3178 3650
543 756 1639
1057 2337 2898
171 3298 3929
1626 2960 3503
484 3050 3323
2283 2336 4189
2732 4132 4318
225 2335 3497
600 2246 2658
1240 2790 3020
301 1097 3539
1222 1267 2594
1364 2004 3603
1142 1185 2147
564 1505 2086
697 991 2908
1467 2073 3462
2574 2818 3637
748 2577 2772
1151 1419 4129
164 1238 3401

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

59/220

FIG. 59

N=16200, rate=13/15

71 334 645 779 786 1124 1131 1267 1379 1554 1766 1798 1939
6 183 364 506 512 922 972 981 1039 1121 1537 1840 2111
6 71 153 204 253 268 781 799 873 1118 1194 1661 2036
6 247 353 581 921 940 1108 1146 1208 1268 1511 1527 1671
6 37 466 548 747 1142 1203 1271 1512 1516 1837 1904 2125
6 171 863 953 1025 1244 1378 1396 1723 1783 1816 1914 2121
1268 1360 1647 1769
6 458 1231 1414
183 535 1244 1277
107 360 498 1456
6 2007 2059 2120
1480 1523 1670 1927
139 573 711 1790
6 1541 1889 2023
6 374 957 1174
287 423 872 1285
6 1809 1918
65 818 1396
590 766 2107
192 814 1843
775 1163 1256
42 735 1415
334 1008 2055
109 596 1785
406 534 1852
684 719 1543
401 465 1040
112 392 621
82 897 1950
887 1962 2125
793 1088 2159
723 919 1139
610 839 1302
218 1080 1816
627 1646 1749
496 1165 1741
916 1055 1662
182 722 945
5 595 1674

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

60/220 FIG. 60

N=64800, rate=10/15

316 1271 3692 9495 12147 12849 14928 16671 16938 17864 19108 20502 21097 21115
 2341 2559 2643 2816 2865 5137 5331 7000 7523 8023 10439 10797 13208 15041
 5556 6858 7677 10162 10207 11349 12321 12398 14787 15743 15859 15952 19313 208

79

349 573 910 2702 3654 6214 9246 9353 10638 11772 14447 14953 16620 19888
 204 1390 2887 3835 6230 6533 7443 7876 9299 10291 10896 13960 18287 20086
 541 2429 2838 7144 8523 8637 10490 10585 11074 12074 15762 16812 17900 18548
 733 1659 3838 5323 5805 7882 9429 10682 13697 16909 18846 19587 19592 20904
 1134 2136 4631 4653 4718 5197 10410 11666 14996 15305 16048 17417 18960 20303
 734 1001 1283 4959 10016 10176 10973 11578 12051 15550 15915 19022 19430 20121
 745 4057 5855 9885 10594 10989 13156 13219 13351 13631 13685 14577 17713 20386
 968 1446 2130 2502 3092 3787 5323 8104 8418 9998 11681 13972 17747 17929
 3020 3857 5275 5786 6319 8608 11943 14062 17144 17752 18001 18453 19311 21414
 709 747 1038 2181 5320 8292 10584 10859 13964 15009 15277 16953 20675 21509
 1663 3247 5003 5760 7186 7360 10346 14211 14717 14792 15155 16128 17355 17970
 516 578 1914 6147 9419 11148 11434 13289 13325 13332 19106 19257 20962 21556
 5009 5632 6531 9430 9886 10621 11765 13969 16178 16413 18110 18249 20616 20759
 457 2686 3318 4608 5620 5858 6480 7430 9602 12691 14664 18777 20152 20848
 33 2877 5334 6851 7907 8654 10688 15401 16123 17942 17969 18747 18931 20224
 87 897 7636 8663 11425 12288 12672 14199 16435 17615 17950 18953 19667 20281
 1042 1832 2545 2719 2947 3672 3700 6249 6398 6833 11114 14283 17694 20477
 326 488 2662 2880 3009 5357 6587 8882 11604 14374 18781 19051 19057 20508
 854 1294 2436 2852 4903 6466 7761 9072 9564 10321 13638 15658 16946 19119
 194 899 1711 2408 2786 5391 7108 8079 8716 11453 17303 19484 20989 21389
 1631 3121 3994 5005 7810 8850 10315 10589 13407 17162 18624 18758 19311 20301
 736 2424 4792 5600 6370 10061 16053 16775 18600
 1254 8163 8876 9157 12141 14587 16545 17175 18191
 388 6641 8974 10607 10716 14477 16825 17191 18400
 5578 6082 6824 7360 7745 8655 11402 11665 12428
 3603 8729 13463 14698 15210 19112 19550 20727 21052
 48 1732 3805 5158 15442 16909 19854 21071 21579
 11707 14014 21531
 1542 4133 4925
 10083 13505 21198
 14300 15765 16752
 778 1237 11215
 1325 3199 14534
 2007 14510 20599
 1996 5881 16429
 5111 15018 15980
 4989 10681 12810
 3763 10715 16515
 2259 10080 15642
 9032 11319 21305
 3915 15213 20884
 11150 15022 20201
 1147 6749 19625
 12139 12939 18870
 3840 4634 10244

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

FIG. 61

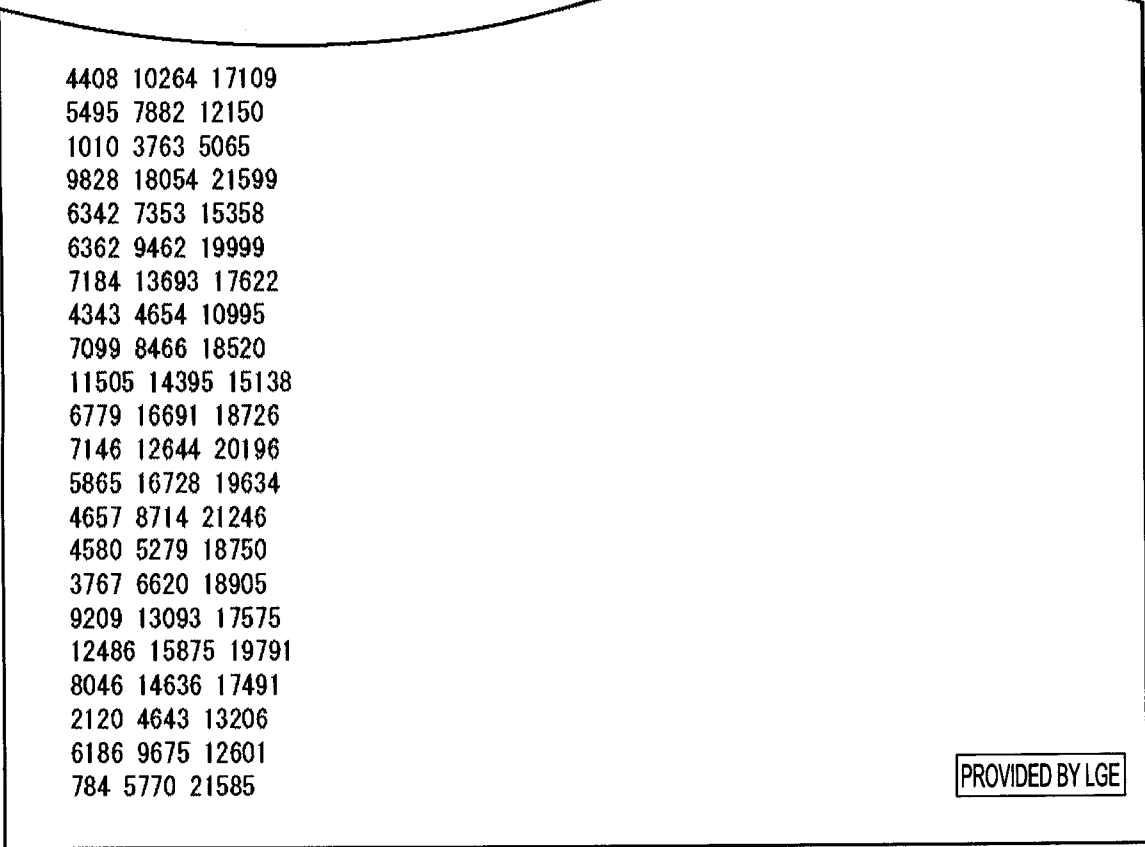
61/220

1018 10231 17720
2708 13056 13393
5781 11588 18888
1345 2036 5252
5908 8143 15141
1804 13693 18640
10433 13965 16950
9568 10122 15945
547 6722 14015
321 12844 14095
2632 10513 14936
6369 11995 20321
9920 19136 21529
1990 2726 10183
5763 12118 15467
503 10006 19564
9839 11942 19472
11205 13552 15389
8841 13797 19697
124 6053 18224
6477 14406 21146
1224 8027 16011
3046 4422 17717
739 12308 17760
4014 4130 7835
2266 5652 11981
2711 7970 18317
2196 15229 17217
8636 13302 16764
5612 15010 16657
615 1249 4639
3821 12073 18506
1066 16522 21536
11307 18363 19740
3240 8560 10391
3124 11424 20779
1604 8861 17394
2083 7400 8093
3218 7454 9155
9855 15998 20533
316 2850 20652
5583 9768 10333
7147 7713 18339
12607 17428 21418
14216 16954 18164
8477 15970 18488
1632 8032 9751
4573 9080 13507
11747 12441 13876
1183 15605 16675

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

62/220

FIG. 62

4408	10264	17109
5495	7882	12150
1010	3763	5065
9828	18054	21599
6342	7353	15358
6362	9462	19999
7184	13693	17622
4343	4654	10995
7099	8466	18520
11505	14395	15138
6779	16691	18726
7146	12644	20196
5865	16728	19634
4657	8714	21246
4580	5279	18750
3767	6620	18905
9209	13093	17575
12486	15875	19791
8046	14636	17491
2120	4643	13206
6186	9675	12601
784	5770	21585

PROVIDED BY LGE

SP357173WO00

63/220

FIG. 63

N=64800, rate=9/15

218 592 1116 2229 2989 3217 3922 4338 5063 7196 8516 9168 10774 12013 12355 12
 485 13238 13315 13365 15102 16325 16379 17222 17866 19091 21096 21677 22183 2288
 4 23023 23059 23295 23694 24888 25755
 142 556 754 1359 1813 2861 3733 4015 4103 4137 4590 5431 7423 8429 9924 10043
 11764 12672 13476 14250 15182 15575 15835 16093 16893 17014 17993 18328 19778 20
 782 22151 22347 23841 25434 25647
 8 1287 1813 2927 4094 4691 5599 7087 7503 8777 9100 11299 11310 12283 12638 12
 774 12983 13161 13750 13899 14093 14581 15066 18310 19537 21141 21530 21920 2272
 6 23080 23250 23588 23749 25129 25493
 170 2231 2273 4646 5468 5912 7624 7804 8019 8715 9157 10173 10978 13144 14209
 14508 15118 15510 16699 17285 18189 18842 19164 19242 19568 20657 20745 22599 22
 754 24105 24136 24644 25091 25259 25476
 611 3593 5689 5980 6779 7830 8200 8420 8701 10161 10601 10863 11251 11540 1230
 6 12364 12396 13247 13256 13454 13683 13810 13912 14254 14665 15530 16749 18022
 21173 21359 21564 21860 23562 23936 25873
 225 490 1197 1357 2322 3436 3759 5720 5886 10068 10994 12476 13186 13403 13774
 14376 14505 14946 15555 16515 17068 17581 18317 19533 19993 20376 20597 21656 2
 3103 23230 23860 24883 25100 25576 25835
 910 1479 3144 3600 4255 5851 6277 6587 7337 8562 9592 11428 11534 12127 12452
 13565 14336 15311 15470 16915 17520 18194 18324 18385 18575 19627 20126 20219 21
 108 21294 22218 22466 22541 23614 24218
 120 6693 11582 11756 14656 16088 24473 24811
 990 3571 8517 10259 14187 15732 17864 23697
 2366 5536 8236 14281 16178 19247 25431 25641
 9056 10221 16011 17287 22095 22694 23634 24541
 1138 3241 4444 11816 14651 17585 20317 24036
 3166 5421 7828 11855 13148 16492 22830 25181
 3644 5858 7555 12551 14018 15716 20181 20877
 3405 7546 10508 12355 12455 16386 22014 22846
 5305 12878 13734 15949 16747 17458 18068 23552
 2717 4365 5192 9626 11487 17811 24163 25201
 4705 5787 12649 14298 15570 19876 23193 24688
 3394 4960 9629 11445 19031 23128 23563 25774
 1648 4768 8372 11388 11448 13373 14773 15814
 4043 10049 13225 14765 18206 19663 20316 25534
 8820 15709 17949 18383 18624 19746 23307 25346
 221 10075 12281 13163 16430 18834 20637 21646
 264 296 2837 4856 9223 10324 16336 18557
 4532 7935 12782 16508 17549 21310 23929 24846
 5143 5666 6753 8248 12394 13840 14926 15611
 4289 9811 10826 11025 11425 15567 20767 25246
 1826 4386 6372 6698 7467 20479 23360 24751
 740 1873 3727 8628 11803 21326 24482 25134
 315 664 2026 10700 12624 21194 24678 24802
 8431 9604 11559 12120 19557 21047 21161 21584
 6275 8787 9830 10580 12795 15287 20794 21063
 3780 7735 9717 10410 14334 19217 24239 24857
 4214 9796 10451 17817 18072 18697 19265 24591
 2497 5485 6337 10065 13070 14240 20115 23668

PROVIDED BY NERC

SP357173WO00

FIG. 64

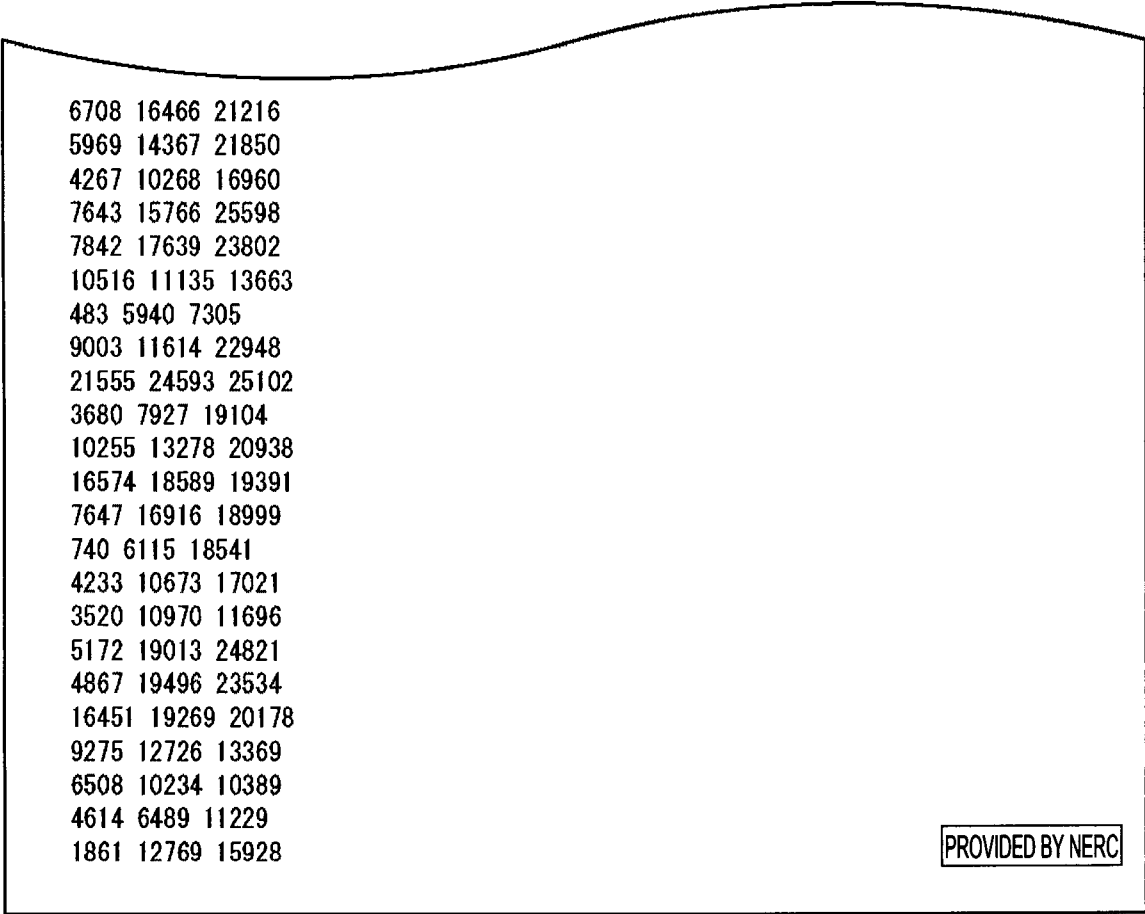
64/220

750 14148 17061 18247 22764 23024 24172 25347
8665 9325 11559 13331 20047 20633 22239 24771
2380 6028 6722 7577 10971 12640 25689 25899
726 2719 3466 4360 4490 4570 14908 21224
9935 11724 17848 20984
3206 5876 21624 22202
2016 6467 18748 21565
8700 14455 25199
3226 4420 10829
14098 15408 17937
974 3658 7162
112 3354 12949
2534 5898 8903
1419 8178 8313
11829 19776 25767
15438 17714 19803
220 2577 9487
158 5317 9608
3503 11020 23289
11919 14584 19928
1594 3696 16179
10671 16931 17471
1753 4357 7056
3522 12686 17448
6249 7005 16719
1635 2568 13330
6630 9681 24490
5839 9707 15176
5793 21197 22913
8105 19194 24006
2614 11400 20796
11519 13935 20122
4911 17744 20743
5136 6333 25790
7467 12085 25881
2460 10009 24753
7494 7741 11636
8801 12817 24194
14311 15139 16691
826 3907 19556
5009 10578 17371
953 6240 6283
7644 13421 18814
11989 12118 24827
10905 19182 21977
9089 20001 23153
2195 8597 23530
11195 15654 25877
5761 12774 20592
14546 19182 22537

PROVIDED BY NERC

SP357173WO00

65/220

FIG. 65

6708 16466 21216
5969 14367 21850
4267 10268 16960
7643 15766 25598
7842 17639 23802
10516 11135 13663
483 5940 7305
9003 11614 22948
21555 24593 25102
3680 7927 19104
10255 13278 20938
16574 18589 19391
7647 16916 18999
740 6115 18541
4233 10673 17021
3520 10970 11696
5172 19013 24821
4867 19496 23534
16451 19269 20178
9275 12726 13369
6508 10234 10389
4614 6489 11229
1861 12769 15928

PROVIDED BY NERC

SP357173WO00

66/220

FIG. 66

N=16200, rate=5/15

69 244 706 5145 5994 6066 6763 6815 8509
257 541 618 3933 6188 7048 7484 8424 9104
69 500 536 1494 1669 7075 7553 8202 10305
11 189 340 2103 3199 6775 7471 7918 10530
333 400 434 1806 3264 5693 8534 9274 10344
111 129 260 3562 3676 3680 3809 5169 7308 8280
100 303 342 3133 3952 4226 4713 5053 5717 9931
83 87 374 828 2460 4943 6311 8657 9272 9571
114 166 325 2680 4698 7703 7886 8791 9978 10684
281 542 549 1671 3178 3955 7153 7432 9052 10219
202 271 608 3860 4173 4203 5169 6871 8113 9757
16 359 419 3333 4198 4737 6170 7987 9573 10095
235 244 584 4640 5007 5563 6029 6816 7678 9968
123 449 646 2460 3845 4161 6610 7245 7686 8651
136 231 468 835 2622 3292 5158 5294 6584 9926
3085 4683 8191 9027 9922 9928 10550
2462 3185 3976 4091 8089 8772 9342

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

FIG. 67

67/220

N=64800, rate=5/15

221 1011 1218 4299 7143 8728 11072 15533 17356 33909 36833
 360 1210 1375 2313 3493 16822 21373 23588 23656 26267 34098
 544 1347 1433 2457 9186 10945 13583 14858 19195 34606 37441
 37 596 715 4134 8091 12106 24307 24658 34108 40591 42883
 235 398 1204 2075 6742 11670 13512 23231 24784 27915 34752
 204 873 890 13550 16570 19774 34012 35249 37655 39885 42890
 221 371 514 11984 14972 15690 28827 29069 30531 31018 43121
 280 549 1435 1889 3310 10234 11575 15243 20748 30469 36005
 223 666 1248 13304 14433 14732 18943 21248 23127 38529 39272
 370 819 1065 9461 10319 25294 31958 33542 37458 39681 40039
 585 870 1028 5087 5216 12228 16216 16381 16937 27132 27893
 164 167 1210 7386 11151 20413 22713 23134 24188 36771 38992
 298 511 809 4620 7347 8873 19602 24162 29198 34304 41145
 105 830 1212 2415 14759 15440 16361 16748 22123 32684 42575
 659 665 668 6458 22130 25972 30697 31074 32048 36078 37129
 91 808 953 8015 8988 13492 13987 15979 28355 34509 39698
 594 983 1265 3028 4029 9366 11069 11512 27066 40939 41639
 506 740 1321 1484 10747 16376 17384 20285 31502 38925 42606
 338 356 975 2022 3578 18689 18772 19826 22914 24733 27431
 709 1264 1366 4617 8893 25226 27800 29080 30277 37781 39644
 840 1179 1338 2973 3541 7043 12712 15005 17149 19910 36795
 1009 1267 1380 4919 12679 22889 29638 30987 34637 36232 37284
 466 913 1247 1646 3049 5924 9014 20539 34546 35029 36540
 374 697 984 1654 5870 10883 11684 20294 28888 31612 34031
 117 240 635 5093 8673 11323 12456 14145 21397 39619 42559
 122 1265 1427 13528 14282 15241 16852 17227 34723 36836 39791
 595 1180 1310 6952 17916 24725 24971 27243 29555 32138 35987
 140 470 1017 13222 13253 18462 20806 21117 28673 31598 37235
 7 710 1072 8014 10804 13303 14292 16690 26676 36443 41966
 48 189 759 12438 14523 16388 23178 27315 28656 29111 29694
 285 387 410 4294 4467 5949 25386 27898 34880 41169 42614
 474 545 1320 10506 13186 18126 27110 31498 35353 36193 37322
 1075 1130 1424 11390 13312 14161 16927 25071 25844 34287 38151
 161 396 427 5944 17281 22201 25218 30143 35566 38261 42513
 233 247 694 1446 3180 3507 9069 20764 21940 33422 39358
 271 508 1013 6271 21760 21858 24887 29808 31099 35475 39924
 8 674 1329 3135 5110 14460 28108 28388 31043 31137 31863
 1035 1222 1409 8287 16083 24450 24888 29356 30329 37834 39684
 391 1090 1128 1866 4095 10643 13121 14499 20056 22195 30593
 55 161 1402 6289 6837 8791 17937 21425 26602 30461 37241
 110 377 1228 6875 13253 17032 19008 23274 32285 33452 41630
 360 638 1355 5933 12593 13533 23377 23881 24586 26040 41663
 535 1240 1333 3354 10860 16032 32573 34908 34957 39255 40759
 526 936 1321 7992 10260 18527 28248 29356 32636 34666 35552
 336 785 875 7530 13062 13075 18925 27963 28703 33688 36502
 36 591 1062 1518 3821 7048 11197 17781 19408 22731 24783
 214 1145 1223 1546 9475 11170 16061 21273 38688 40051 42479
 1136 1226 1423 20227 22573 24951 26462 29586 34915 42441 43048
 26 276 1425 6048 7224 7917 8747 27559 28515 35002 37649

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

68/220

FIG. 68

127 294 437 4029 8585 9647 11904 24115 28514 36893 39722
748 1093 1403 9536 19305 20468 31049 38667 40502 40720 41949
96 638 743 9806 12101 17751 22732 24937 32007 32594 38504
649 904 1079 2770 3337 9158 20125 24619 32921 33698 35173
401 518 984 7372 12438 12582 18704 35874 39420 39503 39790
10 451 1077 8078 16320 17409 25807 28814 30613 41261 42955
405 592 1178 15936 18418 19585 21966 24219 30637 34536 37838
50 584 851 9720 11919 22544 22545 25851 35567 41587 41876
911 1113 1176 1806 10058 10809 14220 19044 20748 29424 36671
441 550 1135 1956 11254 18699 30249 33099 34587 35243 39952
510 1016 1281 8621 13467 13780 15170 16289 20925 26426 34479
4969 5223 17117 21950 22144 24043 27151 39809
11452 13622 18918 19670 23995 32647 37200 37399
6351 6426 13185 13973 16699 22524 31070 31916
4098 10617 14854 18004 28580 36158 37500 38552

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

FIG. 69**69/220**

N=64800, rate=6/15

71 276 856 6867 12964 17373 18159 26420 28460 28477
 257 322 672 2533 5316 6578 9037 10231 13845 36497
 233 765 904 1366 3875 13145 15409 18620 23910 30825
 100 224 405 12776 13868 14787 16781 23886 29099 31419
 23 496 891 2512 12589 14074 19392 20339 27658 28684
 473 712 759 1283 4374 9898 12551 13814 24242 32728
 511 567 815 11823 17106 17900 19338 22315 24396 26448
 45 733 836 1923 3727 17468 25746 33806 35995 36657
 17 487 675 2670 3922 5145 18009 23993 31073 36624
 72 751 773 1937 17324 28512 30666 30934 31016 31849
 257 343 594 14041 19141 24914 26864 28809 32055 34753
 99 241 491 2650 9670 17433 17785 18988 22235 30742
 198 299 655 6737 8304 10917 16092 19387 20755 37690
 351 916 926 18151 21708 23216 30321 33578 34052 37949
 54 332 373 2010 3332 5623 16301 34337 36451 37861
 139 257 1068 11090 20289 29694 29732 32640 35133 36404
 457 885 968 2115 4956 5422 5949 17570 26673 32387
 137 570 619 5006 6099 7979 14429 16650 25443 32789
 46 282 287 10258 18383 20258 27186 27494 28429 38266
 445 486 1058 1868 9976 11294 20364 23695 30826 35330
 134 900 931 12518 14544 17715 19623 21111 33868 34570
 62 66 586 8020 20270 23831 31041 31965 32224 35189
 174 290 784 6740 14673 17642 26286 27382 33447 34879
 332 675 1033 1838 12004 15439 20765 31721 34225 38863
 527 558 832 3867 6318 8317 10883 13466 18427 25377
 431 780 1021 1112 2873 7675 13059 17793 20570 20771
 339 536 1015 5725 6916 10846 14487 21156 28123 32614
 456 830 1078 7511 11801 12362 12705 17401 28867 34032
 222 538 989 5593 6022 8302 14008 23445 25127 29022
 37 393 788 3025 7768 11367 22276 22761 28232 30394
 234 257 1045 1307 2908 6337 26530 28142 34129 35997
 35 46 978 9912 9978 12567 17843 24194 34887 35206
 39 959 967 5027 10847 14657 18859 28075 28214 36325
 275 477 823 11376 18073 28997 30521 31661 31941 32116
 185 580 966 11733 12013 12760 13358 19372 32534 35504
 760 891 1046 11150 20358 21638 29930 31014 33050 34840
 360 389 1057 5316 5938 14186 16404 32445 34021 35722
 306 344 679 5224 6674 10305 18753 25583 30585 36943
 103 171 1016 8780 11741 12144 19470 20955 22495 27377
 818 832 894 3883 14279 14497 22505 28129 28719 31246
 215 411 760 5886 25612 28556 32213 32704 35901 36130
 229 489 1067 2385 8587 20565 23431 28102 30147 32859
 288 664 980 8138 8531 21676 23787 26708 28798 34490
 89 552 847 6656 9889 23949 26226 27080 31236 35823
 66 142 443 3339 3813 7977 14944 15464 19186 25983
 605 876 931 16682 17669 25800 28220 33432 35738 37382
 346 423 806 5669 7668 8789 9928 19724 24039 27893
 48 460 1055 3512 7389 7549 20216 22180 28221 35437
 187 636 824 1678 4508 13588 19683 21750 30311 33480

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

70/220

FIG. 70

25 768 935 2856 8187 9052 21850 29941 33217 34293
 349 624 716 2698 6395 6435 8974 10649 15932 17378
 336 410 871 3582 9830 10885 13892 18027 19203 36659
 176 849 1078 17302 19379 27964 28164 28720 32557 35495
 234 890 1075 9431 9605 9700 10113 11332 12679 24268
 516 638 733 8851 19871 22740 25791 30152 32659 35568
 253 830 879 2086 16885 22952 23765 25389 34656 37293
 94 954 998 2003 3369 6870 7321 29856 31373 34888
 79 350 933 4853 6252 11932 12058 21631 24552 24876
 246 647 778 4036 10391 10656 13194 32335 32360 34179
 149 339 436 6971 8356 8715 11577 22376 28684 31249
 36 149 220 6936 18408 19192 19288 23063 28411 35312
 273 683 1042 6327 10011 18041 21704 29097 30791 31425
 46 138 722 2701 10984 13002 19930 26625 28458 28965
 12 1009 1040 1990 2930 5302 21215 22625 23011 29288
 125 241 819 2245 3199 8415 21133 26786 27226 38838
 45 476 1075 7393 15141 20414 31244 33336 35004 38391
 432 578 667 1343 10466 11314 11507 23314 27720 34465
 248 291 556 1971 3989 8992 18000 19998 23932 34652
 68 694 837 2246 7472 7873 11078 12868 20937 35591
 272 924 949 2030 4360 6203 9737 19705 19902 38039
 21 314 979 2311 2632 4109 19527 21920 31413 34277
 197 253 804 1249 4315 10021 14358 20559 27099 30525
 9802 16164 17499 22378 22403 22704 26742 29908
 9064 10904 12305 14057 16156 26000 32613 34536
 5178 6319 10239 19343 25628 30577 31110 32291

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

71/220

FIG. 71

N=64800, rate=7/15

460 792 1007 4580 11452 13130 26882 27020 32439
 35 472 1056 7154 12700 13326 13414 16828 19102
 45 440 772 4854 7863 26945 27684 28651 31875
 744 812 892 1509 9018 12925 14140 21357 25106
 271 474 761 4268 6706 9609 19701 19707 24870
 223 477 662 1987 9247 18376 22148 24948 27694
 44 379 786 8823 12322 14666 16377 28688 29924
 104 219 562 5832 19665 20615 21043 22759 32180
 41 43 870 7963 13718 14136 17216 30470 33428
 592 744 887 4513 6192 18116 19482 25032 34095
 456 821 1078 7162 7443 8774 15567 17243 33085
 151 666 977 6946 10358 11172 18129 19777 32234
 236 793 870 2001 6805 9047 13877 30131 34252
 297 698 772 3449 4204 11608 22950 26071 27512
 202 428 474 3205 3726 6223 7708 20214 25283
 139 719 915 1447 2938 11864 15932 21748 28598
 135 853 902 3239 18590 20579 30578 33374 34045
 9 13 971 11834 13642 17628 21669 24741 30965
 344 531 730 1880 16895 17587 21901 28620 31957
 7 192 380 3168 3729 5518 6827 20372 34168
 28 521 681 4313 7465 14209 21501 23364 25980
 269 393 898 3561 11066 11985 17311 26127 30309
 42 82 707 4880 4890 9818 23340 25959 31695
 189 262 707 6573 14082 22259 24230 24390 24664
 383 568 573 5498 13449 13990 16904 22629 34203
 585 596 820 2440 2488 21956 28261 28703 29591
 755 763 795 5636 16433 21714 23452 31150 34545
 23 343 669 1159 3507 13096 17978 24241 34321
 316 384 944 4872 8491 18913 21085 23198 24798
 64 314 765 3706 7136 8634 14227 17127 23437
 220 693 899 8791 12417 13487 18335 22126 27428
 285 794 1045 8624 8801 9547 19167 21894 32657
 386 621 1045 1634 1882 3172 13686 16027 22448
 95 622 693 2827 7098 11452 14112 18831 31308
 446 813 928 7976 8935 13146 27117 27766 33111
 89 138 241 3218 9283 20458 31484 31538 34216
 277 420 704 9281 12576 12788 14496 15357 20585
 141 643 758 4894 10264 15144 16357 22478 26461
 17 108 160 13183 15424 17939 19276 23714 26655
 109 285 608 1682 20223 21791 24615 29622 31983
 123 515 622 7037 13946 15292 15606 16262 23742
 264 565 923 6460 13622 13934 23181 25475 26134
 202 548 789 8003 10993 12478 16051 25114 27579
 121 450 575 5972 10062 18693 21852 23874 28031
 507 560 889 12064 13316 19629 21547 25461 28732
 664 786 1043 9137 9294 10163 23389 31436 34297
 45 830 907 10730 16541 21232 30354 30605 31847
 203 507 1060 6971 12216 13321 17861 22671 29825
 369 881 952 3035 12279 12775 17682 17805 34281

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

72/220

FIG. 72

683 709 1032 3787 17623 24138 26775 31432 33626
 524 792 1042 12249 14765 18601 25811 32422 33163
 137 639 688 7182 8169 10443 22530 24597 29039
 159 643 749 16386 17401 24135 28429 33468 33469
 107 481 555 7322 13234 19344 23498 26581 31378
 249 389 523 3421 10150 17616 19085 20545 32069
 395 738 1045 2415 3005 3820 19541 23543 31068
 27 293 703 1717 3460 8326 8501 10290 32625
 126 247 515 6031 9549 10643 22067 29490 34450
 331 471 1007 3020 3922 7580 23358 28620 30946
 222 542 1021 3291 3652 13130 16349 33009 34348
 532 719 1038 5891 7528 23252 25472 31395 31774
 145 398 774 7816 13887 14936 23708 31712 33160
 88 536 600 1239 1887 12195 13782 16726 27998
 151 269 585 1445 3178 3970 15568 20358 21051
 650 819 865 15567 18546 25571 32038 33350 33620
 93 469 800 6059 10405 12296 17515 21354 22231
 97 206 951 6161 16376 27022 29192 30190 30665
 412 549 986 5833 10583 10766 24946 28878 31937
 72 604 659 5267 12227 21714 32120 33472 33974
 25 902 912 1137 2975 9642 11598 25919 28278
 420 976 1055 8473 11512 20198 21662 25443 30119
 1 24 932 6426 11899 13217 13935 16548 29737
 53 618 988 6280 7267 11676 13575 15532 25787
 111 739 809 8133 12717 12741 20253 20608 27850
 120 683 943 14496 15162 15440 18660 27543 32404
 600 754 1055 7873 9679 17351 27268 33508
 344 756 1054 7102 7193 22903 24720 27883
 582 1003 1046 11344 23756 27497 27977 32853
 28 429 509 11106 11767 12729 13100 31792
 131 555 907 5113 10259 10300 20580 23029
 406 915 977 12244 20259 26616 27899 32228
 46 195 224 1229 4116 10263 13608 17830
 19 819 953 7965 9998 13959 30580 30754
 164 1003 1032 12920 15975 16582 22624 27357
 8433 11894 13531 17675 25889 31384
 3166 3813 8596 10368 25104 29584
 2466 8241 12424 13376 24837 32711

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

73/220

FIG. 73

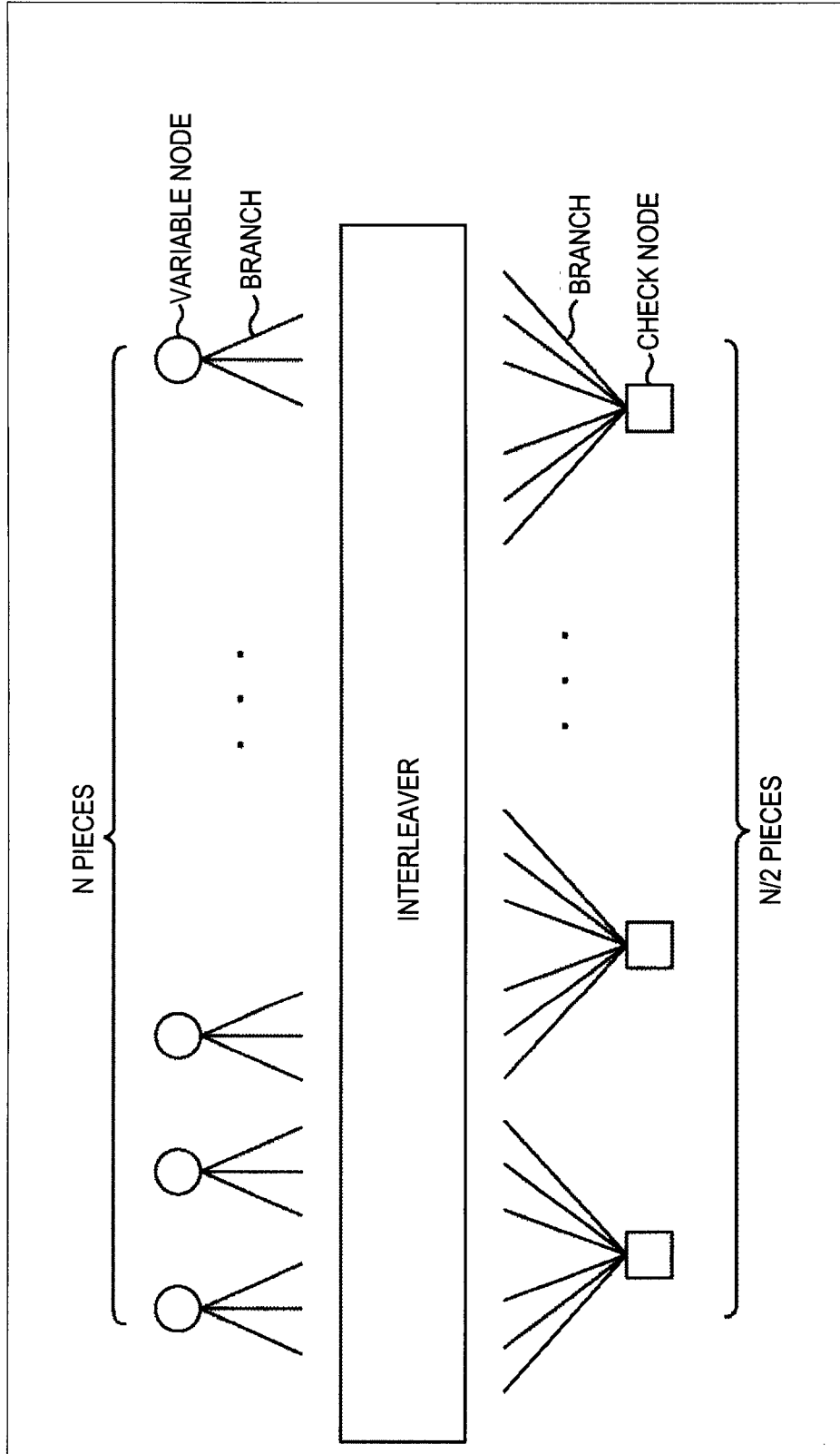
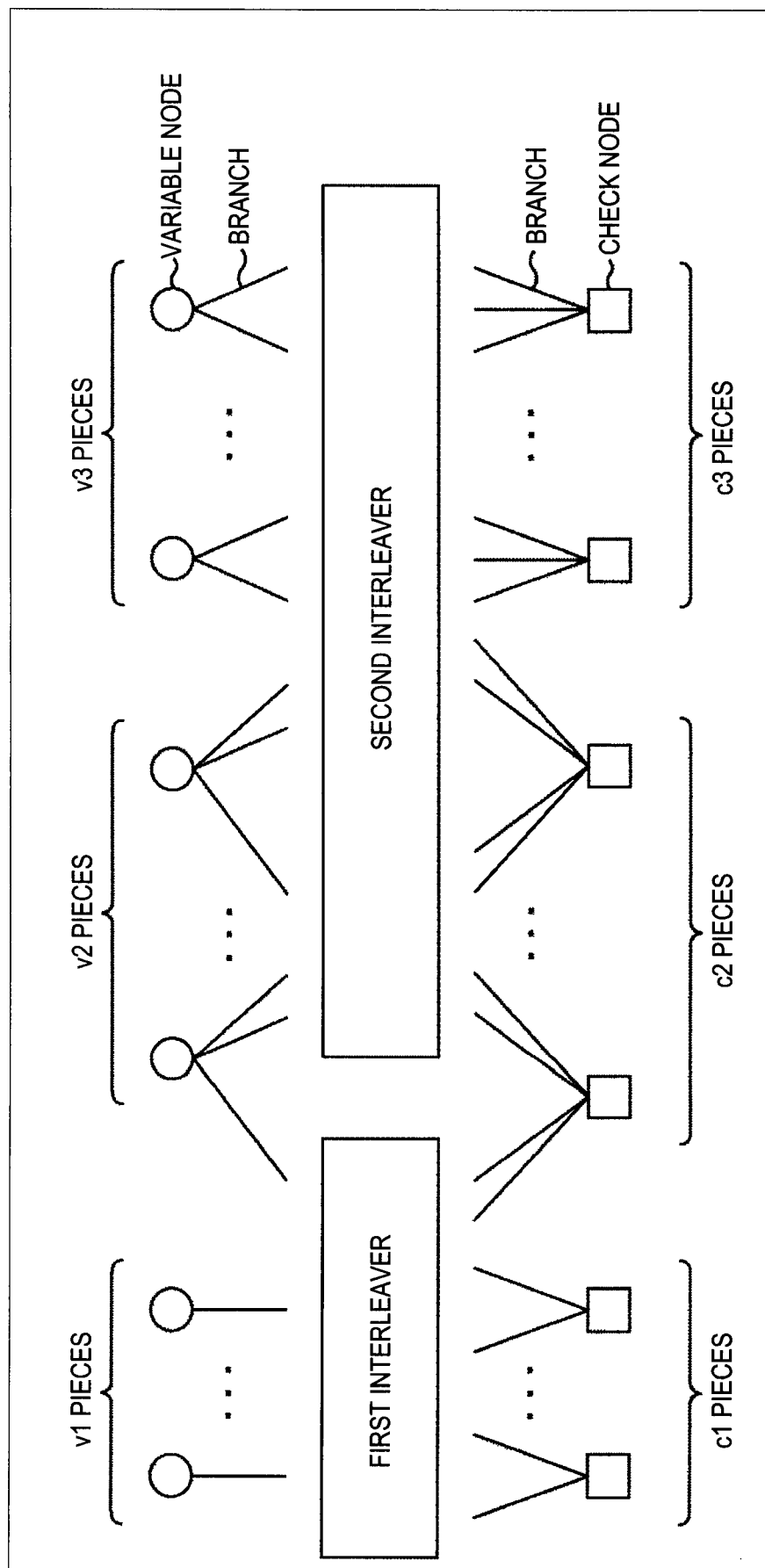


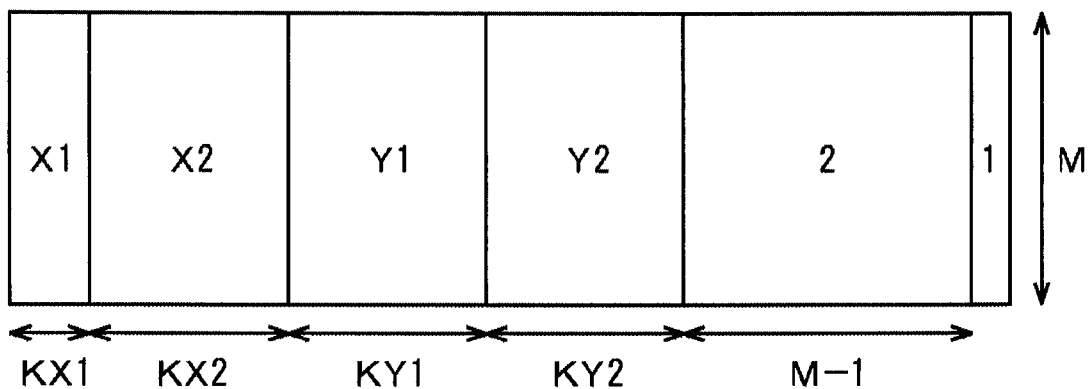
FIG. 74



75/220

FIG. 75CODE LENGTH: $N=16200$ ENCODING RATE: $\{8, 10, 12\}/15$

Rate	PERFORMANCE THRESHOLD VALUE (E_s/N_0)	MINIMUM CYCLE LENGTHS
8/15	0.805765	6
10/15	2.471011	6
12/15	4.269922	6



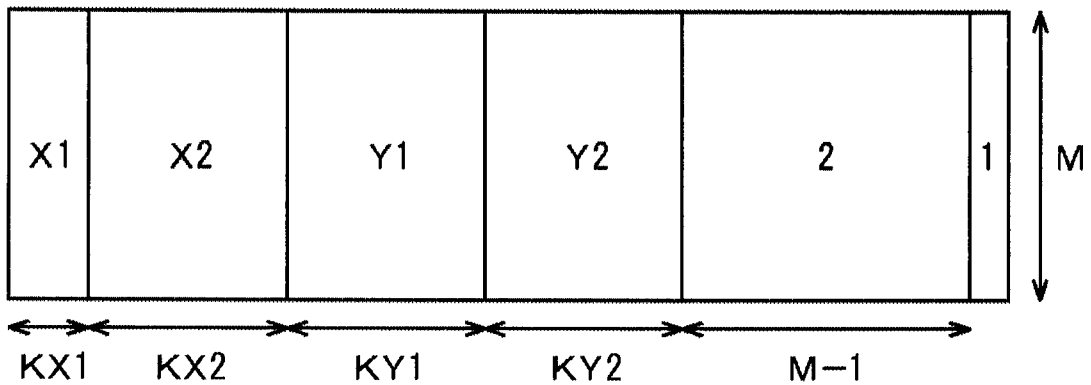
Rate	X_1	KX_1	X_2	KX_2	Y_1	KY_1	Y_2	KY_2	M
8/15	32	720	14	1080	4	1440	3	5400	7560
10/15	25	720	14	1440	4	360	3	8280	5400
12/15	14	2160	—	0	4	720	3	10080	3240

76/220

FIG. 76CODE LENGTH : **N=64800**

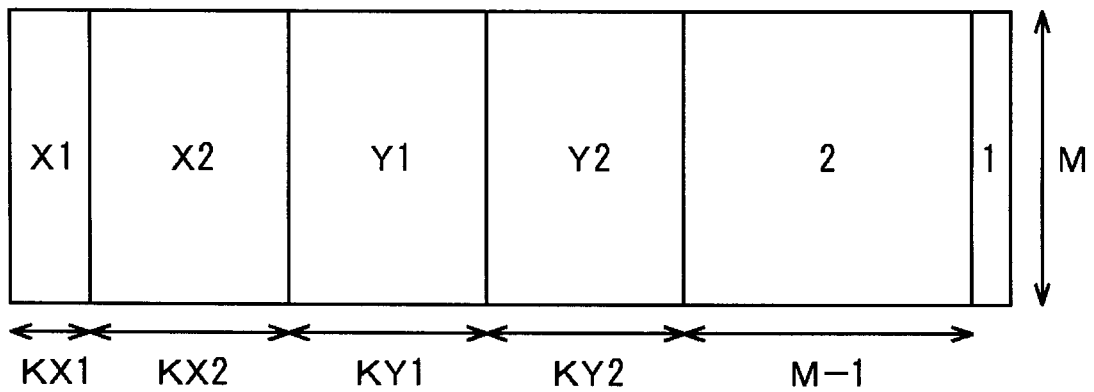
ENCODING RATE: {7, 9, 11, 13}/15

Rate	PERFORMANCE THRESHOLD VALUE (E_s/N_0)	MINIMUM CYCLE LENGTHS
7/15	-0.093751	6
9/15	1.658523	8
11/15	3.351930	6
13/15	5.301749	6



Rate	$X1$	$KX1$	$X2$	$KX2$	$Y1$	$KY1$	$Y2$	$KY2$	M
7/15	33	2160	15	5040	4	0	3	23040	34560
9/15	19	6840	—	0	4	6840	3	25200	25920
11/15	15	8280	—	0	4	2520	3	36720	17280
13/15	13	9360	—	0	4	360	3	46440	8640

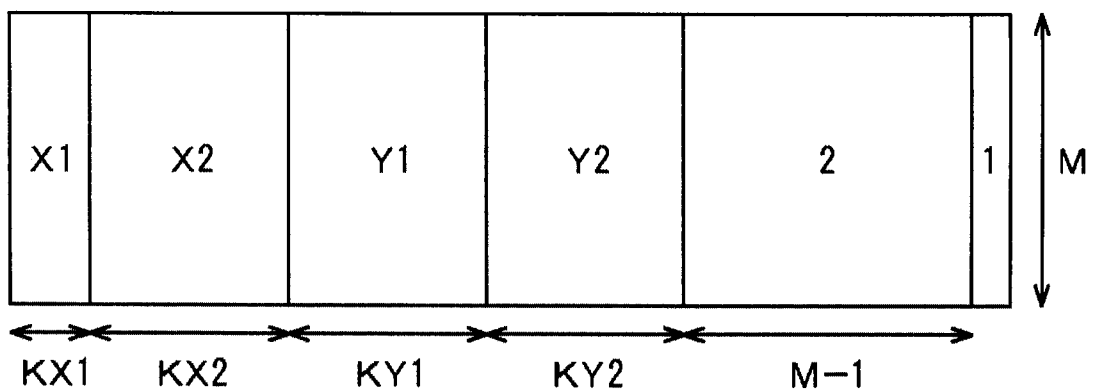
77/220

FIG. 77CODE LENGTH : $N=64800$ ENCODING RATE : $\{6, 8, 12\} / 15$ 

Rate	X1	KX1	X2	KX2	Y1	KY1	Y2	KY2	M
6/15	27	4680	—	0	4	13680	3	7560	38880
8/15	19	7200	—	0	4	5760	3	21600	30240
12/15	14	9360	—	0	4	0	3	42480	12960

PROVIDED BY Samsung

78/220

FIG. 78CODE LENGTH: $N=16200$ ENCODING RATE: $\{6, 7, 9, 11, 13\} / 15$ 

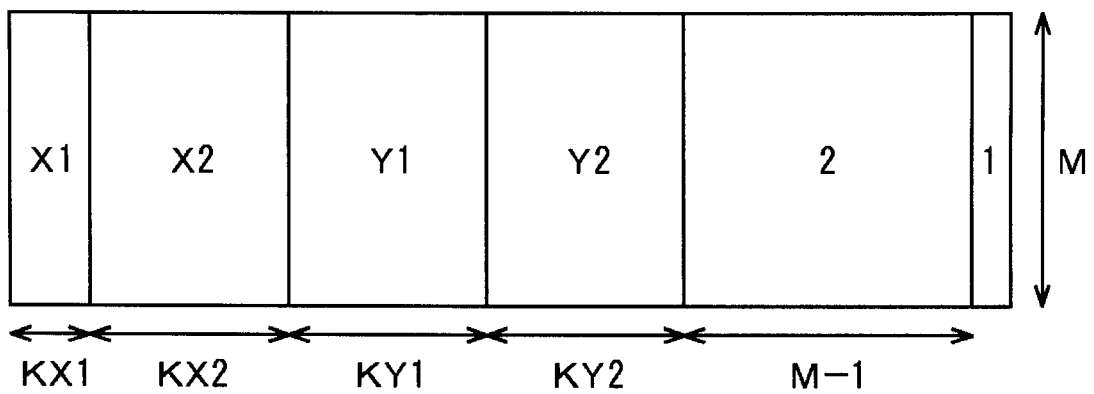
Rate	X1	KX1	X2	KX2	Y1	KY1	Y2	KY2	M
6/15	30	1080	–	–	4	3600	3	1800	9720
7/15	24	1440	–	–	4	2520	3	3600	8640
9/15	16	1080	10	720	9	1080	3	6840	6480
11/15	12	2520	–	–	–	–	3	9360	4320
13/15	13	2160	–	–	4	3600	3	8280	2160

PROVIDED BY LGE

79/220

FIG. 79CODE LENGTH : $N=64800$

ENCODING RATE : 10/15

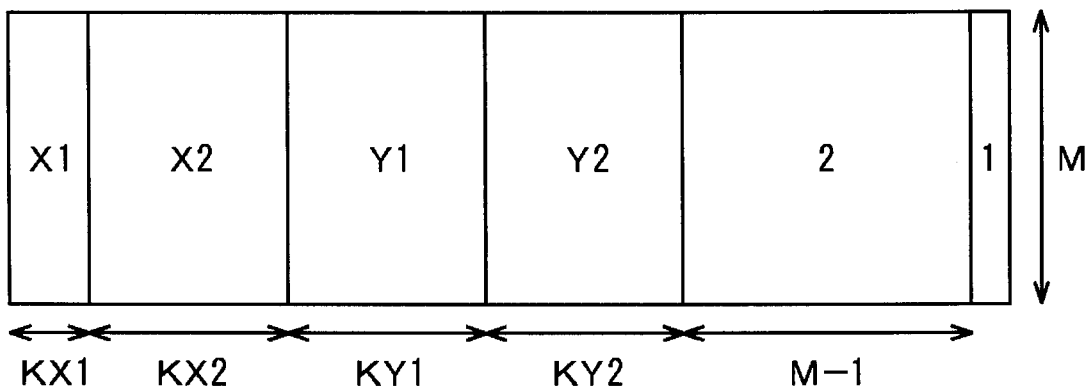


Rate	X1	KX1	X2	KX2	Y1	KY1	Y2	KY2	M
10/15	14	8640	9	2160	4	0	3	32400	21600

PROVIDED BY LGE

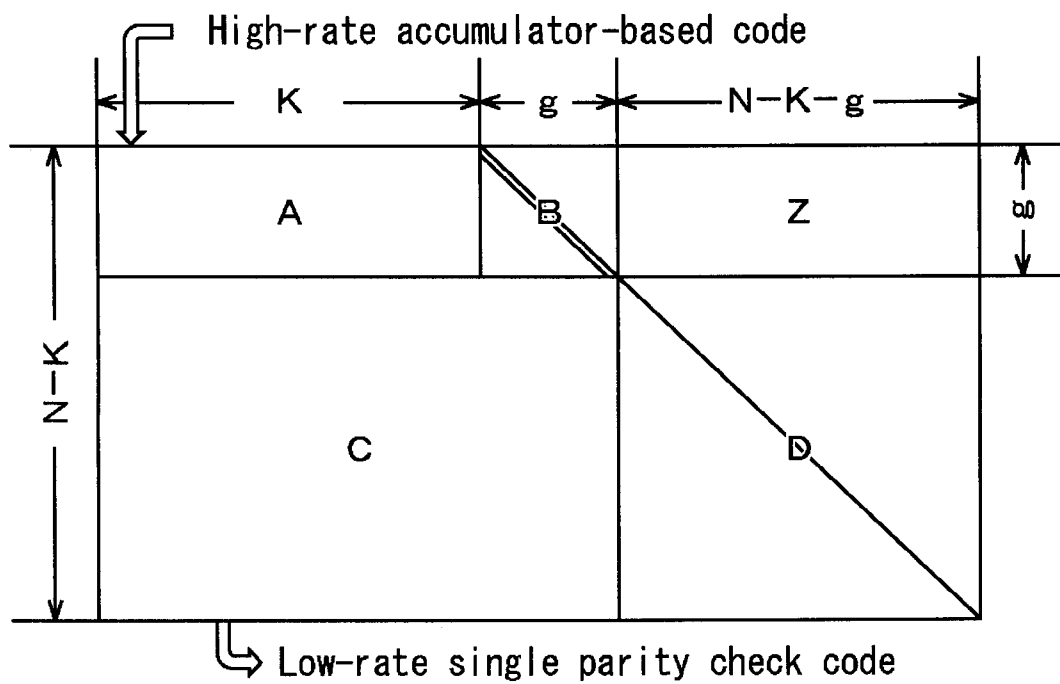
SP357173WO00

80/220

FIG. 80CODE LENGTH : **N=64800**ENCODING RATE : **9/15**

Rate	X1	KX1	X2	KX2	Y1	KY1	Y2	KY2	M
9/15	35	2520	8	11520	4	1080	3	23760	25920

PROVIDED BY NERC

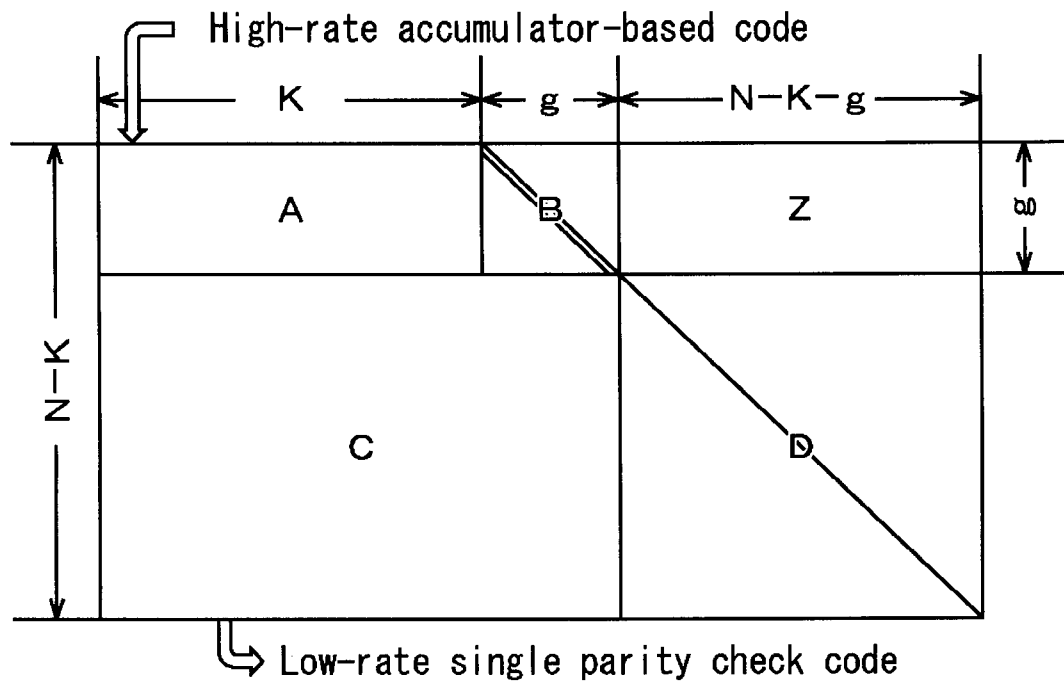
FIG. 81CODE LENGTH : $N=16200$ ENCODING RATE : $5/15$ 

Rate	N	K	N-K	g	Q1	Q2
5/15	16200	5400	10800	720	2	28

 $\times Q1 = g/360, Q2 = (N-K-g)/360$

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

82/220

FIG. 82CODE LENGTH : $N=64800$ ENCODING RATE : $\{5, 6, 7\}/15$ 

Rate	N	K	N-K	M1	M2	Q1	Q2
5/15	64800	21600	43200	1440	41760	4	116
6/15	64800	25920	38880	1080	37800	3	105
7/15	64800	30240	34560	1080	33480	3	93

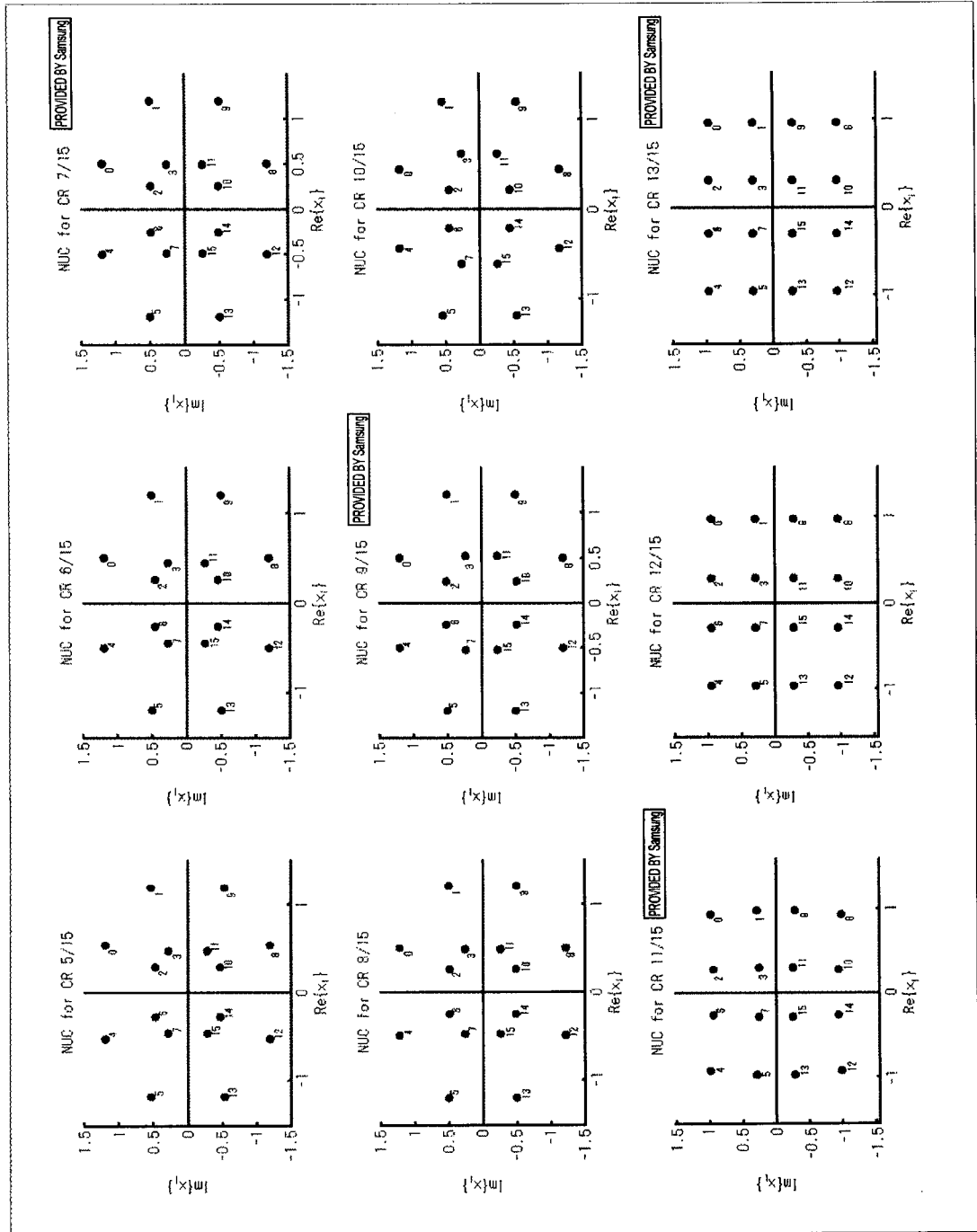
※ $M1=g$, $M2=N-K-g$, $Q1=M1/360$, $Q2=M2/360$

PROVIDED BY CRC/ETRI

SP357173WO00

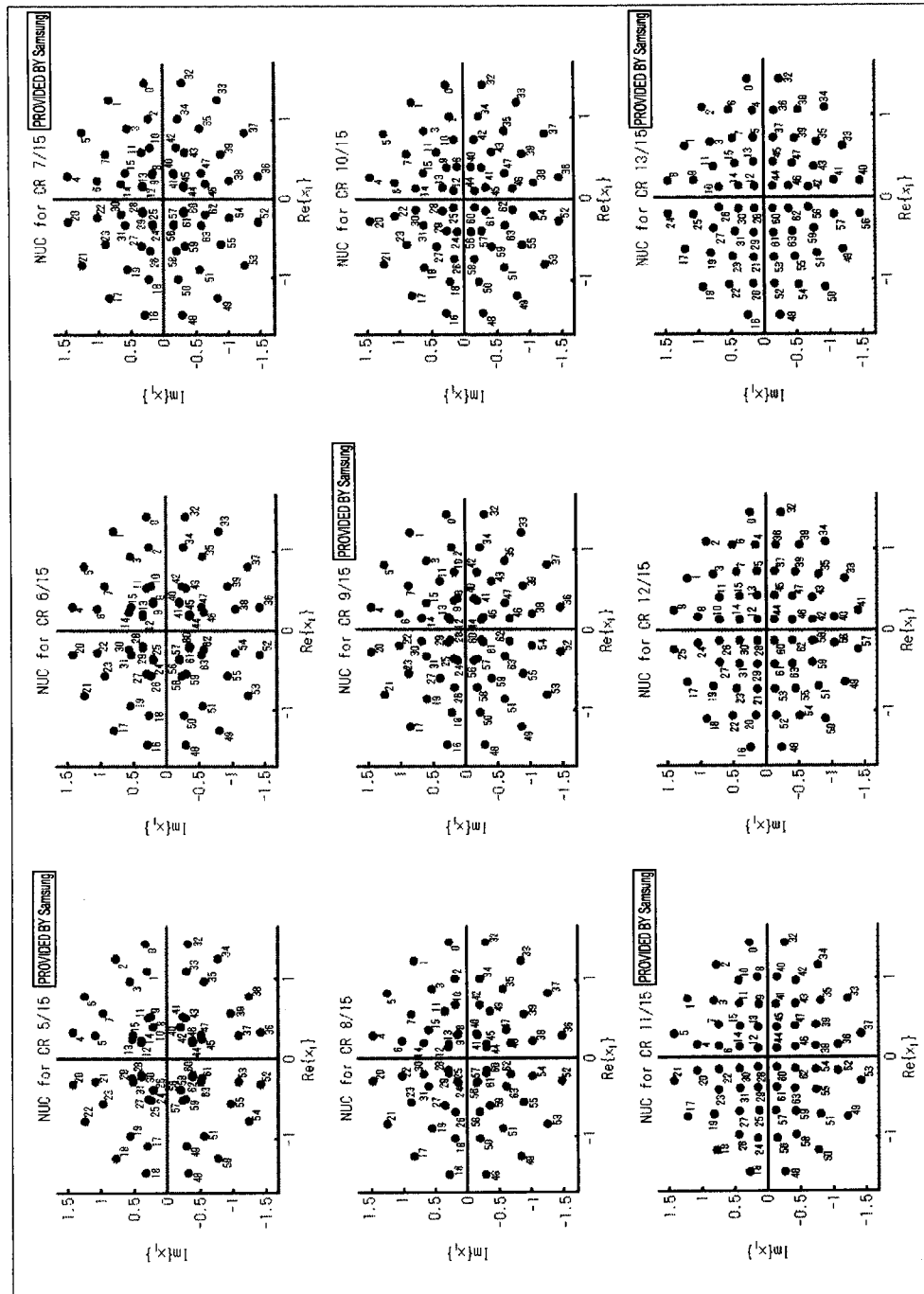
83/220

FIG. 83

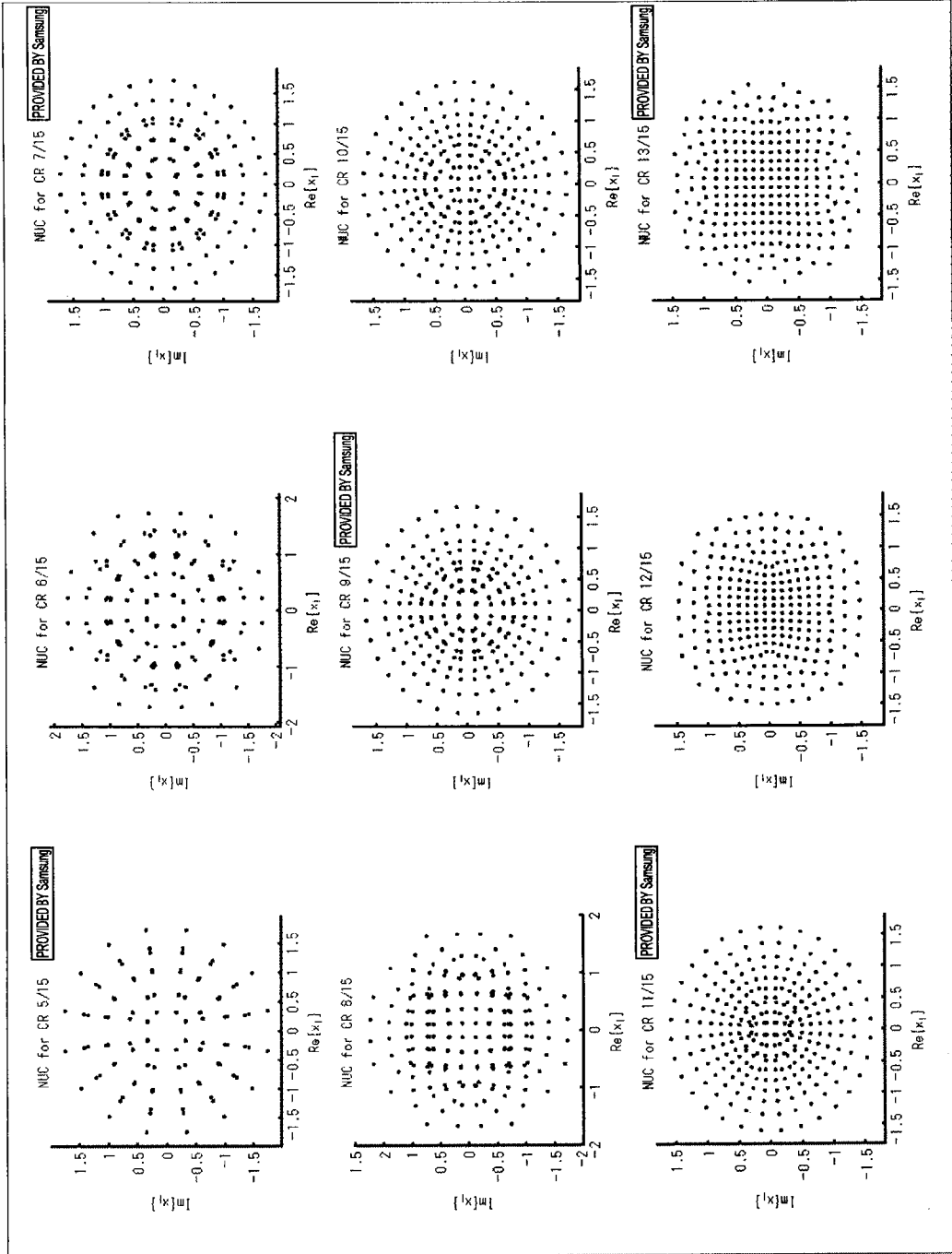


SP357173WO00

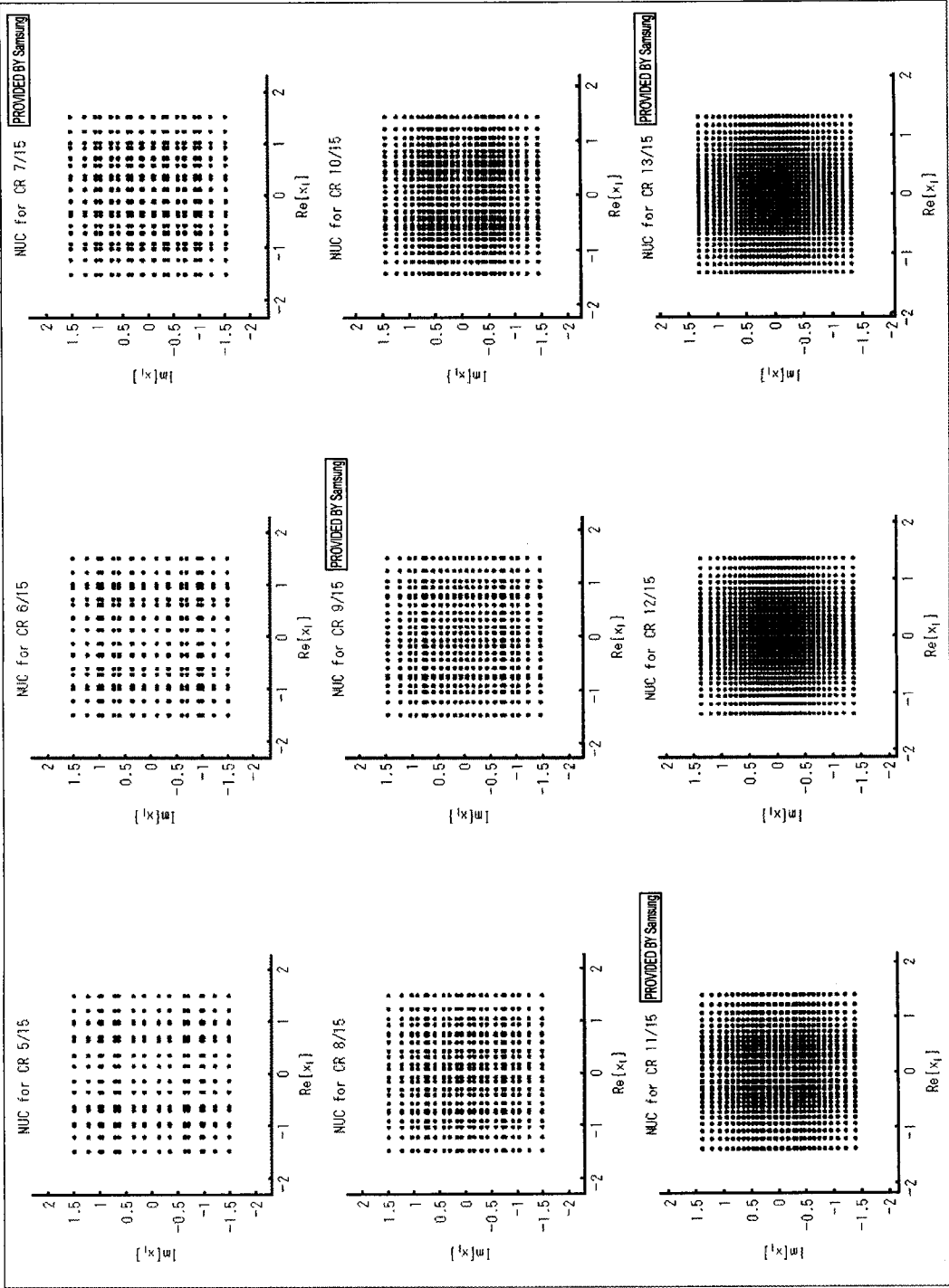
84/220

FIG. 84

85/220
FIG. 85

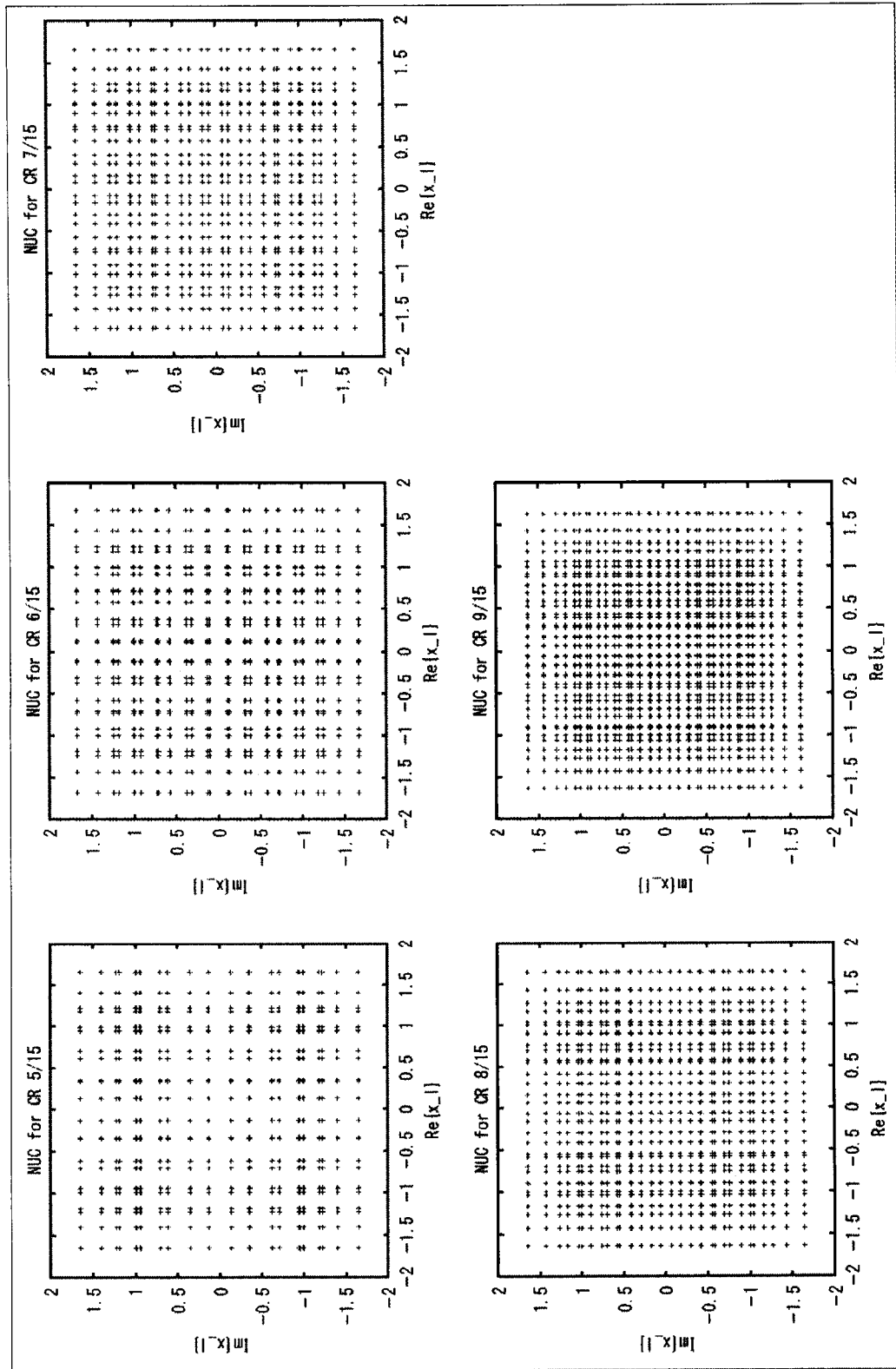


86/220
FIG. 86



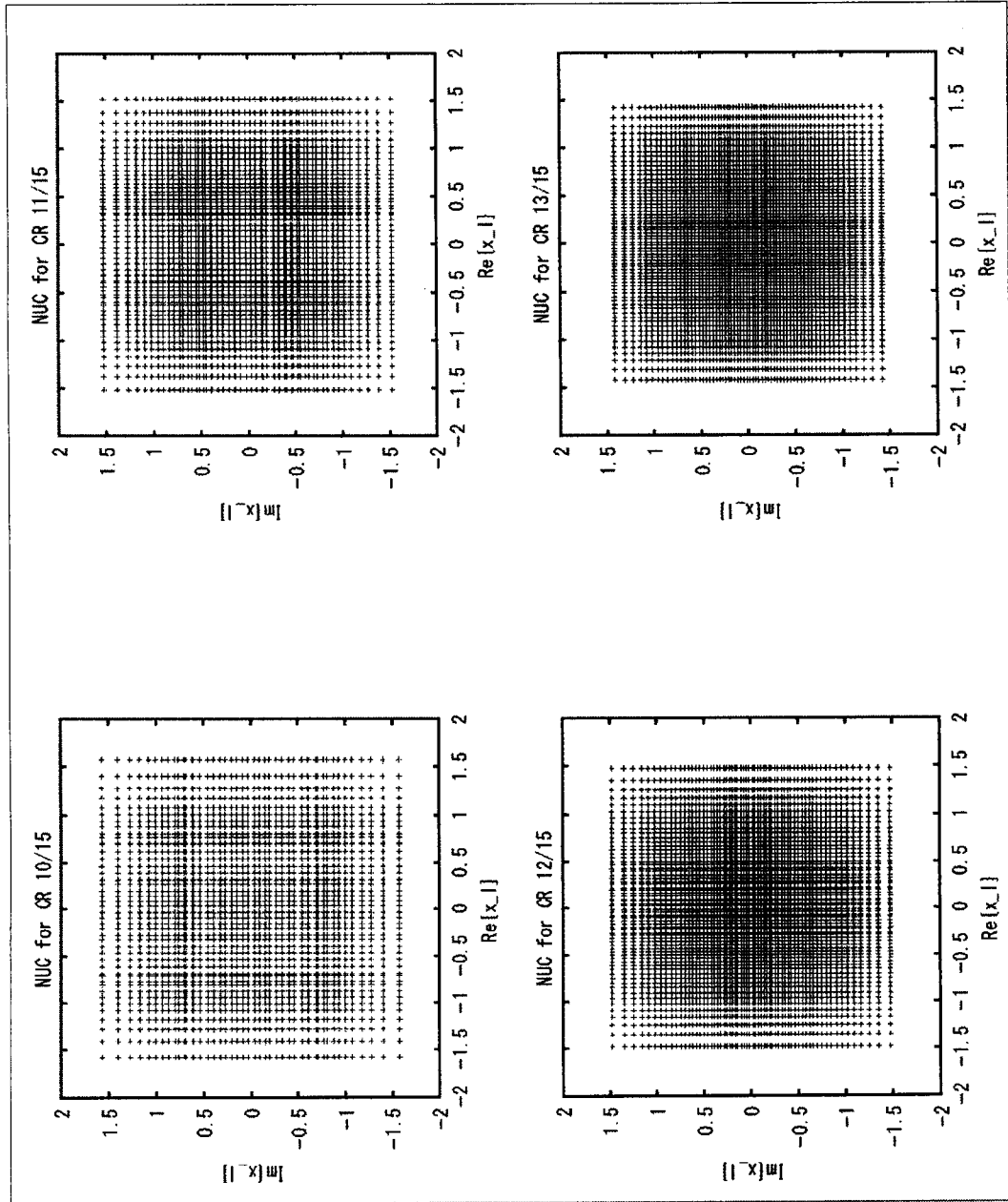
SP357173WO00

87/220

FIG. 87

SP357173WO00

88/220

FIG. 88

89/220

FIG. 89

Input cell word y	Constellation point z _q
(00)	$(1+1i)/\sqrt{2}$
(01)	$(1-1i)/\sqrt{2}$
(10)	$(-1+1i)/\sqrt{2}$
(11)	$(-1-1i)/\sqrt{2}$

SP357173WO00

90/220

FIG. 90

w/Shape	NUC_16_5/15	NUC_16_6/15	NUC_16_7/15	NUC_16_8/15
w0	0.5309 + 1.1928i	0.5115 + 1.2092i	0.5029 + 1.1949i	0.4951 + 1.2068i
w1	1.1928 + 0.5309i	1.2092 + 0.5115i	1.1962 + 0.5050i	1.2068 + 0.4951i
w2	0.2842 + 0.4633i	0.2663 + 0.4530i	0.2632 + 0.4959i	0.2575 + 0.4819i
w3	0.4633 + 0.2842i	0.4530 + 0.2663i	0.4993 + 0.2625i	0.4819 + 0.2575i

w/Shape	NUC_16_9/15	NUC_16_10/15	NUC_16_11/15	NUC_16_12/15	NUC_16_13/15
w0	0.4967 + 1.1932i	0.4487 + 1.1657i	0.9342 + 0.9847i	0.9555 + 0.9555i	0.9517 + 0.9511i
w1	1.1896 + 0.4896i	1.2080 + 0.5377i	0.9866 + 0.2903i	0.9555 + 0.2949i	0.9524 + 0.3061i
w2	0.2452 + 0.5326i	0.2213 + 0.4416i	0.2716 + 0.9325i	0.2949 + 0.9555i	0.3067 + 0.9524i
w3	0.5210 + 0.2440i	0.6186 + 0.2544i	0.2901 + 0.2695i	0.2949 + 0.2949i	0.3061 + 0.3067i

SP357173WO00

91/220

FIG. 91

w/Shape	NUC_64_5/15	NUC_64_6/15	NUC_64_7/15	NUC_64_8/15
w0	1.4327+0.3305i	1.4521+0.3005i	1.4865+0.2932i	1.4827+0.2920i
w1	1.0909+0.2971i	1.2657+0.8178i	1.2618+0.8446i	1.2563+0.8411i
w2	1.2484+0.7803i	1.0666+0.2744i	1.0271+0.2345i	1.0211+0.2174i
w3	0.9762+0.5715i	0.9500+0.5641i	0.8976+0.5624i	0.8798+0.5702i
w4	0.3309+1.4326i	0.3011+1.4529i	0.2943+1.4811i	0.2920+1.4827i
w5	0.2979+1.0923i	0.8202+1.2651i	0.8402+1.2602i	0.8410+1.2563i
w6	0.7829+1.2477i	0.2750+1.0676i	0.2356+1.0261i	0.2174+1.0211i
w7	0.5739+0.9763i	0.5656+0.9499i	0.5632+0.8957i	0.5702+0.8798i
w8	0.3901+0.2112i	0.3553+0.1948i	0.3147+0.1567i	0.3040+0.1475i
w9	0.5317+0.2475i	0.3569+0.2094i	0.3116+0.1730i	0.3028+0.1691i
w10	0.3945+0.2289i	0.5596+0.2431i	0.6512+0.2053i	0.6855+0.1871i
w11	0.5236+0.2894i	0.5410+0.3002i	0.5965+0.3353i	0.6126+0.3563i
w12	0.2108+0.3911i	0.1946+0.3566i	0.1567+0.3125i	0.1475+0.3040i
w13	0.2475+0.5327i	0.2094+0.3579i	0.1733+0.3091i	0.1691+0.3028i
w14	0.2287+0.3955i	0.2430+0.5607i	0.2056+0.6506i	0.1871+0.6855i
w15	0.2898+0.5246i	0.3004+0.5417i	0.3364+0.5943i	0.3563+0.6126i

w/Shape	NUC_64_9/15	NUC_64_10/15	NUC_64_11/15	NUC_64_12/15	NUC_64_13/15
w0	1.4678+0.3029i	1.4388+0.2878i	1.4443+0.2683i	1.4480+0.2403i	1.4303+0.2329i
w1	1.2296+0.8500i	1.2150+0.8133i	0.7471+1.2243i	0.6406+1.1995i	0.6297+1.1818i
w2	1.0496+0.2245i	1.0386+0.2219i	1.1749+0.7734i	1.0952+0.9115i	1.0803+0.9154i
w3	0.8739+0.6079i	0.8494+0.6145i	0.7138+0.8201i	0.6868+0.8108i	0.6870+0.8095i
w4	0.2834+1.4645i	0.2931+1.4656i	0.1638+1.0769i	1.0500+0.1642i	1.0444+0.1681i
w5	0.8084+1.2532i	0.8230+1.2278i	0.2927+1.4217i	0.7170+0.1473i	0.7240+0.1548i
w6	0.2038+1.0260i	0.2069+1.0649i	0.1462+0.7457i	1.0519+0.5188i	1.0553+0.5250i
w7	0.5574+0.8905i	0.5677+0.8971i	0.4134+0.7408i	0.7146+0.4532i	0.7142+0.4710i
w8	0.3884+0.1313i	0.4119+0.1177i	1.0203+0.1517i	0.1677+1.0405i	0.2114+1.4305i
w9	0.3771+0.1914i	0.3998+0.2516i	0.6653+0.1357i	0.2402+1.4087i	0.2020+1.0575i
w10	0.7243+0.1752i	0.7442+0.1559i	0.9639+0.4465i	0.1369+0.7073i	0.1221+0.6613i
w11	0.6116+0.4008i	0.5954+0.4328i	0.6746+0.4339i	0.4044+0.7057i	0.3735+0.7557i
w12	0.1358+0.2445i	0.1166+0.1678i	0.1271+0.1428i	0.1374+0.1295i	0.1455+0.1275i
w13	0.1677+0.2860i	0.1582+0.3325i	0.3782+0.1406i	0.4185+0.1357i	0.4322+0.1389i
w14	0.1555+0.6756i	0.1355+0.7408i	0.1311+0.4288i	0.1325+0.3998i	0.1432+0.3852i
w15	0.3472+0.6007i	0.3227+0.6200i	0.3919+0.4276i	0.4122+0.4120i	0.4220+0.4278i

SP357173WO00

92/220 FIG. 92

w/Shape	NUC_256_5/15	NUC_256_6/15	NUC_256_7/15	NUC_256_8/15
w0	0.3454+1.7407i	0.6800+1.6926i	0.1256+0.2068i	1.0804+1.3788i
w1	0.2848+1.4216i	0.3911+1.3845i	0.1255+0.2077i	1.0487+0.9862i
w2	0.2900+1.4190i	0.2191+1.7524i	0.1265+0.2240i	1.6464+0.7428i
w3	0.2737+1.3492i	0.2274+1.4208i	0.1264+0.2247i	1.3245+0.9414i
w4	0.9875+1.4751i	0.8678+1.2487i	0.1557+0.2325i	0.7198+1.2427i
w5	0.8058+1.2096i	0.7275+1.1667i	0.1555+0.2328i	0.8106+1.0040i
w6	0.8024+1.2105i	0.8747+1.0470i	0.1594+0.2446i	0.5595+1.0317i
w7	0.7833+1.1501i	0.7930+1.0406i	0.1590+0.2447i	0.6118+0.9722i
w8	0.2418+1.0058i	0.2098+0.9788i	0.1383+0.6402i	1.6768+0.2002i
w9	0.2421+1.0268i	0.2241+1.0454i	0.1417+0.6402i	0.9997+0.6844i
w10	0.2430+1.0283i	0.1858+0.9878i	0.1344+0.6027i	1.4212+0.4769i
w11	0.2435+1.0473i	0.1901+1.0659i	0.1366+0.6023i	1.1478+0.6312i
w12	0.5488+0.8934i	0.5547+0.8312i	0.3330+0.5769i	0.6079+0.8566i
w13	0.5600+0.8986i	0.5479+0.8651i	0.3228+0.5787i	0.7284+0.6957i
w14	0.5596+0.8990i	0.6073+0.8182i	0.3099+0.5483i	0.5724+0.7031i
w15	0.5732+0.9141i	0.5955+0.8420i	0.3017+0.5493i	0.6302+0.7259i
w16	1.7419+0.3438i	1.4070+0.1790i	0.4168+0.1173i	0.1457+1.4010i
w17	1.4213+0.2870i	1.7227+0.2900i	0.4168+0.1185i	0.1866+1.7346i
w18	1.4197+0.2879i	1.3246+0.2562i	0.4205+0.1200i	0.1174+1.1035i
w19	1.3494+0.2745i	1.3636+0.3854i	0.4202+0.1215i	0.1095+1.0132i
w20	1.4793+0.9855i	1.3708+1.2834i	0.3952+0.1797i	0.4357+1.3836i
w21	1.2123+0.8007i	1.6701+0.8403i	0.3860+0.1803i	0.5853+1.6820i
w22	1.2118+0.7988i	1.1614+0.7989i	0.3867+0.1760i	0.3439+1.0689i
w23	1.1521+0.7597i	1.2241+0.7387i	0.3879+0.1765i	0.3234+0.9962i
w24	1.0044+0.2394i	0.9769+0.1863i	0.7366+0.1528i	0.1092+0.6174i
w25	1.0250+0.2403i	0.9452+0.2057i	0.7255+0.1884i	0.1074+0.6307i
w26	1.0252+0.2408i	1.0100+0.2182i	0.7219+0.1535i	0.1109+0.6996i
w27	1.0460+0.2418i	0.9795+0.2417i	0.7117+0.1857i	0.1076+0.7345i
w28	0.8845+0.5424i	0.8241+0.4856i	0.5825+0.4149i	0.3291+0.6264i
w29	0.8997+0.5582i	0.8232+0.4837i	0.6012+0.4001i	0.3126+0.6373i
w30	0.9000+0.5558i	0.8799+0.5391i	0.5715+0.3988i	0.3392+0.6999i
w31	0.9148+0.5690i	0.8796+0.5356i	0.5889+0.3864i	0.3202+0.7282i
w32	0.1817+0.3255i	0.1376+0.3342i	0.1671+1.7095i	0.9852+0.1066i
w33	0.1824+0.3255i	0.1383+0.3292i	0.4420+1.6137i	0.8075+0.1866i
w34	0.1824+0.3255i	0.1383+0.3322i	0.1477+1.3874i	0.9724+0.1171i
w35	0.1821+0.3256i	0.1370+0.3273i	0.3135+1.3073i	0.9186+0.1752i
w36	0.1790+0.3237i	0.1655+0.3265i	1.0214+1.3784i	0.6342+0.1372i
w37	0.1789+0.3238i	0.1656+0.3227i	0.7434+1.5169i	0.6550+0.1495i
w38	0.1791+0.3239i	0.1634+0.3246i	0.7869+1.1040i	0.6280+0.1393i
w39	0.1791+0.3240i	0.1636+0.3208i	0.6252+1.2041i	0.6494+0.1504i
w40	0.2113+0.8188i	0.1779+0.6841i	0.1526+0.9140i	1.3127+0.1240i
w41	0.2119+0.8257i	0.1828+0.6845i	0.1914+0.9087i	0.9572+0.4344i
w42	0.2122+0.8254i	0.1745+0.6828i	0.1539+1.0179i	1.2403+0.2631i
w43	0.2127+0.8319i	0.1783+0.6829i	0.2095+1.0084i	1.0254+0.4130i
w44	0.3178+0.5735i	0.3547+0.6009i	0.5021+0.7976i	0.6096+0.4214i
w45	0.3218+0.5787i	0.3593+0.6011i	0.4537+0.8238i	0.6773+0.4284i
w46	0.3215+0.5788i	0.3576+0.5890i	0.5863+0.8802i	0.5895+0.4102i
w47	0.3257+0.5842i	0.3624+0.5894i	0.5021+0.9146i	0.6531+0.4101i
w48	0.3188+0.1624i	0.2687+0.1443i	1.7030+0.1913i	0.1250+0.1153i
w49	0.3195+0.1623i	0.2704+0.1433i	1.6116+0.5458i	0.1252+0.1158i
w50	0.3195+0.1624i	0.2644+0.1442i	1.3788+0.1641i	0.1245+0.1152i
w51	0.3201+0.1623i	0.2650+0.1432i	1.3121+0.4320i	0.1247+0.1156i
w52	0.3184+0.1783i	0.2763+0.1638i	1.2722+1.1406i	0.3768+0.1244i
w53	0.3196+0.1785i	0.2768+0.1626i	1.4536+0.8623i	0.3707+0.1237i
w54	0.3189+0.1791i	0.2715+0.1630i	1.0204+0.9076i	0.3779+0.1260i
w55	0.3200+0.1794i	0.2719+0.1618i	1.1634+0.7212i	0.3717+0.1252i
w56	0.6175+0.2099i	0.6488+0.1696i	0.9979+0.1554i	0.1161+0.3893i
w57	0.6234+0.2098i	0.6462+0.1706i	0.9681+0.2706i	0.1157+0.3645i
w58	0.6220+0.2110i	0.6456+0.1745i	1.0796+0.1672i	0.1176+0.3489i
w59	0.6291+0.2117i	0.6431+0.1752i	1.0514+0.3095i	0.1171+0.3424i
w60	0.5729+0.3146i	0.5854+0.3186i	0.7488+0.6179i	0.3530+0.3891i
w61	0.5781+0.3186i	0.5862+0.3167i	0.8017+0.5596i	0.3422+0.3808i
w62	0.5779+0.3188i	0.5864+0.3275i	0.8168+0.6803i	0.3814+0.3755i
w63	0.5831+0.3226i	0.5873+0.3254i	0.8882+0.5928i	0.3509+0.3656i

SP357173WO00

93/220
FIG. 93

w/Shape	NUC_258_9/15	NUC_258_10/15	NUC_258_11/15	NUC_258_12/15	NUC_258_13/15
w0	0.0899+0.1337i	1.6097+0.1548i	0.0591+0.3040i	1.1980+1.1541i	1.5315+0.2812i
w1	0.0910+0.1377i	1.5549+0.4605i	0.1067+0.3390i	0.9192+1.2082i	0.9982+1.2680i
w2	0.0873+0.3862i	1.3226+0.1290i	0.0687+0.4930i	1.2778+0.8523i	1.2623+0.9828i
w3	0.0883+0.3873i	1.2772+0.3829i	0.1491+0.4654i	1.0390+0.9253i	1.0130+1.0317i
w4	0.1115+0.1442i	1.2753+1.0242i	0.0887+0.2236i	0.6057+1.2200i	0.5551+1.2232i
w5	0.1135+0.1472i	1.4434+0.7540i	0.1828+0.2696i	0.7371+1.4217i	0.7500+1.3030i
w6	0.2087+0.3591i	1.0491+0.8476i	0.3358+0.3853i	0.6878+1.0021i	0.6087+1.0227i
w7	0.1975+0.3621i	1.1861+0.6253i	0.2702+0.3881i	0.8412+0.9448i	0.7948+1.0535i
w8	0.1048+0.7533i	0.9326+0.0970i	0.0835+0.7880i	1.2128+0.5373i	1.4036+0.5215i
w9	0.1770+0.7412i	0.8962+0.2804i	0.2394+0.7591i	1.0048+0.5165i	0.9890+0.6534i
w10	0.1022+0.5904i	1.1044+0.1102i	0.0760+0.6412i	1.4321+0.8343i	1.2520+0.7351i
w11	0.1191+0.5890i	1.0648+0.3267i	0.1987+0.6157i	1.0245+0.7152i	1.0227+0.8252i
w12	0.4264+0.6230i	0.7325+0.6071i	0.5245+0.6123i	0.6384+0.6073i	0.6403+0.6582i
w13	0.3850+0.6889i	0.8280+0.4559i	0.3927+0.6985i	0.8175+0.5684i	0.8060+0.6852i
w14	0.3254+0.5153i	0.8744+0.7153i	0.4287+0.4942i	0.6568+0.7801i	0.6373+0.8319i
w15	0.2959+0.5302i	0.9882+0.5300i	0.3318+0.5634i	0.8311+0.7459i	0.8148+0.8469i
w16	0.3256+0.0768i	0.1646+1.8407i	0.0989+0.0607i	0.1349+1.4742i	0.0862+1.1910i
w17	0.3266+0.0870i	0.4867+1.5743i	0.2630+0.0843i	0.1105+1.2309i	0.1233+1.4227i
w18	0.4721+0.0994i	0.1363+1.3579i	0.4932+0.0751i	0.0634+0.9796i	0.0755+0.9944i
w19	0.4721+0.1206i	0.4023+1.3026i	0.4161+0.0867i	0.1891+1.0198i	0.2181+0.9629i
w20	0.2927+0.1287i	1.0542+1.2584i	0.0968+0.0988i	0.4142+1.4481i	0.4487+1.4550i
w21	0.2947+0.1296i	0.7875+1.4450i	0.2399+0.1452i	0.3323+1.2279i	0.3074+1.2765i
w22	0.3823+0.2592i	0.8687+1.0407i	0.4202+0.2731i	0.4998+0.9827i	0.4457+0.9767i
w23	0.3944+0.2521i	0.6502+1.1951i	0.3814+0.2140i	0.3467+1.0202i	0.3244+1.0818i
w24	0.7755+0.1118i	0.0982+0.9745i	0.8082+0.0772i	0.0680+0.6501i	0.0654+0.6354i
w25	0.7513+0.2154i	0.2842+0.9344i	0.7885+0.2238i	0.2016+0.6464i	0.1971+0.6324i
w26	0.6591+0.1033i	0.1142+1.1448i	0.6399+0.0777i	0.0719+0.8075i	0.0669+0.8037i
w27	0.6446+0.1737i	0.3985+1.0973i	0.6420+0.1790i	0.2088+0.8146i	0.2018+0.7986i
w28	0.5906+0.4930i	0.6062+0.7465i	0.6417+0.5007i	0.4809+0.6296i	0.4855+0.6442i
w29	0.6538+0.4155i	0.4607+0.8538i	0.7299+0.3774i	0.3374+0.6412i	0.3382+0.6322i
w30	0.4981+0.3921i	0.7263+0.8764i	0.5309+0.3792i	0.4955+0.8008i	0.4757+0.8090i
w31	0.5373+0.3586i	0.5460+1.0067i	0.5944+0.3031i	0.3431+0.8141i	0.3361+0.7848i
w32	0.1630+1.6621i	0.2655+0.0746i	0.1546+1.5857i	1.2731+0.1108i	1.1297+0.0851i
w33	0.4720+1.5898i	0.2664+0.0759i	0.4570+1.5271i	1.0794+0.0977i	0.9487+0.0716i
w34	0.1288+1.3488i	0.4571+0.0852i	0.1299+1.3237i	1.5128+0.1256i	1.3237+0.1117i
w35	0.3752+1.2961i	0.4516+0.1062i	0.3843+1.2747i	0.9029+0.0853i	0.9393+0.2065i
w36	1.0398+1.2991i	0.2559+0.1790i	1.0096+1.2448i	0.5429+0.0694i	0.6190+0.0700i
w37	0.7733+1.4772i	0.2588+0.1772i	0.7469+1.4138i	0.6795+0.0559i	0.7738+0.0686i
w38	0.8380+1.0552i	0.3592+0.2811i	0.8493+1.0396i	0.5628+0.1945i	0.6220+0.2081i
w39	0.6242+1.2081i	0.3728+0.2654i	0.6271+1.1808i	0.7326+0.1410i	0.7757+0.2088i
w40	0.1103+0.9397i	0.7706+0.0922i	0.0962+0.9482i	1.2283+0.3217i	1.1814+0.4884i
w41	0.2415+0.9155i	0.7407+0.2260i	0.2825+0.9136i	1.0269+0.3281i	0.9824+0.4891i
w42	0.1118+1.1163i	0.6180+0.0927i	0.1111+1.1188i	1.4663+0.3716i	1.1983+0.3009i
w43	0.3079+1.0866i	0.6019+0.1658i	0.3278+1.0767i	0.9085+0.2470i	0.9901+0.3353i
w44	0.5647+0.7638i	0.6007+0.4980i	0.6212+0.7418i	0.6160+0.4549i	0.6359+0.4984i
w45	0.4385+0.8433i	0.6673+0.3928i	0.4618+0.8431i	0.7818+0.4247i	0.8014+0.4986i
w46	0.6846+0.8841i	0.4786+0.3935i	0.7246+0.8784i	0.5938+0.3170i	0.6291+0.3515i
w47	0.5165+1.0034i	0.5176+0.3391i	0.5361+0.9967i	0.7600+0.2850i	0.7895+0.3529i
w48	1.6489+0.1630i	0.0757+0.1003i	1.6072+0.1609i	0.0595+0.0707i	0.0671+0.0678i
w49	1.5848+0.4983i	0.0753+0.1004i	1.5432+0.4731i	0.1722+0.0706i	0.1990+0.0681i
w50	1.3437+0.1389i	0.0777+0.4788i	1.3489+0.1333i	0.0599+0.2119i	0.0672+0.2013i
w51	1.2850+0.4025i	0.0867+0.4754i	1.2954+0.3928i	0.1748+0.2114i	0.2001+0.2020i
w52	1.2728+1.0661i	0.1023+0.2243i	1.2390+1.0268i	0.4134+0.0701i	0.4732+0.0691i
w53	1.4509+0.7925i	0.1010+0.2242i	1.4186+0.7858i	0.2935+0.0705i	0.3357+0.0687i
w54	1.0249+0.8794i	0.1950+0.3919i	1.0410+0.8559i	0.4231+0.2066i	0.4760+0.2065i
w55	1.1758+0.6545i	0.1881+0.3989i	1.1906+0.6388i	0.2979+0.2100i	0.3369+0.2036i
w56	0.9629+0.1113i	0.0930+0.8122i	0.9742+0.0932i	0.0638+0.5002i	0.0662+0.4806i
w57	0.9226+0.2849i	0.2215+0.7840i	0.9407+0.2747i	0.1905+0.4968i	0.1986+0.4811i
w58	1.1062+0.1118i	0.0937+0.8514i	1.1464+0.1111i	0.0612+0.3552i	0.0673+0.3384i
w59	1.0674+0.3393i	0.1540+0.6386i	1.1015+0.3295i	0.1810+0.3533i	0.1996+0.3401i
w60	0.7234+0.6223i	0.4810+0.6306i	0.7601+0.6105i	0.4630+0.4764i	0.4830+0.4908i
w61	0.8211+0.4860i	0.3856+0.7037i	0.8677+0.4536i	0.3231+0.4895i	0.3383+0.4845i
w62	0.8457+0.7260i	0.3527+0.5230i	0.8874+0.7222i	0.4416+0.3397i	0.4783+0.3478i
w63	0.9640+0.5518i	0.3100+0.5559i	1.0145+0.5366i	0.3083+0.3490i	0.3375+0.3430i

SP357173WO00

94/220

FIG. 94

u/Shape	NUC_1k_5/15	NUC_1k_6/15	NUC_1k_7/15	NUC_1k_8/15	NUC_1k_9/15	NUC_1k_10/15	NUC_1k_11/15	NUC_1k_12/15	NUC_1k_13/15
u1	0.9997	1.0003	0.9963	1.0005	1.0011	1.0772	1.2776	2.5983	2.9754
u2	0.9916	1.0149	1.1928	2.0897	2.7364	2.8011	3.2278	4.5193	4.9976
u3	0.9911	1.0158	1.1963	2.0888	2.7353	2.9634	3.6845	6.1649	7.0187
u4	2.4349	2.6848	3.0187	3.9945	4.7973	4.8127	5.5155	8.2107	9.1029
u5	2.4346	2.6903	3.0304	3.9931	4.7912	5.1864	6.3531	9.9594	11.2221
u6	2.486	2.882	3.6381	5.3843	6.7638	6.7838	8.0757	12.0321	13.4239
u7	2.4864	2.8747	3.6181	5.3894	6.7793	7.5029	9.3579	13.9574	15.6992
u8	4.4576	4.7815	5.5244	7.5206	9.0009	9.2380	11.0655	16.2598	18.0937
u9	4.4646	4.7619	5.4955	7.6013	9.1536	10.3200	12.7075	18.4269	20.6137
u10	4.9706	5.5779	6.7182	9.3371	11.3648	12.0115	14.5719	20.9273	23.2898
u11	4.9552	5.6434	6.9391	9.8429	12.0321	13.5356	16.5813	23.4863	26.1557
u12	6.7222	7.3854	8.7621	11.9255	14.393	15.6099	18.8402	26.4823	29.2399
u13	7.0327	7.8797	9.6592	13.3962	16.1857	17.7524	21.3824	29.7085	32.5936
u14	8.5382	9.635	11.7195	15.8981	19.1014	20.5256	24.2862	33.6247	36.309
u15	10.4411	11.7874	14.3731	19.1591	22.8664	24.1254	27.7376	38.5854	40.584

SP357173WO00

95/220

FIG. 95

A

y0, q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
y2, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y4, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y6, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y8, q	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Re(z _a)	-u ₁₅	-u ₁₄	-u ₁₃	-u ₁₂	-u ₁₁	-u ₁₀	-u ₉	-u ₈	-u ₇	-u ₆	-u ₅	-u ₄	-u ₃	-u ₂	-u ₁	-1	
Y0, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y2, q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y4, q	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
y6, q	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
y8, q	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Re(z _a)	1	u ₁	u ₂	u ₃	u ₄	u ₅	u ₆	u ₇	u ₈	u ₉	u ₁₀	u ₁₁	u ₁₂	u ₁₃	u ₁₄	u ₁₅	

B

y1, q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
y3, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y5, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y7, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y9, q	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Im(z _a)	-u ₁₅	-u ₁₄	-u ₁₃	-u ₁₂	-u ₁₁	-u ₁₀	-u ₉	-u ₈	-u ₇	-u ₆	-u ₅	-u ₄	-u ₃	-u ₂	-u ₁	-1	
y1, q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y3, q	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
y5, q	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
y7, q	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
y9, q	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Im(z _a)	1	u ₁	u ₂	u ₃	u ₄	u ₅	u ₆	u ₇	u ₈	u ₉	u ₁₀	u ₁₁	u ₁₂	u ₁₃	u ₁₄	u ₁₅	

SP357173WO00

96/220

FIG. 96

u/code rate	5/15	6/15	7/15	8/15	9/15	10/15	11/15	12/15	13/15
u1	1.0004	0.9998	0.9988	0.9999	0.9999	1.0009	1.0043	2.031	2.7135
u2	1.0009	0.9984	0.9996	1.0004	1.0364	2.272	2.7379	3.8448	4.6426
u3	1.0008	0.9983	0.998	1.0013	1.037	2.2732	2.746	4.8763	6.3617
u4	0.9953	1.2356	2.0374	2.5341	2.7604	4.1332	4.6828	6.8402	8.3598
u5	0.9956	1.2354	2.0374	2.5347	2.7604	4.1327	4.7079	7.912	10.0999
u6	0.9956	1.2372	2.0374	2.5328	2.8536	5.4651	6.4365	9.7373	12.0627
u7	0.9957	1.2366	2.0366	2.5362	2.8534	5.4655	6.5065	10.8859	13.8413
u8	2.5769	2.9864	3.93	4.5077	4.7342	7.4777	8.4445	12.8891	15.9032
u9	2.5774	2.9867	3.931	4.5089	4.7345	7.478	8.6065	14.1091	17.7263
u10	2.5794	2.9906	3.9297	4.5202	5.0028	8.9382	10.254	15.9704	19.7625
u11	2.5793	2.9912	3.9294	4.5204	5.0025	8.9384	10.5627	17.2797	21.6431
u12	2.6756	3.5858	5.277	6.2318	6.6184	10.9166	12.3025	19.2948	23.7857
u13	2.6764	3.5859	5.2757	6.2314	6.6189	10.9185	12.8281	20.7185	25.7402
u14	2.6747	3.577	5.2792	6.3219	7.215	12.5855	14.3539	22.6727	27.9051
u15	2.6746	3.5775	5.2795	6.3212	7.2149	12.5908	15.1126	24.2439	29.9595
u16	4.6252	5.474	7.4011	8.3718	8.9581	14.7944	16.7817	26.3916	32.2702
u17	4.6243	5.4757	7.3997	8.372	8.9585	14.8184	17.7277	28.1062	34.4336
u18	4.6188	5.4675	7.4646	8.7429	9.94	16.6805	19.2664	30.2335	36.7993
u19	4.62	5.4681	7.4665	8.7398	9.9394	16.8025	20.3968	32.1242	39.1019
u20	5.246	6.7028	9.1828	10.5001	11.5978	18.9131	22.1002	34.4644	41.6513
u21	5.2441	6.7104	9.1919	10.4999	11.6041	19.325	23.4306	36.5679	44.1297
u22	5.2556	6.8816	9.641	11.4966	12.9965	21.168	25.1704	39.027	46.8305
u23	5.2584	6.8738	9.6278	11.5018	13.088	22.0945	26.7556	41.4123	49.5435
u24	7.0279	8.6613	11.7039	13.483	14.878	24.1425	28.7536	44.2002	52.5353
u25	7.0459	8.6344	11.6913	13.5672	15.2586	25.575	30.6214	46.9287	55.5551
u26	7.4305	9.4101	12.9619	15.1187	16.8096	27.6541	32.829	50.0315	58.8707
u27	7.3941	9.5027	13.2128	15.6519	17.8237	29.6567	35.1146	53.2678	62.3471
u28	8.8516	11.1654	15.161	17.6098	19.6965	32.2679	37.8272	57.0085	66.2558
u29	9.1461	11.7322	16.204	19.1046	21.4926	35.0526	40.7685	61.0847	70.5087
u30	10.4828	13.5243	18.4804	21.5413	23.9997	38.6023	44.3725	65.9903	75.5397
u31	12.3176	15.7967	21.4433	24.7641	27.2995	43.2007	48.9596	72.1993	81.8379

FIG. 97

97/220

A

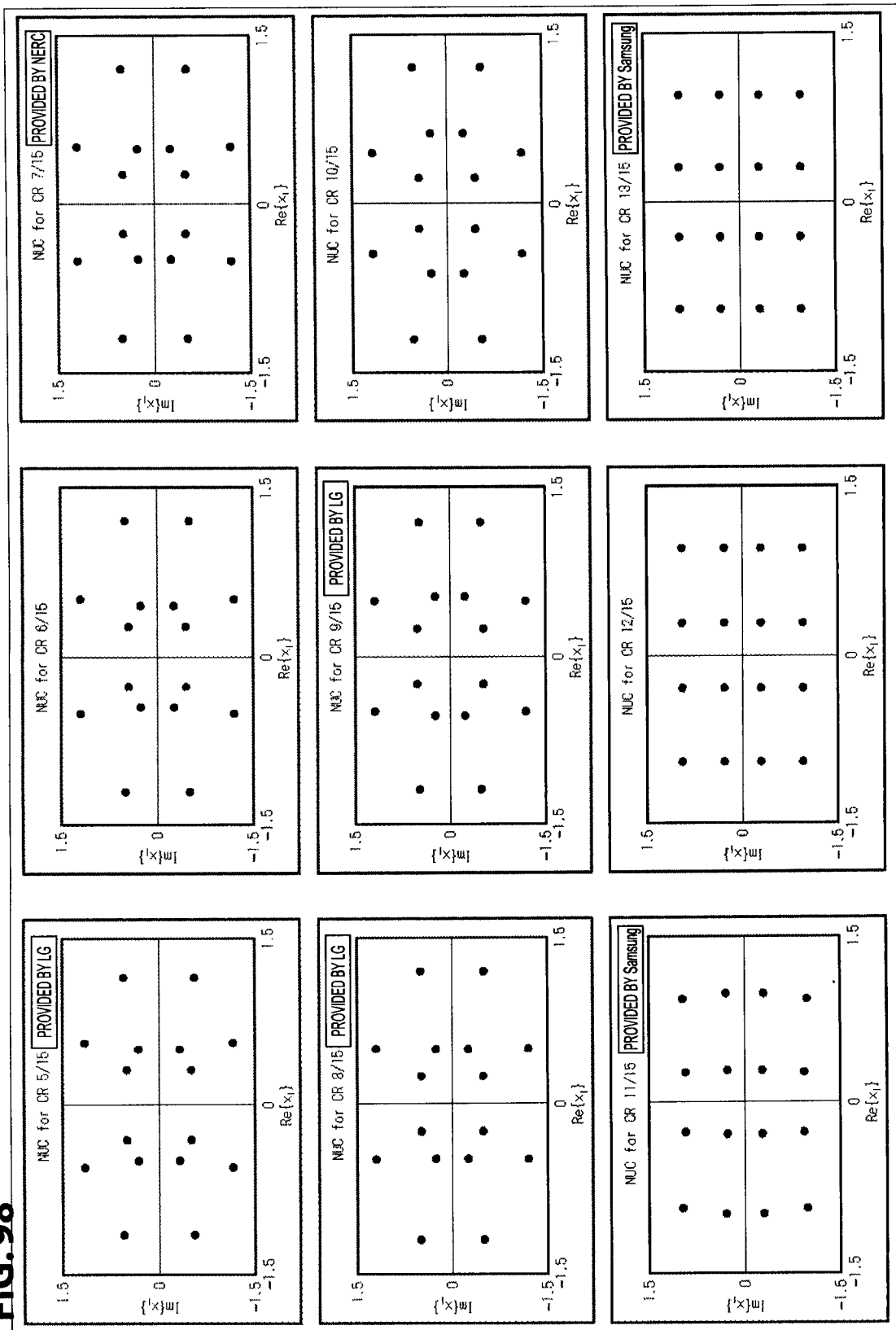
$y_{0,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{2,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{4,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{6,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
$y_{8,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{10,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Re}(z_q)$	$-u_{31}$	$-u_{30}$	$-u_{29}$	$-u_{28}$	$-u_{27}$	$-u_{26}$	$-u_{25}$	$-u_{24}$	$-u_{23}$	$-u_{22}$	$-u_{21}$	$-u_{20}$	$-u_{19}$	$-u_{18}$	$-u_{17}$	$-u_{16}$
$y_{0,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{2,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{4,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{6,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{8,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{10,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Re}(z_q)$	$-u_{15}$	$-u_{14}$	$-u_{13}$	$-u_{12}$	$-u_{11}$	$-u_{10}$	$-u_9$	$-u_8$	$-u_7$	$-u_6$	$-u_5$	$-u_4$	$-u_3$	$-u_2$	$-u_1$	-1
$y_{0,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{2,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{4,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{6,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{8,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{10,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Re}(z_q)$	1	u_1	u_2	u_3	u_4	u_5	u_6	u_7	u_8	u_9	u_{10}	u_{11}	u_{12}	u_{13}	u_{14}	u_{15}
$y_{0,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{2,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{4,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{6,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{8,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{10,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Re}(z_q)$	u_{16}	u_{17}	u_{18}	u_{19}	u_{20}	u_{21}	u_{22}	u_{23}	u_{24}	u_{25}	u_{26}	u_{27}	u_{28}	u_{29}	u_{30}	u_{31}

B

$y_{1,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{3,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{5,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{7,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{9,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{11,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Im}(z_q)$	$-u_{31}$	$-u_{30}$	$-u_{29}$	$-u_{28}$	$-u_{27}$	$-u_{26}$	$-u_{25}$	$-u_{24}$	$-u_{23}$	$-u_{22}$	$-u_{21}$	$-u_{20}$	$-u_{19}$	$-u_{18}$	$-u_{17}$	$-u_{16}$
$y_{1,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{3,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{5,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{7,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{9,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{11,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Im}(z_q)$	$-u_{15}$	$-u_{14}$	$-u_{13}$	$-u_{12}$	$-u_{11}$	$-u_{10}$	$-u_9$	$-u_8$	$-u_7$	$-u_6$	$-u_5$	$-u_4$	$-u_3$	$-u_2$	$-u_1$	-1
$y_{1,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{3,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{5,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
$y_{7,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{9,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{11,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Im}(z_q)$	1	u_1	u_2	u_3	u_4	u_5	u_6	u_7	u_8	u_9	u_{10}	u_{11}	u_{12}	u_{13}	u_{14}	u_{15}
$y_{1,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{3,q}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{5,q}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$y_{7,q}$	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$y_{9,q}$	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
$y_{11,q}$	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
$\text{Im}(z_q)$	u_{16}	u_{17}	u_{18}	u_{19}	u_{20}	u_{21}	u_{22}	u_{23}	u_{24}	u_{25}	u_{26}	u_{27}	u_{28}	u_{29}	u_{30}	u_{31}

98/220

FIG. 98



99/220

FIG. 99

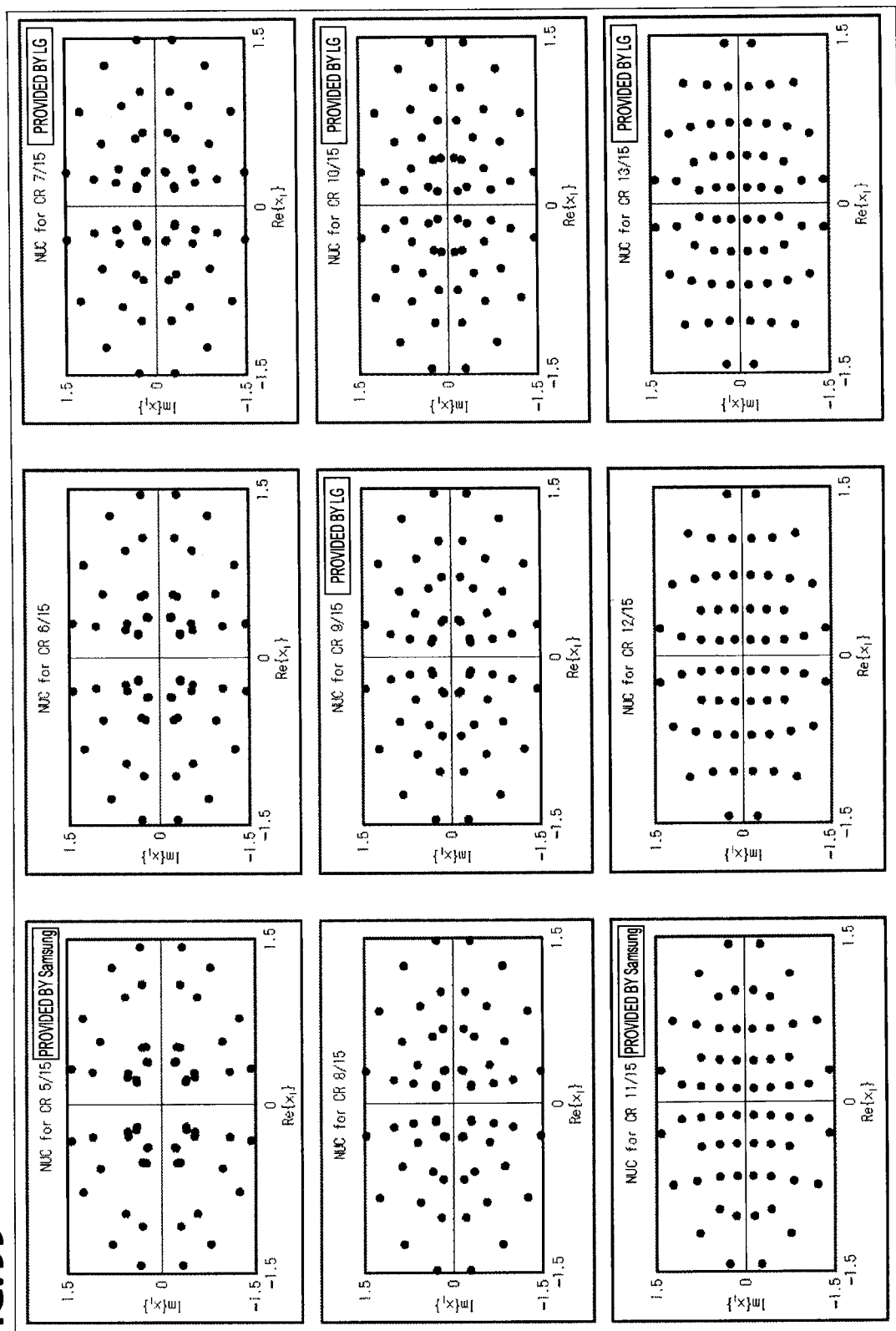
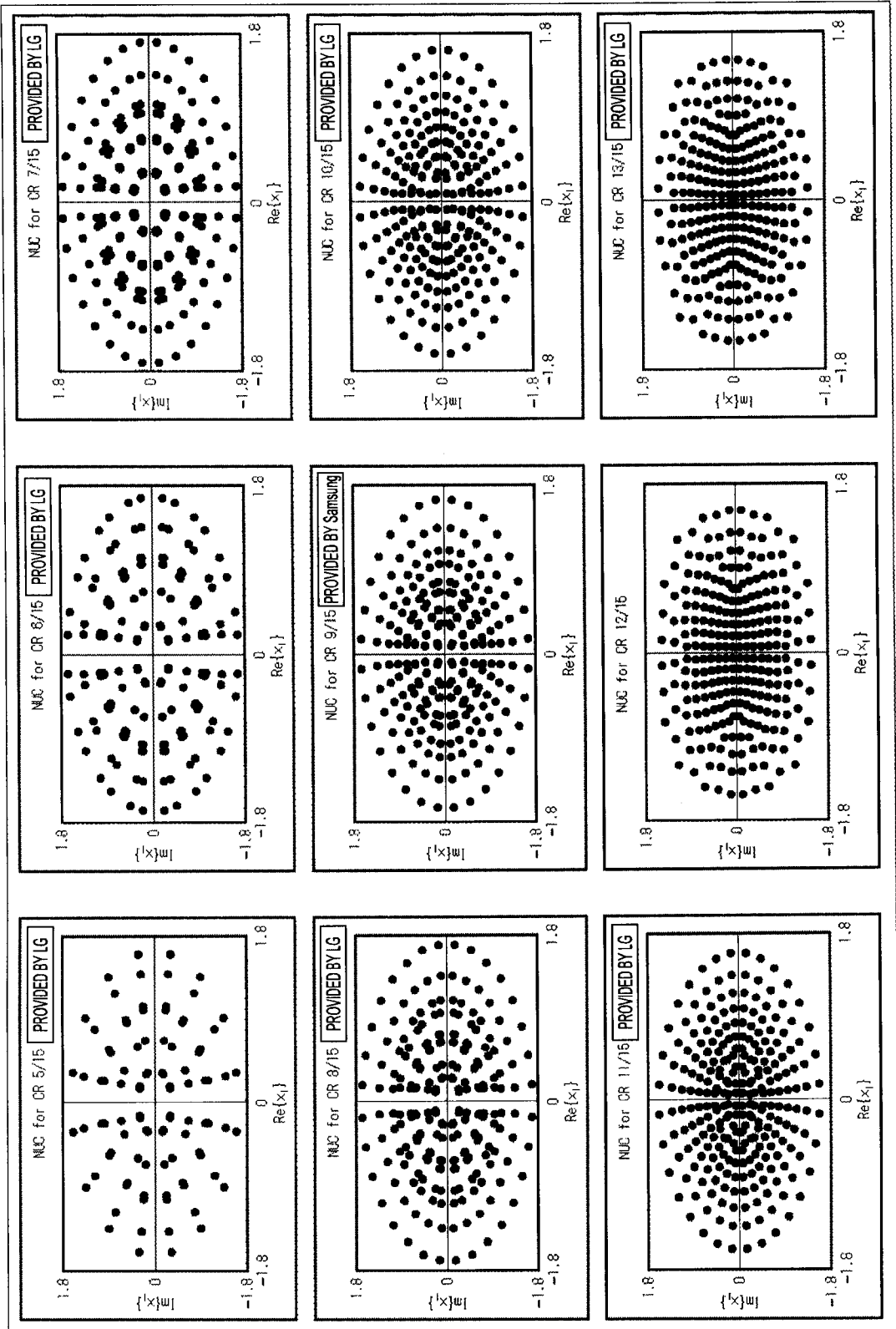


FIG. 100



SP357173WO00

101/220

FIG. 101

w/Shape	NUC_16_5/15	NUC_16_6/15	NUC_16_7/15	NUC_16_8/15
w0	0.3192 + 0.5011i	0.5115 + 1.2092i	0.2593 + 0.489i	0.2535 + 0.4923i
w1	0.5011 + 0.3192i	1.2092 + 0.5115i	0.489 + 0.2593i	0.4923 + 0.2535i
w2	0.5575 + 1.1559i	0.2663 + 0.453i	0.5074 + 1.1984i	0.4927 + 1.2044i
w3	1.1559 + 0.5575i	0.453 + 0.2663i	1.1984 + 0.5074i	1.2044 + 0.4927i

w/Shape	NUC_16_9/15	NUC_16_10/15	NUC_16_11/15	NUC_16_12/15	NUC_16_13/15
w0	0.2386 + 0.5296i	0.4487 + 1.1657i	0.9342 + 0.9847i	0.9555 + 0.9555i	0.9517 + 0.9511i
w1	0.5296 + 0.2386i	1.208 + 0.5377i	0.9866 + 0.2903i	0.9555 + 0.2949i	0.9524 + 0.3061i
w2	0.4882 + 1.1934i	0.2213 + 0.4416i	0.2716 + 0.9325i	0.2949 + 0.9555i	0.3067 + 0.9524i
w3	1.1934 + 0.4882i	0.6186 + 0.2544i	0.2901 + 0.2695i	0.2949 + 0.2949i	0.3061 + 0.3067i

SP357173WO00

102/220

FIG. 102

w/Shape	NUC_64_5/15	NUC_64_6/15	NUC_64_7/15	NUC_64_8/15
w0	1.4327 + 0.3305i	1.4521 + 0.3005i	0.1567 + 0.3112i	1.4827 + 0.292i
w1	1.0909 + 0.2971i	1.2657 + 0.8178i	0.1709 + 0.3037i	1.2563 + 0.8411i
w2	1.2484 + 0.7803i	1.0666 + 0.2744i	0.2093 + 0.6562i	1.0211 + 0.2174i
w3	0.9762 + 0.5715i	0.95 + 0.5641i	0.3315 + 0.6038i	0.8798 + 0.5702i
w4	0.3309 + 1.4326i	0.3011 + 1.4529i	0.3112 + 0.1567i	0.292 + 1.4827i
w5	0.2979 + 1.0923i	0.8202 + 1.2651i	0.3037 + 0.1709i	0.841 + 1.2563i
w6	0.7829 + 1.2477i	0.275 + 1.0676i	0.6562 + 0.2093i	0.2174 + 1.0211i
w7	0.5739 + 0.9763i	0.5656 + 0.9499i	0.6038 + 0.3315i	0.5702 + 0.8798i
w8	0.3901 + 0.2112i	0.3553 + 0.1948i	0.2959 + 1.4877i	0.304 + 0.1475i
w9	0.5317 + 0.2475i	0.3569 + 0.2094i	0.8427 + 1.2612i	0.3028 + 0.1691i
w10	0.3945 + 0.2289i	0.5596 + 0.2431i	0.2389 + 1.0228i	0.6855 + 0.1871i
w11	0.5236 + 0.2894i	0.541 + 0.3002i	0.5559 + 0.8912i	0.6126 + 0.3563i
w12	0.2108 + 0.3911i	0.1946 + 0.3566i	1.4877 + 0.2959i	0.1475 + 0.304i
w13	0.2475 + 0.5327i	0.2094 + 0.3579i	1.2612 + 0.8427i	0.1691 + 0.3028i
w14	0.2287 + 0.3955i	0.243 + 0.5607i	1.0228 + 0.2389i	0.1871 + 0.6855i
w15	0.2898 + 0.5246i	0.3004 + 0.5417i	0.8912 + 0.5559i	0.3563 + 0.6126i

w/Shape	NUC_64_9/15	NUC_64_10/15	NUC_64_11/15	NUC_64_12/15	NUC_64_13/15
w0	0.1305 + 0.3311i	0.1177 + 0.1729i	1.4443 + 0.2683i	1.448 + 0.2403i	1.4319 + 0.23i
w1	0.1633 + 0.3162i	0.1601 + 0.3212i	0.7471 + 1.2243i	0.6406 + 1.1995i	1.0762 + 0.925i
w2	0.1622 + 0.7113i	0.1352 + 0.7279i	1.1749 + 0.7734i	1.0952 + 0.9115i	0.629 + 1.182i
w3	0.3905 + 0.6163i	0.3246 + 0.6148i	0.7138 + 0.8201i	0.6868 + 0.8108i	0.6851 + 0.8072i
w4	0.3311 + 0.1305i	0.4192 + 0.1179i	0.1638 + 1.0769i	1.05 + 0.1642i	1.0443 + 0.1688i
w5	0.3162 + 0.1633i	0.4033 + 0.2421i	0.2927 + 1.4217i	0.717 + 0.1473i	1.0635 + 0.5305i
w6	0.7113 + 0.1622i	0.7524 + 0.1581i	0.1462 + 0.7457i	1.0519 + 0.5188i	0.722 + 0.154i
w7	0.6163 + 0.3905i	0.5996 + 0.433i	0.4134 + 0.7408i	0.7146 + 0.4532i	0.7151 + 0.4711i
w8	0.2909 + 1.4626i	0.2902 + 1.4611i	1.0203 + 0.1517i	0.1677 + 1.0405i	0.2099 + 1.4205i
w9	0.8285 + 1.2399i	0.818 + 1.2291i	0.6653 + 0.1357i	0.2402 + 1.4087i	0.119 + 0.6677i
w10	0.2062 + 1.0367i	0.2036 + 1.0575i	0.9639 + 0.4465i	0.1369 + 0.7073i	0.2031 + 1.0551i
w11	0.5872 + 0.8789i	0.5641 + 0.8965i	0.6746 + 0.4339i	0.4044 + 0.7057i	0.3722 + 0.7548i
w12	1.4626 + 0.2909i	1.4453 + 0.2907i	0.1271 + 0.1428i	0.1374 + 0.1295i	0.1438 + 0.1287i
w13	1.2399 + 0.8285i	1.2157 + 0.8186i	0.3782 + 0.1406i	0.4185 + 0.1357i	0.1432 + 0.3903i
w14	1.0367 + 0.2062i	1.0447 + 0.2242i	0.1311 + 0.4288i	0.1325 + 0.3998i	0.4298 + 0.1384i
w15	0.8789 + 0.5872i	0.8497 + 0.6176i	0.3919 + 0.4276i	0.4122 + 0.412i	0.4215 + 0.4279i

FIG. 103

103/220

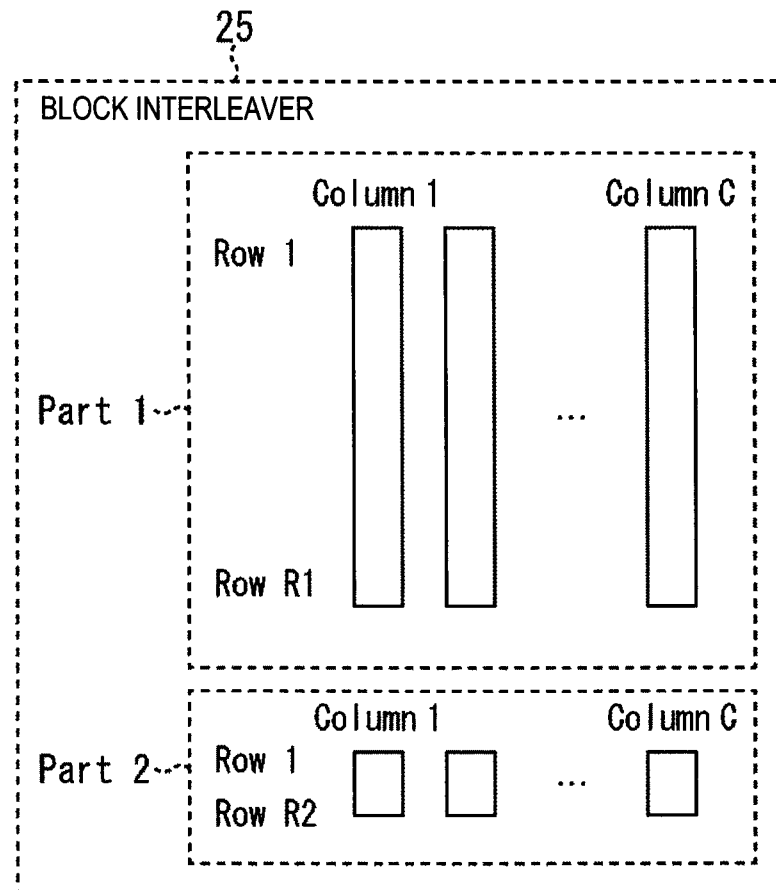
w/Shape	NUC_256_5/15	NUC_256_6/15	NUC_256_7/15	NUC_256_8/15
w0	0.1524 + 0.3087i	0.143 + 0.3078i	0.117 + 0.3003i	0.0995 + 0.2435i
w1	0.1525 + 0.3087i	0.143 + 0.3077i	0.1171 + 0.3003i	0.0996 + 0.2434i
w2	0.1513 + 0.3043i	0.1413 + 0.3003i	0.1204 + 0.3233i	0.1169 + 0.3888i
w3	0.1513 + 0.3043i	0.1414 + 0.3002i	0.1204 + 0.3233i	0.1179 + 0.3883i
w4	0.1682 + 0.3004i	0.1637 + 0.2973i	0.1454 + 0.2877i	0.1192 + 0.2345i
w5	0.1682 + 0.3005i	0.1636 + 0.2973i	0.1453 + 0.2877i	0.1192 + 0.2345i
w6	0.1663 + 0.2964i	0.1604 + 0.2905i	0.1566 + 0.3074i	0.1953 + 0.3558i
w7	0.1663 + 0.2964i	0.1603 + 0.2905i	0.1565 + 0.3074i	0.1944 + 0.3563i
w8	0.1964 + 0.6584i	0.1768 + 0.6686i	0.1427 + 0.6856i	0.1293 + 0.7217i
w9	0.1965 + 0.6583i	0.1793 + 0.6679i	0.1562 + 0.6826i	0.1616 + 0.7151i
w10	0.1967 + 0.6652i	0.1769 + 0.6707i	0.1422 + 0.6584i	0.1287 + 0.6355i
w11	0.1968 + 0.6652i	0.1793 + 0.67i	0.1529 + 0.656i	0.1456 + 0.6318i
w12	0.3371 + 0.5987i	0.3506 + 0.5961i	0.384 + 0.5856i	0.4191 + 0.6016i
w13	0.337 + 0.5987i	0.3484 + 0.5974i	0.3723 + 0.5931i	0.3916 + 0.6198i
w14	0.3414 + 0.6039i	0.3523 + 0.5975i	0.3651 + 0.566i	0.3585 + 0.5403i
w15	0.3413 + 0.6039i	0.3501 + 0.5987i	0.3559 + 0.5718i	0.3439 + 0.5497i
w16	0.3087 + 0.1524i	0.3078 + 0.143i	0.3003 + 0.117i	0.2435 + 0.0995i
w17	0.3087 + 0.1525i	0.3077 + 0.143i	0.3003 + 0.1171i	0.2434 + 0.0996i
w18	0.3043 + 0.1513i	0.3003 + 0.1413i	0.3233 + 0.1204i	0.3886 + 0.1169i
w19	0.3043 + 0.1513i	0.3002 + 0.1414i	0.3233 + 0.1204i	0.3883 + 0.1179i
w20	0.3004 + 0.1682i	0.2973 + 0.1637i	0.2877 + 0.1454i	0.2345 + 0.1192i
w21	0.3005 + 0.1682i	0.2973 + 0.1636i	0.2877 + 0.1453i	0.2345 + 0.1192i
w22	0.2964 + 0.1663i	0.2905 + 0.1604i	0.3074 + 0.1566i	0.3558 + 0.1953i
w23	0.2964 + 0.1663i	0.2905 + 0.1603i	0.3074 + 0.1565i	0.3563 + 0.1944i
w24	0.6584 + 0.1964i	0.6686 + 0.1768i	0.6856 + 0.1427i	0.7217 + 0.1293i
w25	0.6583 + 0.1965i	0.6679 + 0.1793i	0.6826 + 0.1562i	0.7151 + 0.1616i
w26	0.6652 + 0.1967i	0.6707 + 0.1769i	0.6584 + 0.1422i	0.6355 + 0.1287i
w27	0.6652 + 0.1968i	0.67 + 0.1793i	0.656 + 0.1529i	0.6318 + 0.1456i
w28	0.5987 + 0.3371i	0.5961 + 0.3506i	0.5856 + 0.384i	0.6016 + 0.4191i
w29	0.5987 + 0.337i	0.5974 + 0.3484i	0.5931 + 0.3723i	0.6198 + 0.3916i
w30	0.6039 + 0.3414i	0.5975 + 0.3523i	0.566 + 0.3651i	0.5403 + 0.3585i
w31	0.6039 + 0.3413i	0.5987 + 0.3501i	0.5718 + 0.3559i	0.5497 + 0.3439i
w32	0.3183 + 1.5982i	0.2071 + 1.669i	0.1683 + 1.7041i	0.1665 + 1.6859i
w33	0.3186 + 1.5981i	0.4482 + 1.621i	0.4972 + 1.6386i	0.4919 + 1.6211i
w34	0.2756 + 1.3848i	0.208 + 1.3641i	0.1495 + 1.358i	0.136 + 1.3498i
w35	0.2759 + 1.3847i	0.3297 + 1.3397i	0.3814 + 1.3099i	0.3914 + 1.2989i
w36	0.906 + 1.3557i	1.0341 + 1.3264i	1.0862 + 1.3238i	1.0746 + 1.3096i
w37	0.9058 + 1.3559i	0.8297 + 1.463i	0.8074 + 1.5101i	0.7987 + 1.494i
w38	0.7846 + 1.1739i	0.8178 + 1.1114i	0.8534 + 1.0644i	0.8585 + 1.0504i
w39	0.7843 + 1.1741i	0.7138 + 1.1809i	0.6568 + 1.1958i	0.6419 + 1.1951i
w40	0.2257 + 0.9956i	0.1957 + 0.9674i	0.1552 + 0.9481i	0.1334 + 0.9483i
w41	0.2259 + 0.9956i	0.217 + 0.9629i	0.22 + 0.9352i	0.2402 + 0.9271i
w42	0.2276 + 1.0326i	0.1977 + 1.0341i	0.1577 + 1.0449i	0.1323 + 1.0786i
w43	0.2278 + 1.0326i	0.2288 + 1.0277i	0.2548 + 1.0255i	0.291 + 1.047i
w44	0.5446 + 0.8635i	0.5458 + 0.8224i	0.5609 + 0.78i	0.5764 + 0.7648i
w45	0.5445 + 0.8636i	0.5276 + 0.8342i	0.506 + 0.8167i	0.486 + 0.8252i
w46	0.5694 + 0.891i	0.5916 + 0.8709i	0.6276 + 0.8501i	0.6693 + 0.8561i
w47	0.5692 + 0.8911i	0.5651 + 0.8883i	0.5452 + 0.9052i	0.5348 + 0.9459i
w48	1.5992 + 0.3183i	1.669 + 0.2071i	1.7041 + 0.1683i	1.6859 + 0.1665i
w49	1.5991 + 0.3186i	1.621 + 0.4482i	1.6386 + 0.4972i	1.6211 + 0.4919i
w50	1.3848 + 0.2756i	1.3641 + 0.208i	1.356 + 0.1495i	1.3498 + 0.136i
w51	1.3847 + 0.2759i	1.3397 + 0.3297i	1.3099 + 0.3814i	1.2989 + 0.3914i
w52	1.3557 + 0.906i	1.3264 + 1.0341i	1.3238 + 1.0862i	1.3096 + 1.0746i
w53	1.3559 + 0.9058i	1.463 + 0.8297i	1.5101 + 0.8074i	1.494 + 0.7987i
w54	1.1739 + 0.7846i	1.1114 + 0.8178i	1.0644 + 0.8534i	1.0504 + 0.8585i
w55	1.1741 + 0.7843i	1.1809 + 0.7138i	1.1958 + 0.6568i	1.1951 + 0.6419i
w56	0.9956 + 0.2257i	0.9674 + 0.1957i	0.9481 + 0.1552i	0.9483 + 0.1334i
w57	0.9956 + 0.2259i	0.9629 + 0.217i	0.9352 + 0.22i	0.9271 + 0.2402i
w58	1.0326 + 0.2276i	1.0341 + 0.1977i	1.0449 + 0.1577i	1.0786 + 0.1323i
w59	1.0326 + 0.2278i	1.0277 + 0.2288i	1.0255 + 0.2548i	1.047 + 0.291i
w60	0.8635 + 0.5446i	0.8224 + 0.5458i	0.78 + 0.5609i	0.7648 + 0.5764i
w61	0.8636 + 0.5445i	0.8342 + 0.5276i	0.8167 + 0.506i	0.8252 + 0.486i
w62	0.891 + 0.5694i	0.8709 + 0.5916i	0.8501 + 0.6276i	0.8561 + 0.6693i
w63	0.8911 + 0.5692i	0.8883 + 0.5651i	0.9052 + 0.5452i	0.9459 + 0.5348i

FIG. 104

104/220

w/Shape	NUC_256_9/15	NUC_256_10/15	NUC_256_11/15	NUC_256_12/15	NUC_256_13/15
w0	0.0899 + 0.1337i	0.0754 + 0.231i	0.0593 + 0.2193i	1.198 + 1.1541i	1.2412 + 1.0688i
w1	0.091 + 0.1377i	0.0768 + 0.2305i	0.069 + 0.3047i	0.9192 + 1.2082i	1.2668 + 0.8034i
w2	0.0873 + 0.3862i	0.0924 + 0.4136i	0.0663 + 0.4879i	1.2778 + 0.8523i	0.986 + 1.1758i
w3	0.0883 + 0.3873i	0.1043 + 0.4125i	0.1151 + 0.4474i	1.039 + 0.9253i	1.0365 + 0.9065i
w4	0.1115 + 0.1442i	0.0829 + 0.1135i	0.1689 + 0.2163i	0.6057 + 1.22i	1.2111 + 0.5135i
w5	0.1135 + 0.1472i	0.0836 + 0.1149i	0.1971 + 0.2525i	0.7371 + 1.4217i	1.4187 + 0.6066i
w6	0.2067 + 0.3591i	0.2682 + 0.3858i	0.3098 + 0.3798i	0.6878 + 1.0021i	1.0103 + 0.4879i
w7	0.1975 + 0.3621i	0.2531 + 0.3906i	0.2489 + 0.3933i	0.8412 + 0.9448i	1.038 + 0.6906i
w8	0.1048 + 0.7533i	0.0836 + 0.7817i	0.079 + 0.797i	1.2128 + 0.5373i	0.6963 + 1.3442i
w9	0.177 + 0.7412i	0.2052 + 0.7608i	0.234 + 0.771i	1.0048 + 0.5165i	0.7089 + 1.1122i
w10	0.1022 + 0.5904i	0.0838 + 0.6034i	0.0723 + 0.6395i	1.4321 + 0.6343i	0.1256 + 1.4745i
w11	0.1191 + 0.589i	0.1394 + 0.5961i	0.1896 + 0.6163i	1.0245 + 0.7152i	0.8331 + 0.9455i
w12	0.4264 + 0.623i	0.4861 + 0.6331i	0.509 + 0.6272i	0.6384 + 0.6073i	0.6615 + 0.6012i
w13	0.385 + 0.6689i	0.3681 + 0.7034i	0.3787 + 0.7128i	0.8175 + 0.5684i	0.6894 + 0.7594i
w14	0.3254 + 0.5153i	0.3732 + 0.5159i	0.4079 + 0.5049i	0.6568 + 0.7801i	0.8373 + 0.5633i
w15	0.2959 + 0.5302i	0.3095 + 0.5511i	0.3088 + 0.5677i	0.8311 + 0.7459i	0.8552 + 0.741i
w16	0.3256 + 0.0768i	0.303 + 0.0811i	0.0675 + 0.0626i	0.1349 + 1.4742i	1.2666 + 0.1027i
w17	0.3266 + 0.087i	0.3017 + 0.0853i	0.3475 + 0.0595i	0.1105 + 1.2309i	1.4915 + 0.1198i
w18	0.4721 + 0.0994i	0.4758 + 0.0932i	0.5482 + 0.0626i	0.0634 + 0.9798i	1.0766 + 0.0945i
w19	0.4721 + 0.1206i	0.4676 + 0.1242i	0.4784 + 0.1124i	0.1891 + 1.0198i	0.9007 + 0.0848i
w20	0.2927 + 0.1287i	0.2425 + 0.1081i	0.1674 + 0.0751i	0.4142 + 1.4481i	1.2454 + 0.3084i
w21	0.2947 + 0.1296i	0.2447 + 0.1115i	0.2856 + 0.1132i	0.3323 + 1.2279i	1.4646 + 0.36i
w22	0.3823 + 0.2592i	0.3837 + 0.2813i	0.4134 + 0.3028i	0.4998 + 0.8827i	1.057 + 0.2995i
w23	0.3944 + 0.2521i	0.3959 + 0.2642i	0.4235 + 0.2289i	0.3467 + 1.0202i	0.914 + 0.253i
w24	0.7755 + 0.1118i	0.7929 + 0.0958i	0.8258 + 0.084i	0.068 + 0.6501i	0.5461 + 0.0679i
w25	0.7513 + 0.2154i	0.7652 + 0.2324i	0.7936 + 0.2483i	0.2016 + 0.6464i	0.5681 + 0.1947i
w26	0.6591 + 0.1033i	0.6365 + 0.0872i	0.6788 + 0.0783i	0.0719 + 0.8075i	0.6874 + 0.0537i
w27	0.6446 + 0.1737i	0.6207 + 0.1757i	0.6501 + 0.2025i	0.2088 + 0.8146i	0.7375 + 0.1492i
w28	0.5906 + 0.493i	0.6149 + 0.5145i	0.6246 + 0.5211i	0.4809 + 0.6296i	0.629 + 0.4553i
w29	0.6538 + 0.4155i	0.6987 + 0.3934i	0.7241 + 0.3961i	0.3374 + 0.6412i	0.6007 + 0.3177i
w30	0.4981 + 0.3921i	0.5063 + 0.4029i	0.5144 + 0.4089i	0.4955 + 0.8008i	0.7885 + 0.4231i
w31	0.5373 + 0.3588i	0.5526 + 0.3956i	0.5818 + 0.3146i	0.3431 + 0.8141i	0.7627 + 0.2849i
w32	0.163 + 1.6621i	0.1598 + 1.6262i	0.1631 + 1.5801i	1.2731 + 0.1108i	0.0816 + 1.1632i
w33	0.472 + 1.5898i	0.4733 + 1.5637i	0.4806 + 1.5133i	1.0794 + 0.0977i	0.083 + 0.9813i
w34	0.1268 + 1.3488i	0.1307 + 1.3502i	0.128 + 1.3385i	1.5126 + 0.1256i	0.2528 + 1.2315i
w35	0.3752 + 1.2961i	0.3877 + 1.2983i	0.375 + 1.2897i	0.9029 + 0.0853i	0.2502 + 1.01i
w36	1.0398 + 1.2991i	1.0328 + 1.2617i	1.0324 + 1.2029i	0.5429 + 0.0694i	0.0732 + 0.6827i
w37	0.7733 + 1.4772i	0.7675 + 1.4398i	0.7737 + 1.3837i	0.6795 + 0.0559i	0.0811 + 0.8293i
w38	0.838 + 1.0552i	0.8496 + 1.0508i	0.835 + 1.0529i	0.5628 + 0.1945i	0.2159 + 0.6673i
w39	0.6242 + 1.2081i	0.6297 + 1.1967i	0.6147 + 1.1949i	0.7326 + 0.141i	0.2359 + 0.8283i
w40	0.1103 + 0.9397i	0.091 + 0.9531i	0.0929 + 0.9596i	1.2283 + 0.3217i	0.4302 + 1.4458i
w41	0.2415 + 0.9155i	0.2649 + 0.9198i	0.2768 + 0.928i	1.0269 + 0.3261i	0.5852 + 0.988i
w42	0.1118 + 1.1163i	0.108 + 1.134i	0.1095 + 1.1349i	1.4663 + 0.3716i	0.4528 + 1.2074i
w43	0.3079 + 1.0866i	0.3214 + 1.0926i	0.325 + 1.0941i	0.9085 + 0.247i	0.4167 + 1.0099i
w44	0.5647 + 0.7638i	0.5941 + 0.7527i	0.6086 + 0.7556i	0.616 + 0.4549i	0.5035 + 0.6307i
w45	0.4385 + 0.8433i	0.4371 + 0.8528i	0.4514 + 0.8566i	0.7818 + 0.4247i	0.5359 + 0.7954i
w46	0.6846 + 0.8841i	0.7093 + 0.888i	0.7161 + 0.8933i	0.5938 + 0.317i	0.358 + 0.6532i
w47	0.5165 + 1.0034i	0.5235 + 1.009i	0.5294 + 1.0121i	0.76 + 0.285i	0.3841 + 0.8207i
w48	1.6489 + 0.163i	1.618 + 0.1602i	1.5808 + 0.1471i	0.0595 + 0.0707i	0.0576 + 0.0745i
w49	1.5848 + 0.4983i	1.554 + 0.4734i	1.5253 + 0.4385i	0.1722 + 0.0706i	0.0581 + 0.2241i
w50	1.3437 + 0.1389i	1.3411 + 0.1336i	1.338 + 0.1363i	0.0599 + 0.2119i	0.172 + 0.0742i
w51	1.285 + 0.4025i	1.2883 + 0.3955i	1.2837 + 0.4026i	0.1748 + 0.2114i	0.1753 + 0.2222i
w52	1.2728 + 1.0661i	1.2561 + 1.0337i	1.2476 + 0.9785i	0.4134 + 0.0701i	0.0652 + 0.5269i
w53	1.4509 + 0.7925i	1.4311 + 0.7676i	1.4137 + 0.7196i	0.2935 + 0.0705i	0.0611 + 0.3767i
w54	1.0249 + 0.8794i	1.0362 + 0.8626i	1.0246 + 0.8681i	0.4231 + 0.2066i	0.1972 + 0.5178i
w55	1.1758 + 0.6545i	1.1845 + 0.6419i	1.1771 + 0.6494i	0.2979 + 0.21i	0.1896 + 0.3695i
w56	0.9629 + 0.1113i	0.9546 + 0.0957i	0.9782 + 0.0985i	0.0638 + 0.5002i	0.4145 + 0.0709i
w57	0.9226 + 0.2849i	0.9163 + 0.2834i	0.9383 + 0.2922i	0.1905 + 0.4966i	0.4266 + 0.21i
w58	1.1062 + 0.1118i	1.1282 + 0.1128i	1.1455 + 0.1158i	0.0812 + 0.3552i	0.2912 + 0.073i
w59	1.0674 + 0.3393i	1.0838 + 0.334i	1.0972 + 0.3418i	0.181 + 0.3533i	0.2982 + 0.2177i
w60	0.7234 + 0.6223i	0.7329 + 0.6204i	0.7446 + 0.6273i	0.463 + 0.4764i	0.4766 + 0.4821i
w61	0.8211 + 0.486i	0.8428 + 0.4615i	0.8573 + 0.4721i	0.3231 + 0.4895i	0.4497 + 0.3448i
w62	0.8457 + 0.728i	0.868 + 0.7285i	0.8767 + 0.7377i	0.4418 + 0.3397i	0.3834 + 0.5025i
w63	0.964 + 0.5518i	0.9959 + 0.5426i	1.0059 + 0.5518i	0.3083 + 0.349i	0.3125 + 0.3601i

105/220

FIG. 105

106/220

FIG. 106

N=64800						
	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM	256QAM	1024QAM	4096QAM
C	2	4	6	8	10	12
R1	32400	16200	10800	7920	6480	5400
R2	0	0	0	180	0	0

N=16200						
	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM	256QAM	1024QAM	4096QAM
C	2	4	6	8	10	12
R1	7920	3960	2520	1800	1440	1080
R2	180	90	180	225	180	270

C: NUMBER OF COLUMNS (NUMBER OF SYMBOL BITS)
R1: NUMBER OF ROWS OF Part 1
R2: NUMBER OF ROWS OF Part 2

FIG. 107

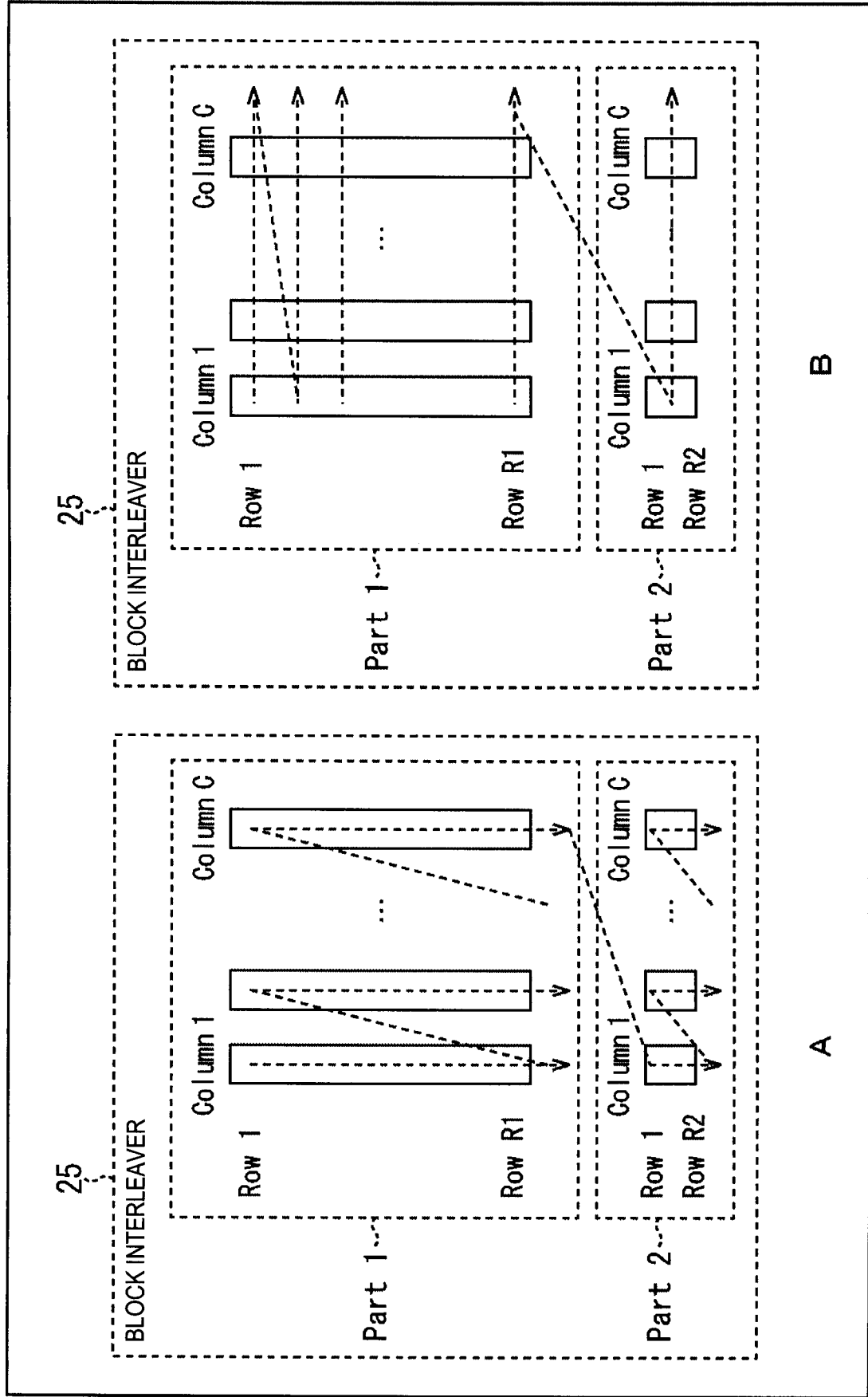
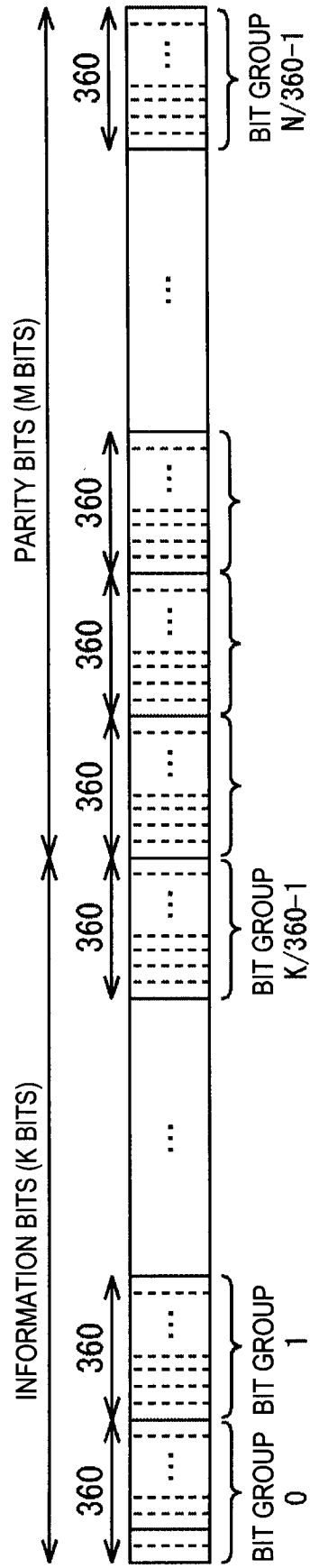


FIG. 108



SP357173WO00

109/220

FIG. 109

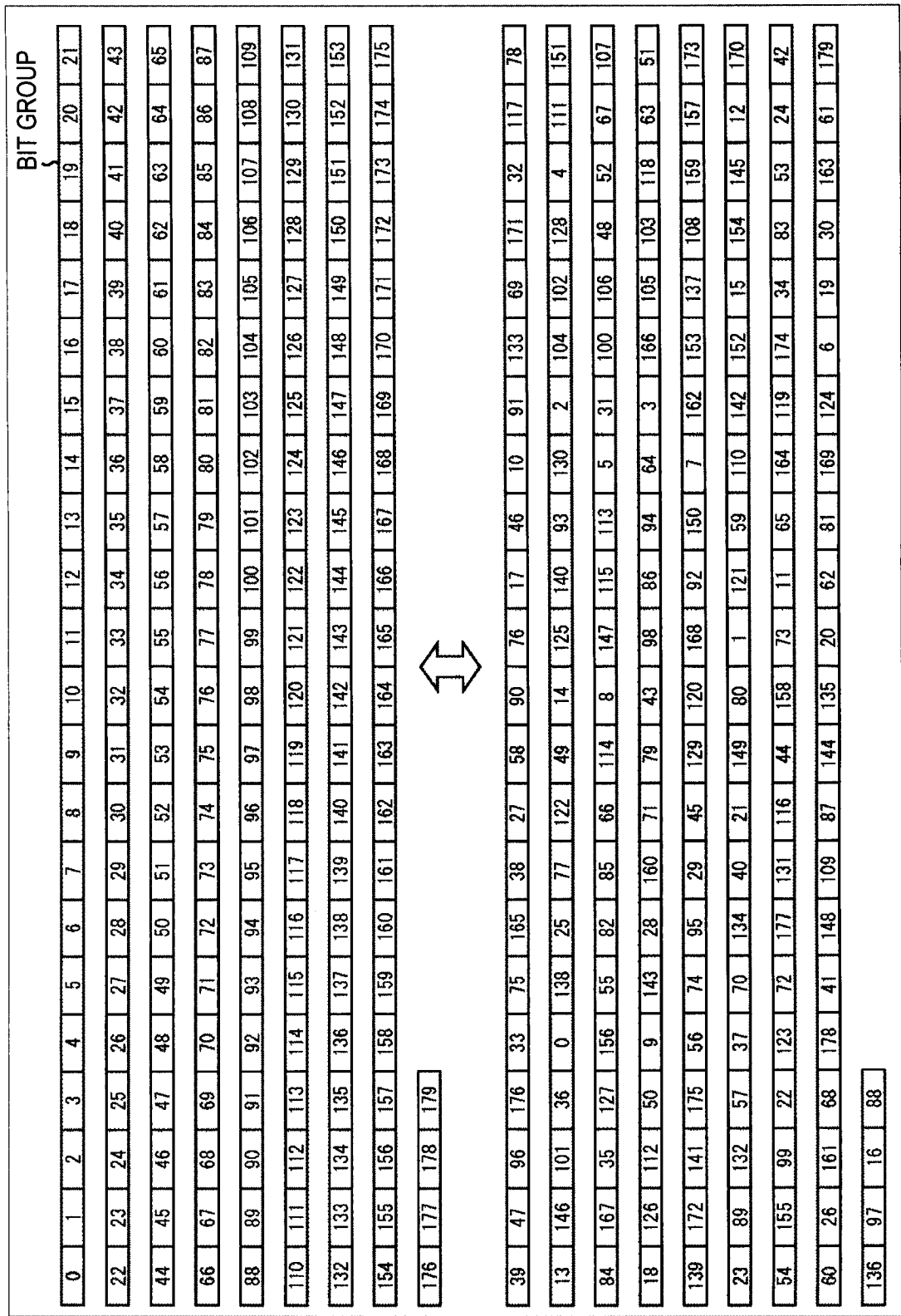
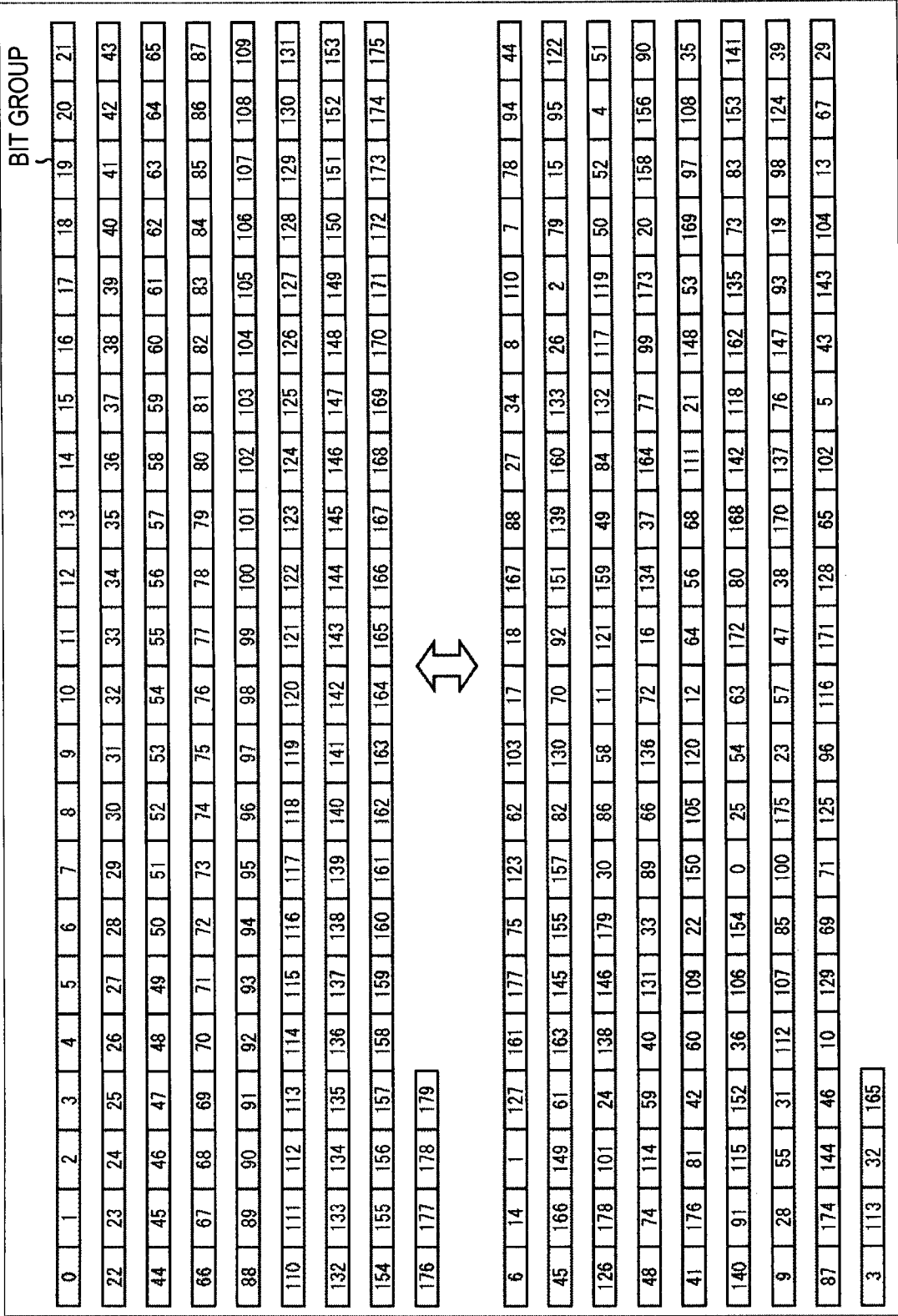


FIG. 110

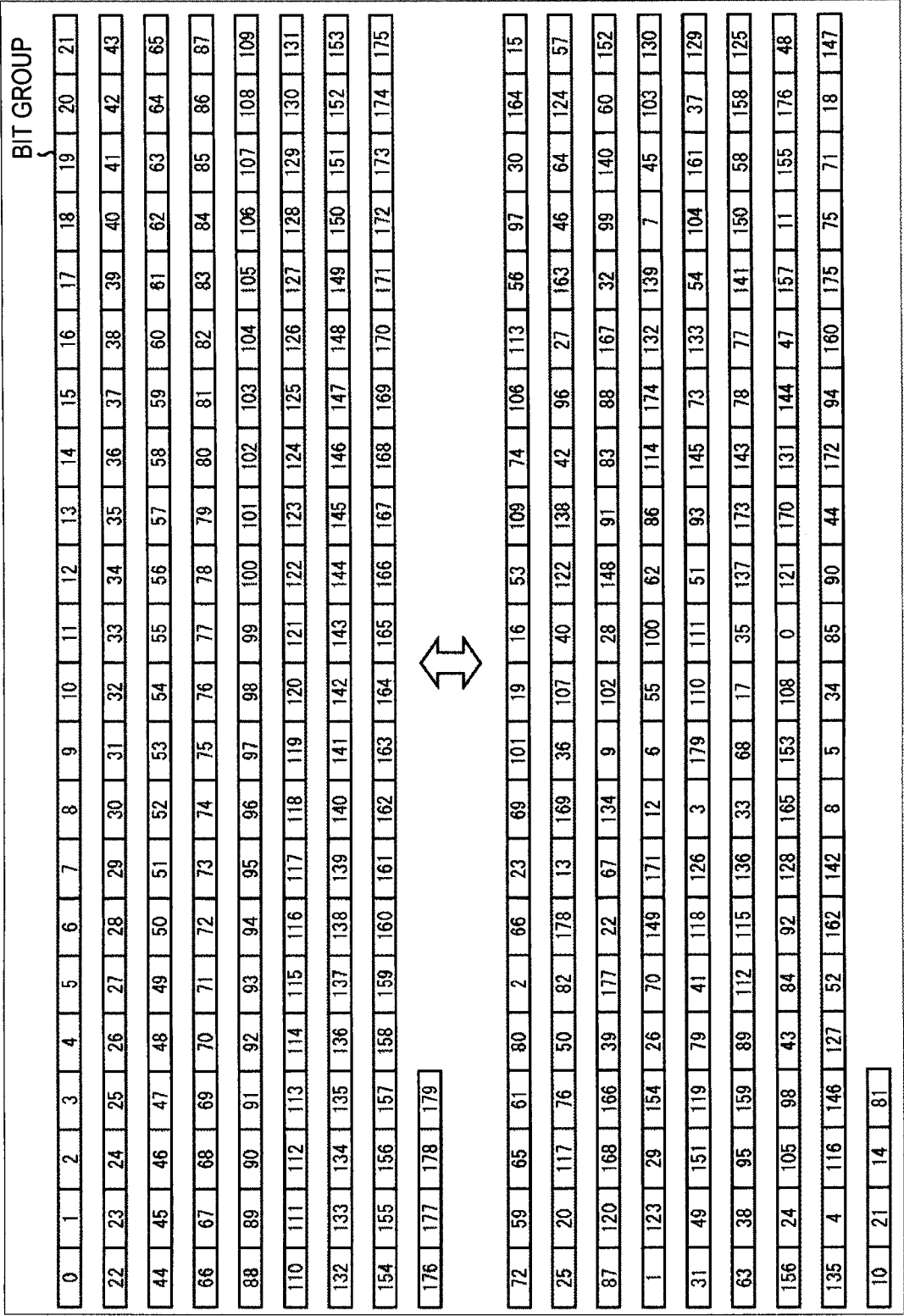
110/220



SP357173WO00

113/220

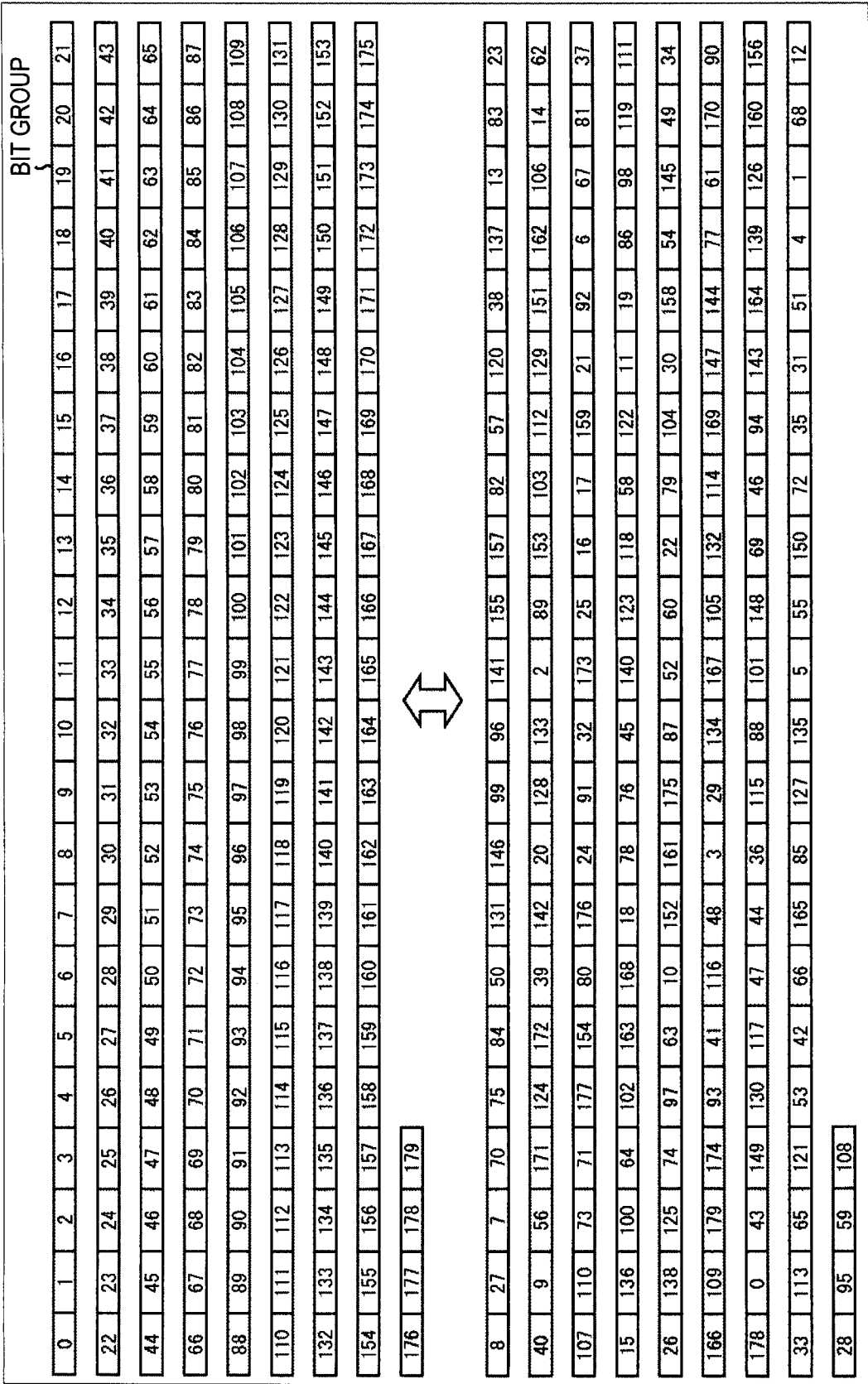
FIG. 113



SP357173WO00

114/220

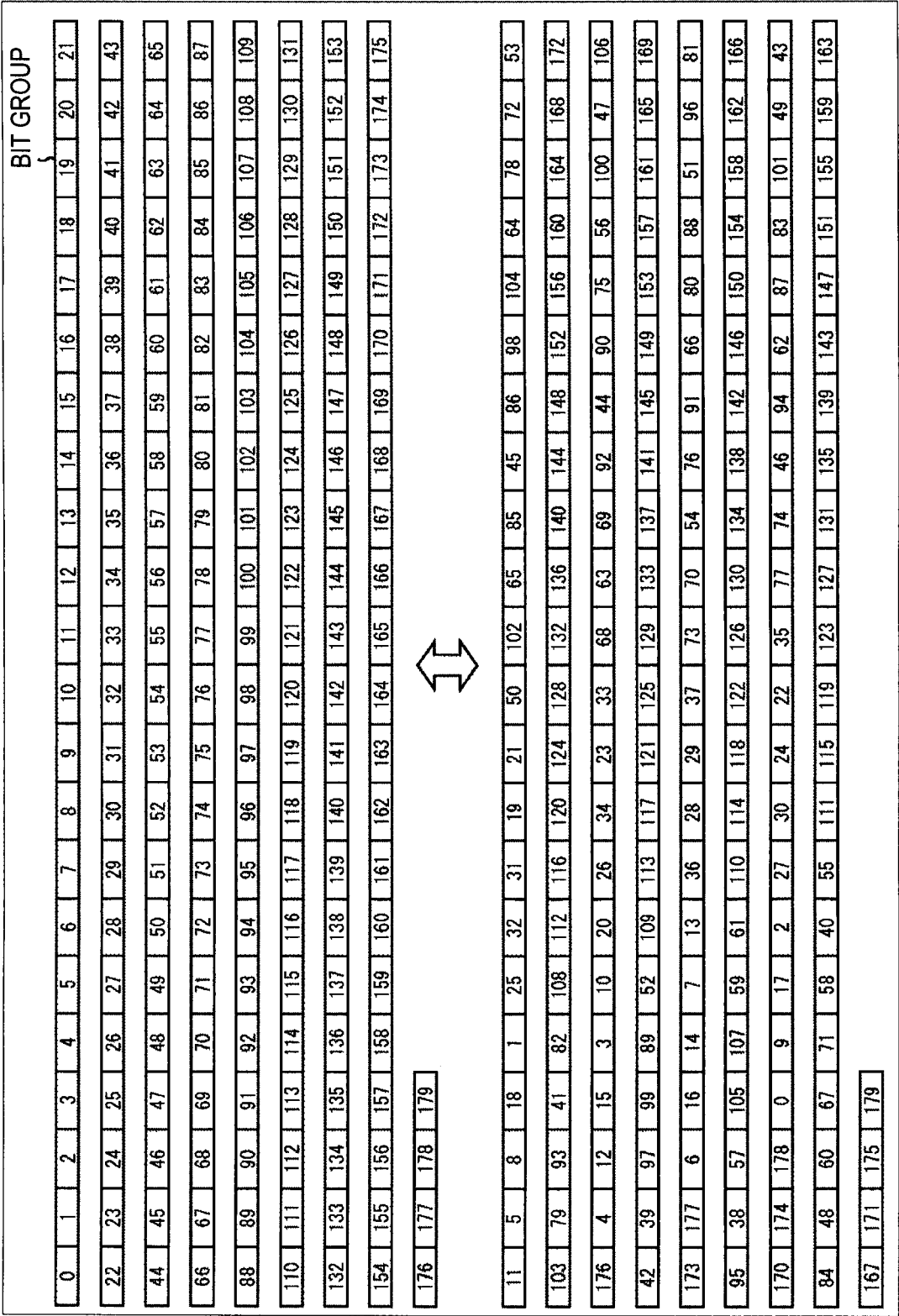
FIG. 114



SP357173WO00

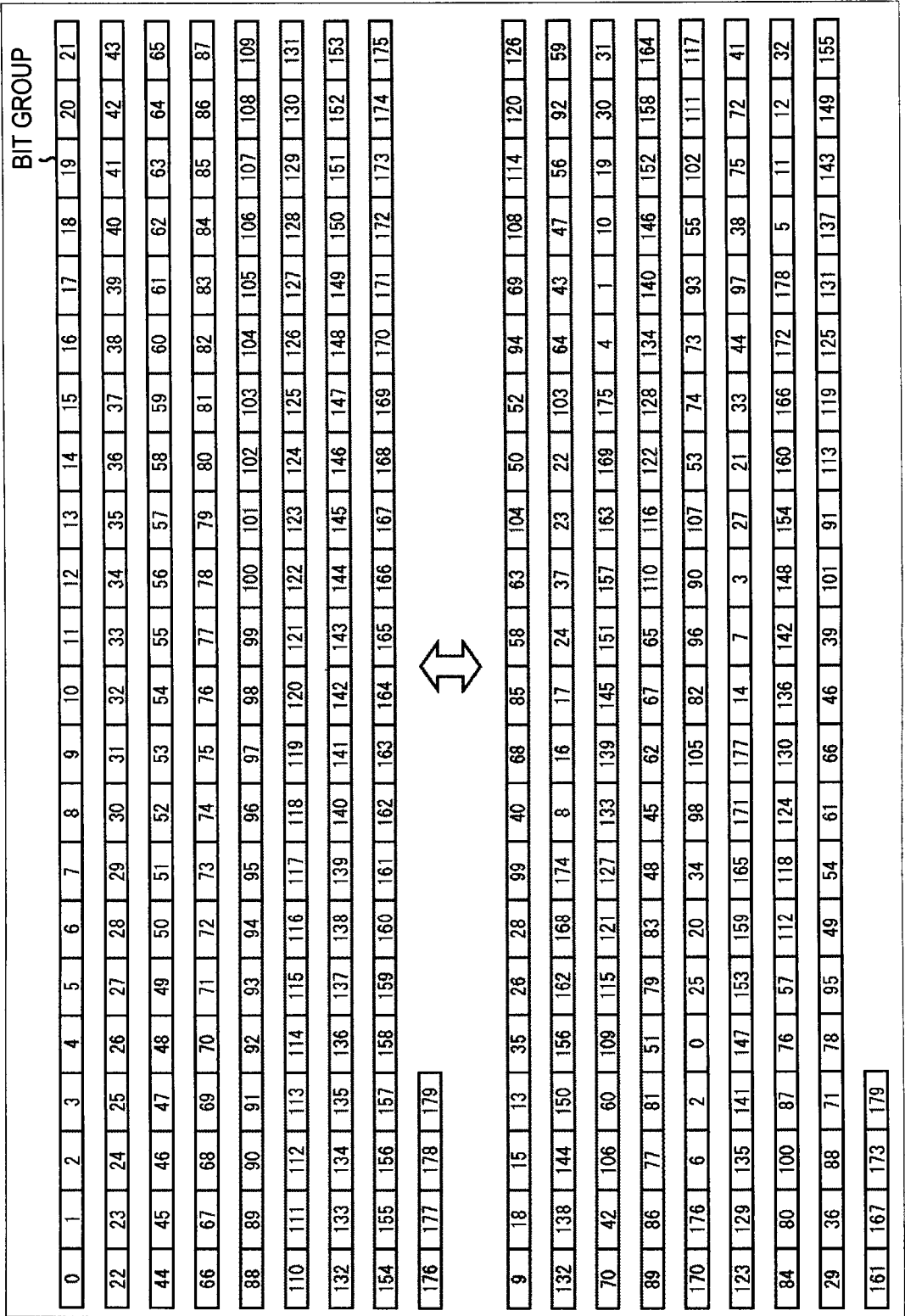
116/220

FIG. 116



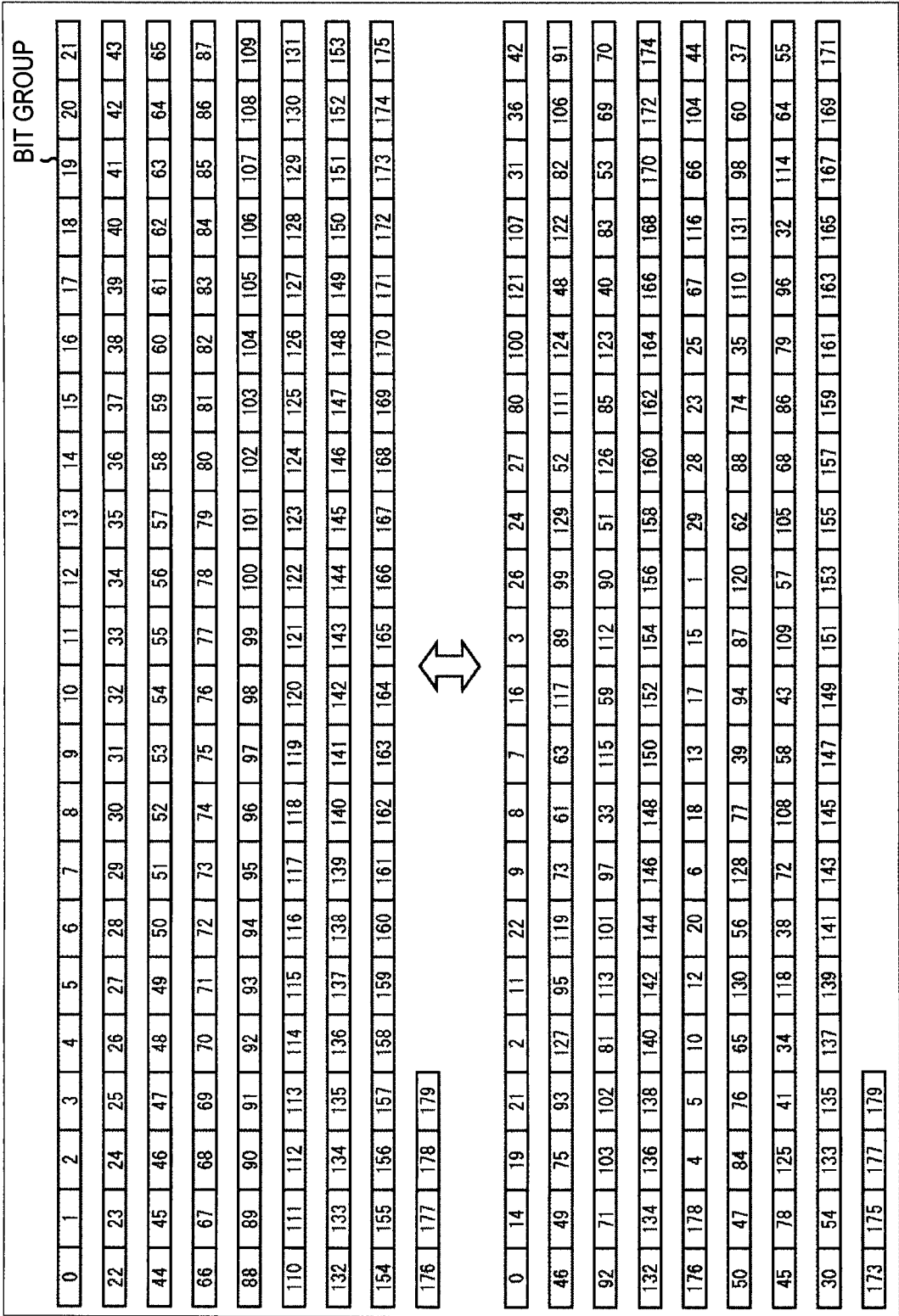
117/220

FIG. 117



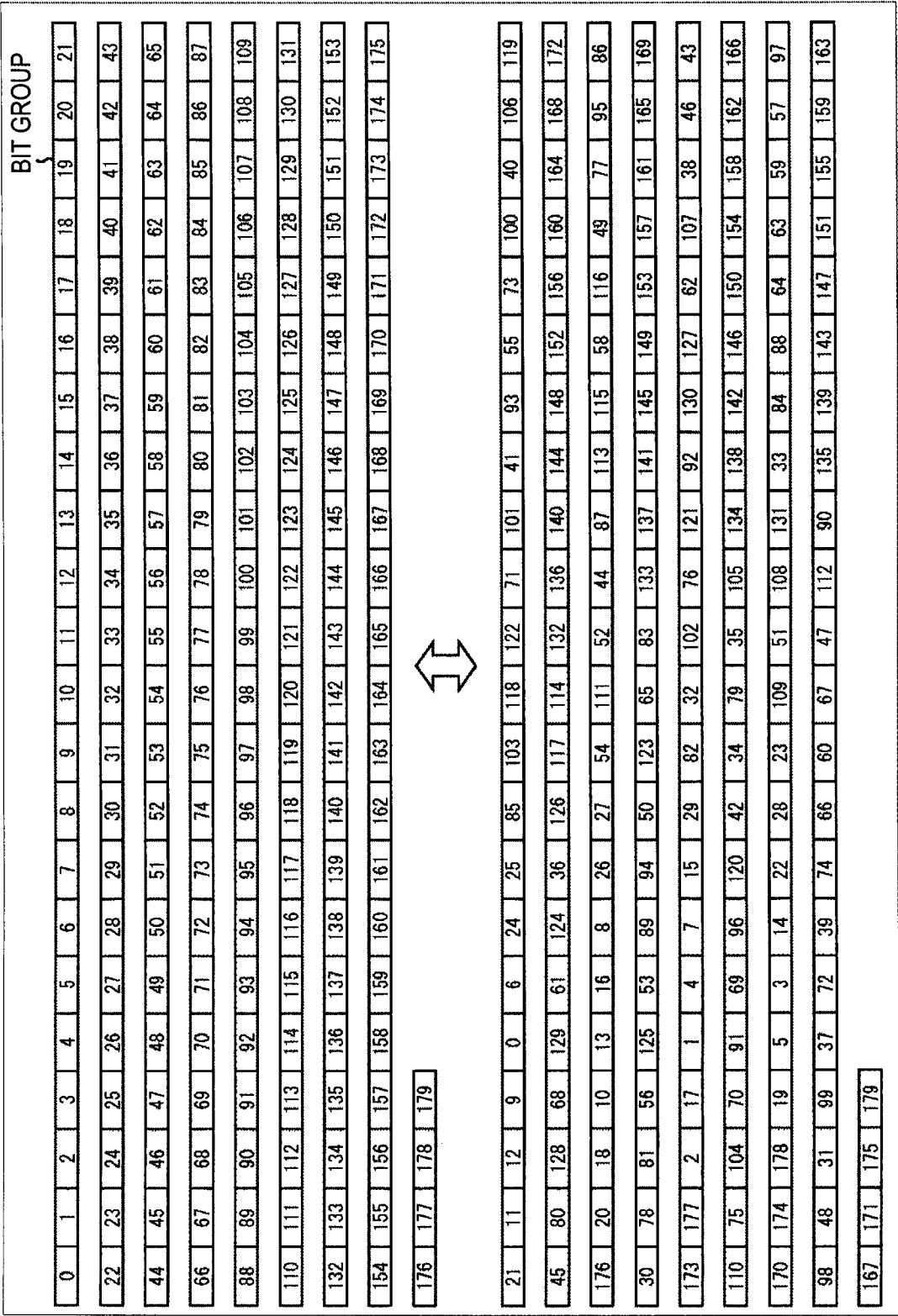
118/220

FIG. 118



119/220

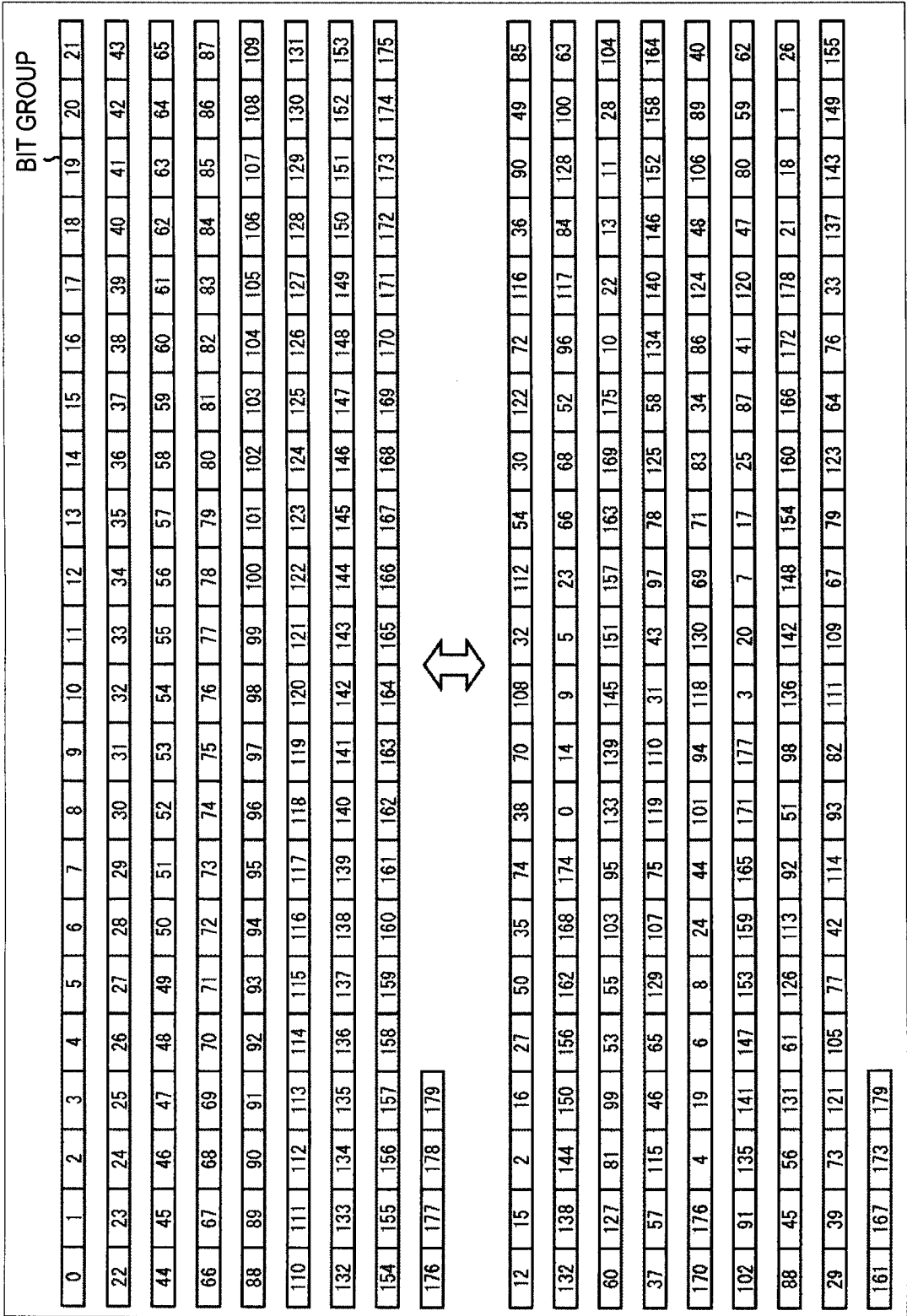
FIG. 119



SP357173WO00

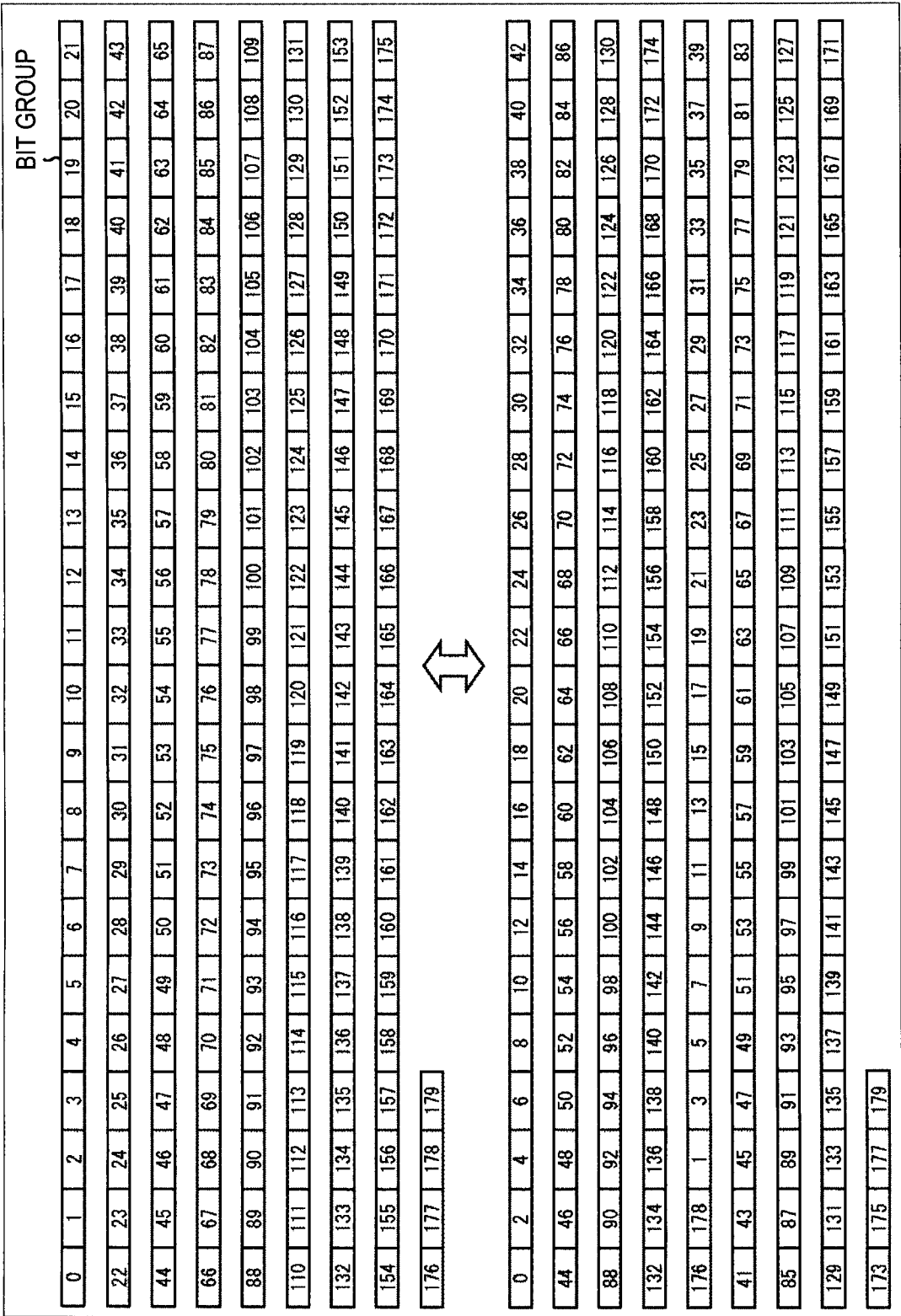
120/220

FIG. 120



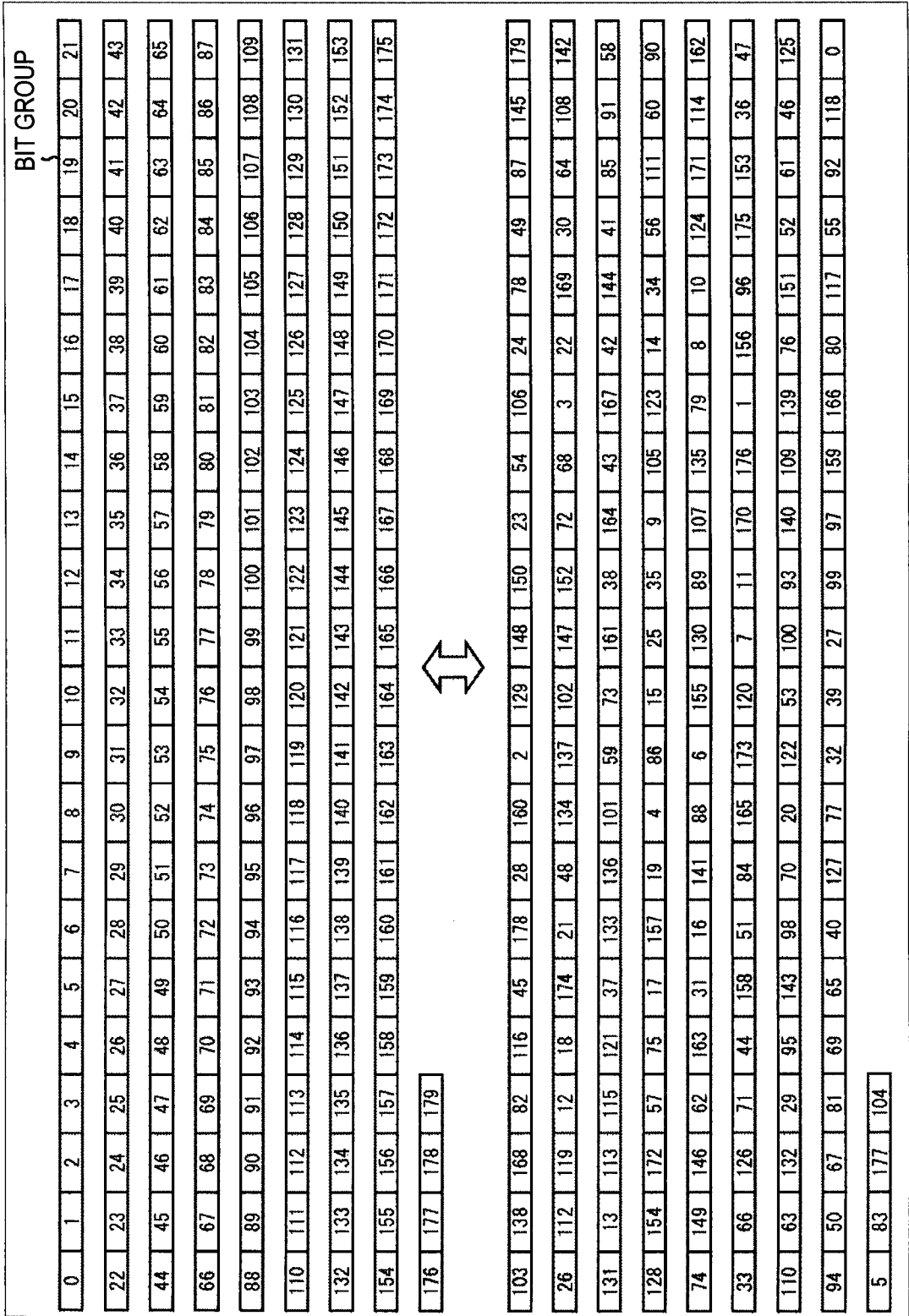
121/220

FIG. 121



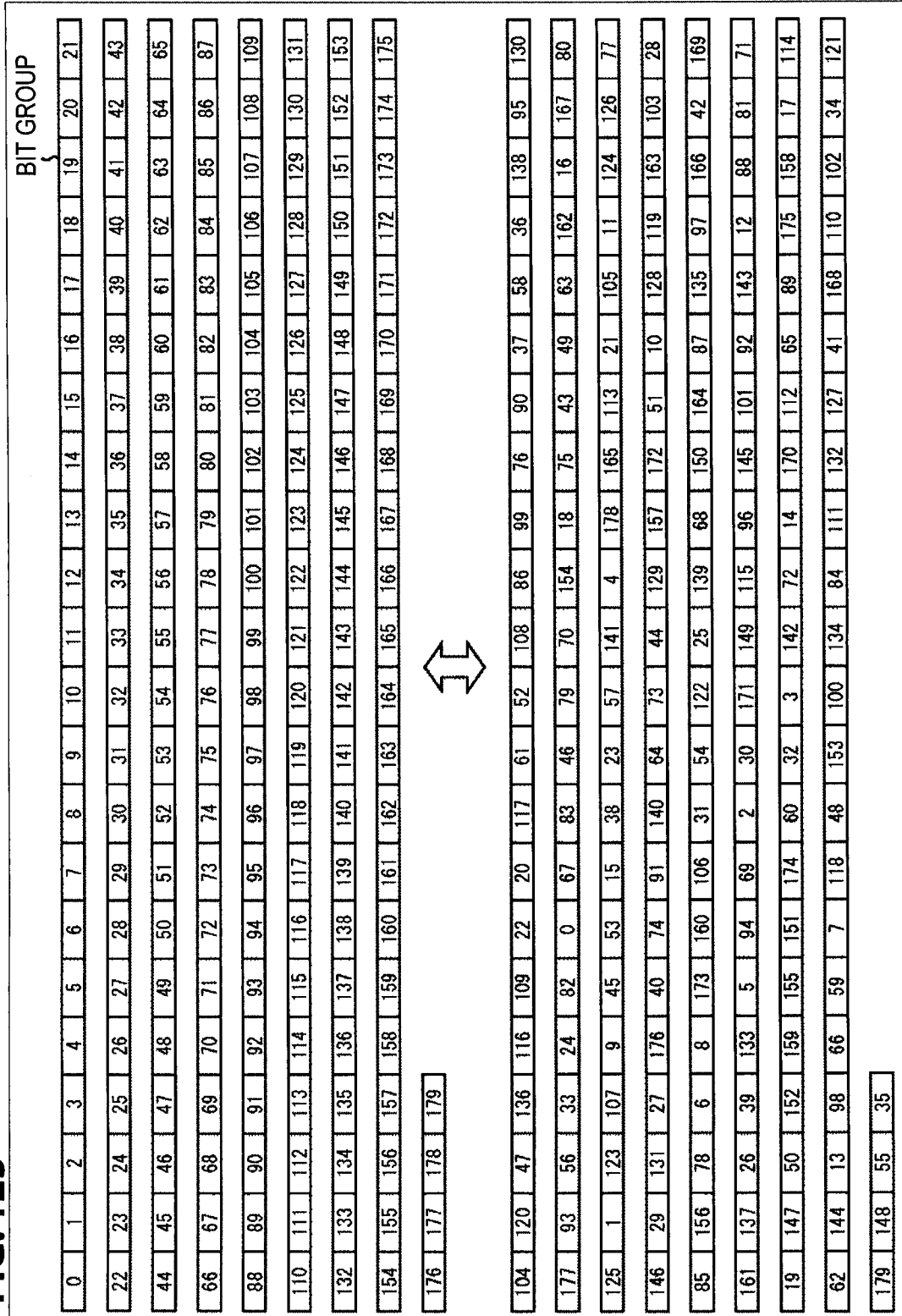
124/220

FIG. 124



125/220

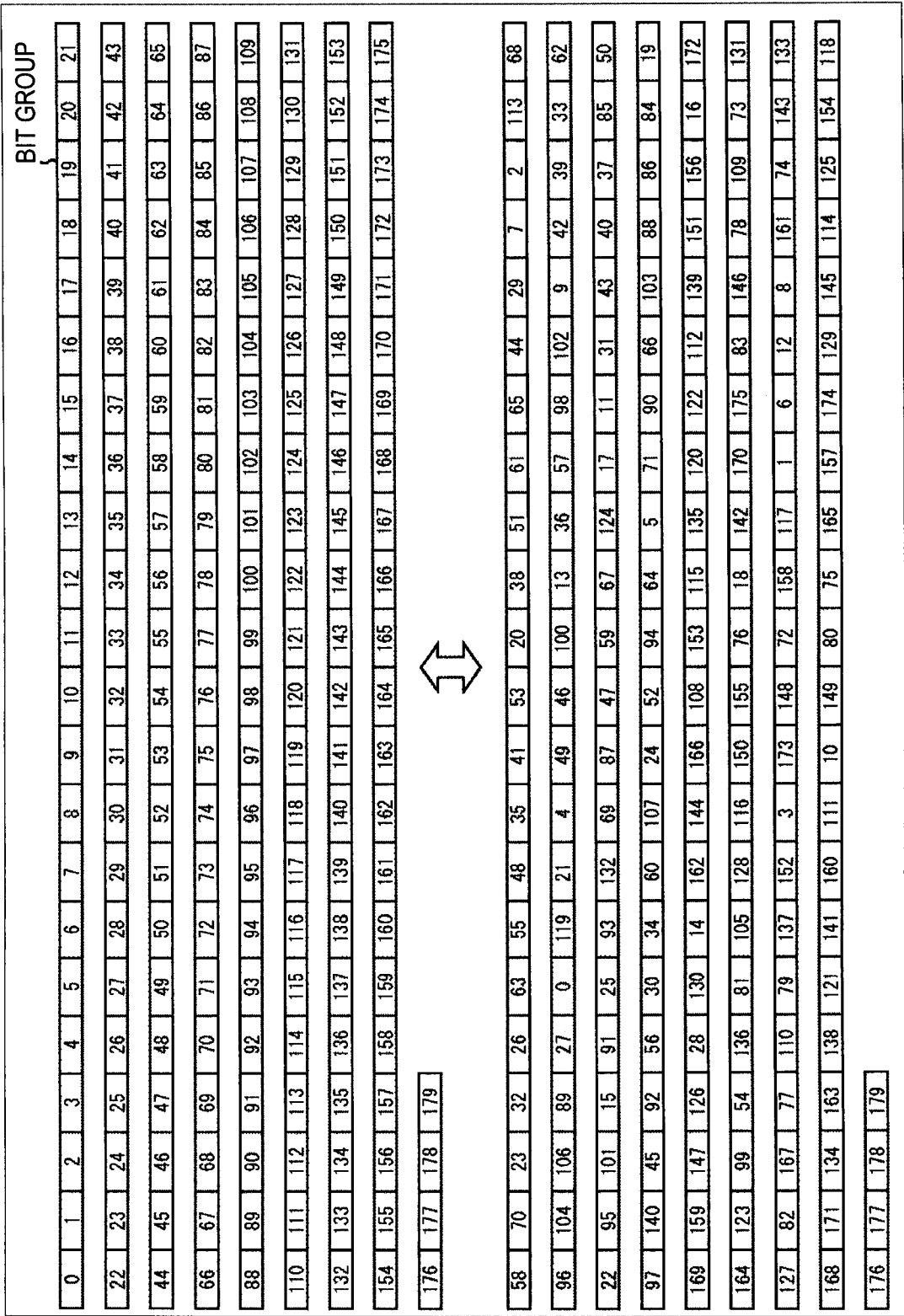
FIG. 125



SP357173WO00

127/220

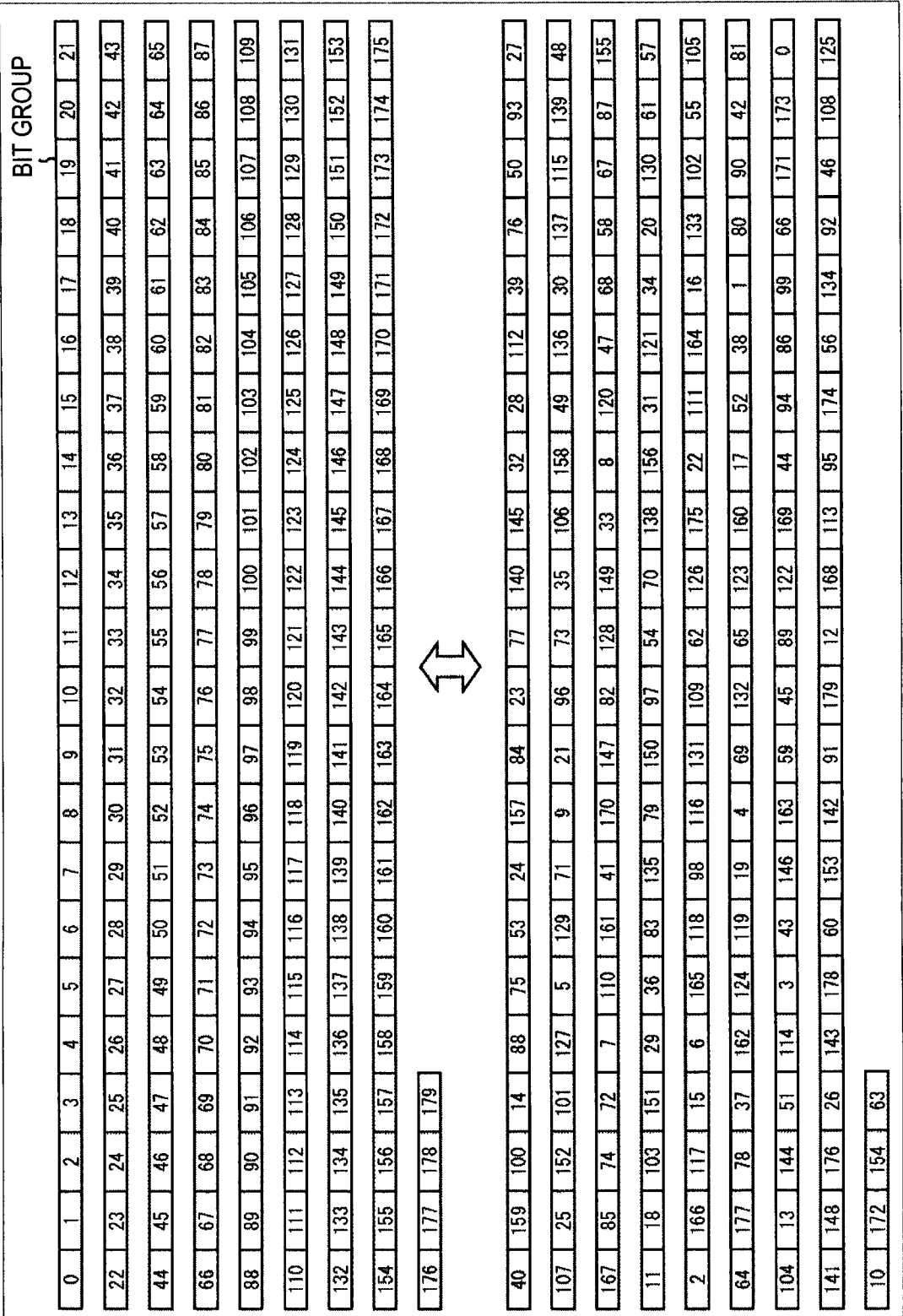
FIG. 127



SP357173WO00

128/220

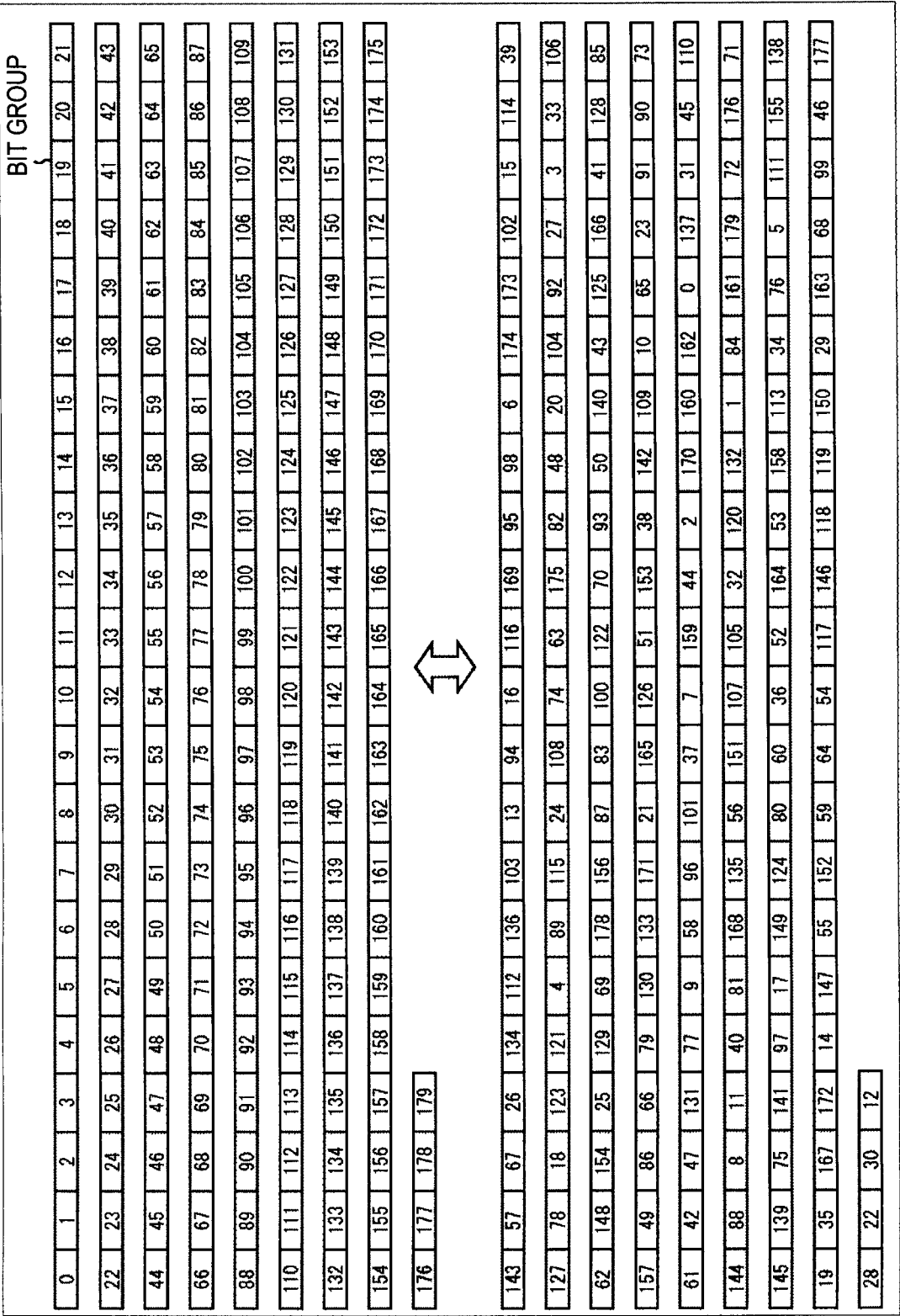
FIG. 128



SP357173WO00

129/220

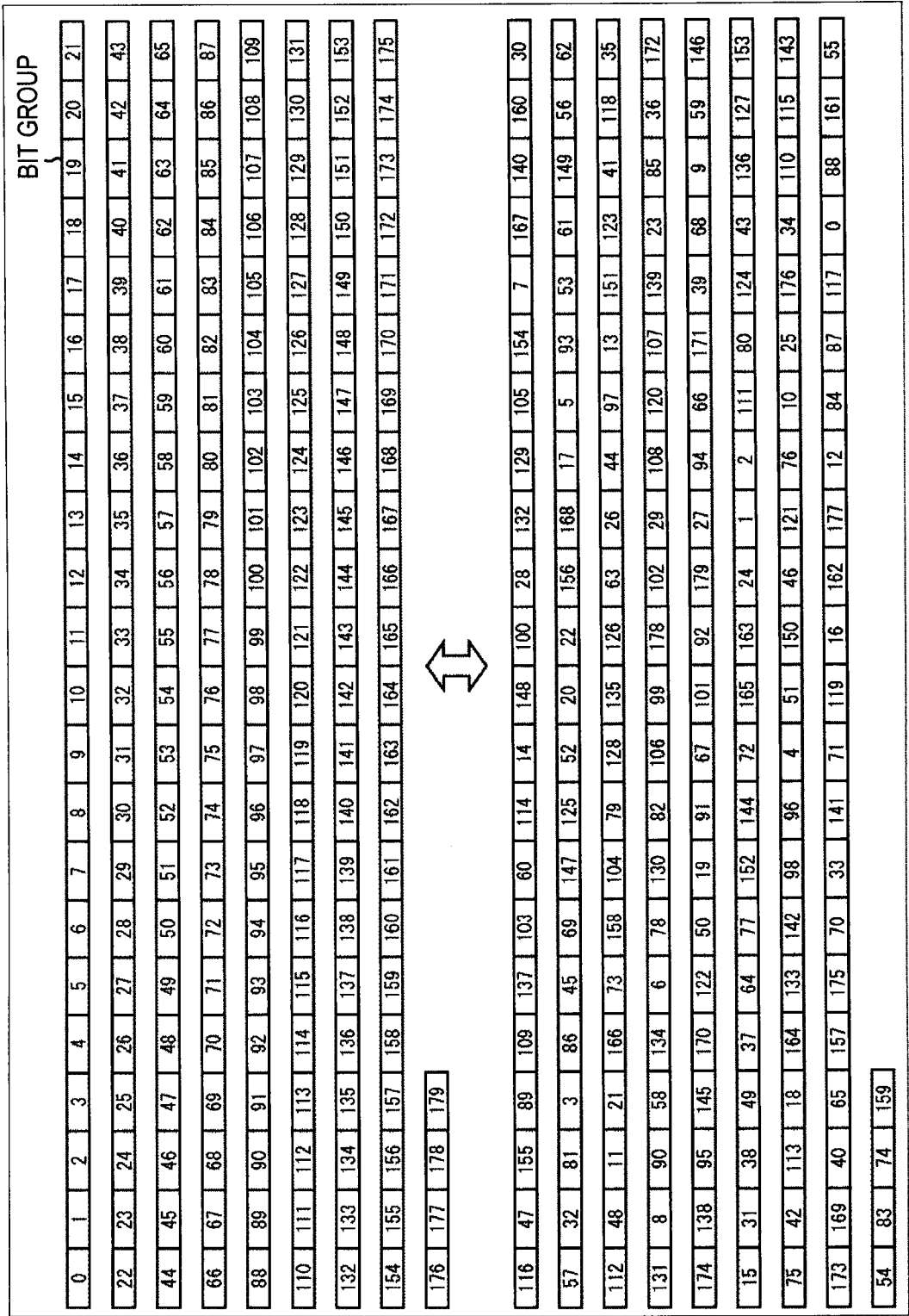
FIG. 129



SP357173WO00

130/220

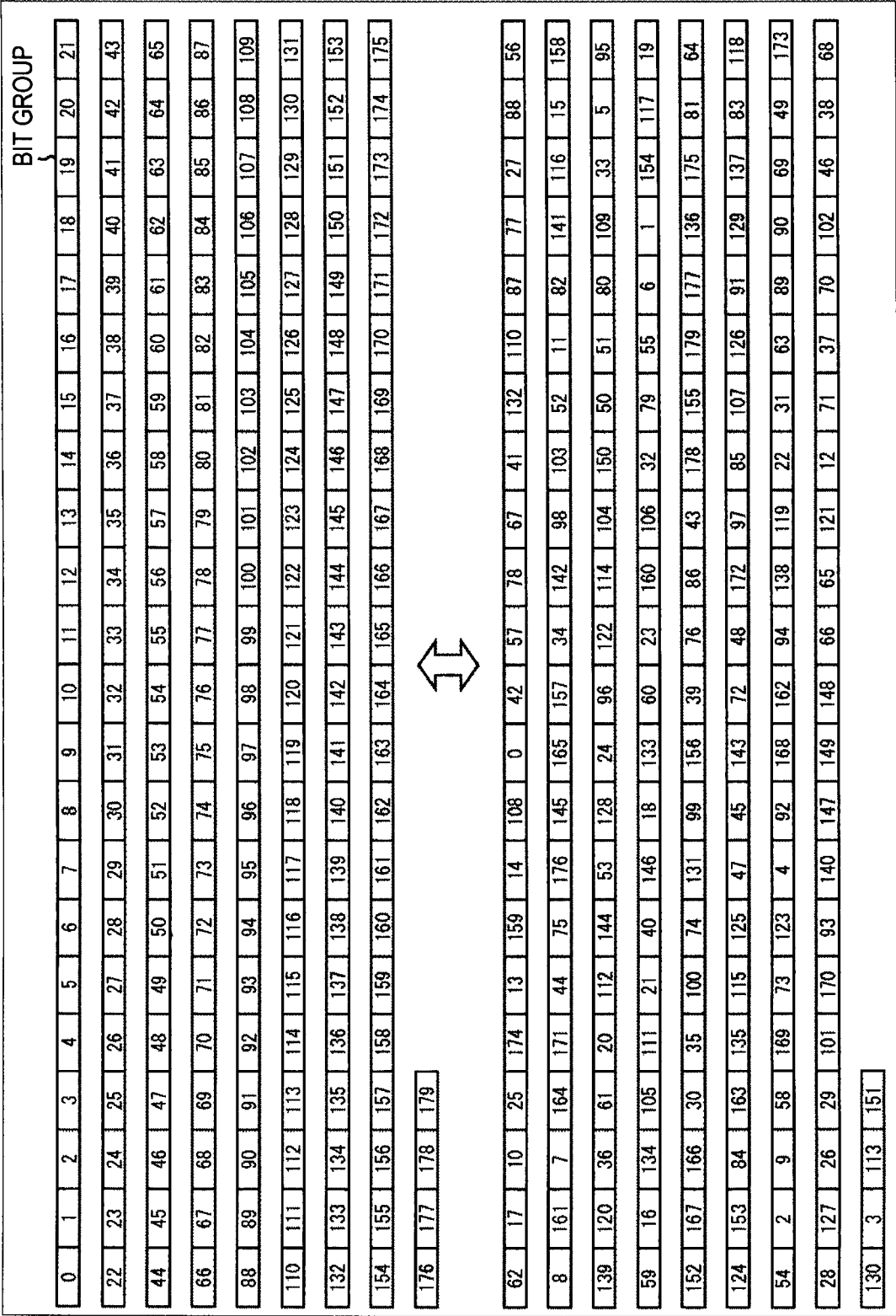
FIG. 130



SP357173WO00

131/220

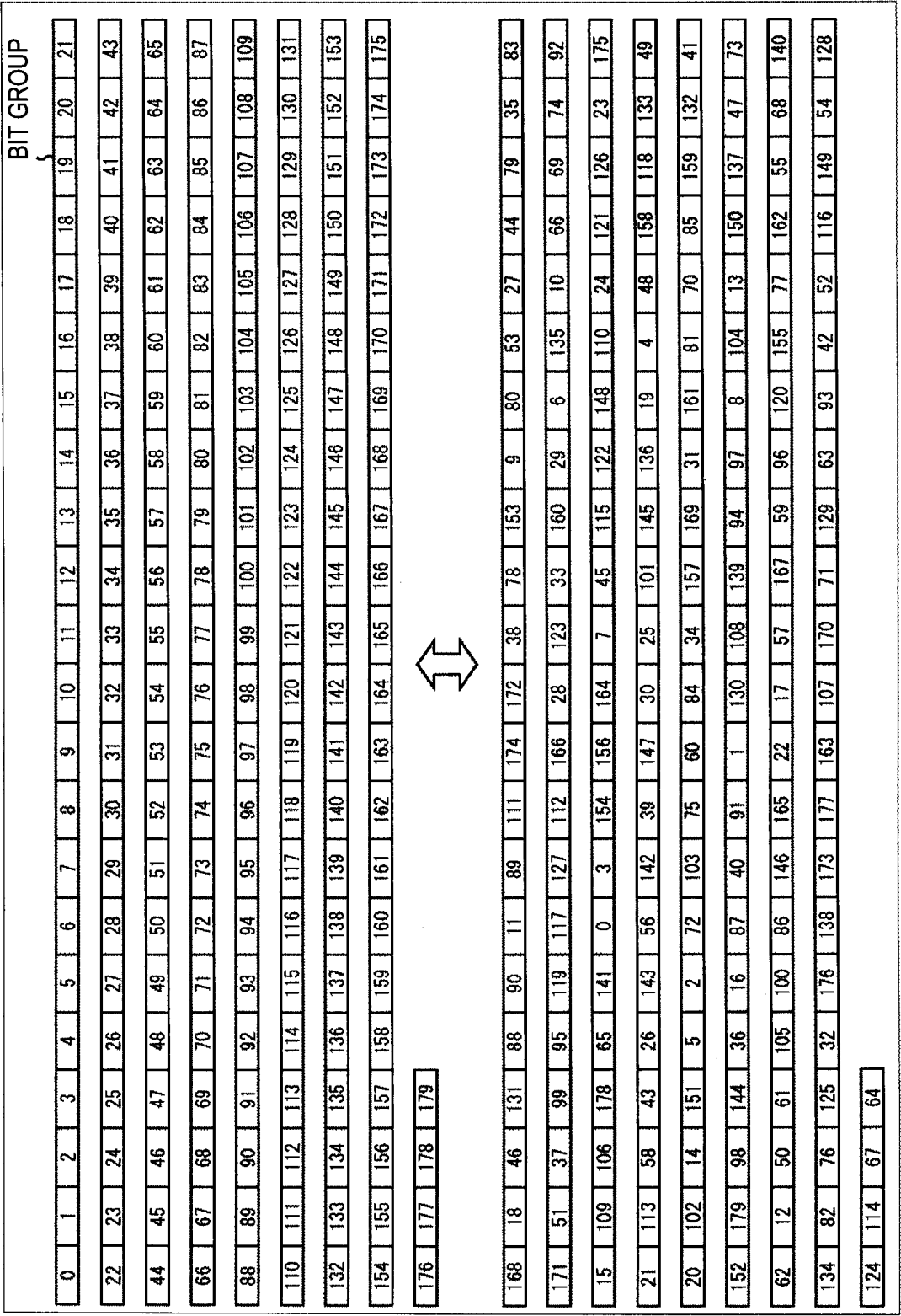
FIG. 131



SP357173WO00

132/220

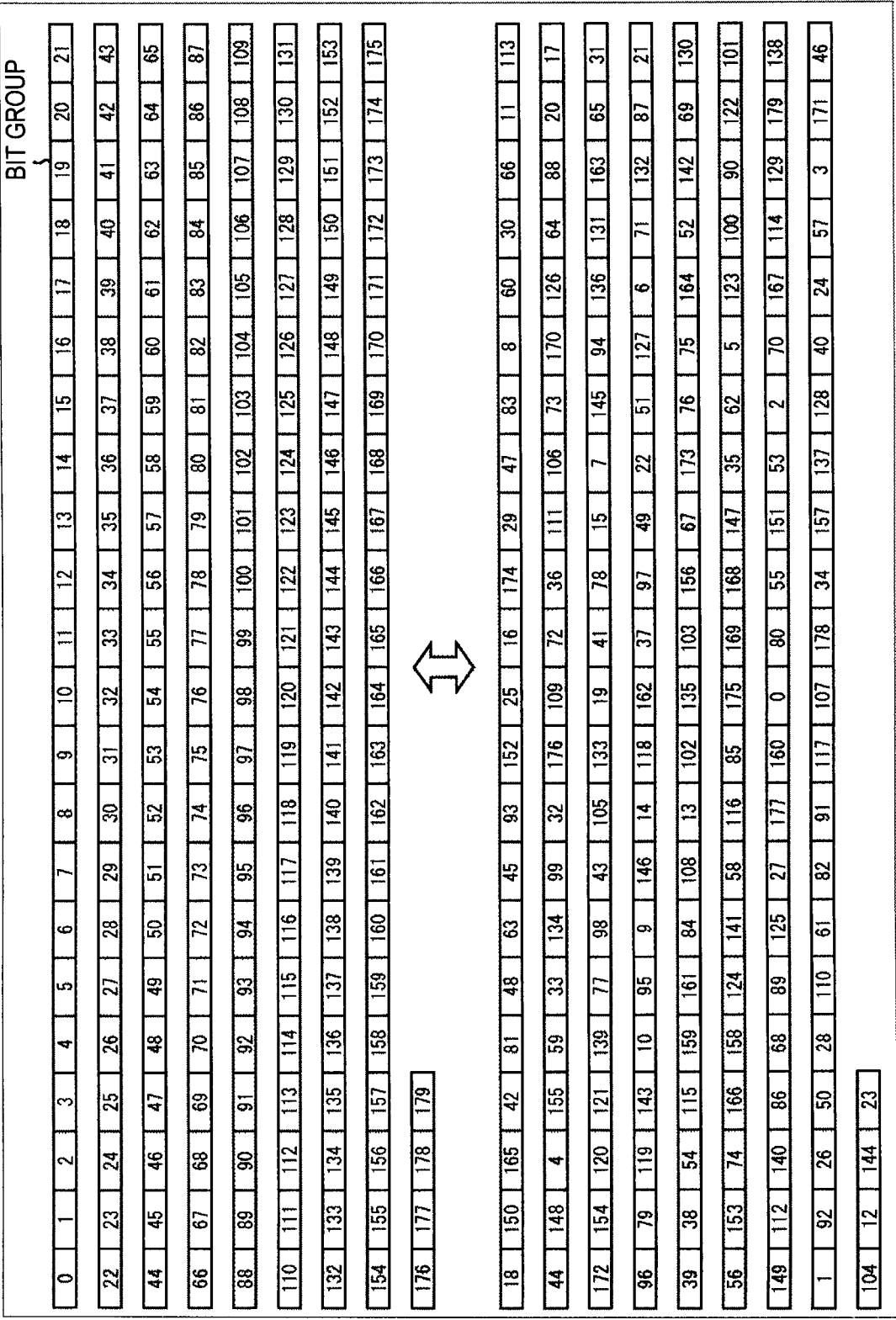
FIG. 132



SP357173WO00

133/220

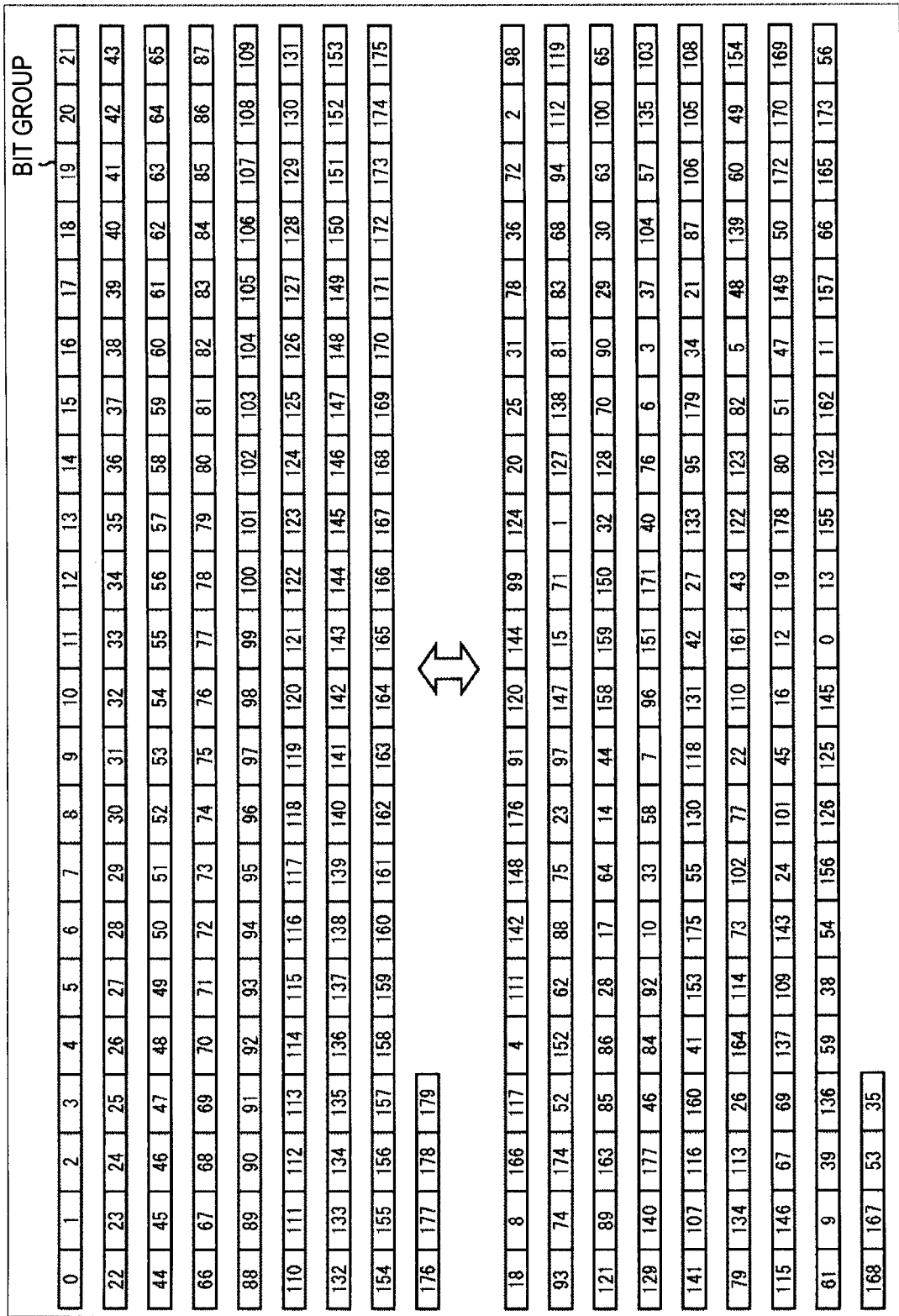
FIG. 133



SP357173WO00

134/220

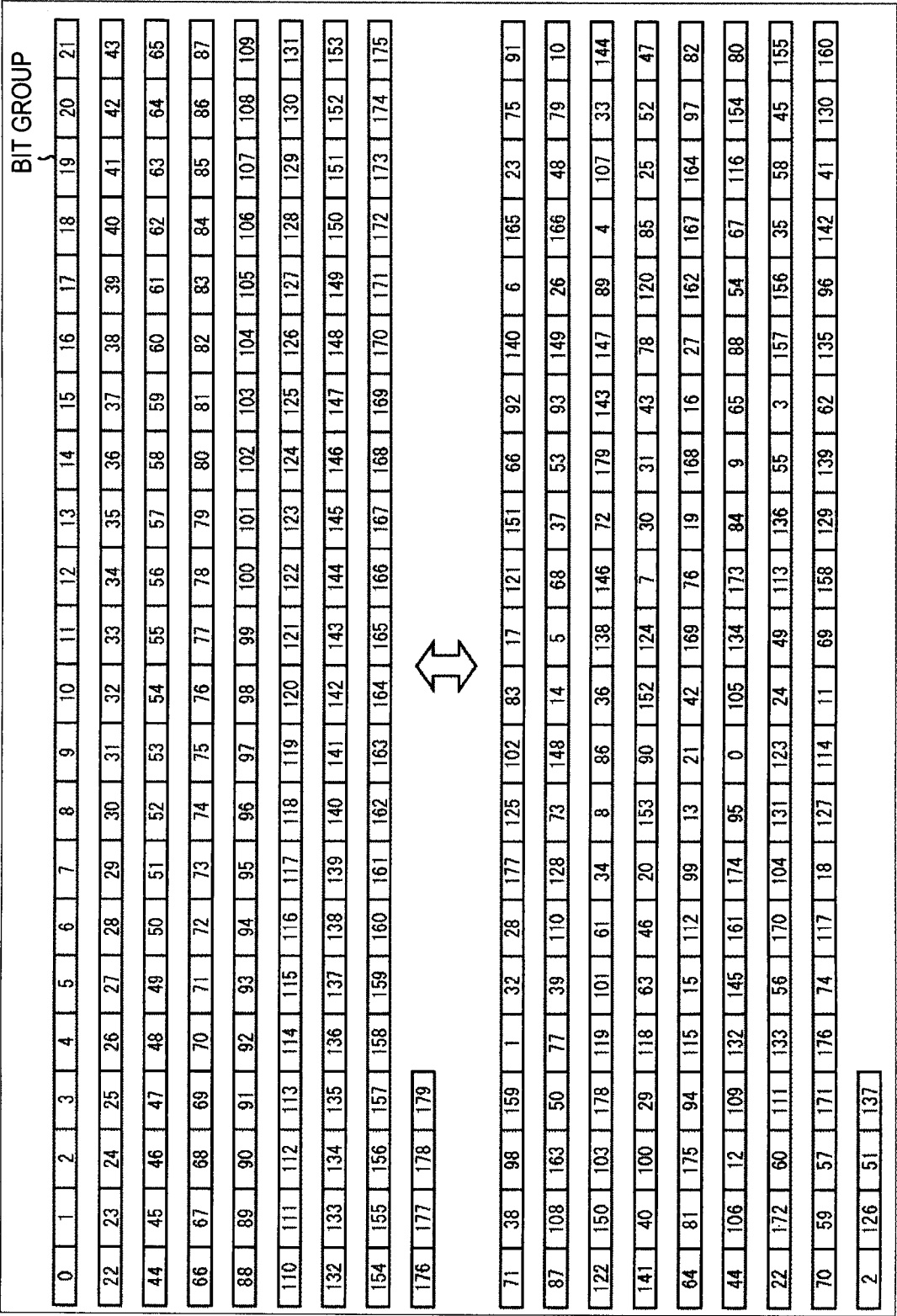
FIG. 134



SP357173WO00

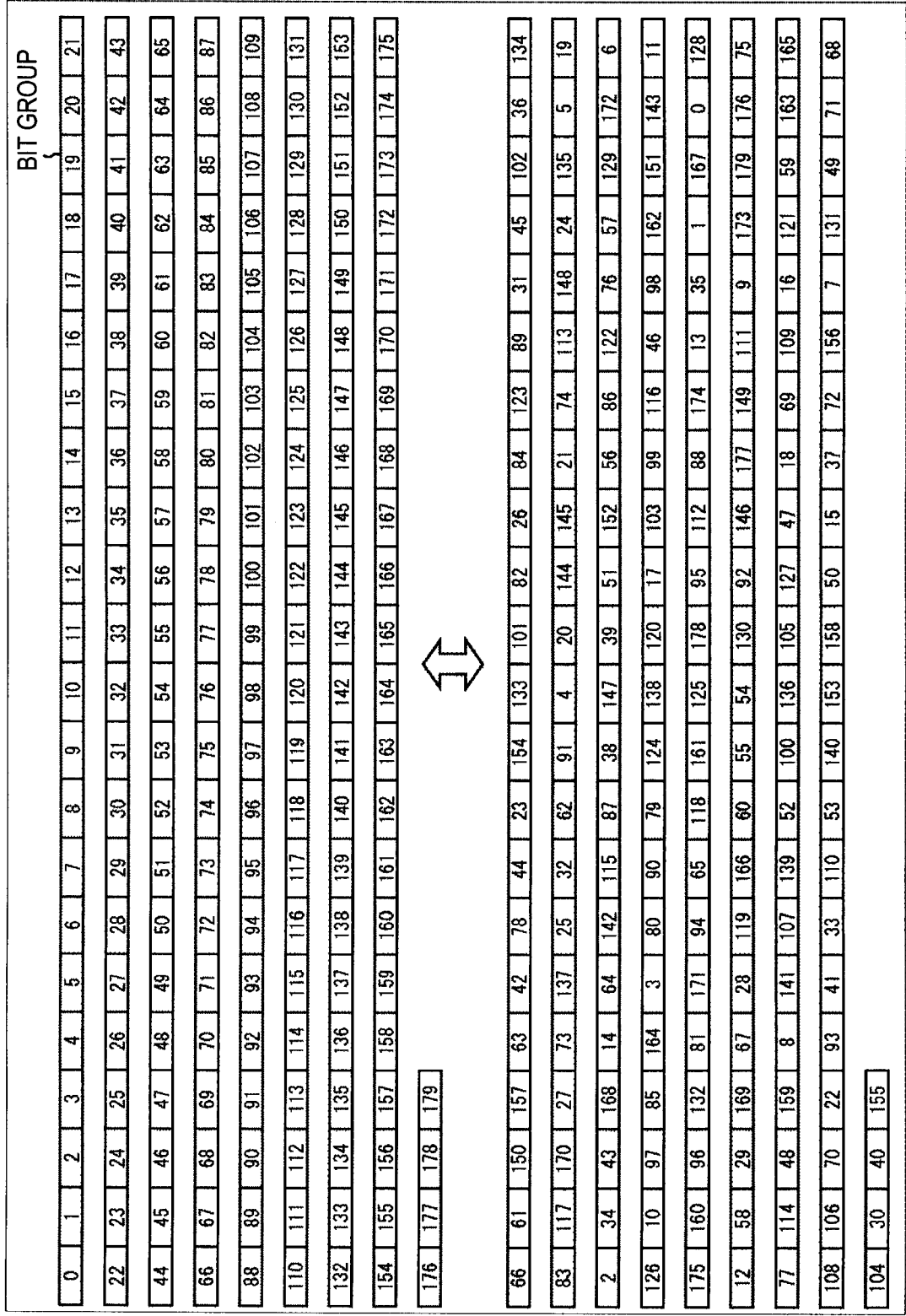
138/220

FIG. 138



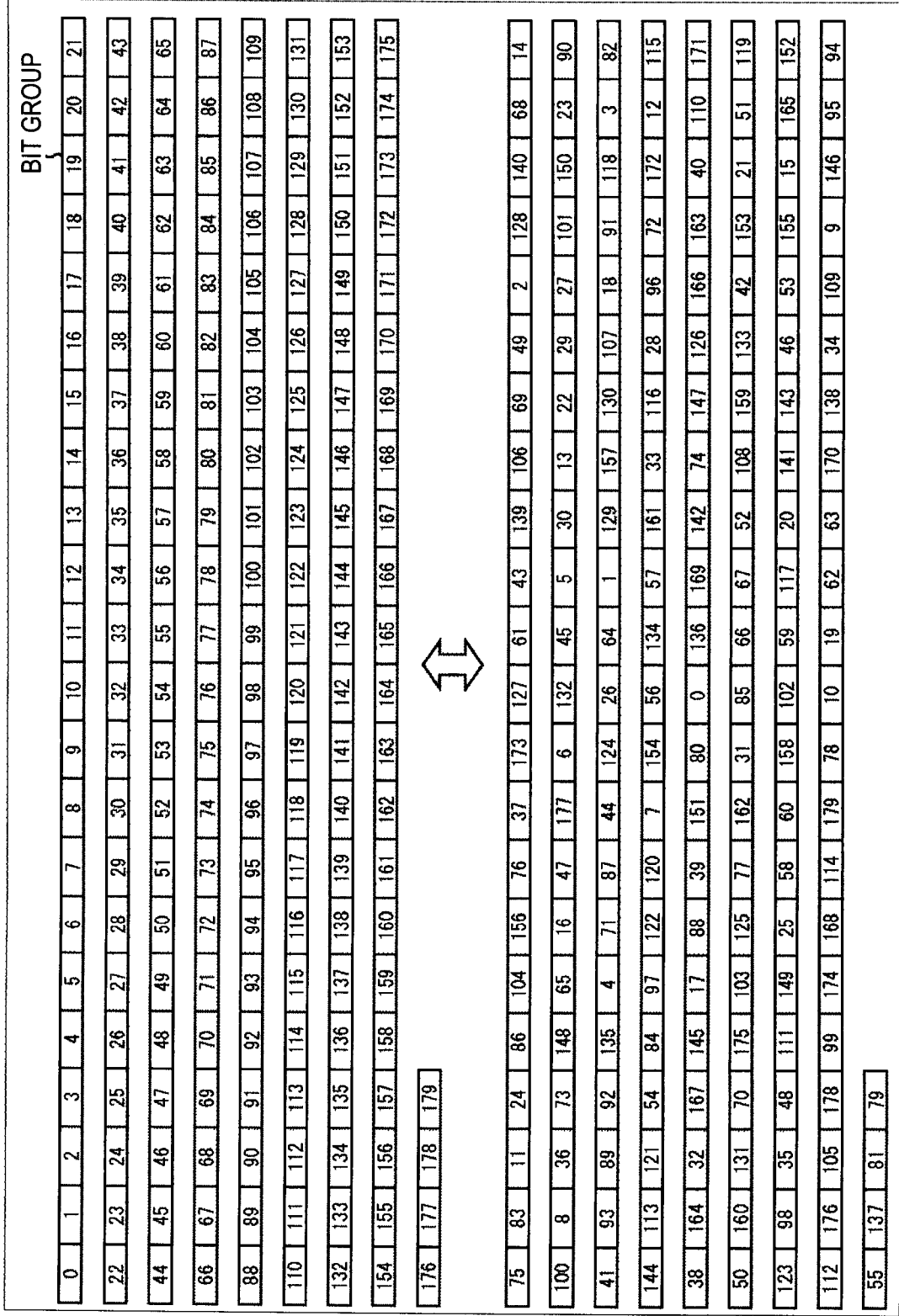
139/220

FIG. 139



140/220

FIG. 140



141/220

FIG. 141

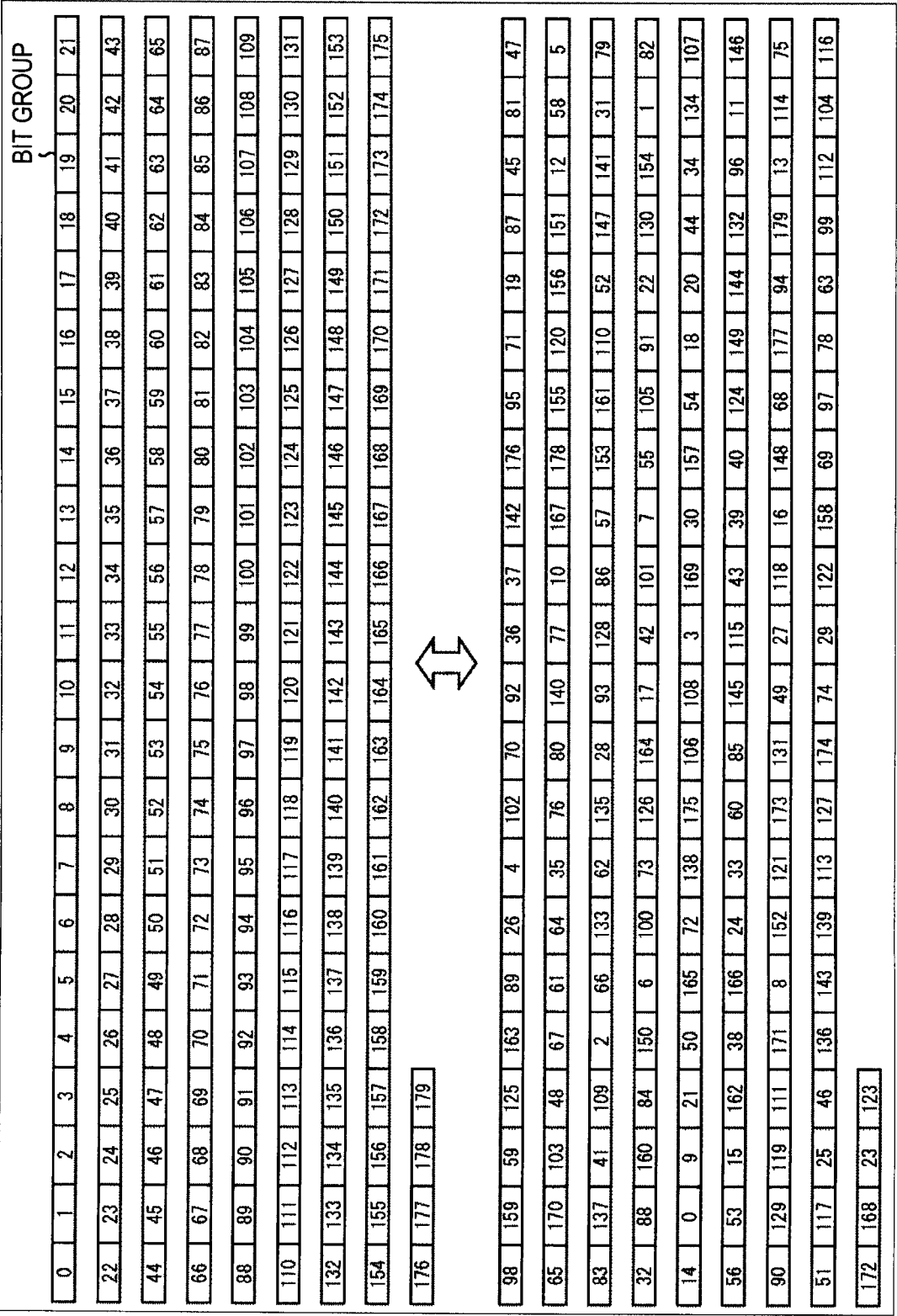


FIG. 142

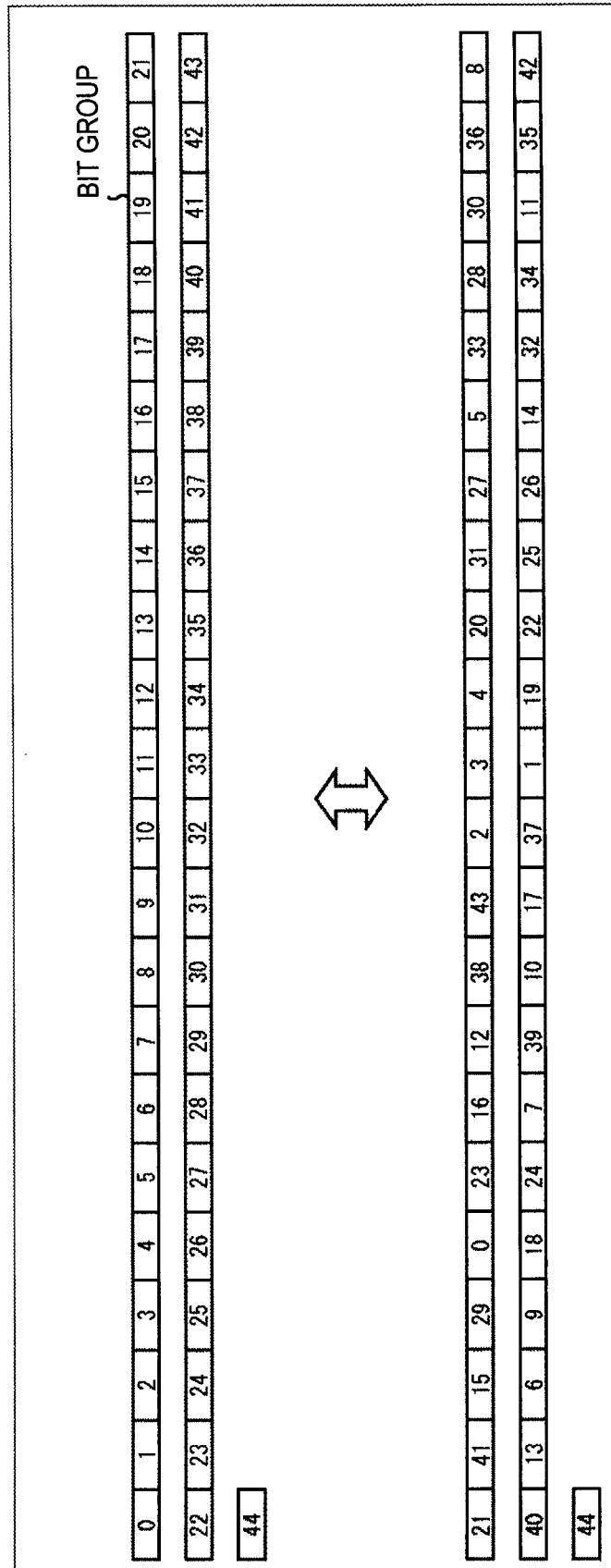


FIG. 143

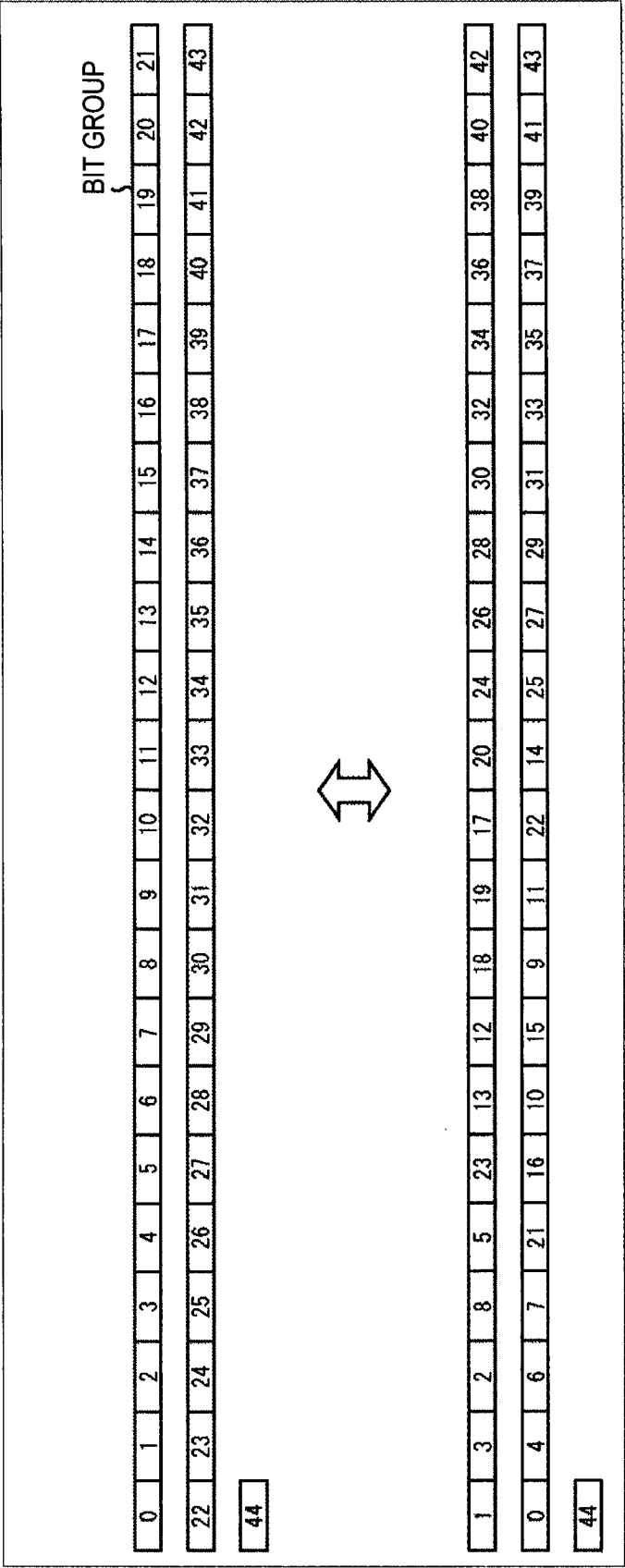


FIG. 144

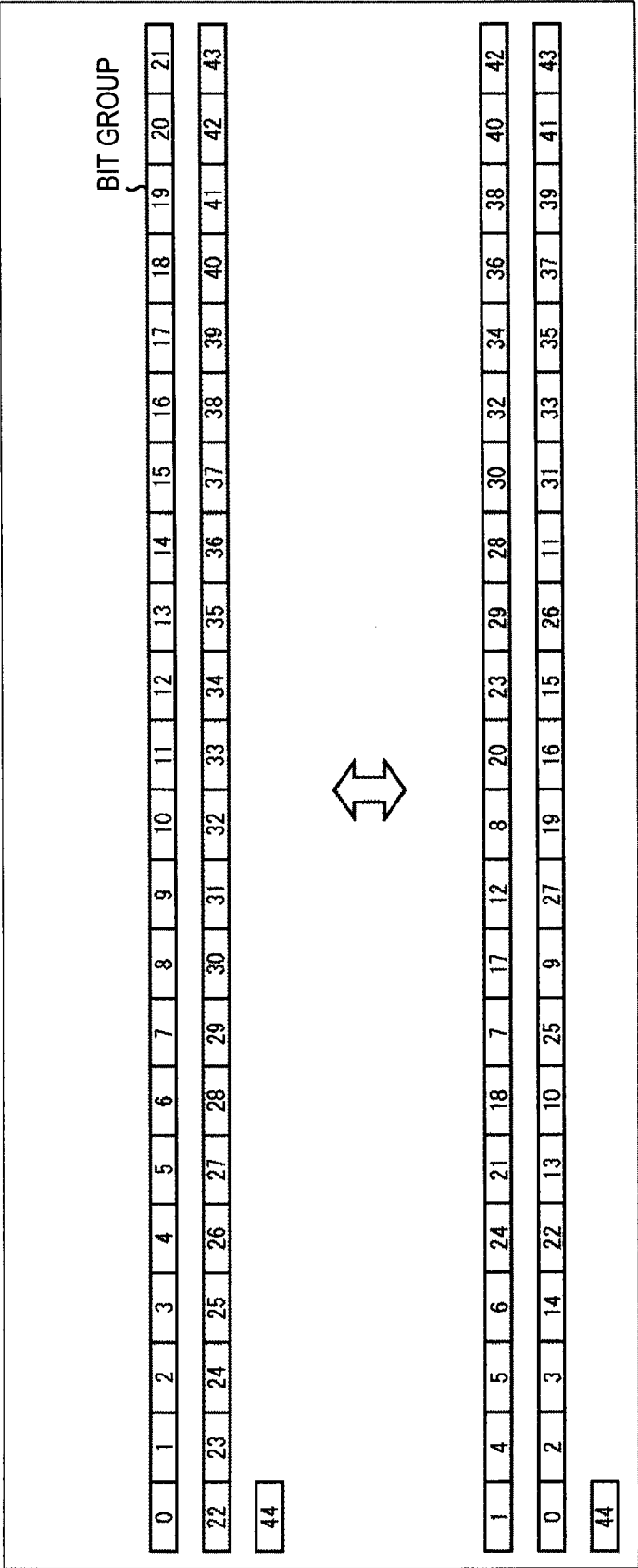


FIG. 145

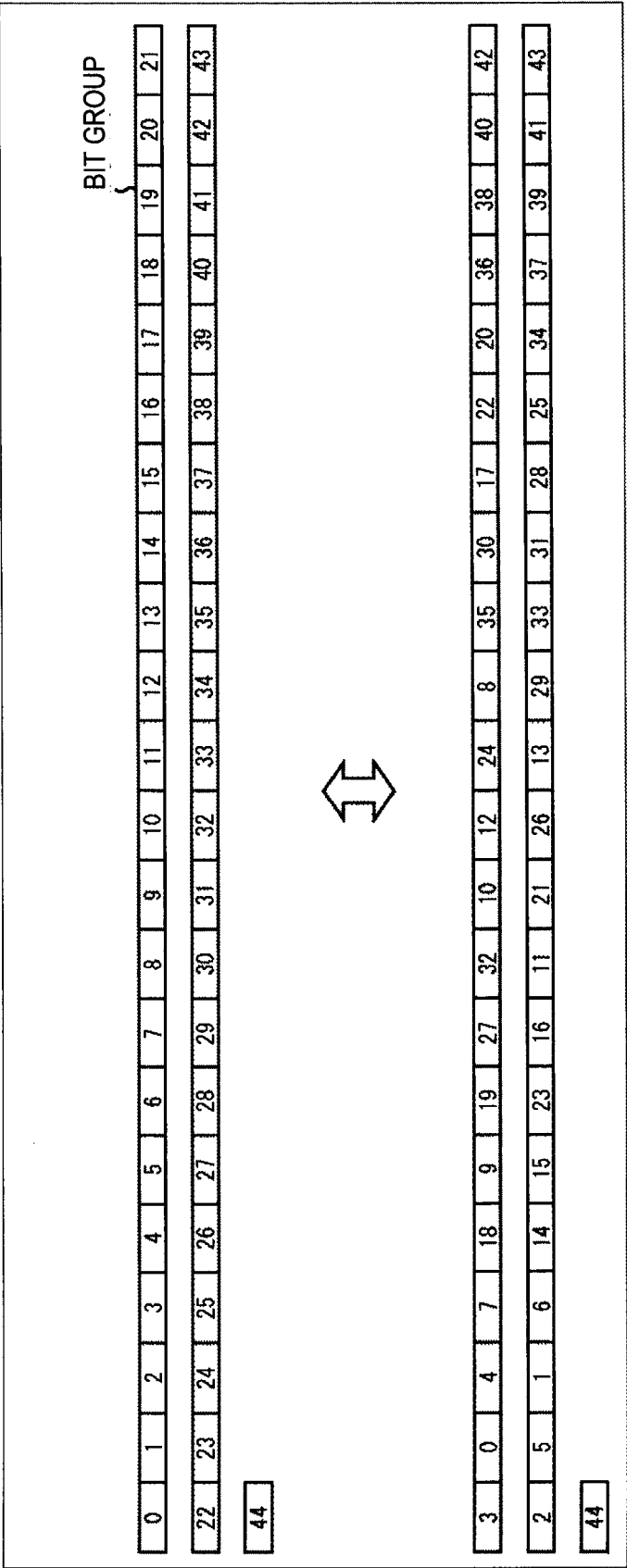


FIG. 146

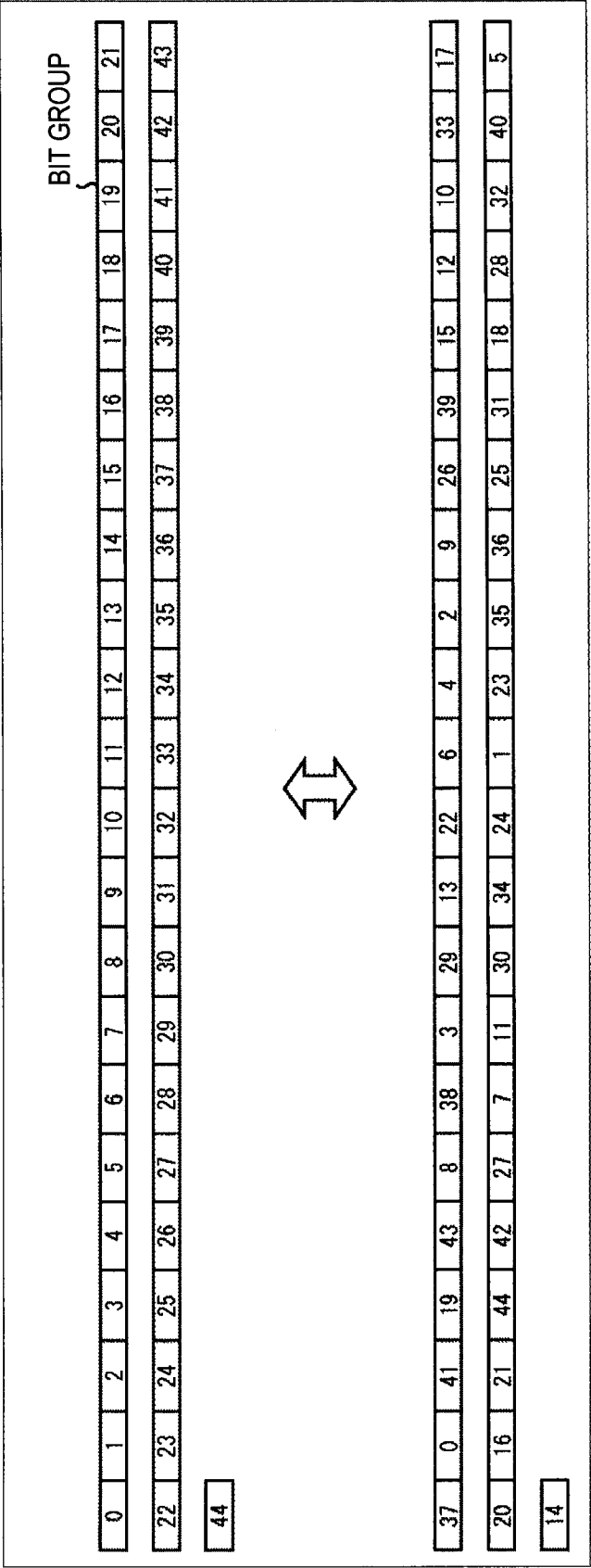


FIG. 147

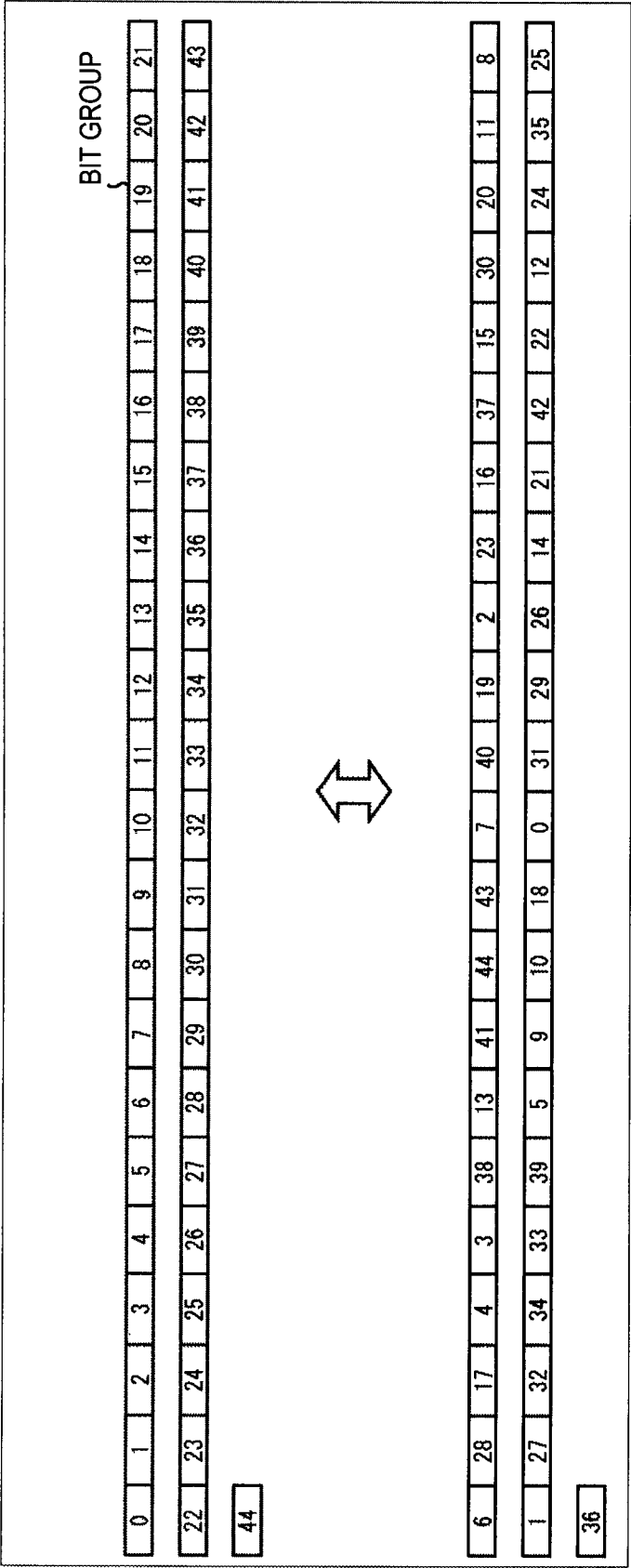


FIG. 148

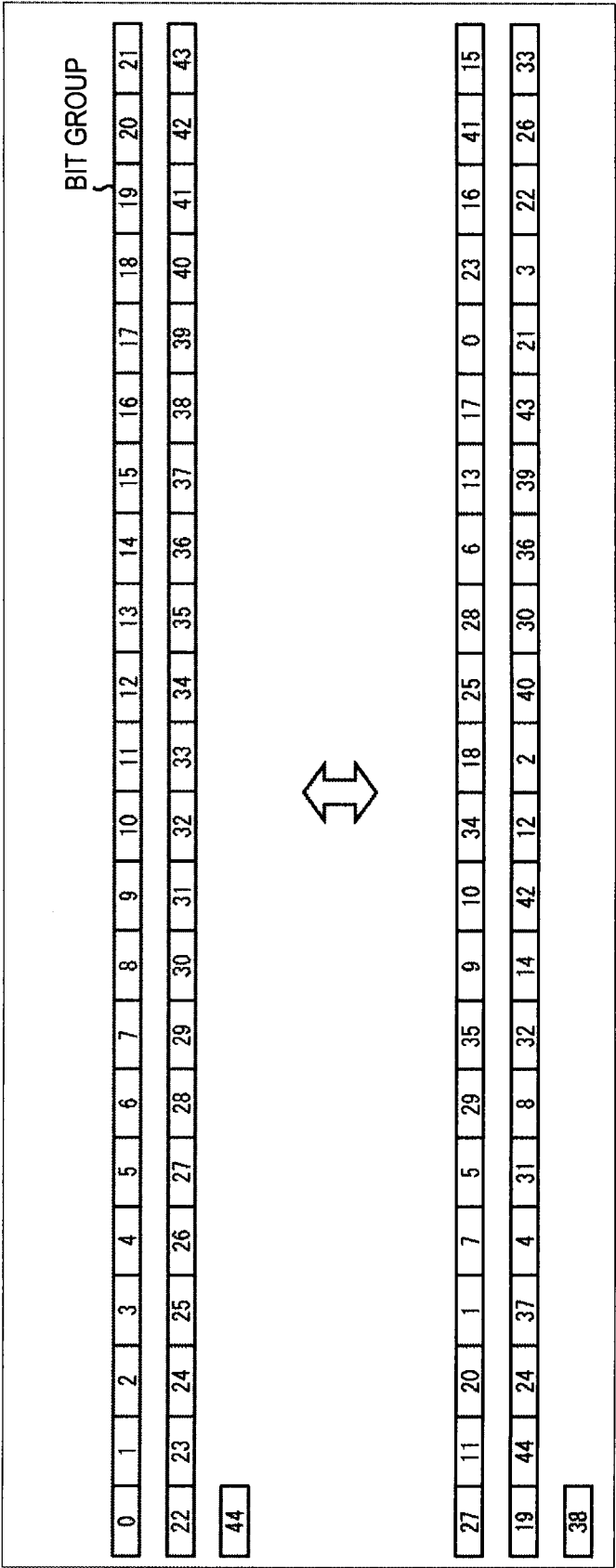


FIG. 149

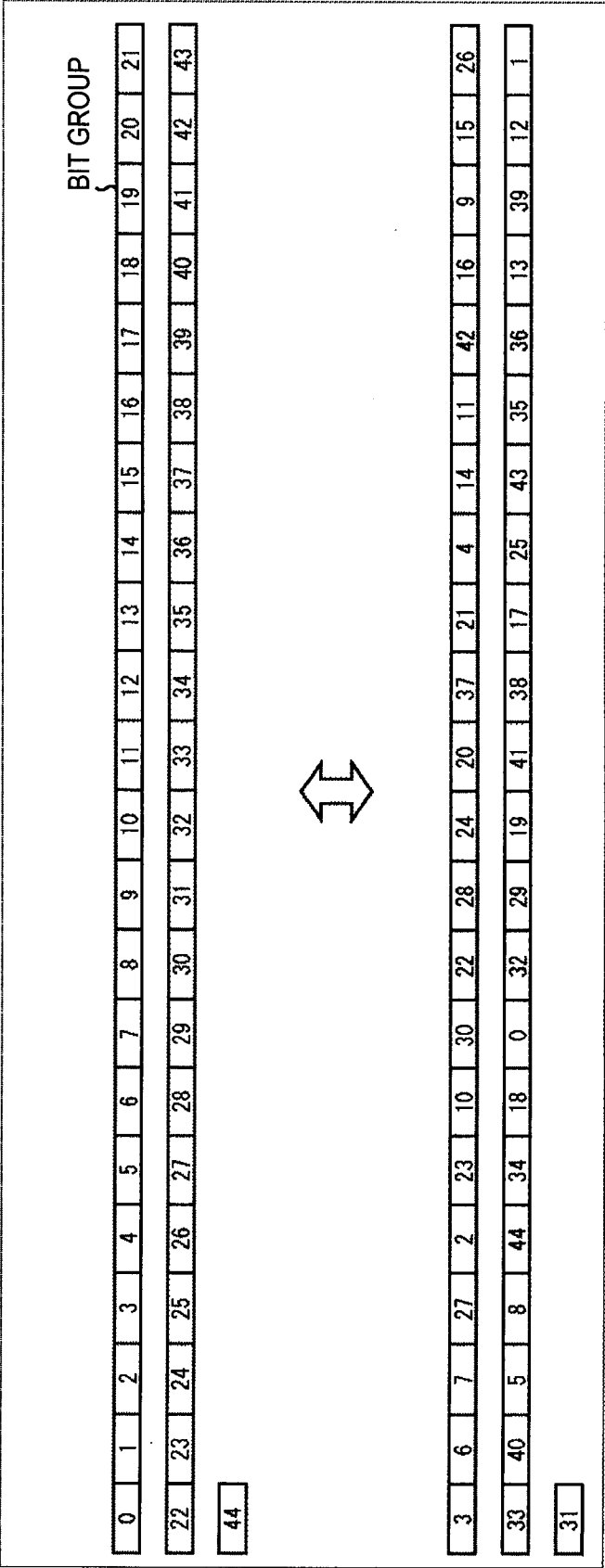


FIG. 150

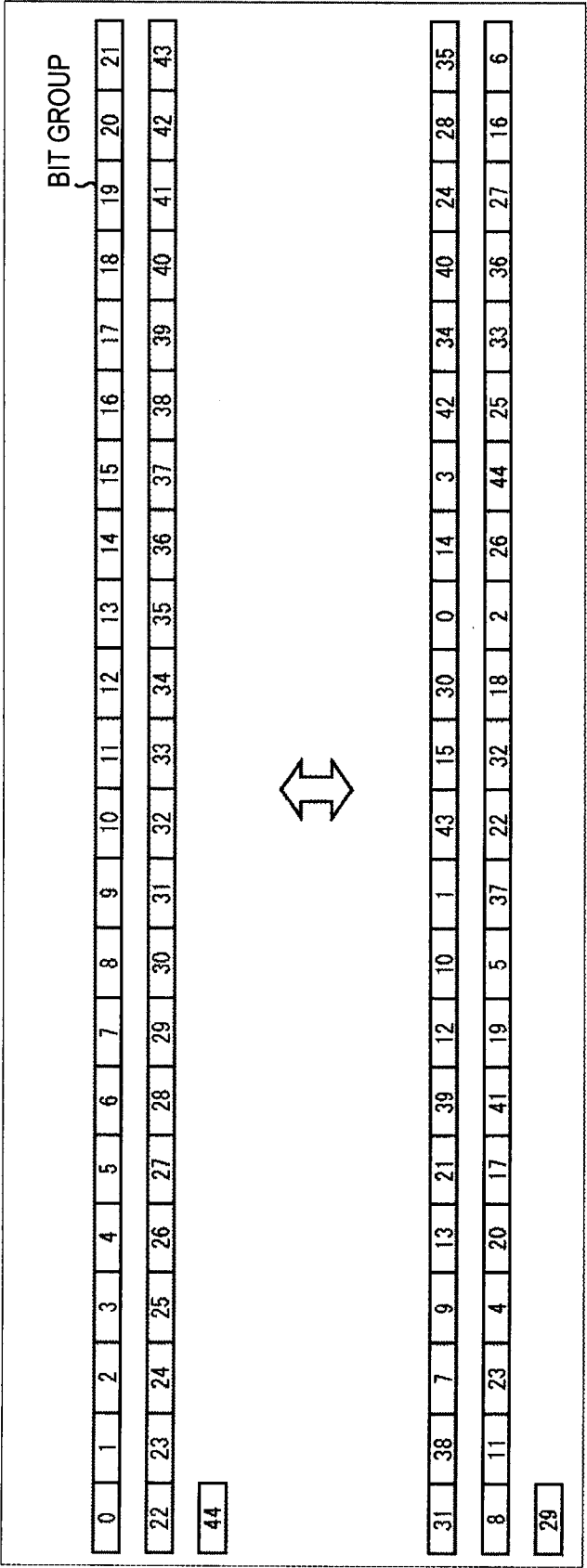


FIG. 151

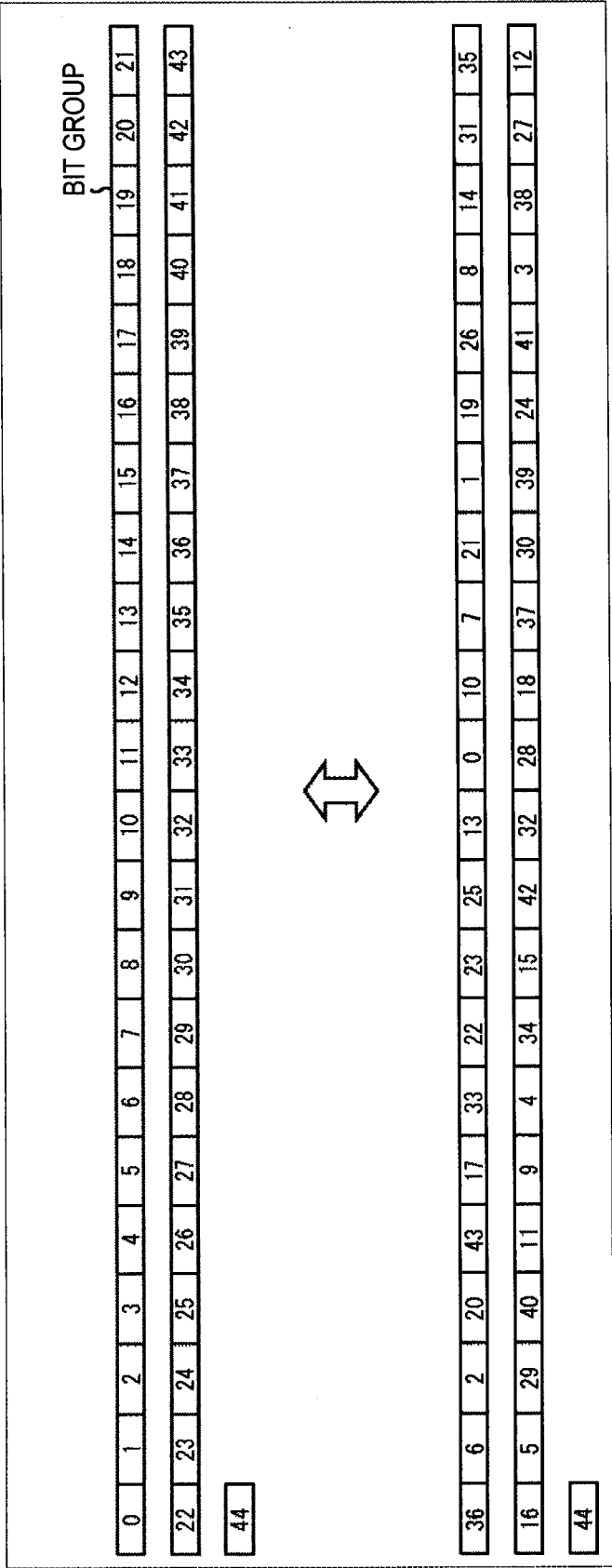


FIG. 152

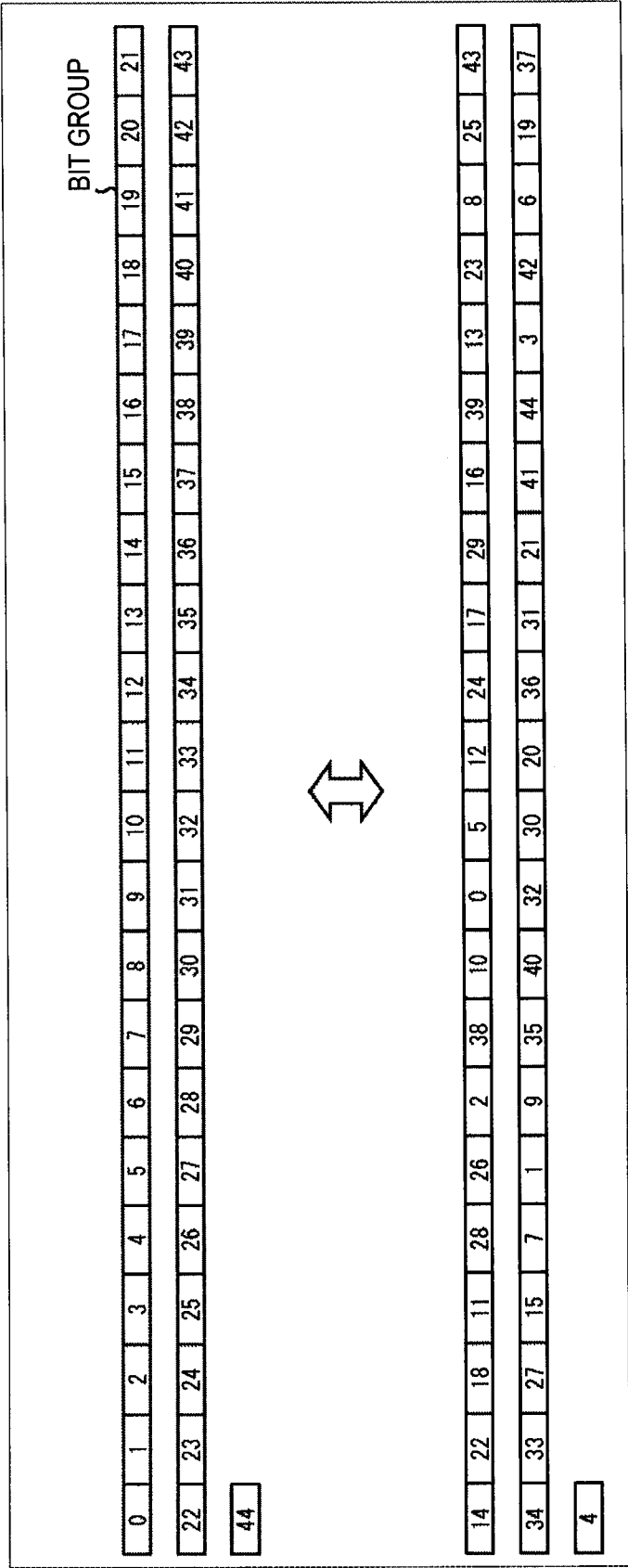


FIG. 153

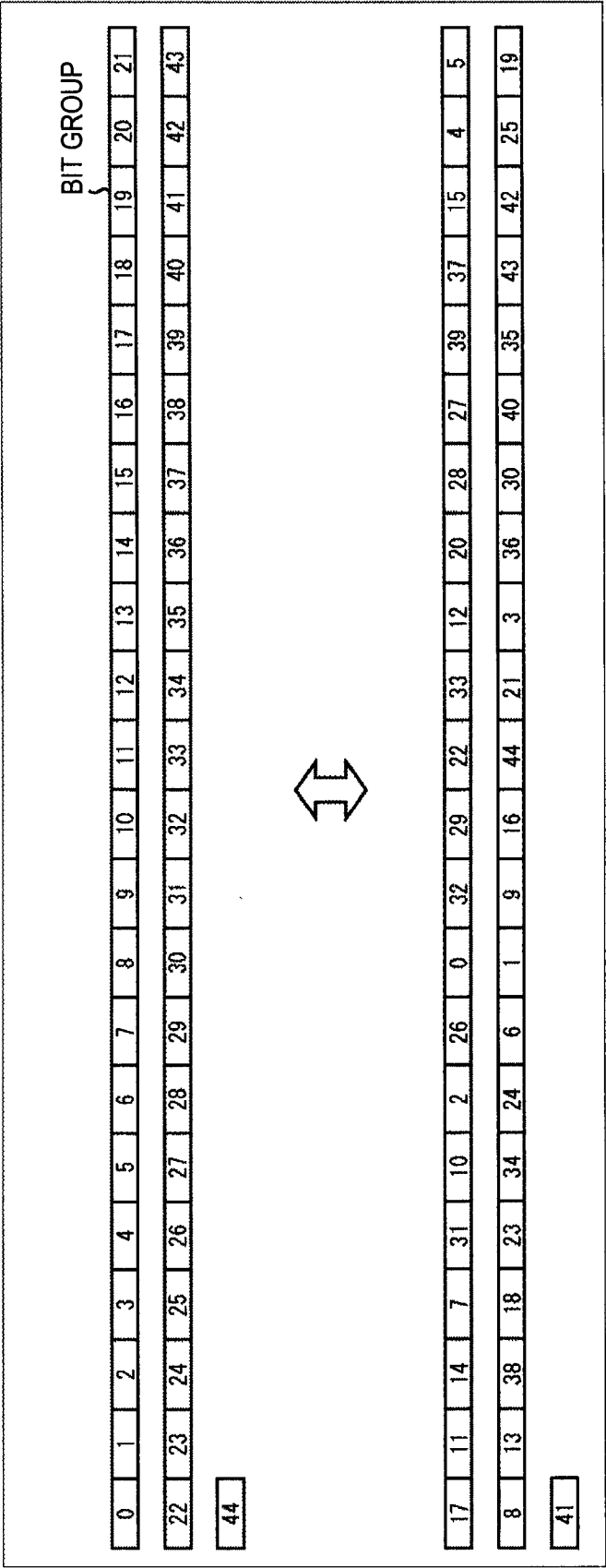


FIG. 154

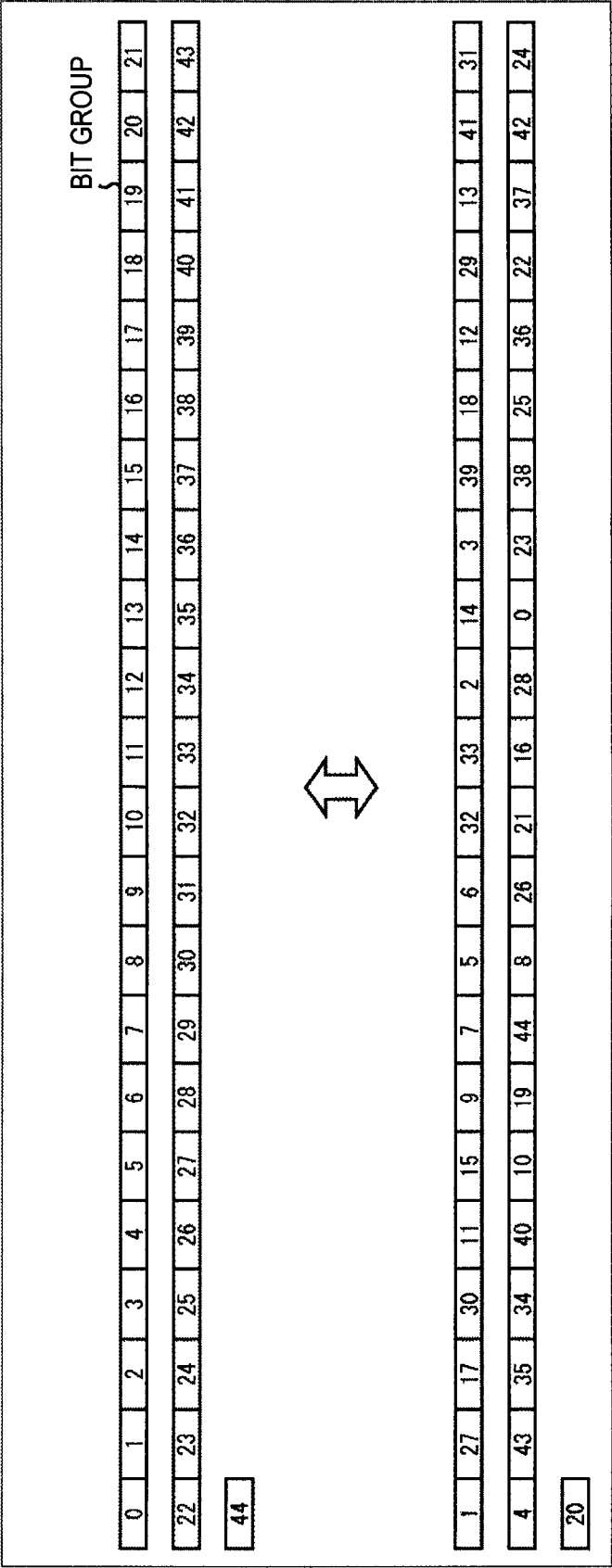


FIG. 155

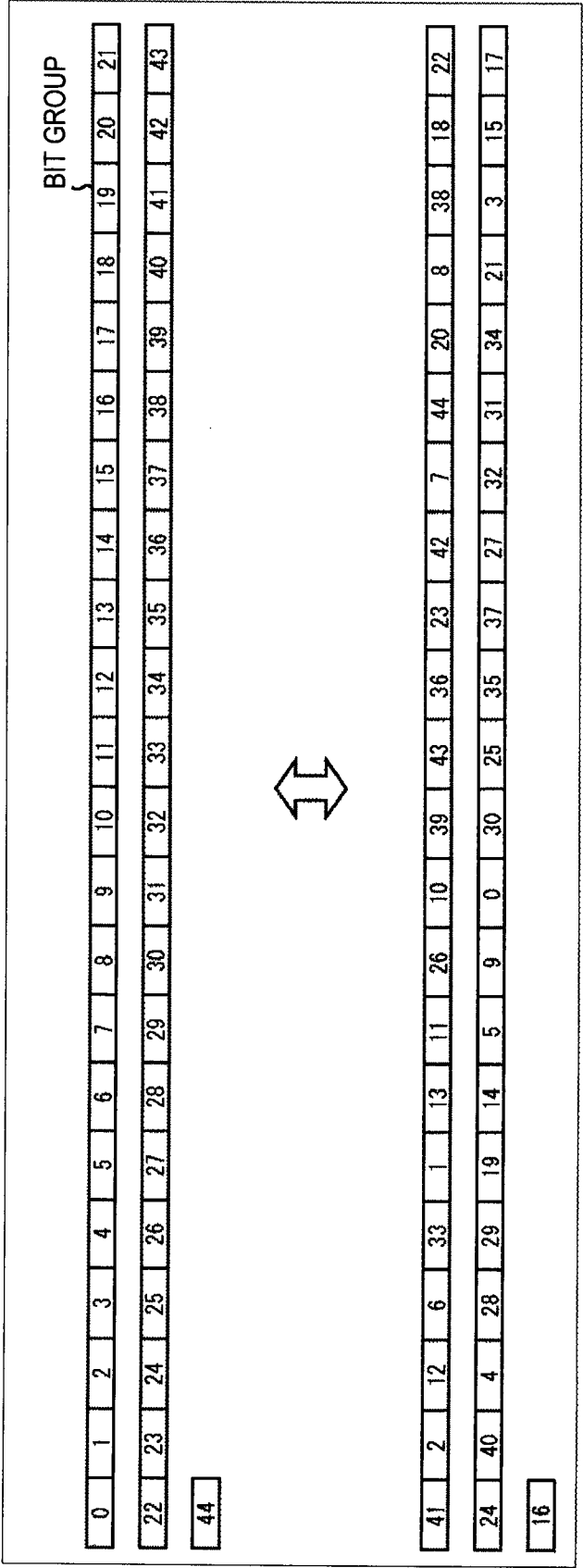
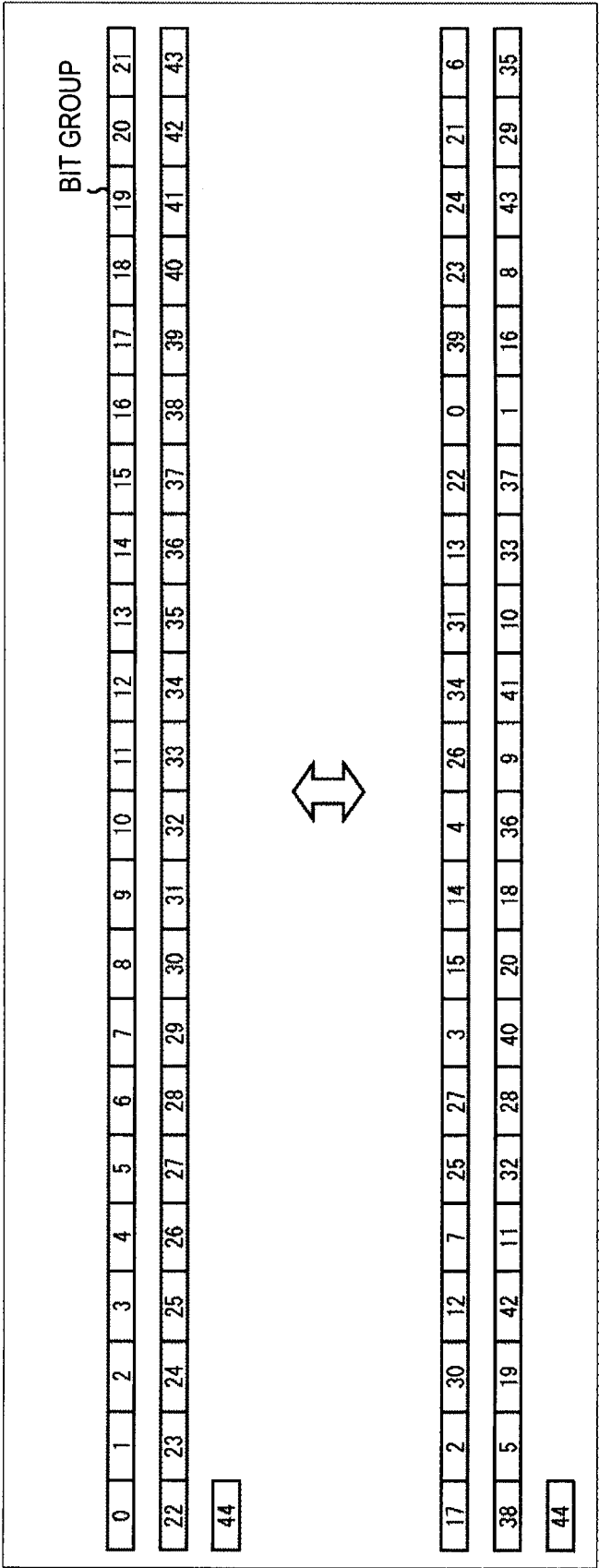


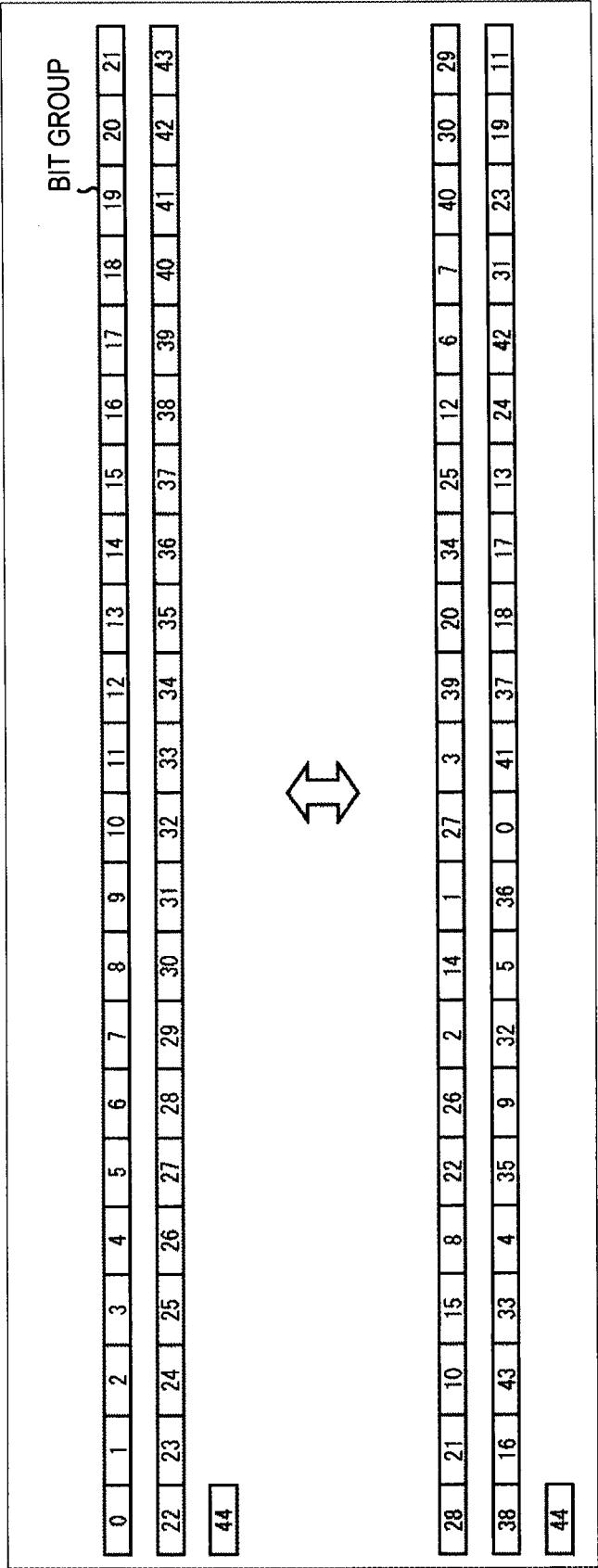
FIG. 156



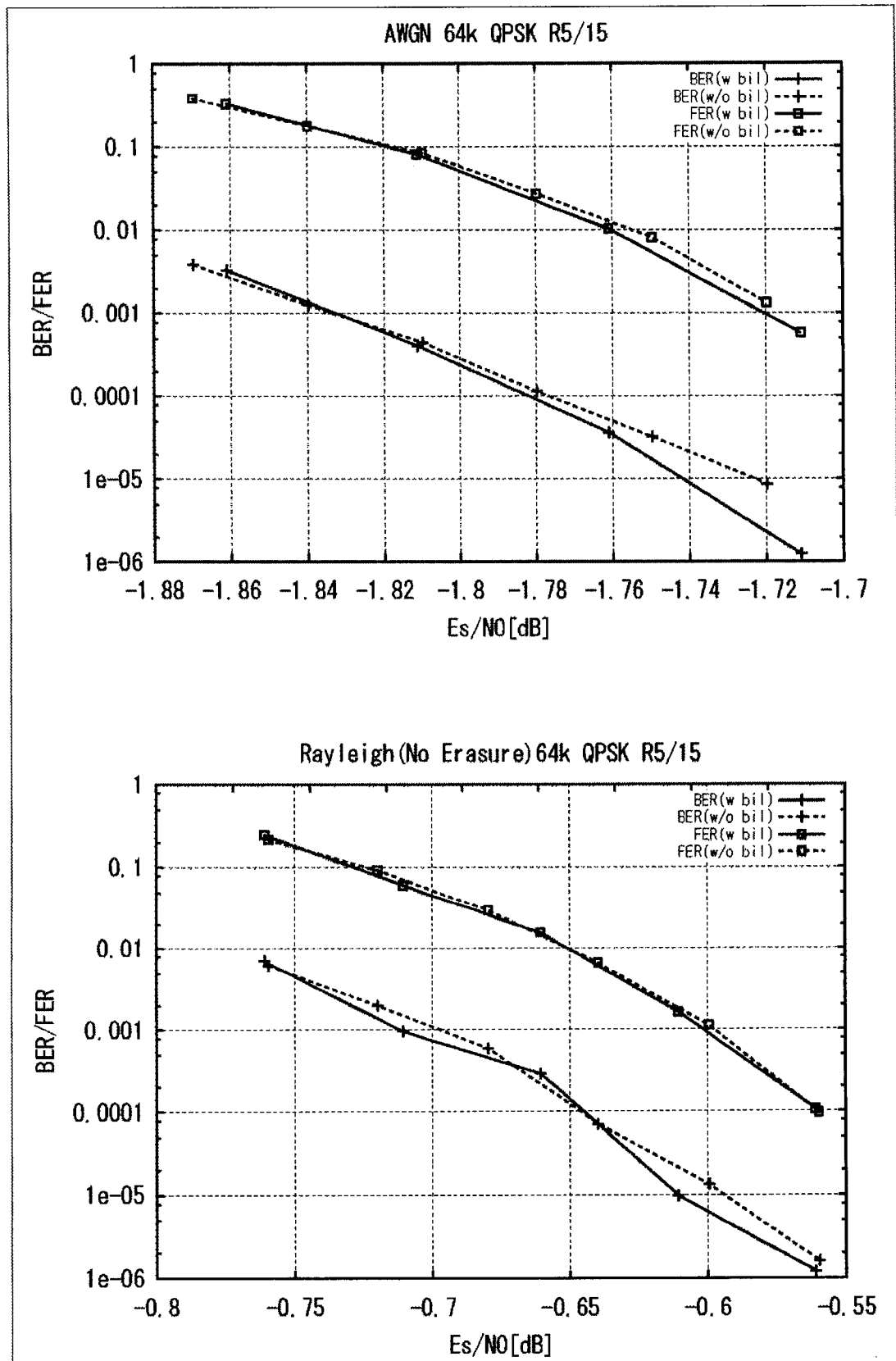
SP357173WO00

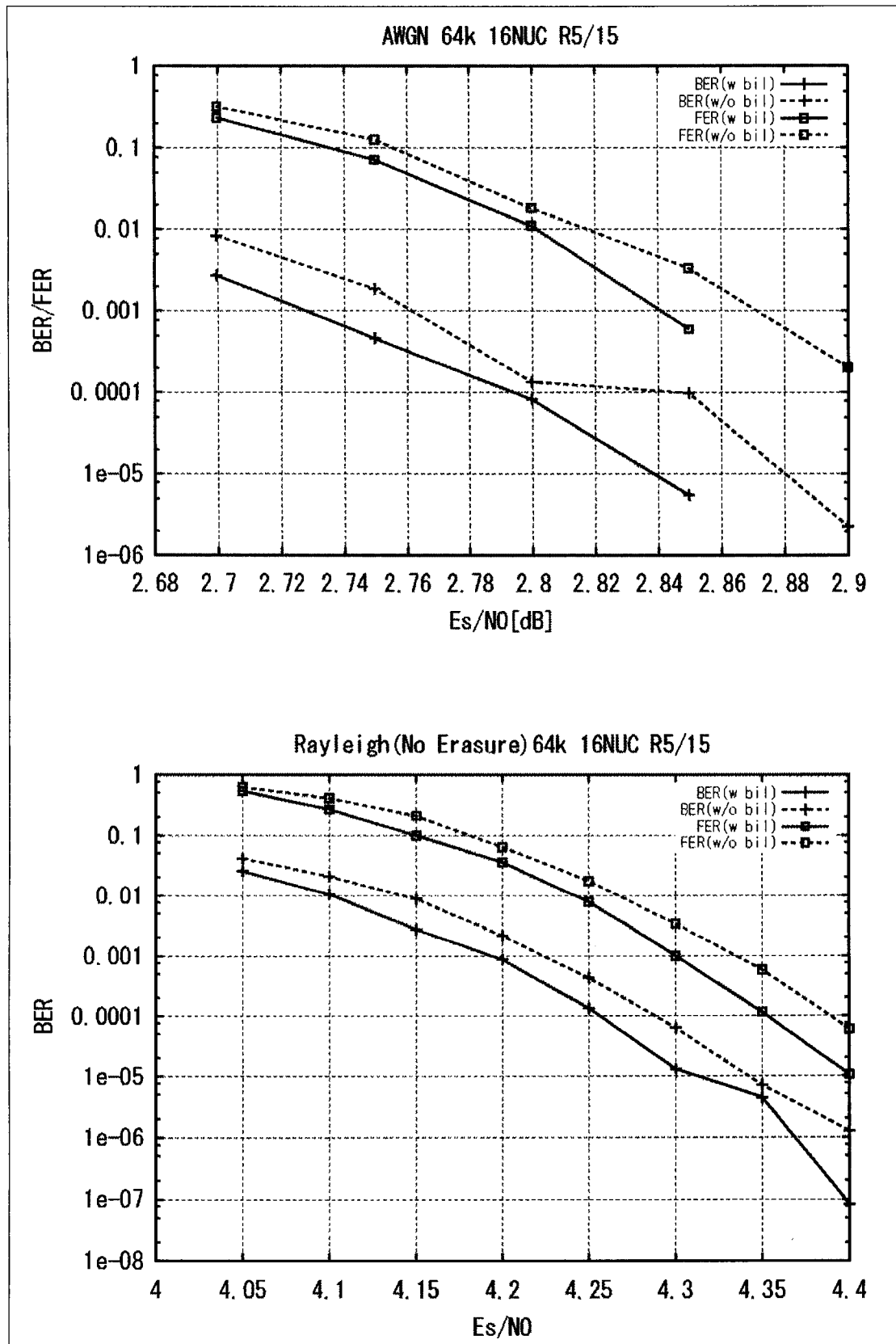
157/220

FIG. 157

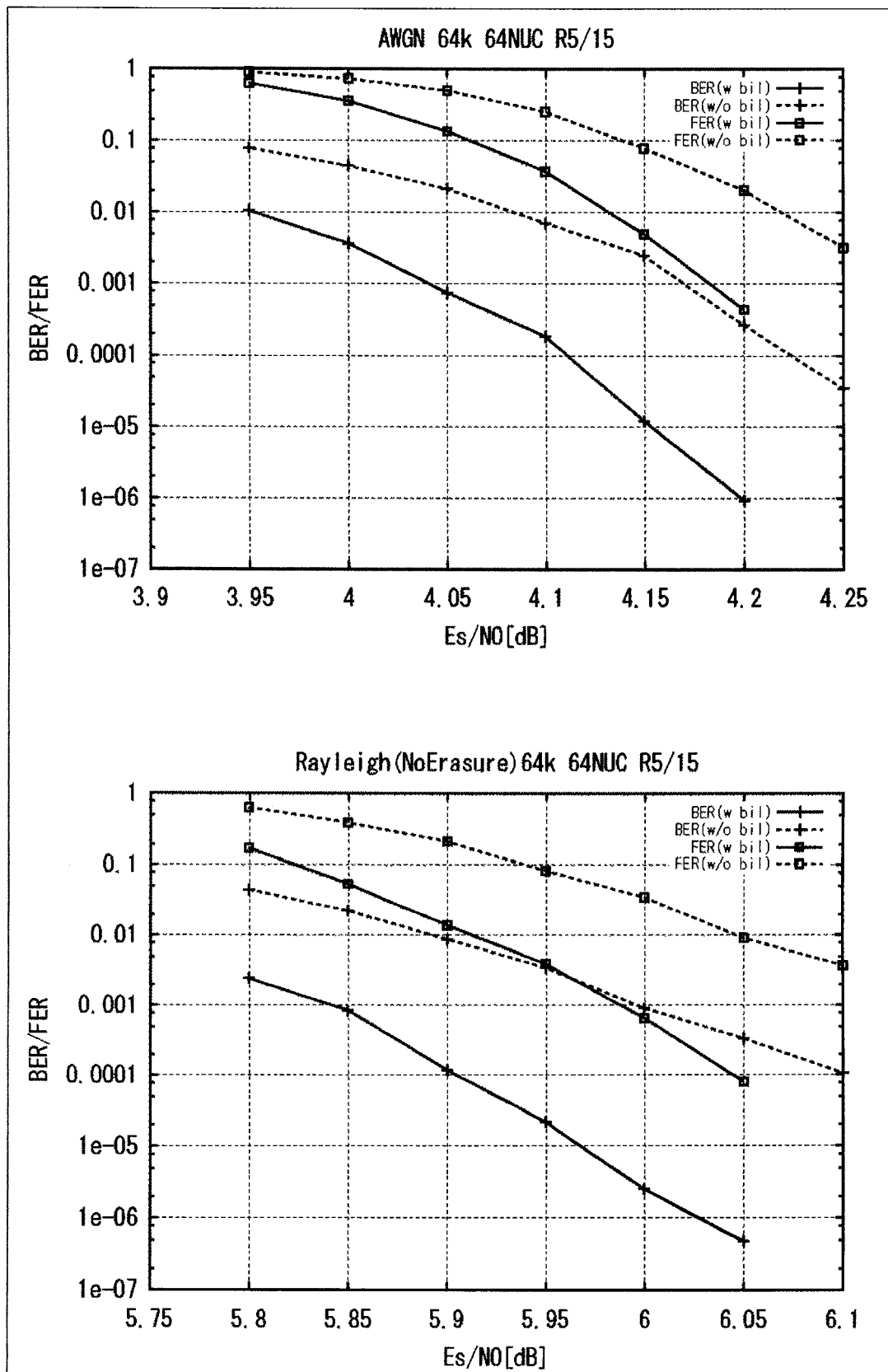


SP357173WO00

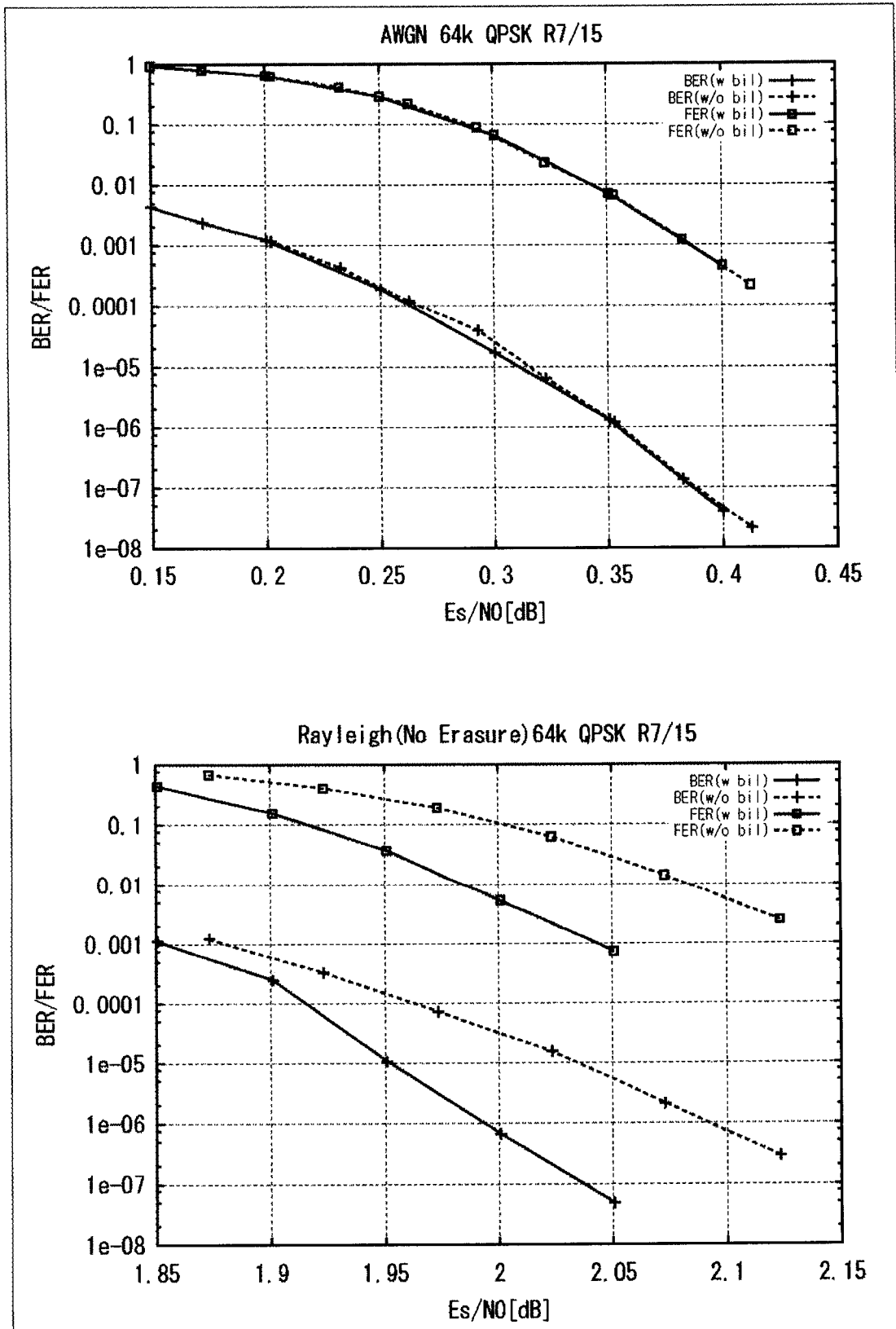
158/220
FIG. 158

159/220
FIG. 159

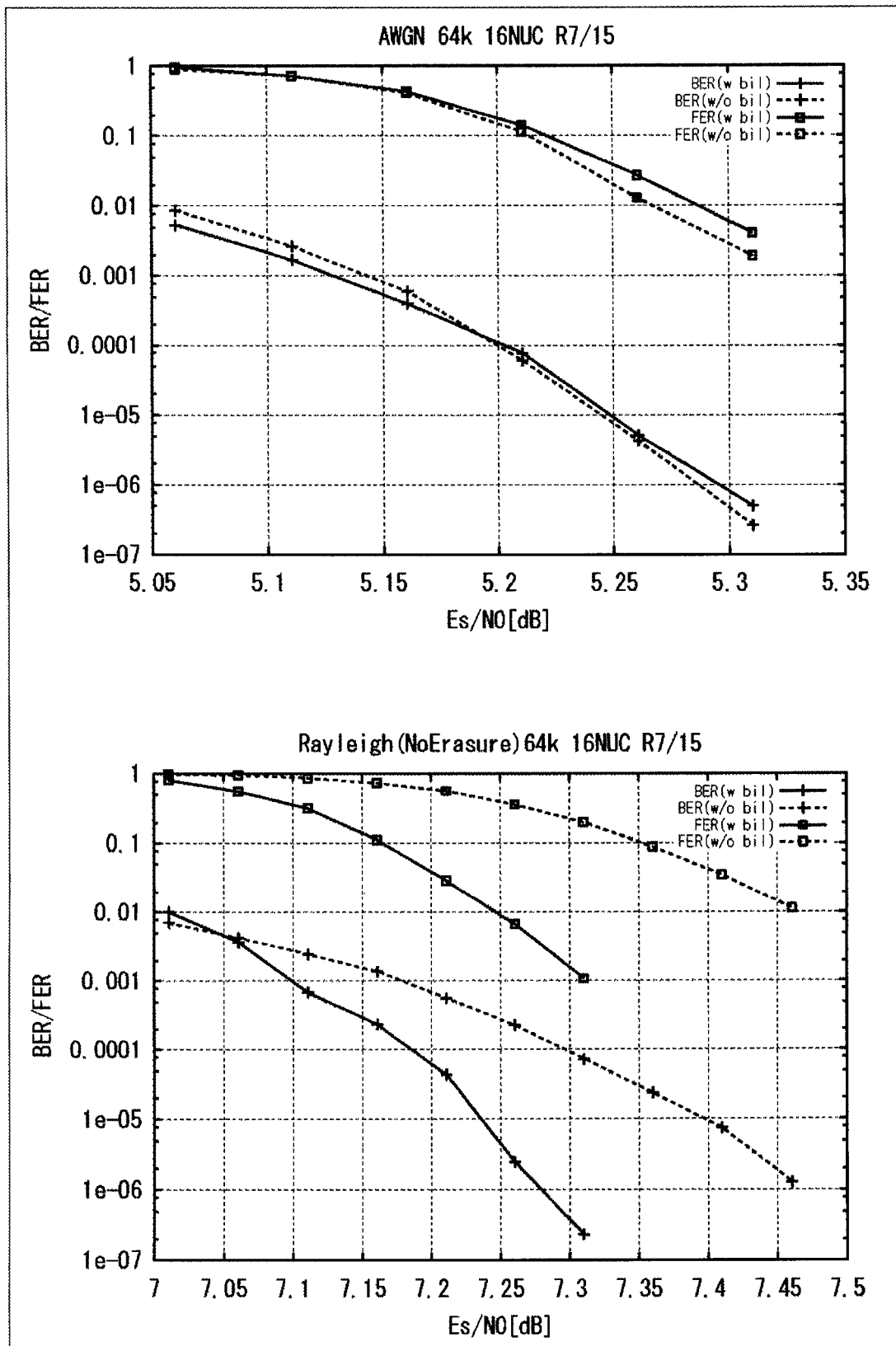
SP357173WO00

160/220
FIG. 160

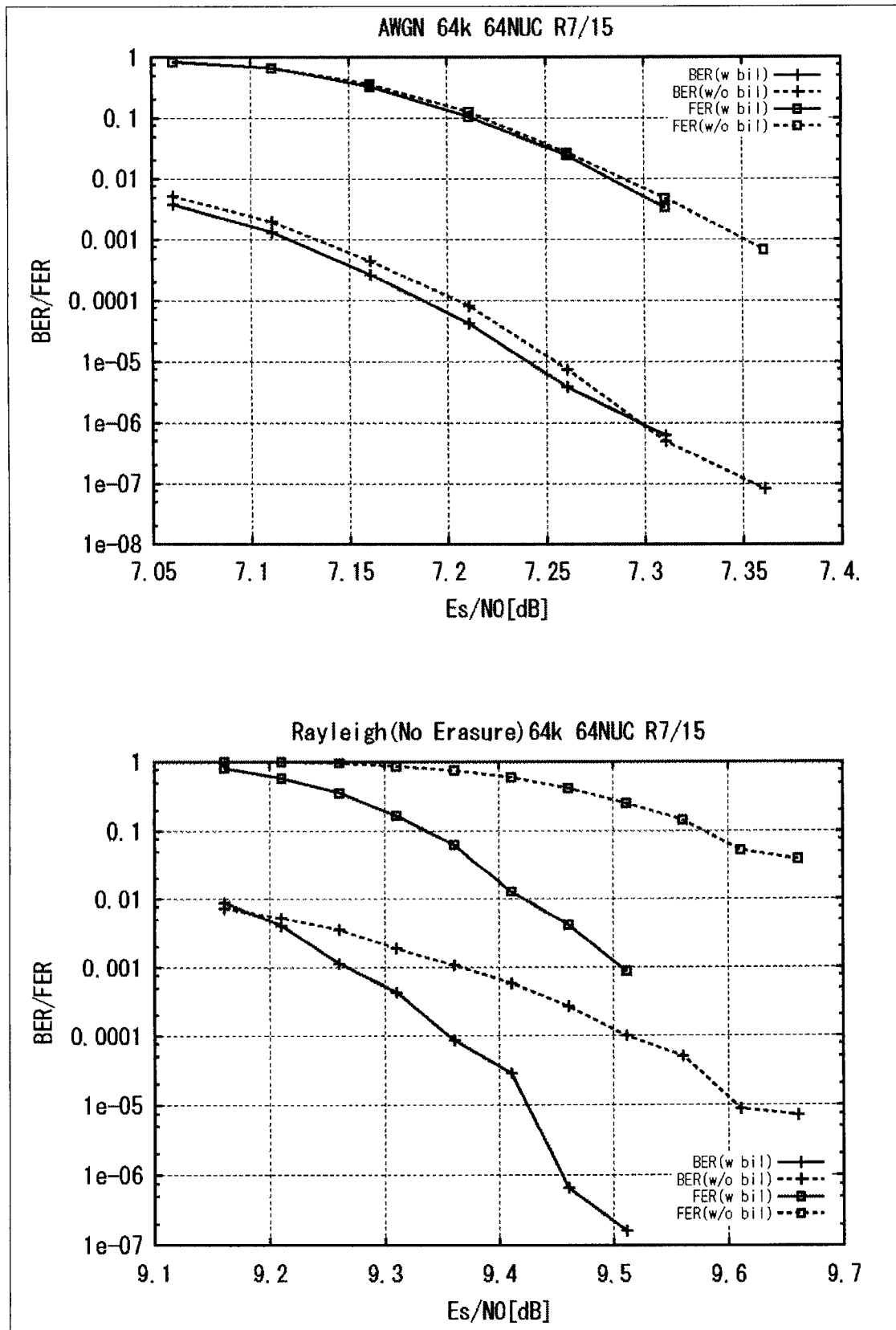
161/220

FIG. 161

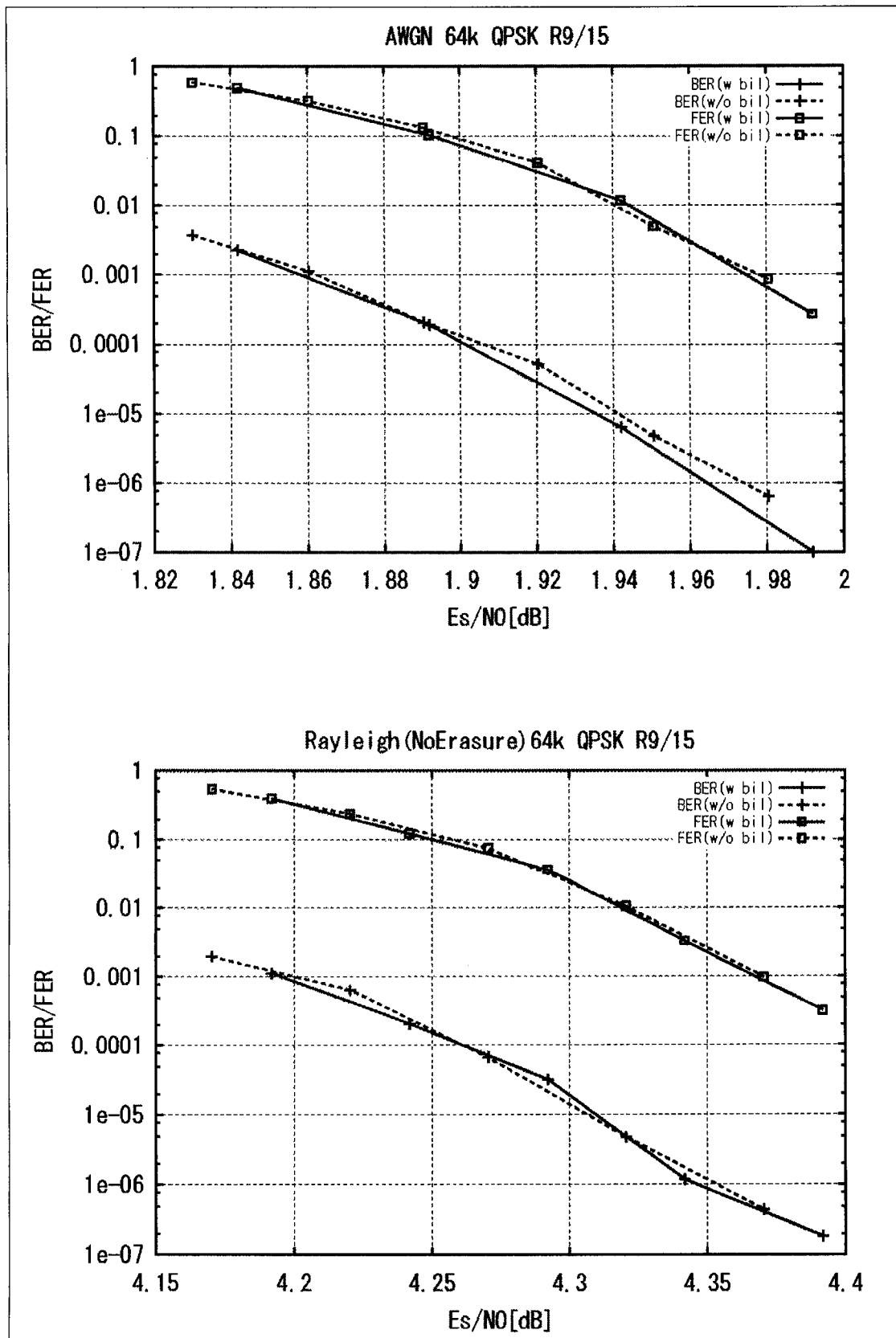
162/220

FIG. 162

163/220

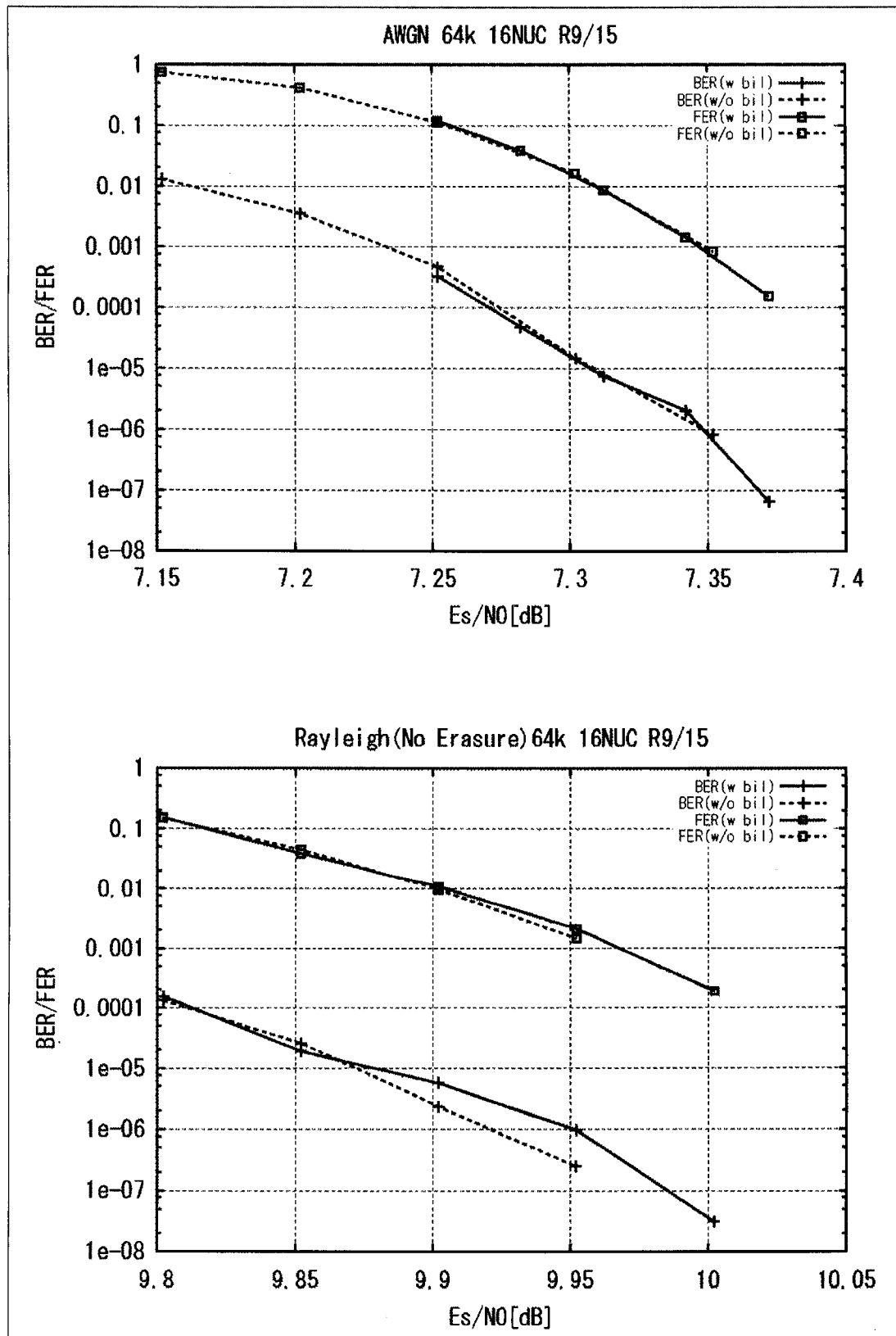
FIG. 163

164/220

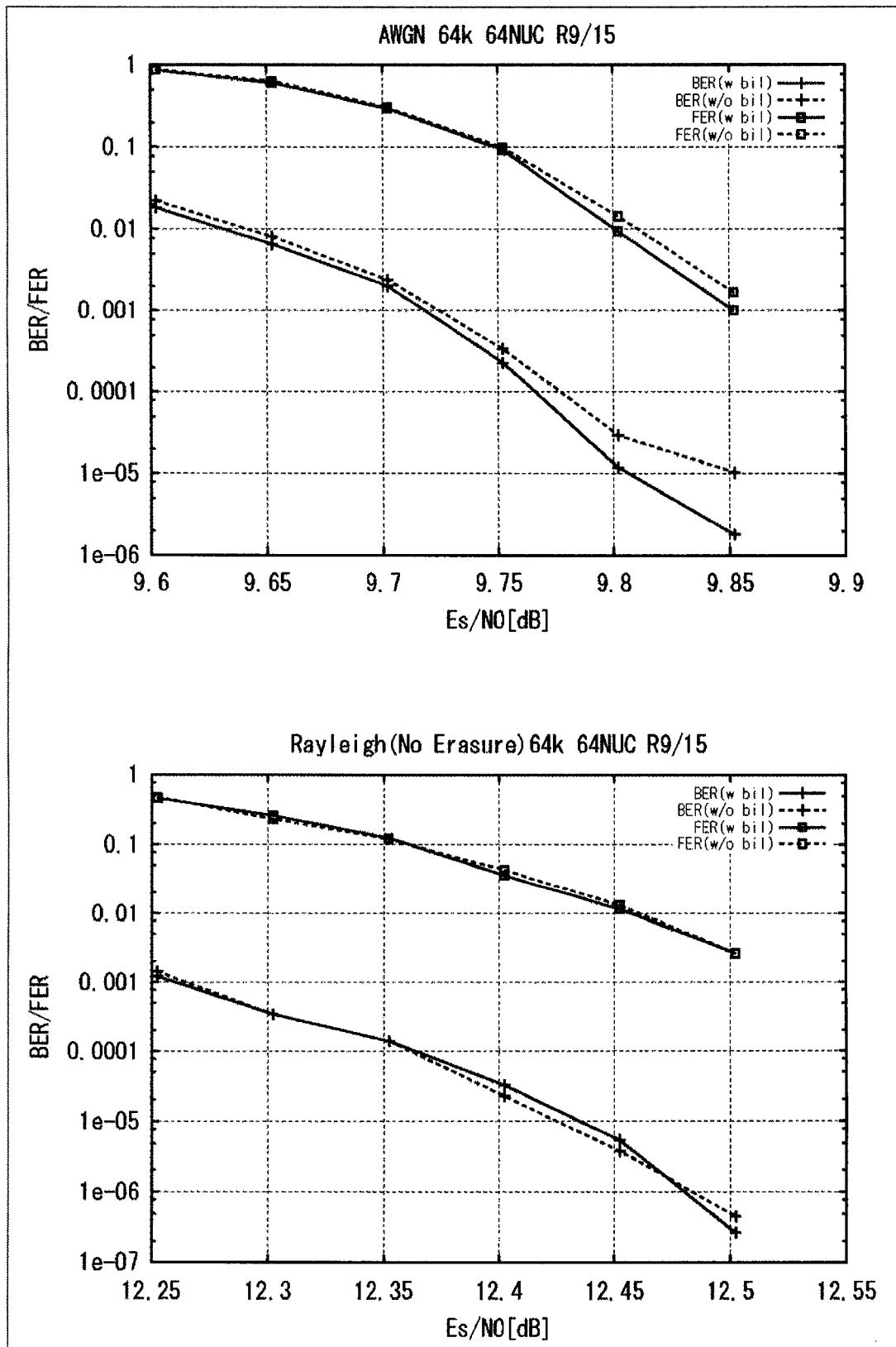
FIG. 164

SP357173WO00

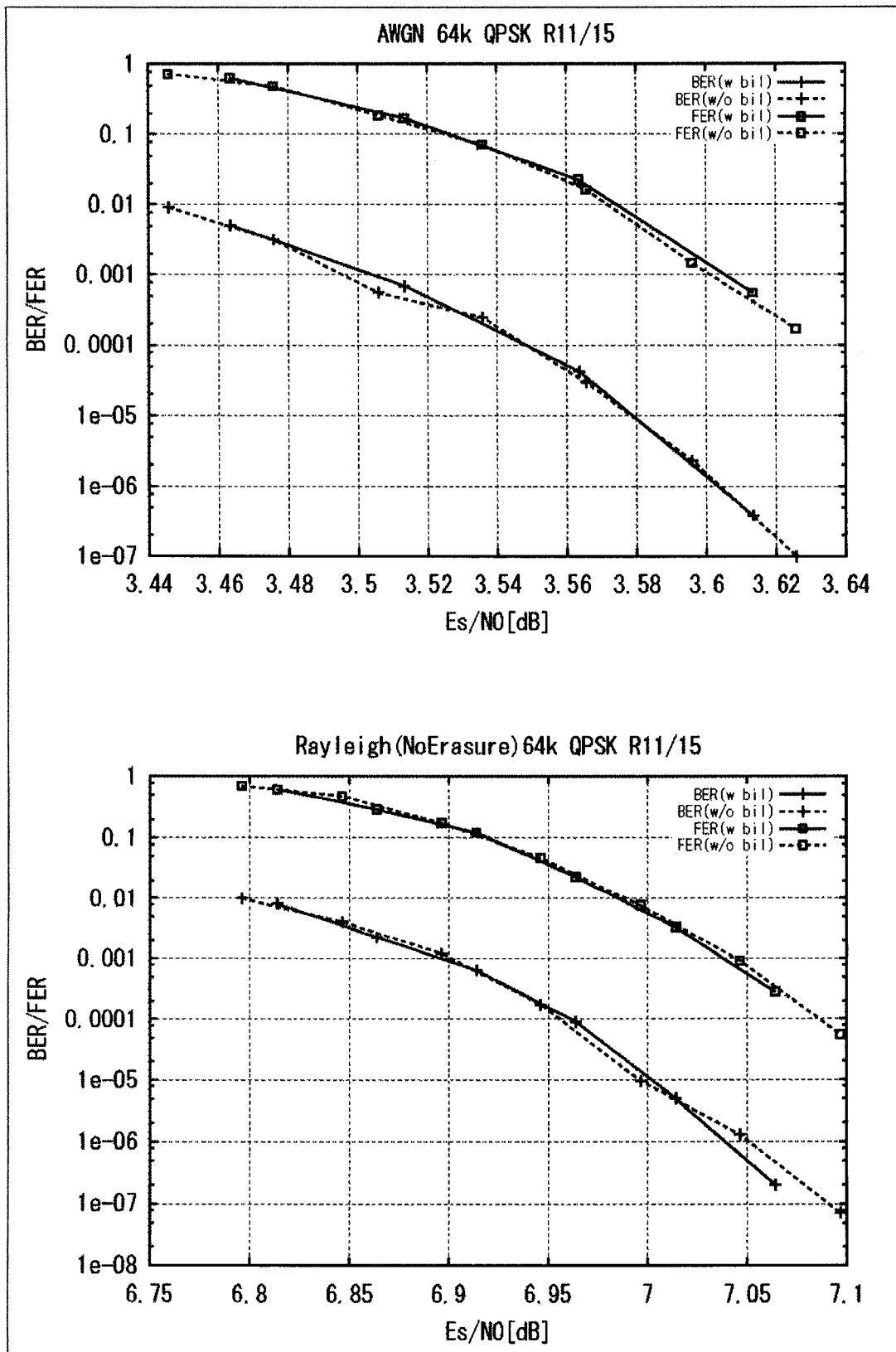
165/220

FIG. 165

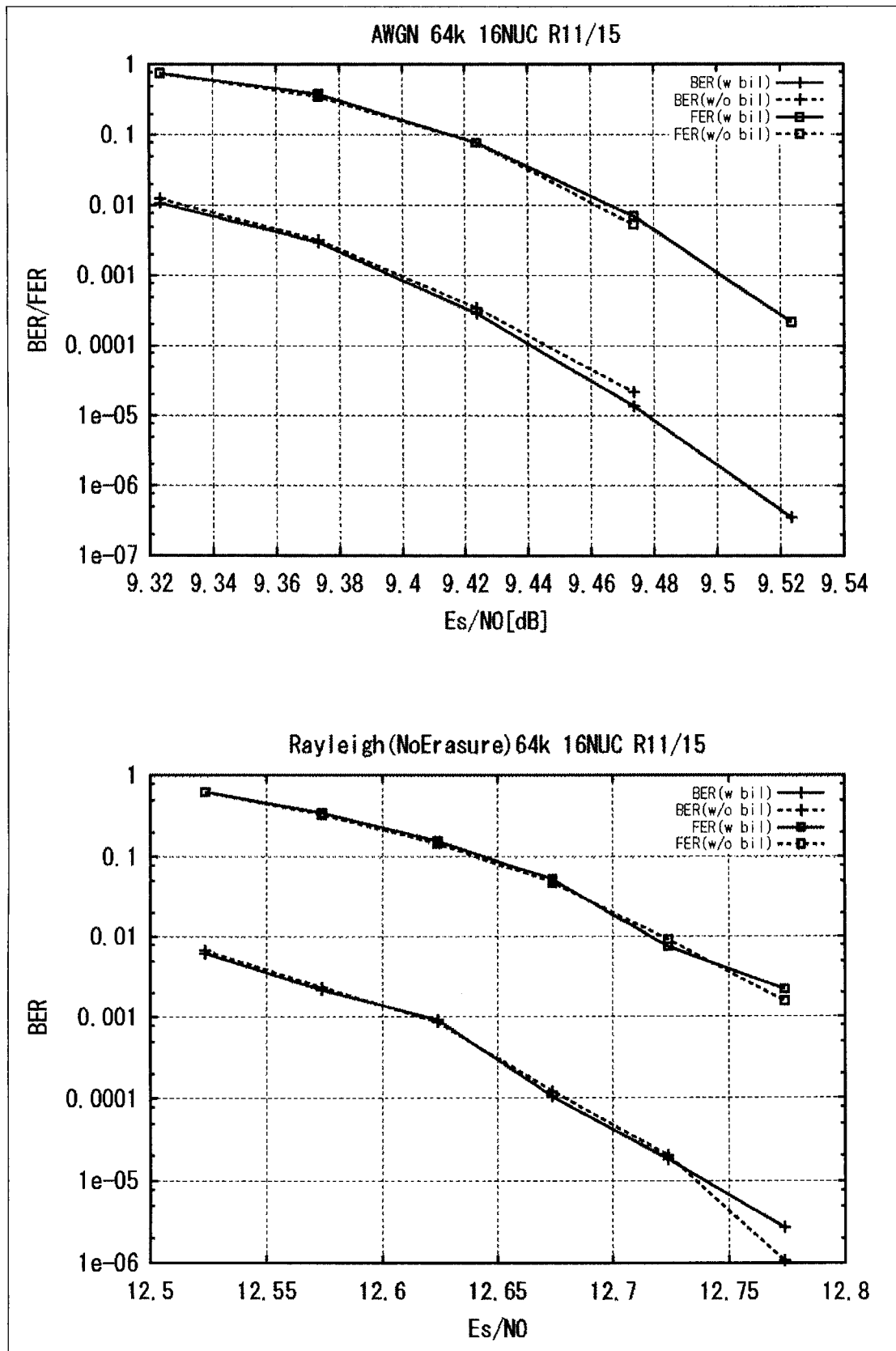
166/220

FIG. 166

167/220

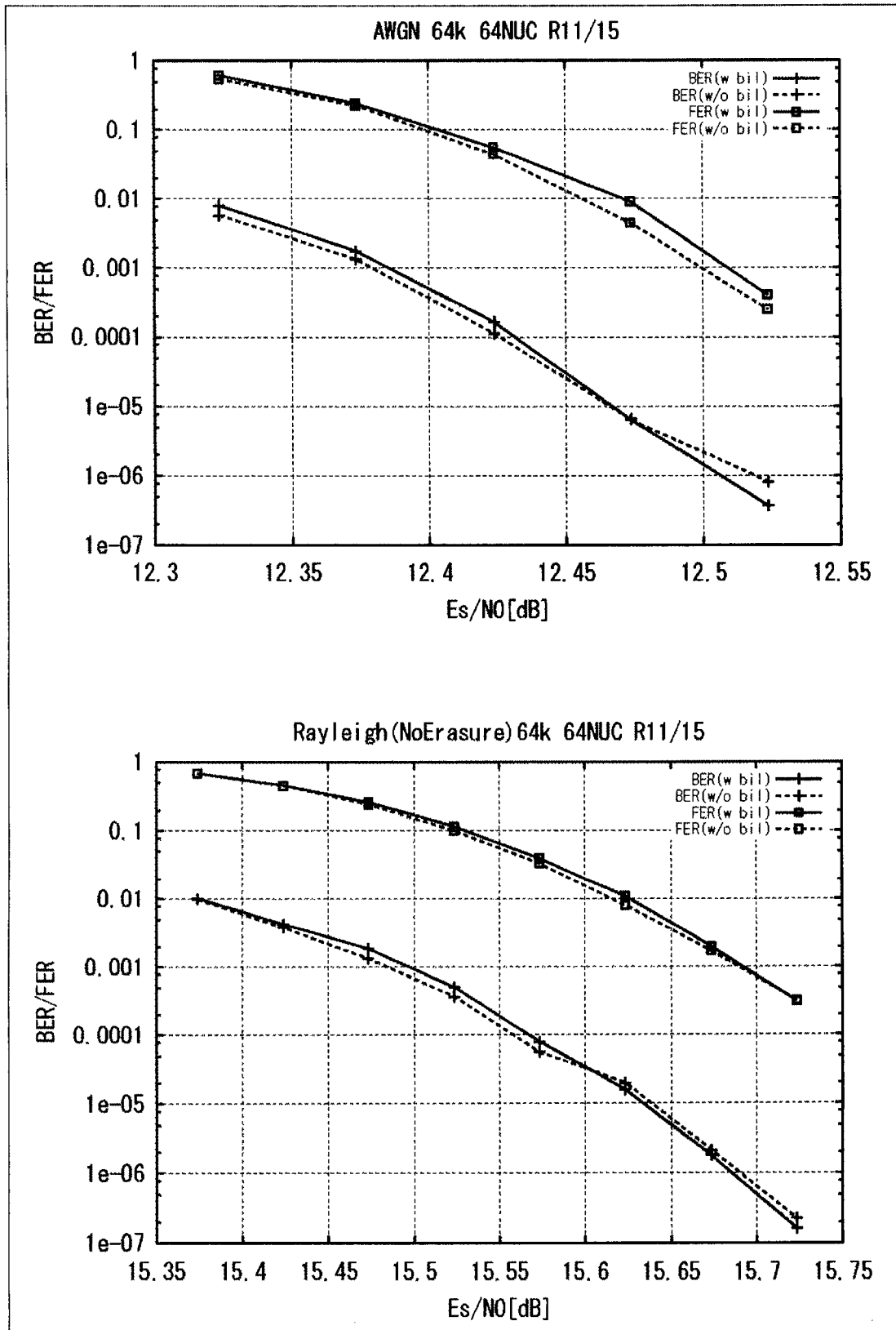
FIG. 167

168/220

FIG. 168

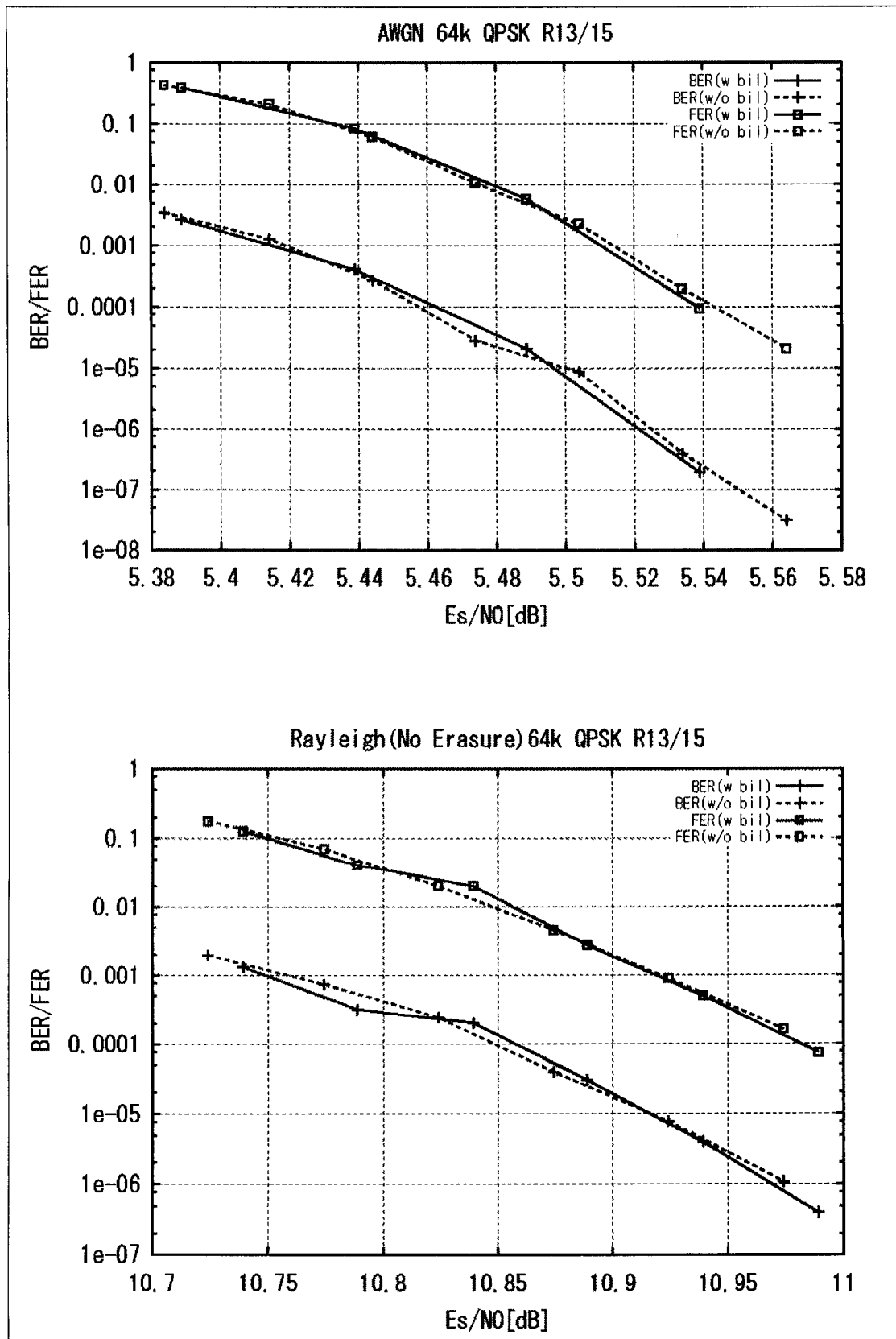
SP357173WO00

169/220

FIG. 169

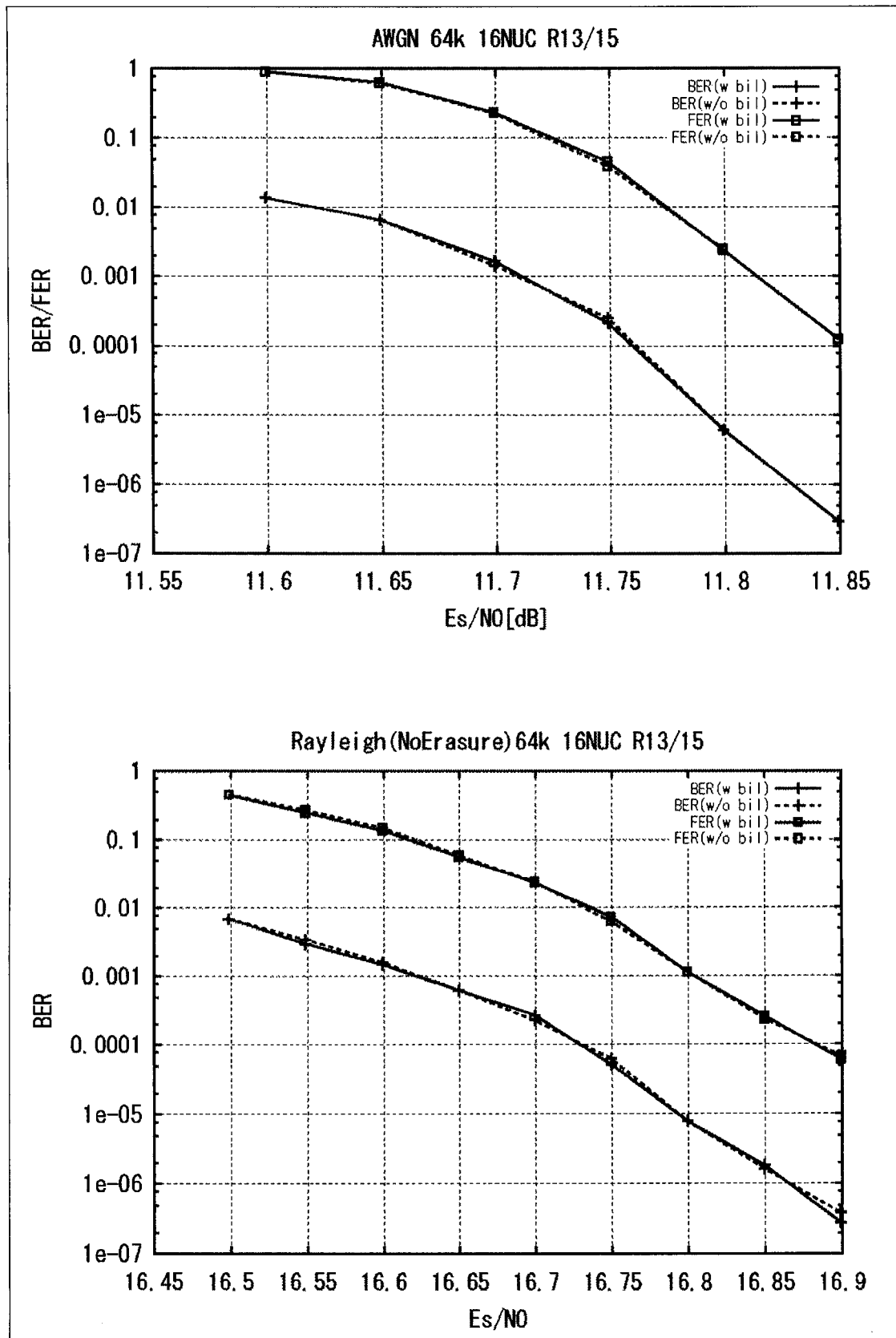
SP357173WO00

170/220

FIG. 170

SP357173WO00

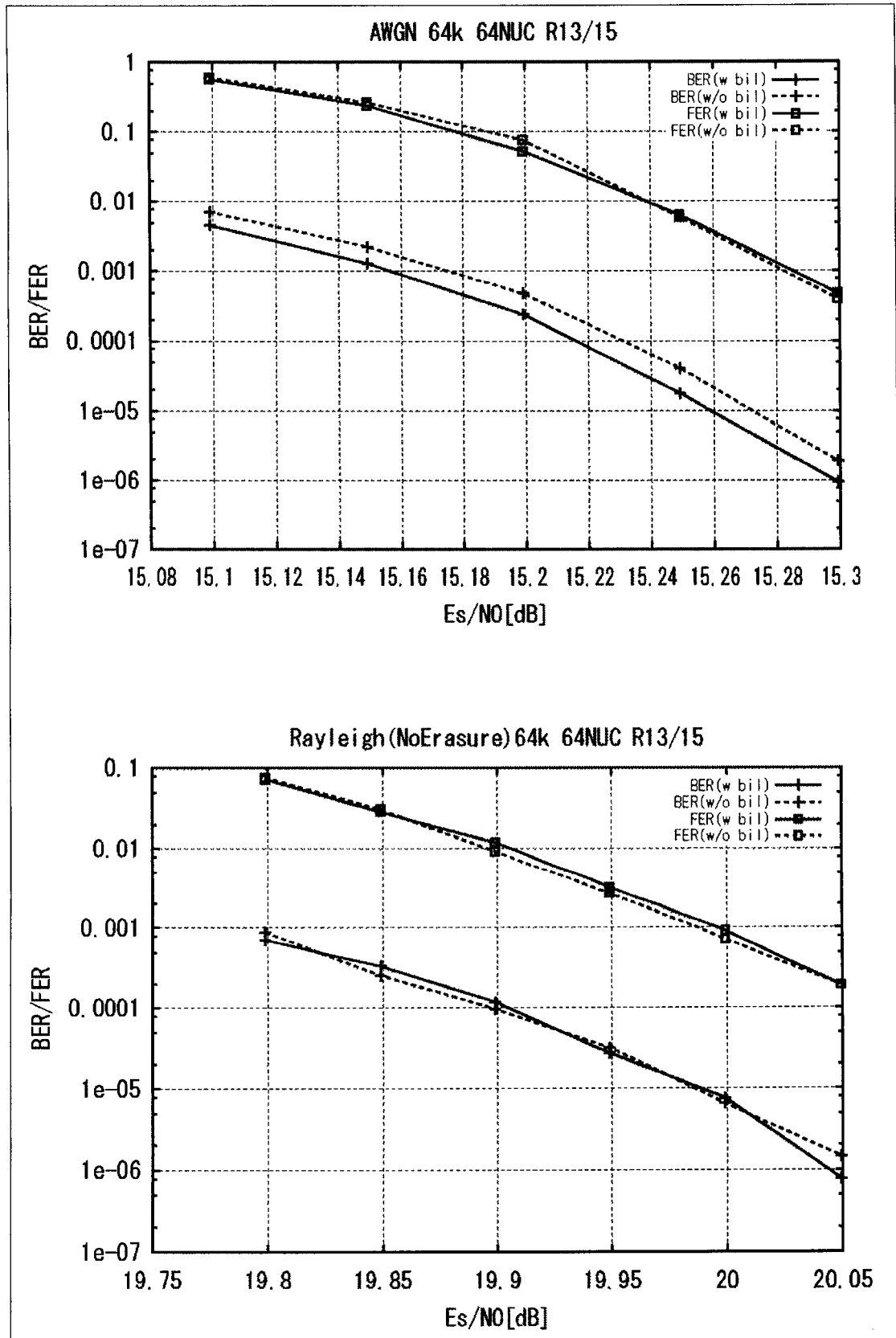
171/220

FIG. 171

SP357173WO00

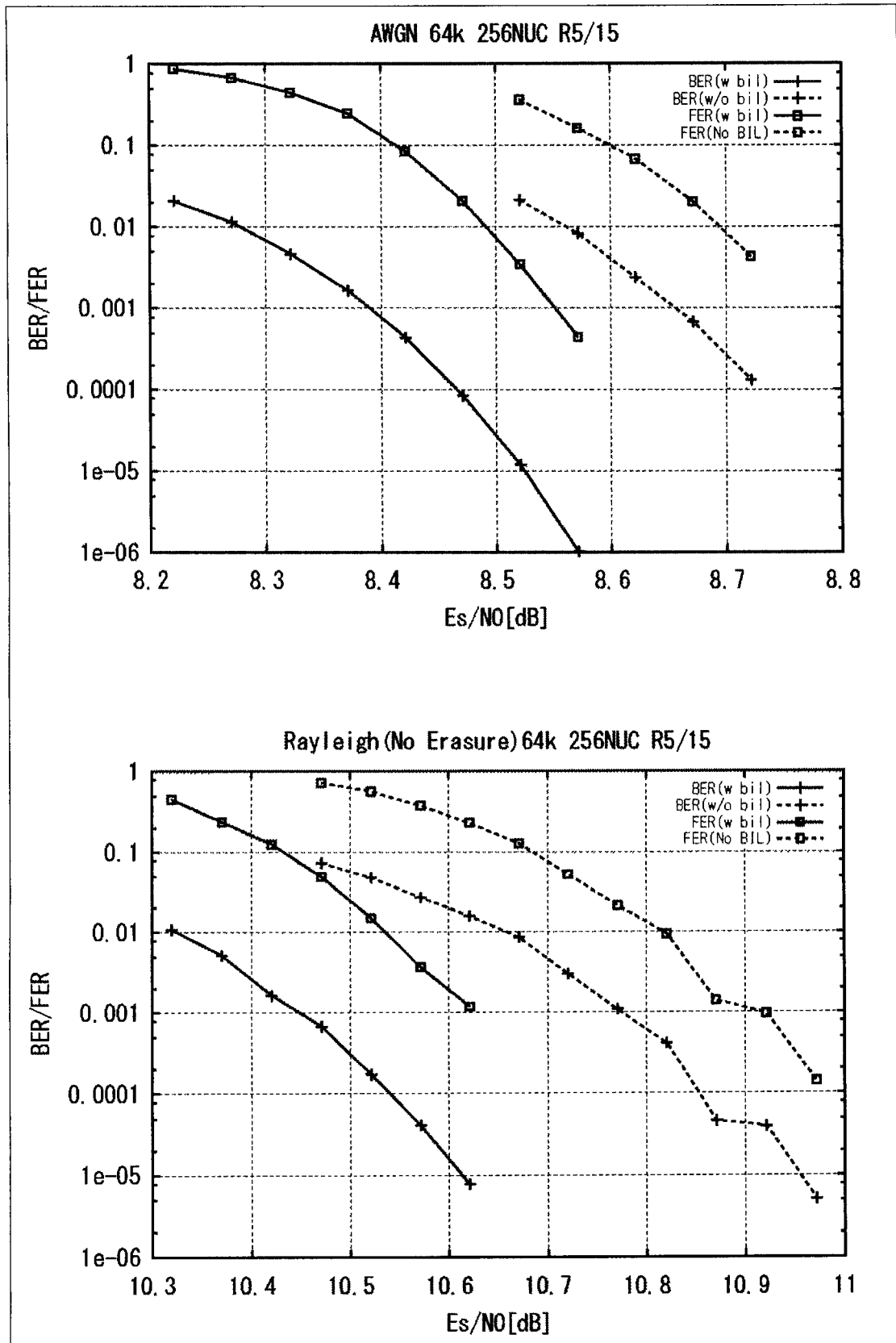
172/220

FIG. 172



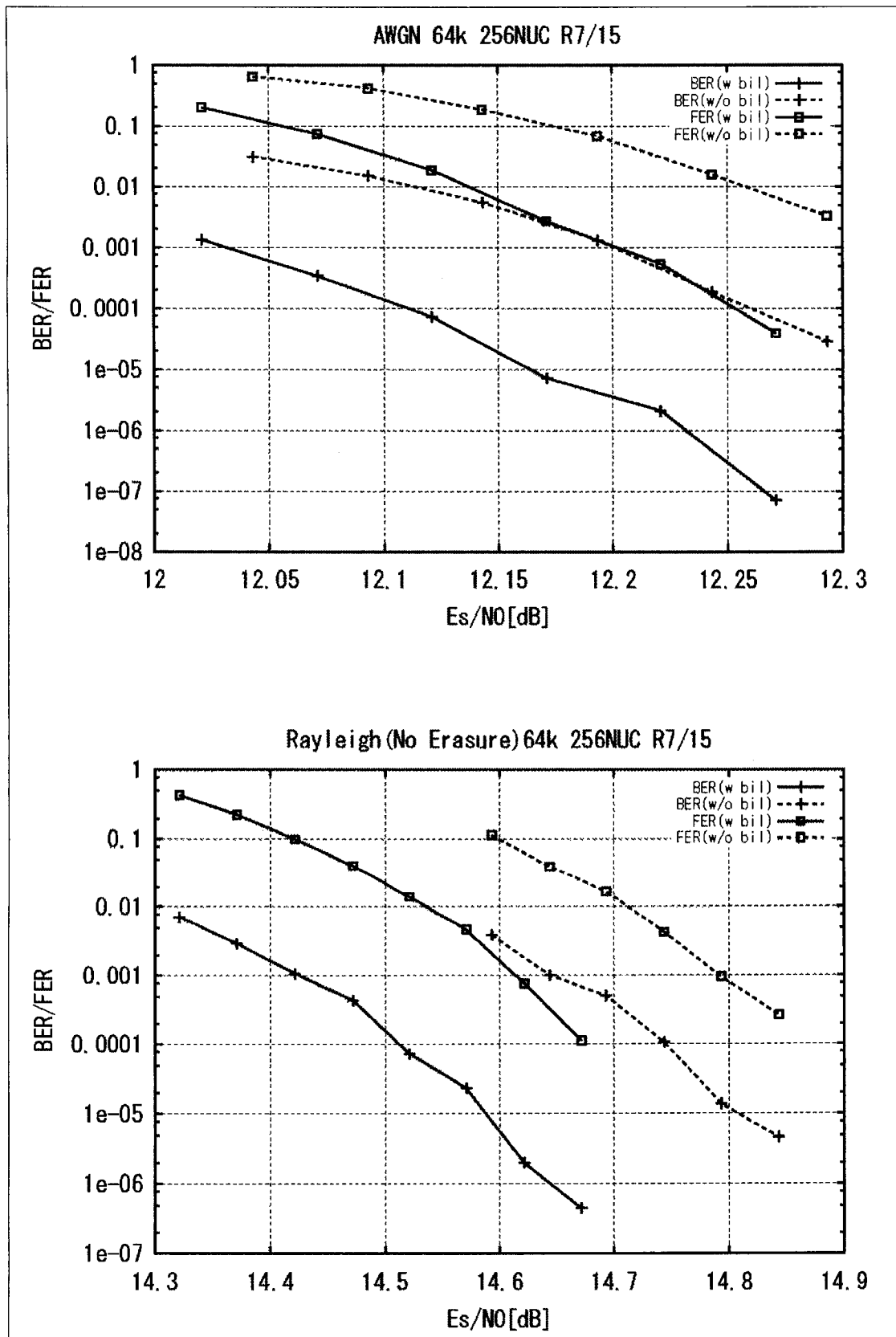
SP357173WO00

173/220

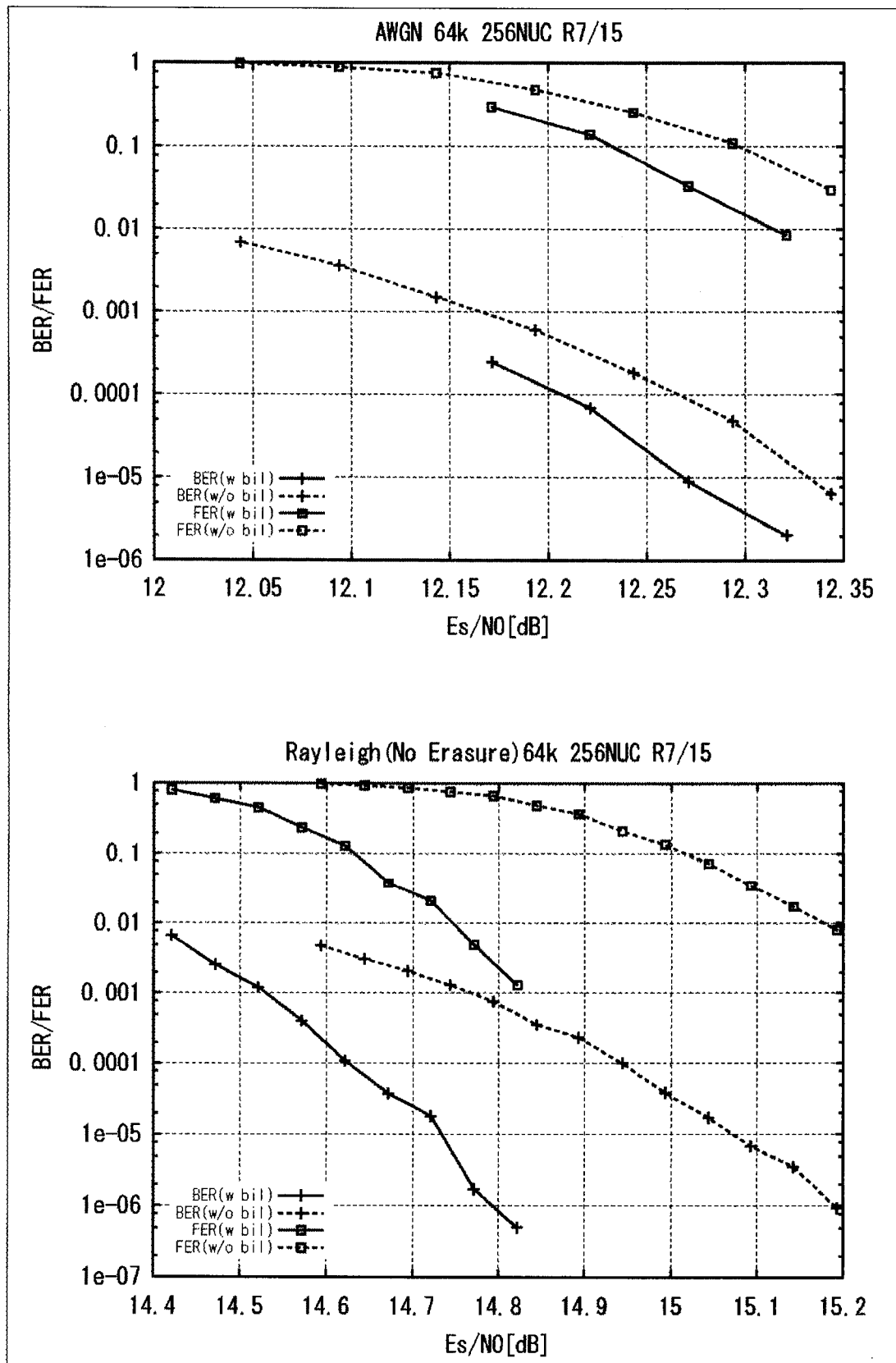
FIG. 173

SP357173WO00

174/220

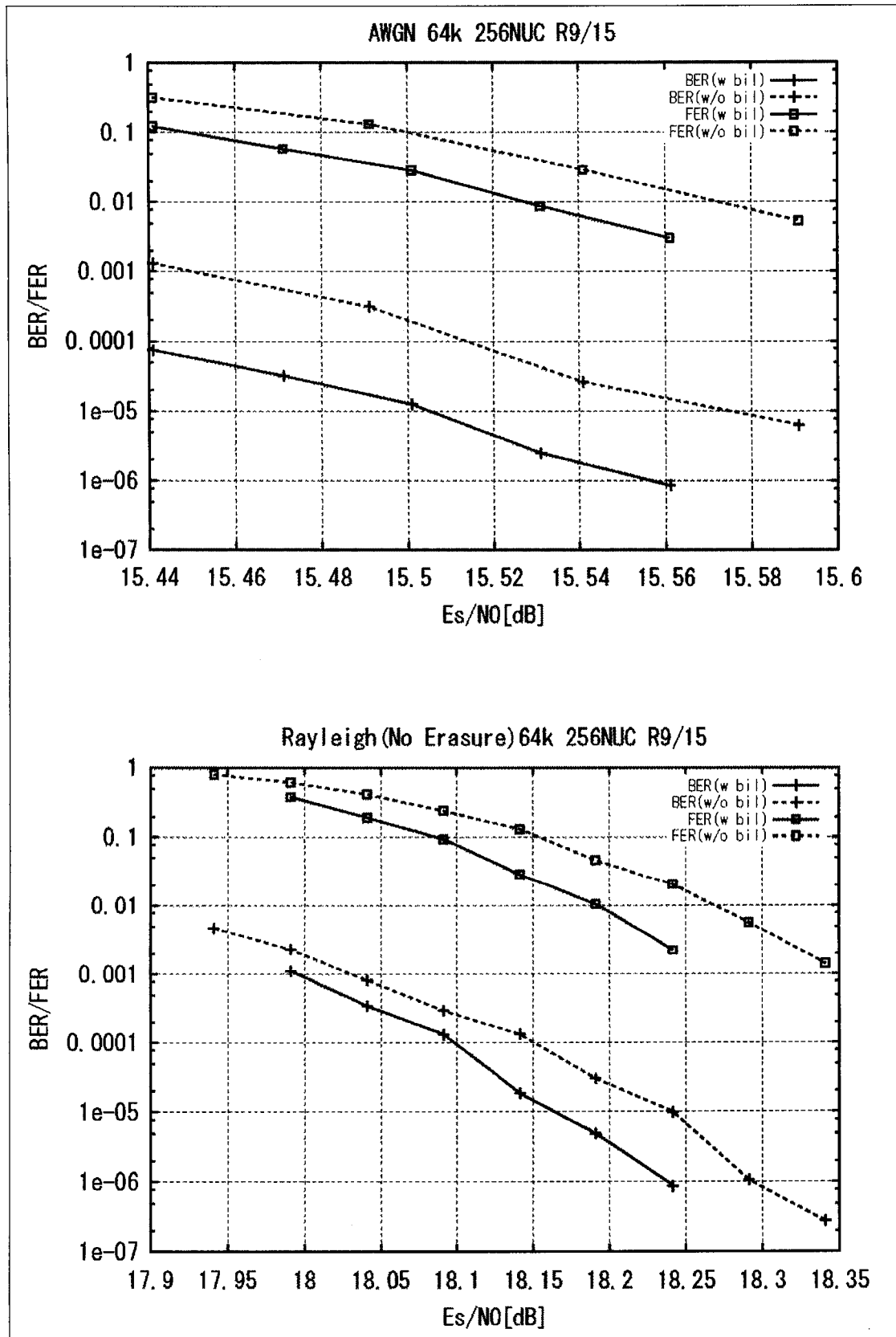
FIG. 174

175/220

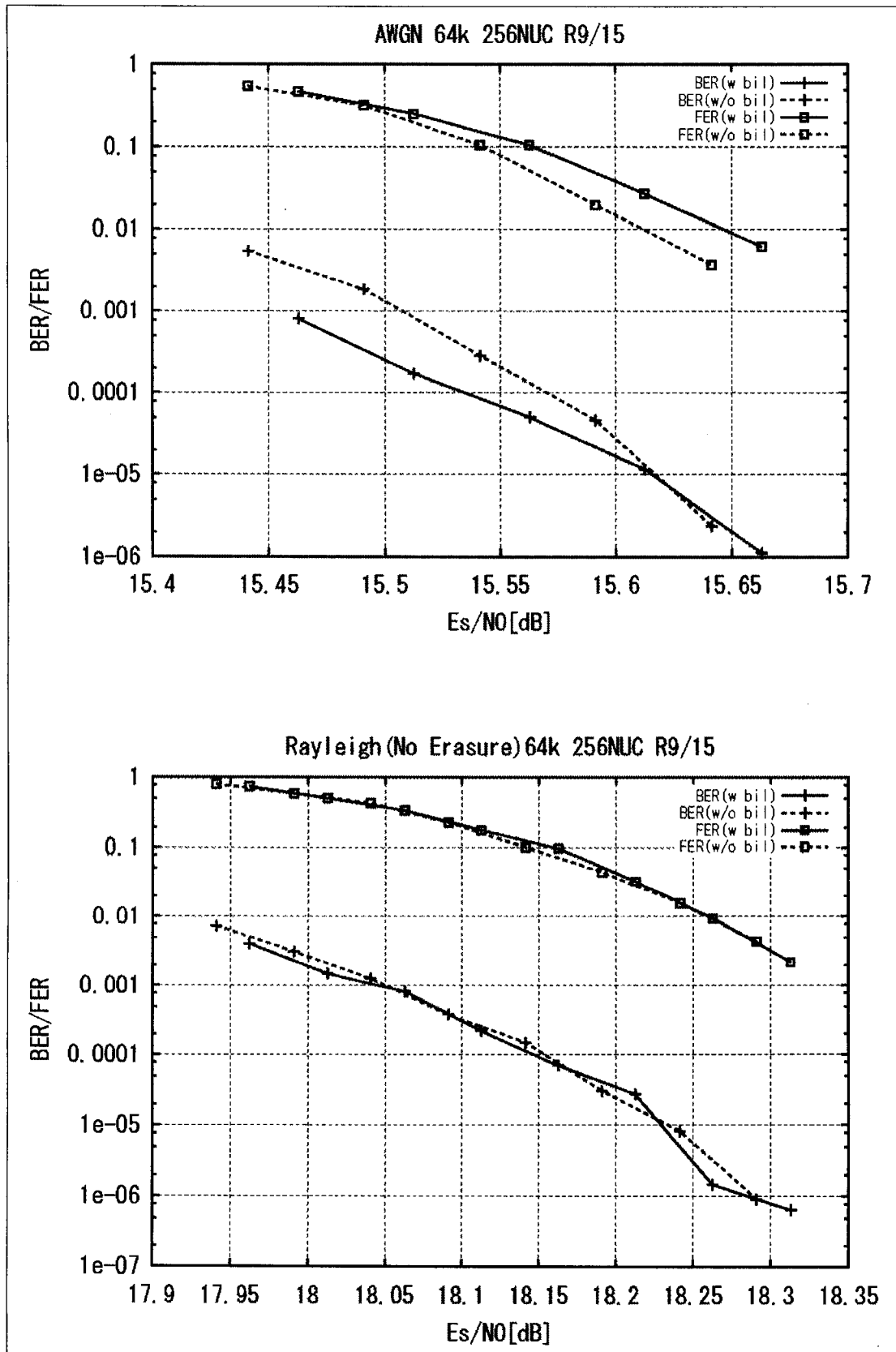
FIG. 175

SP357173WO00

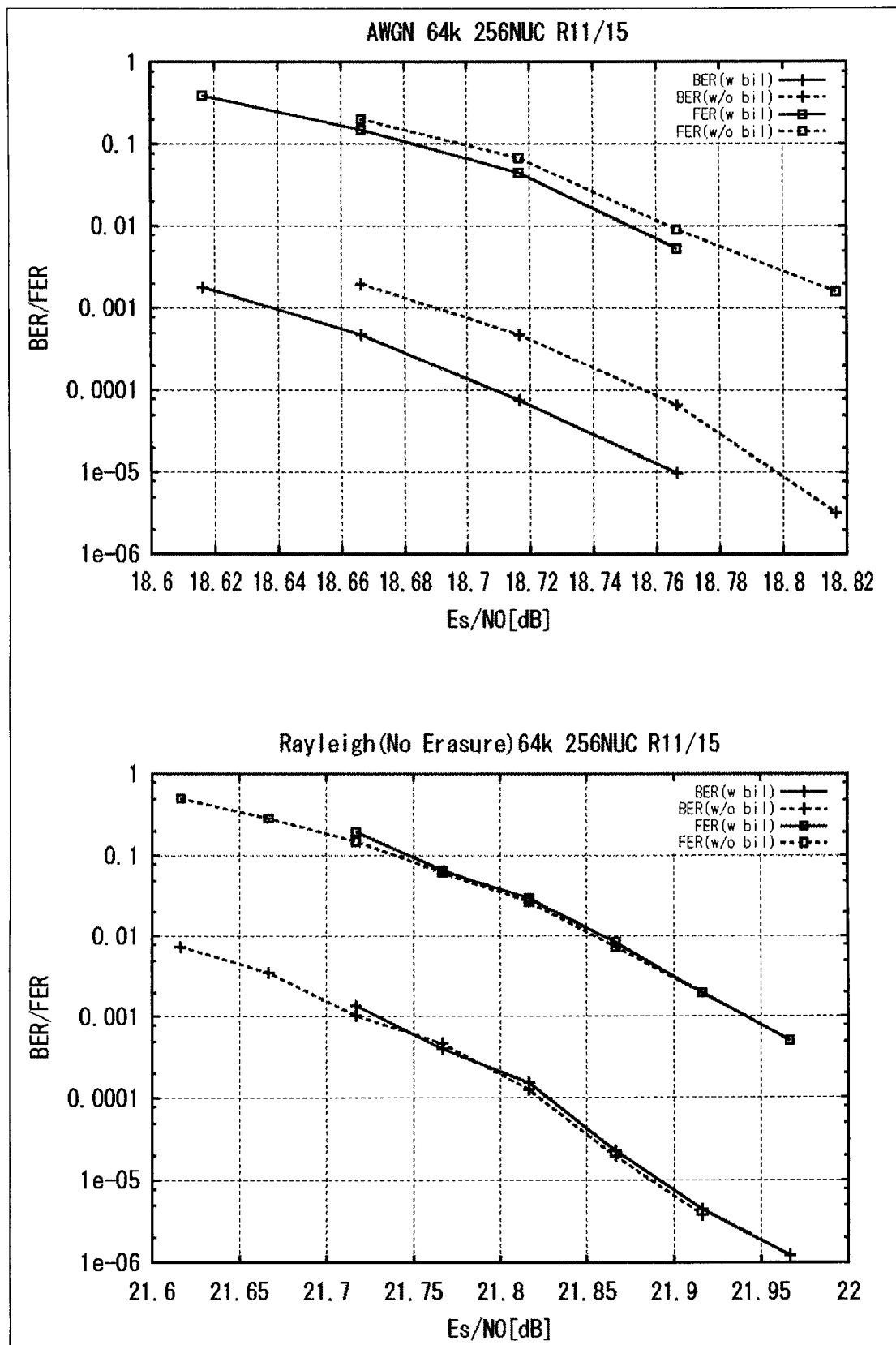
176/220

FIG. 176

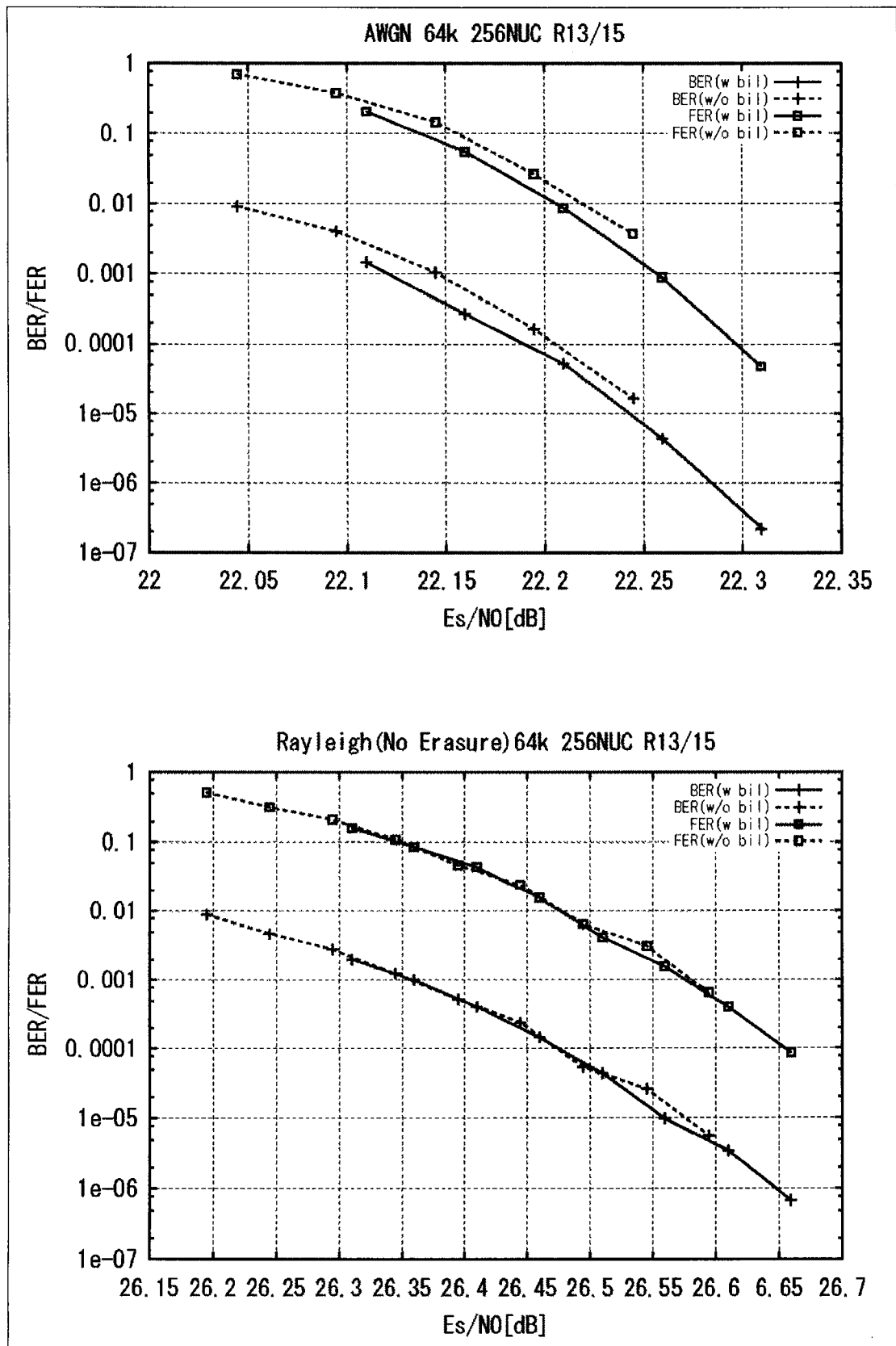
177/220

FIG. 177

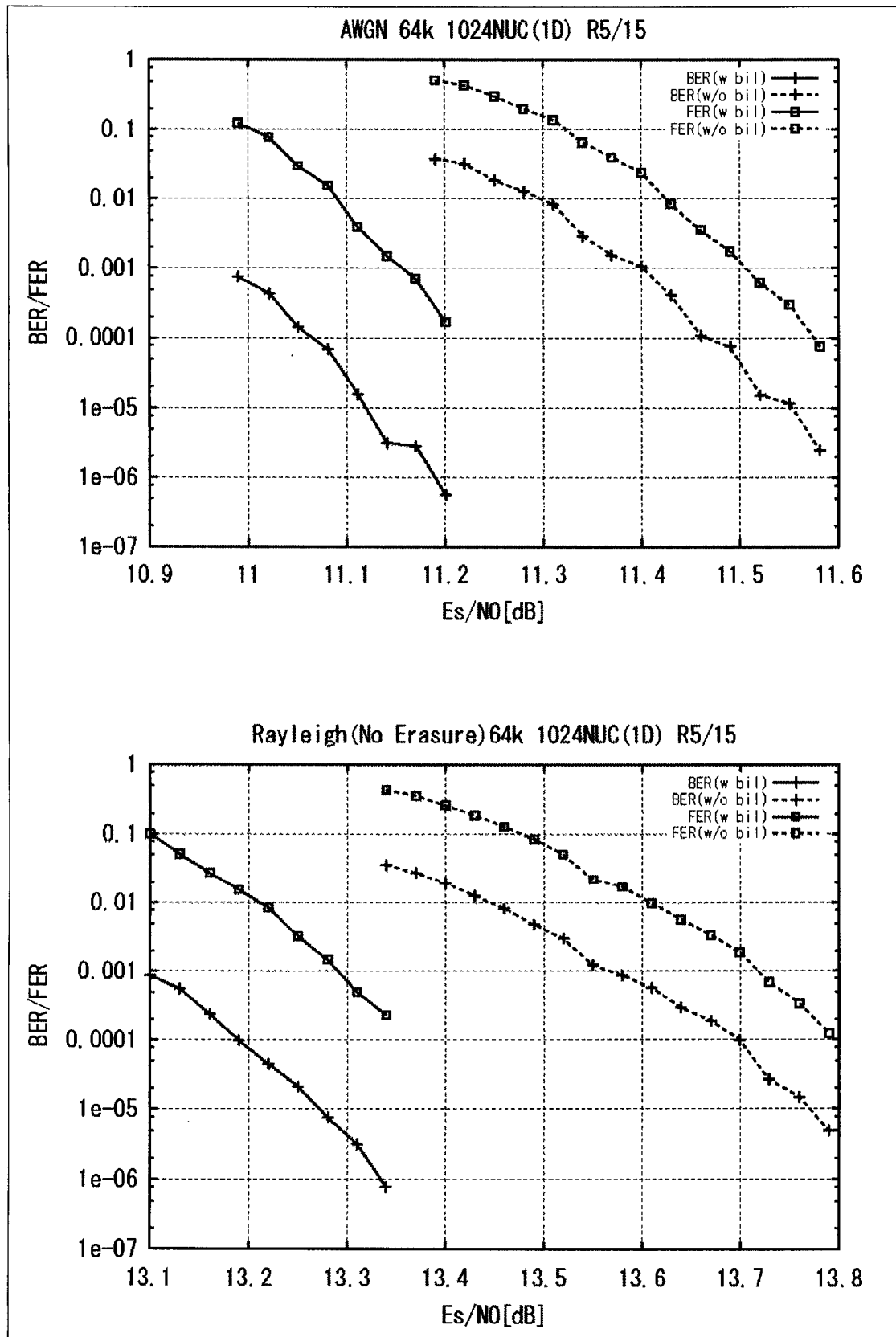
178/220

FIG. 178

179/220

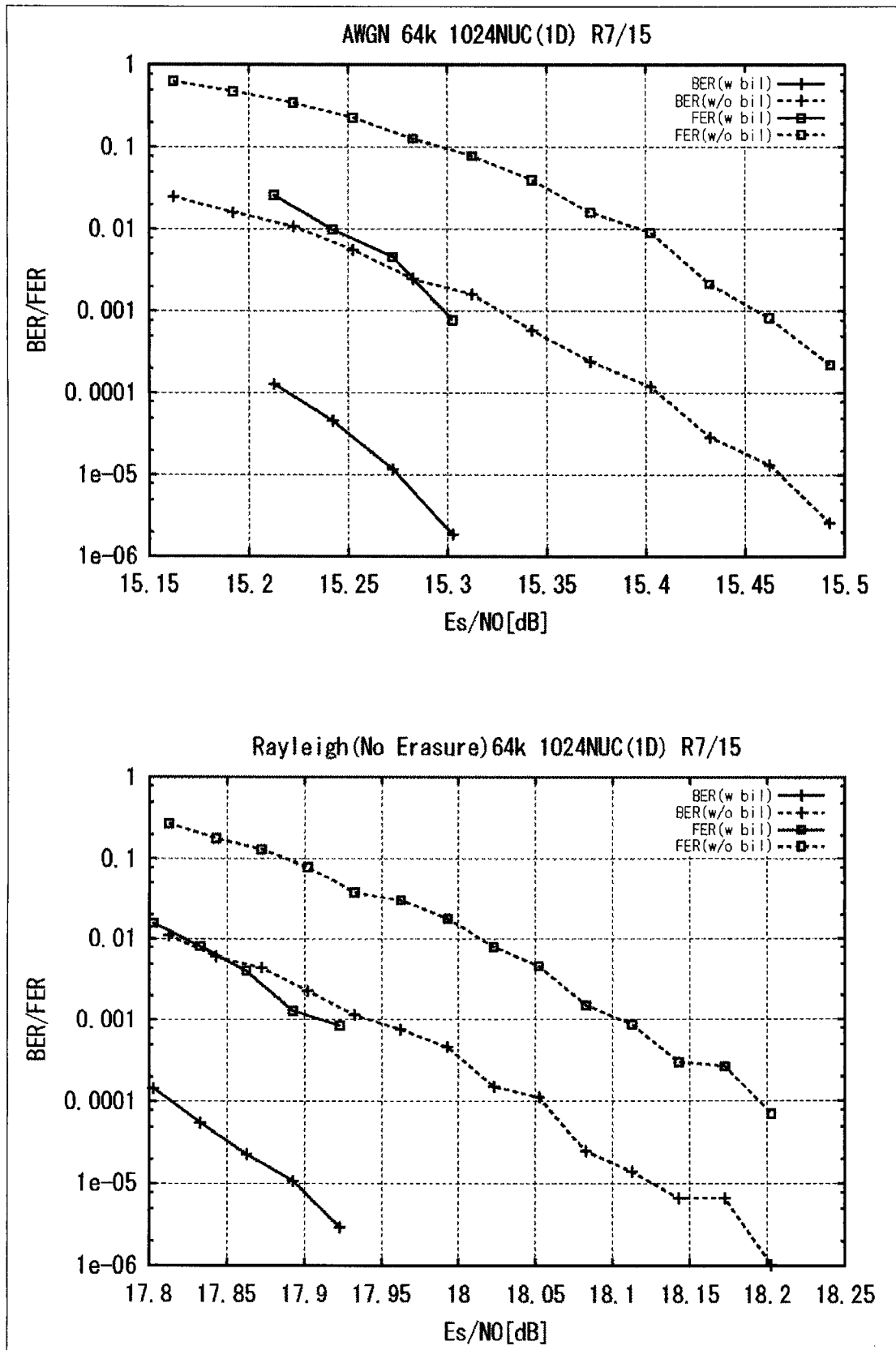
FIG. 179

180/220

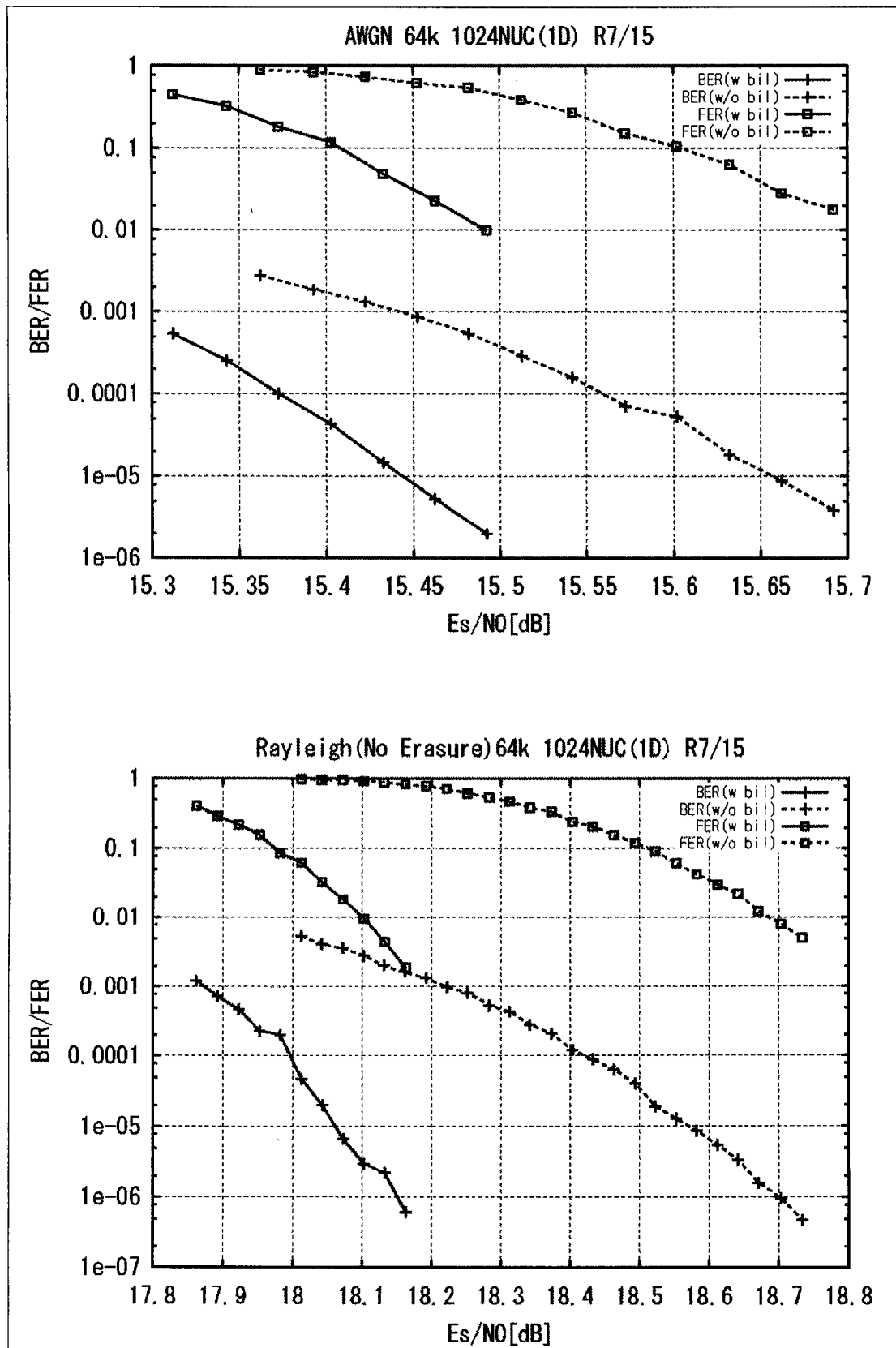
FIG. 180

SP357173WO00

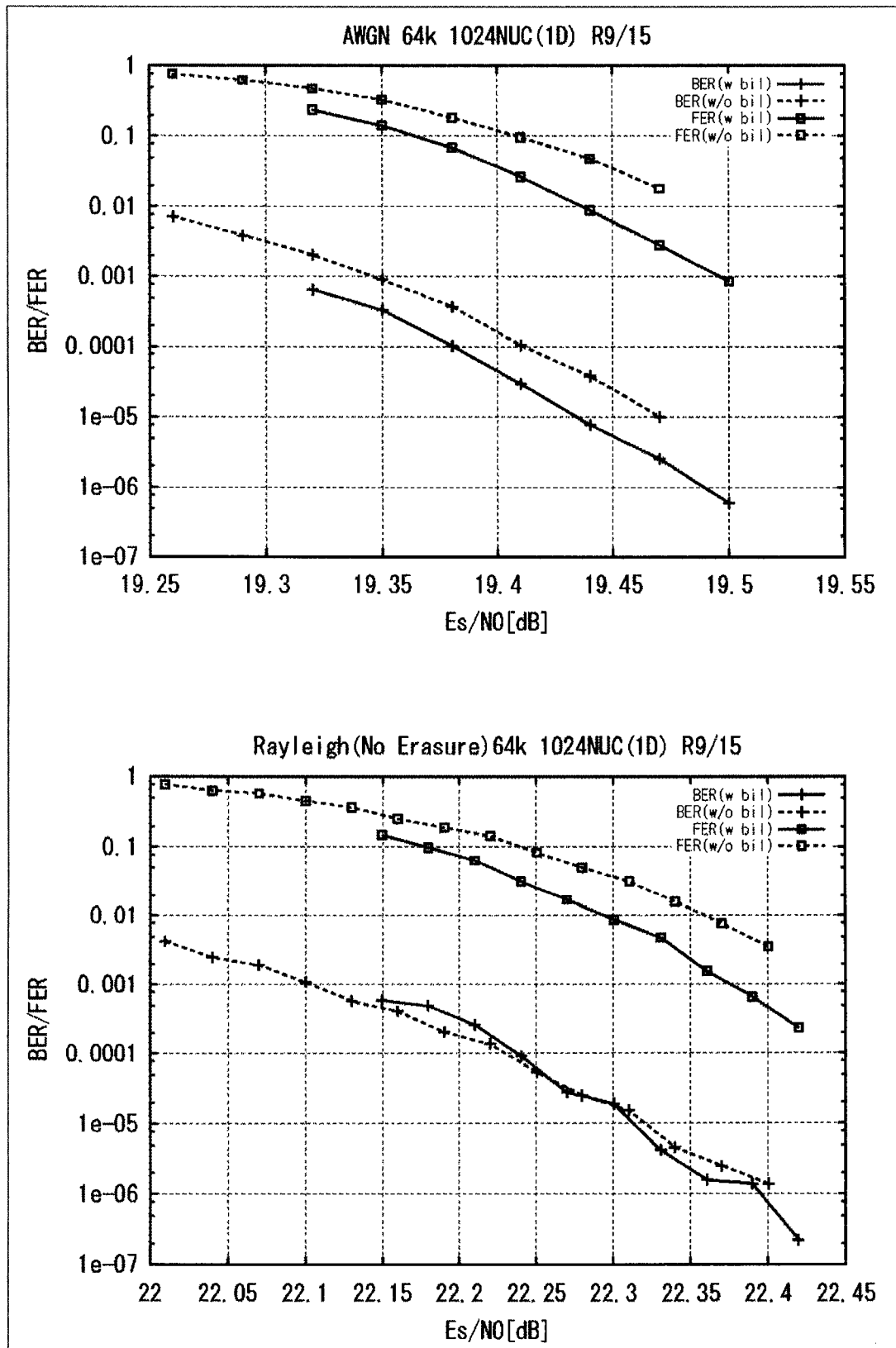
181/220

FIG. 181

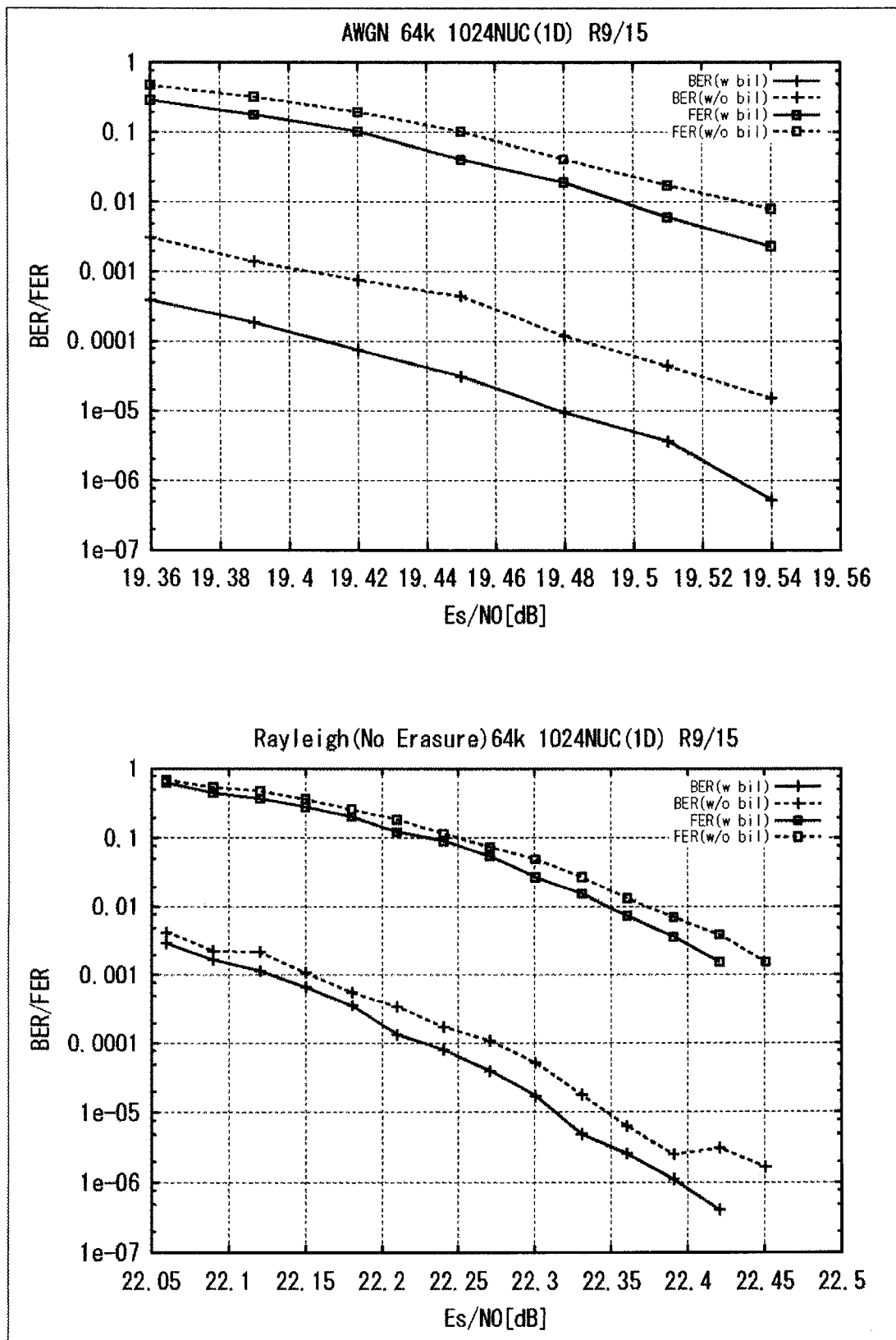
182/220

FIG. 182

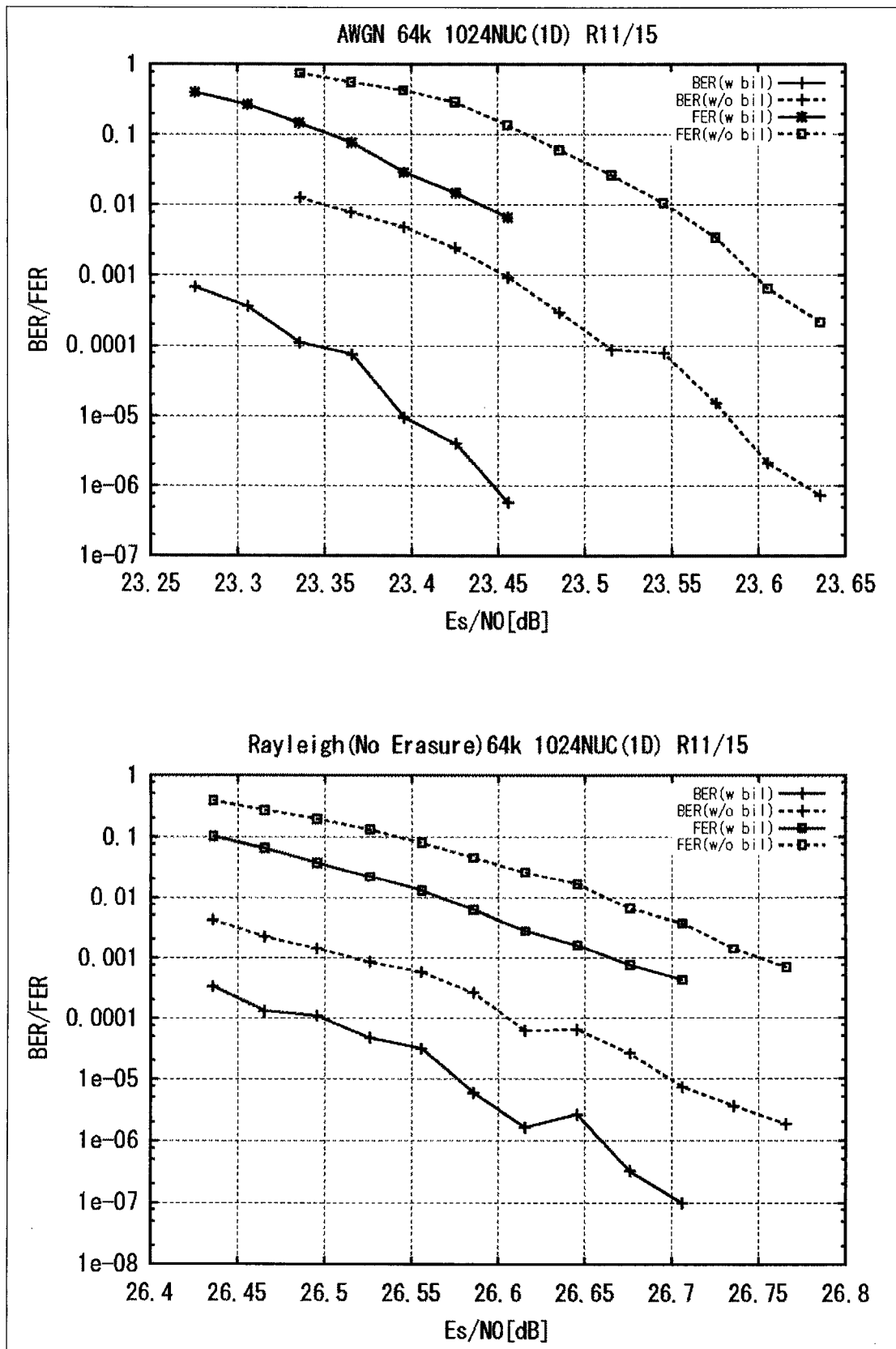
183/220

FIG. 183

184/220

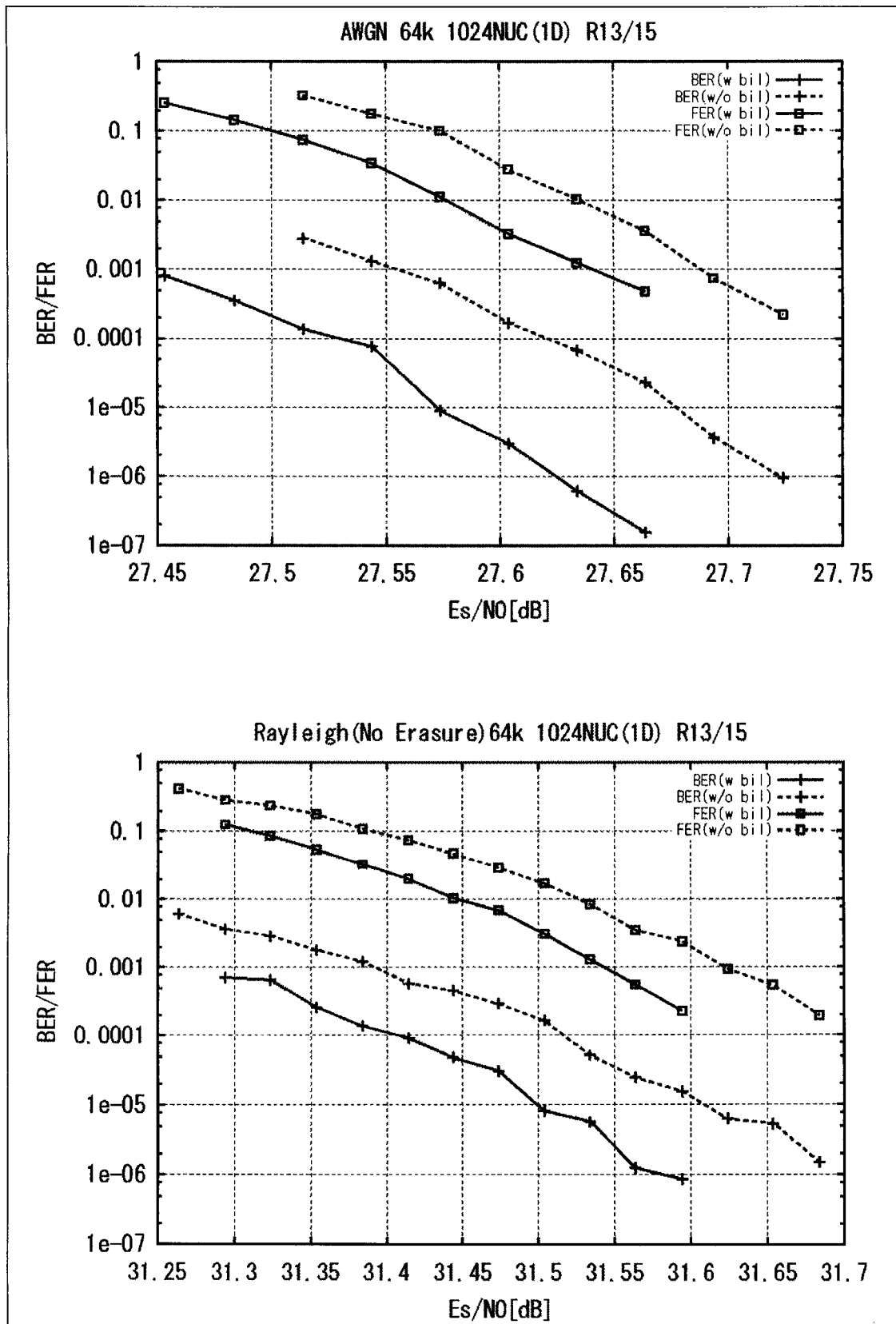
FIG. 184

185/220

FIG. 185

SP357173WO00

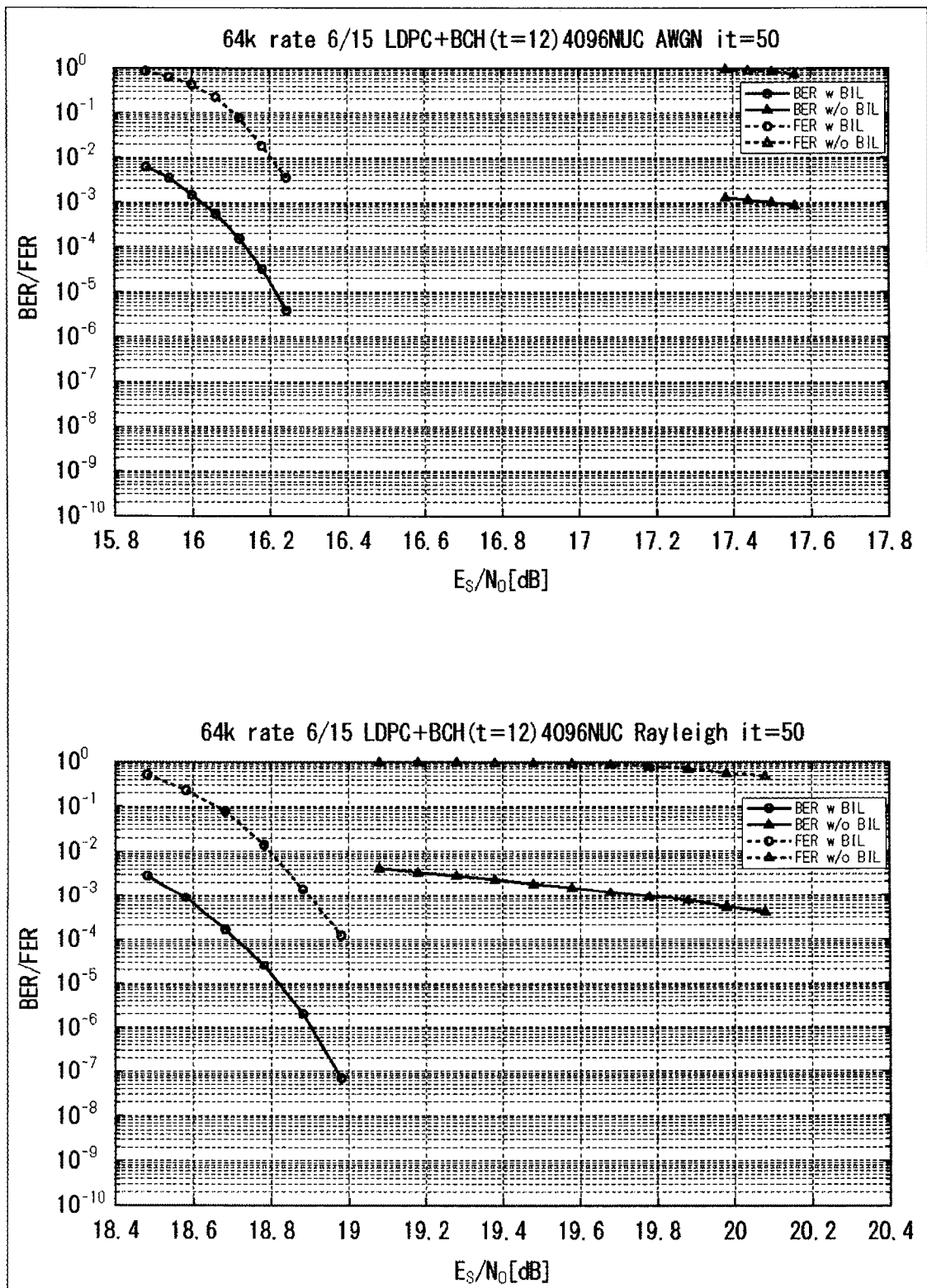
186/220

FIG. 186

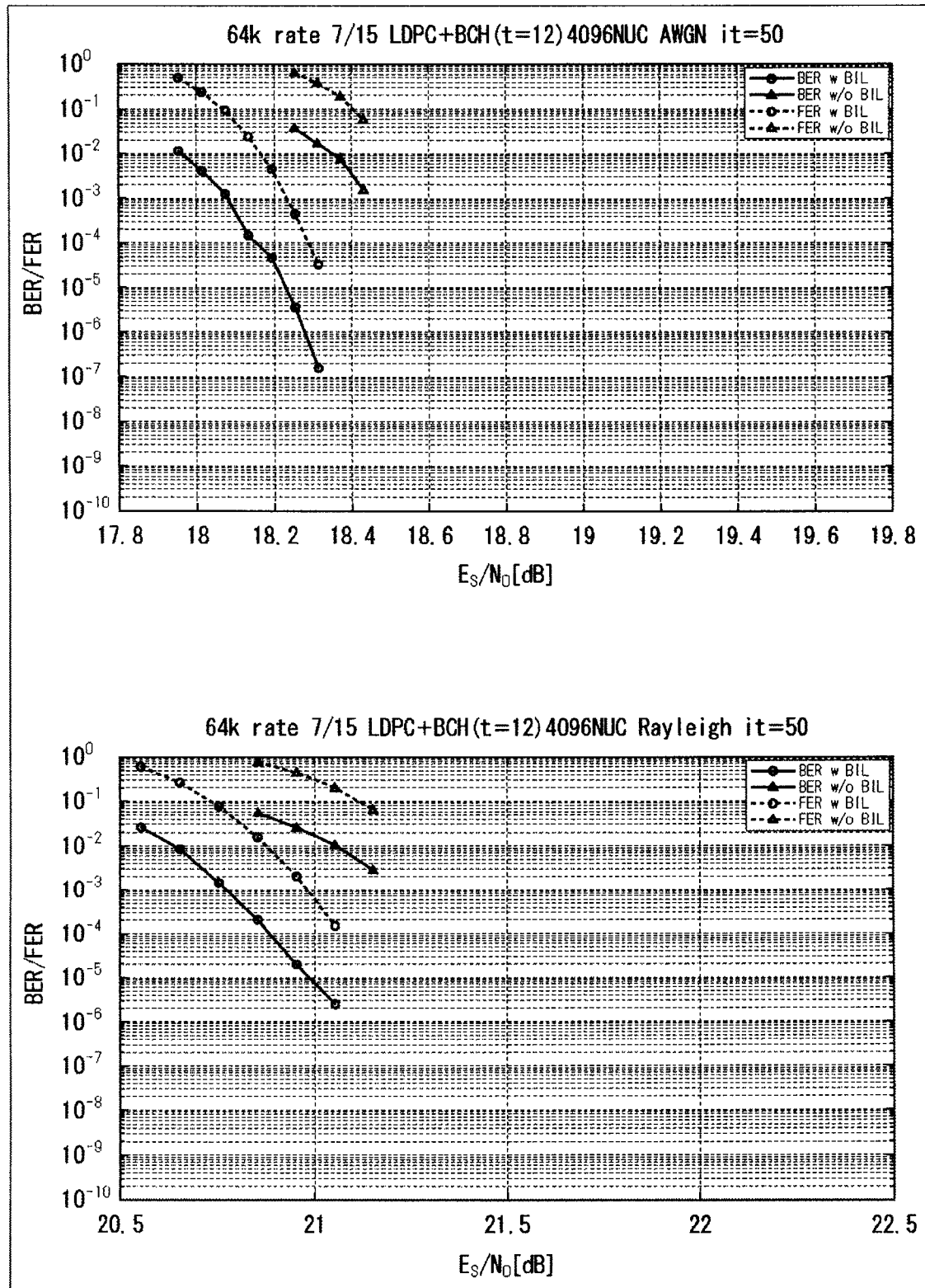
SP357173WO00

187/220

FIG. 187

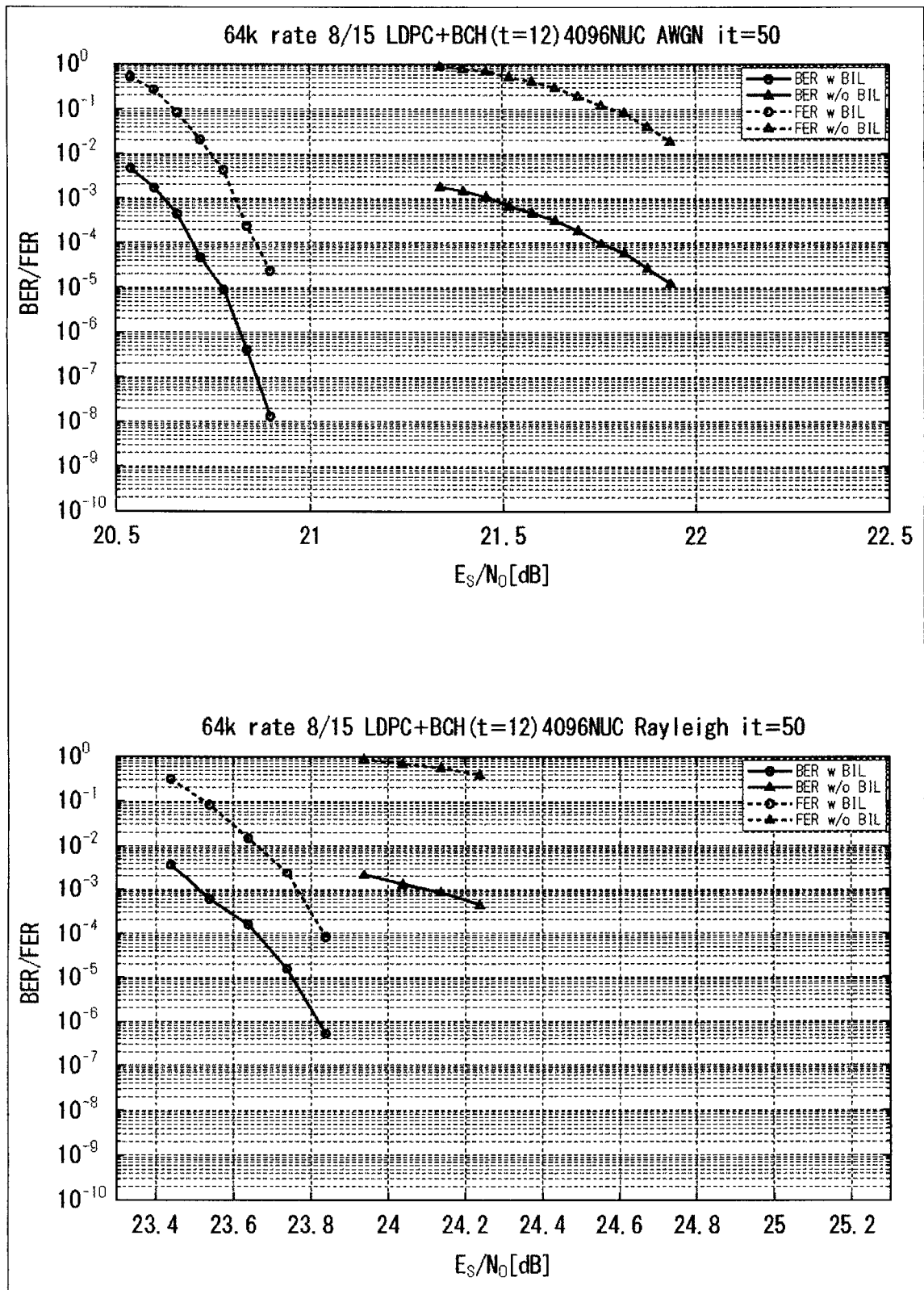


188/220

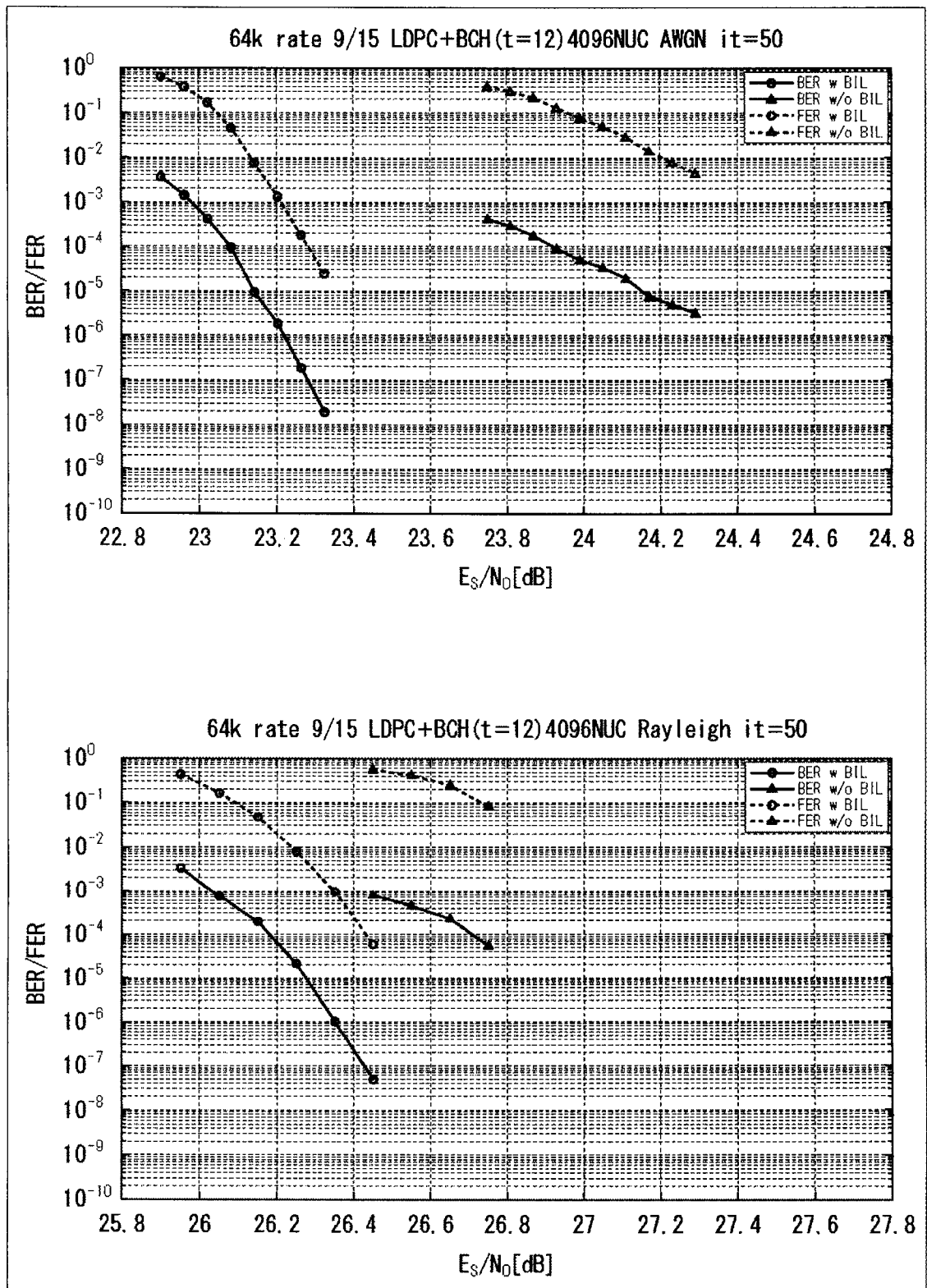
FIG. 188

SP357173WO00

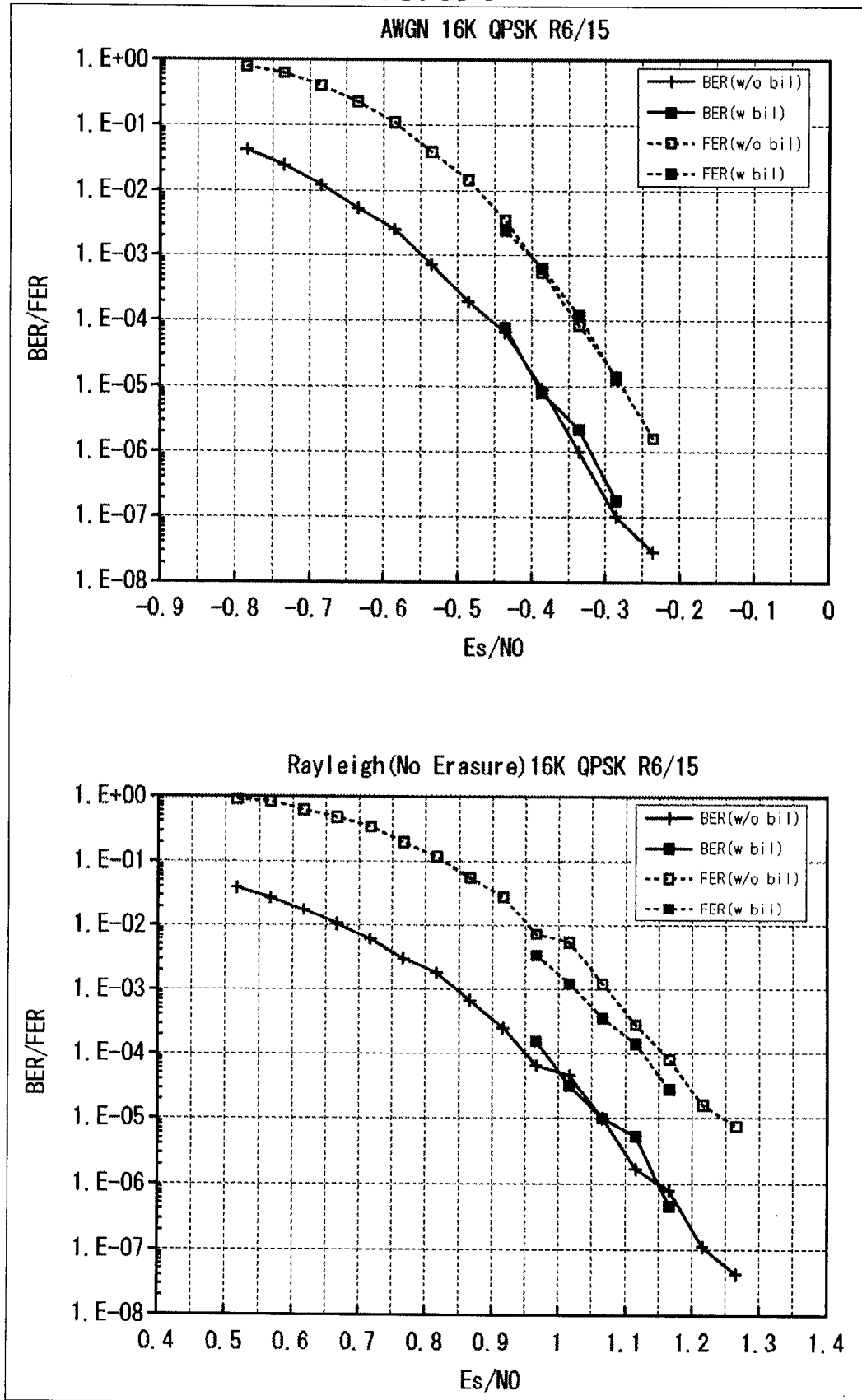
189/220

FIG. 189

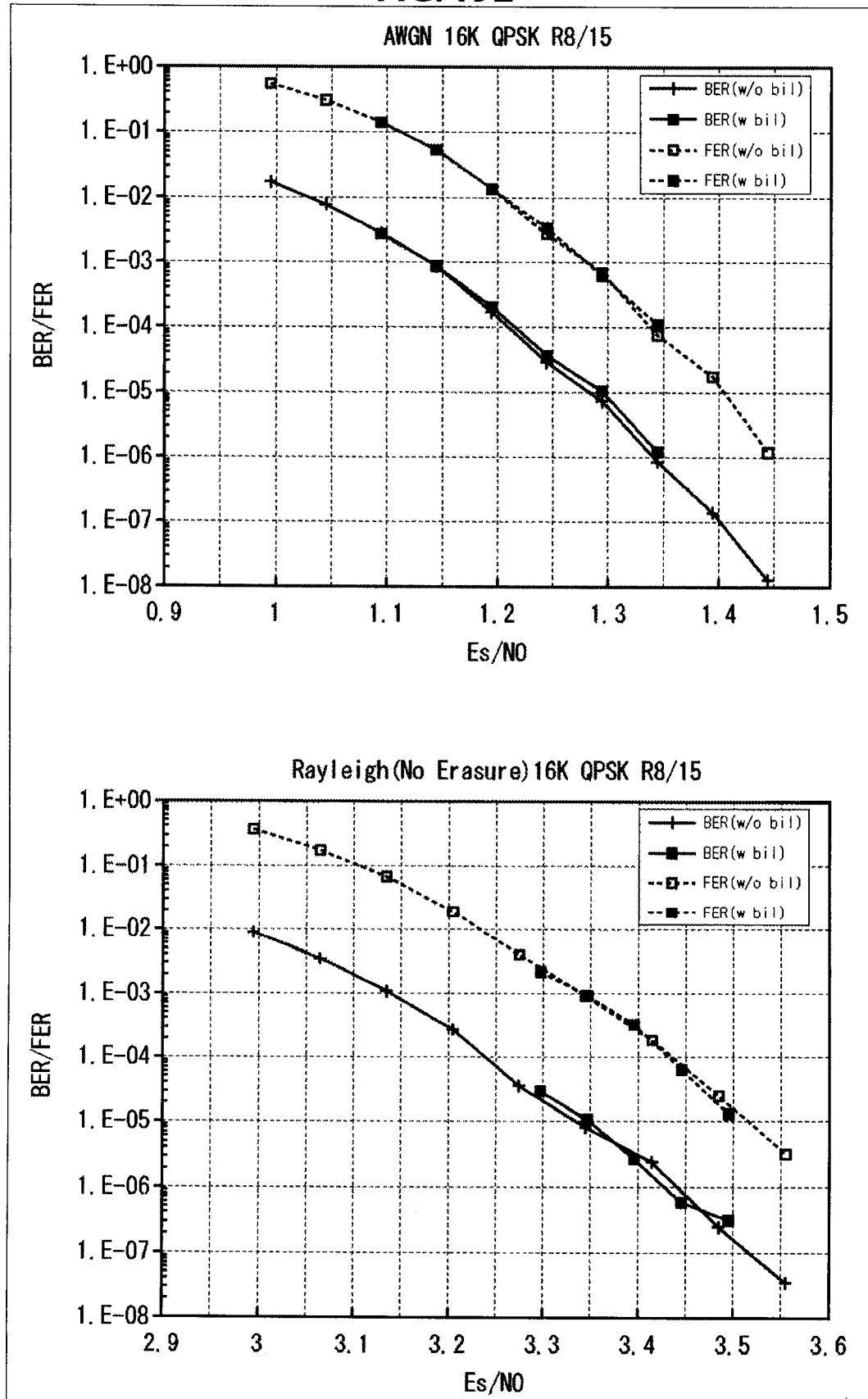
SP357173WO00

190/220
FIG. 190

191/220

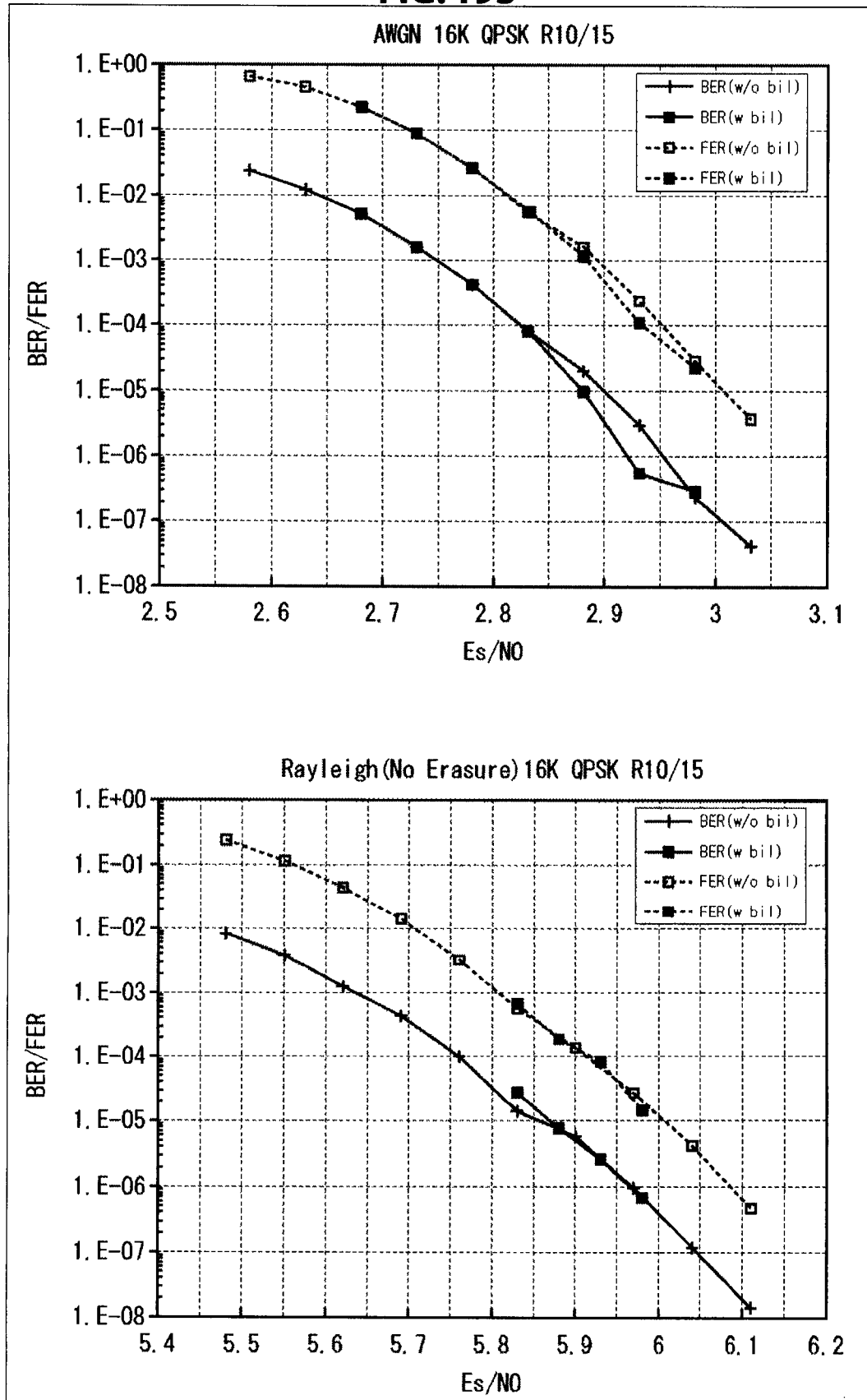
FIG. 191

192/220

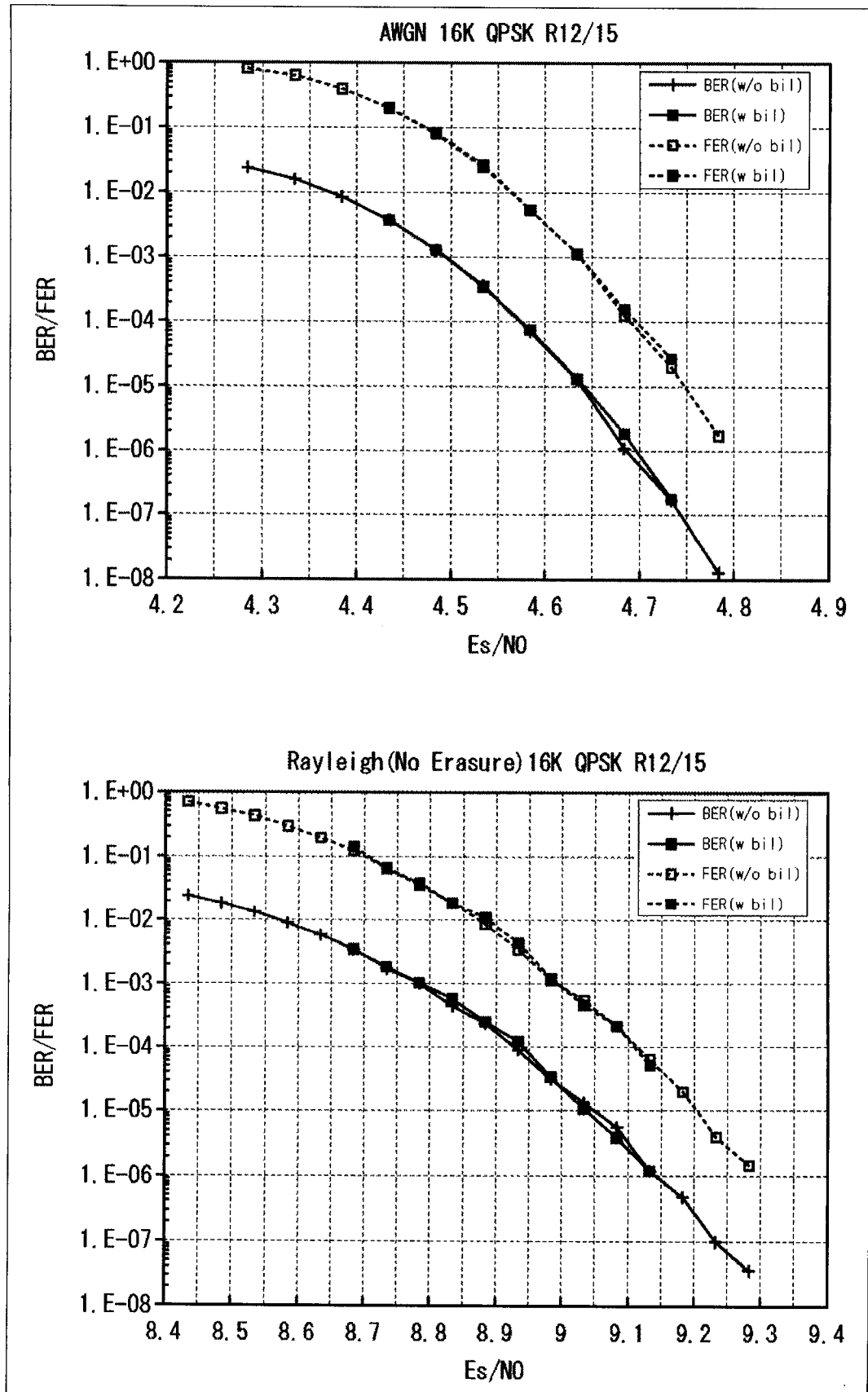
FIG. 192

SP357173WO00

193/220

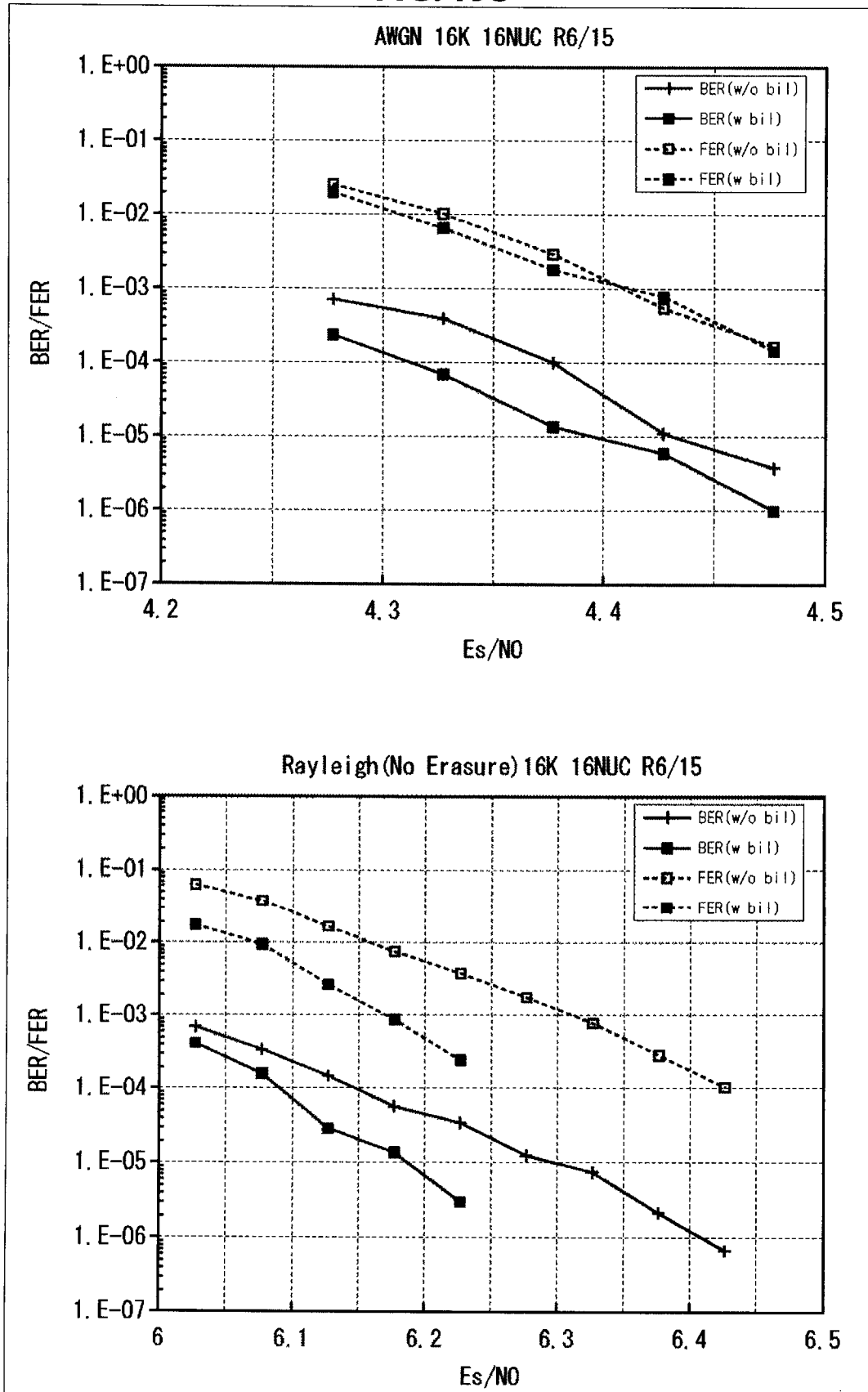
FIG. 193

SP357173WO00

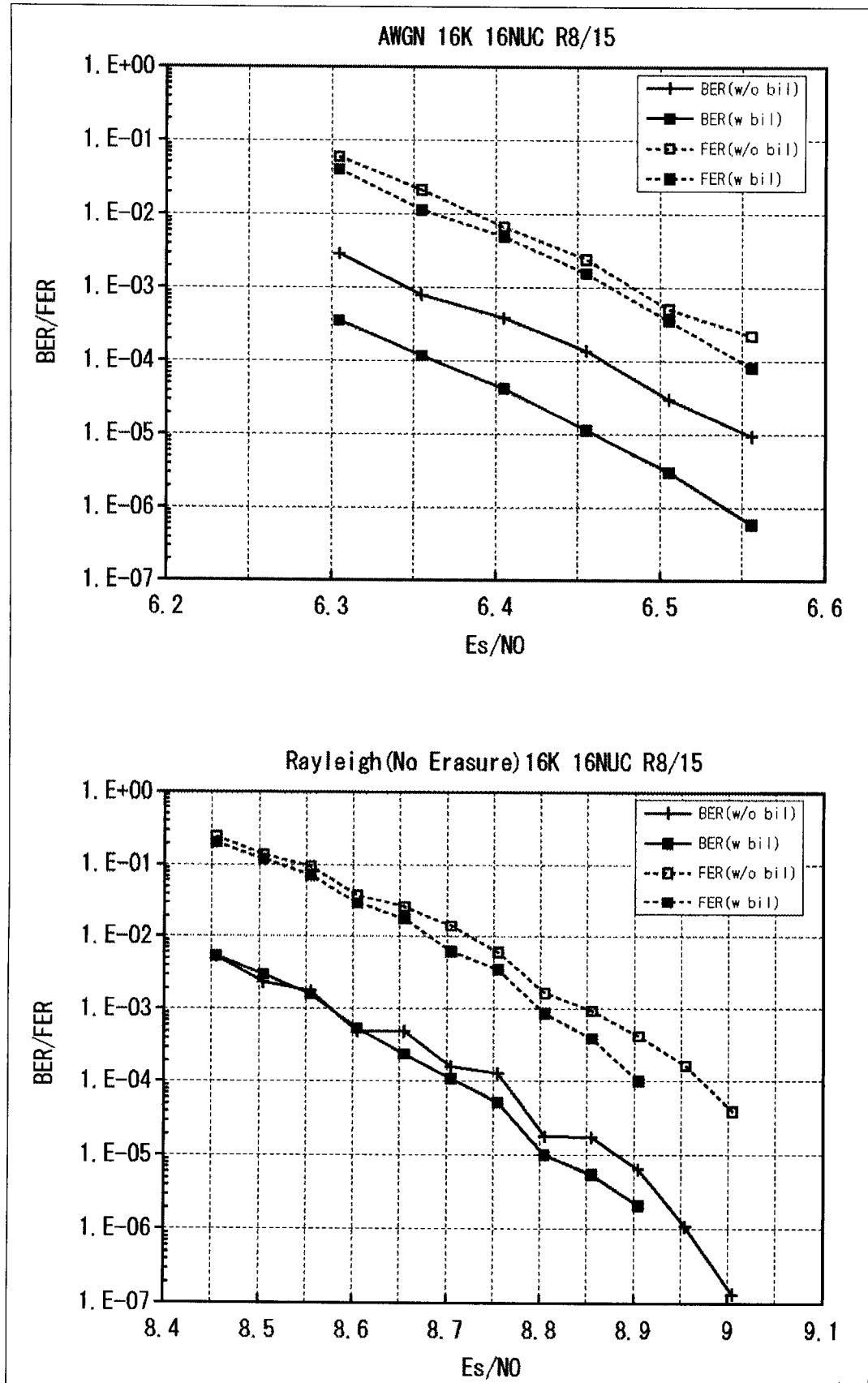
194/220
FIG. 194

SP357173WO00

195/220

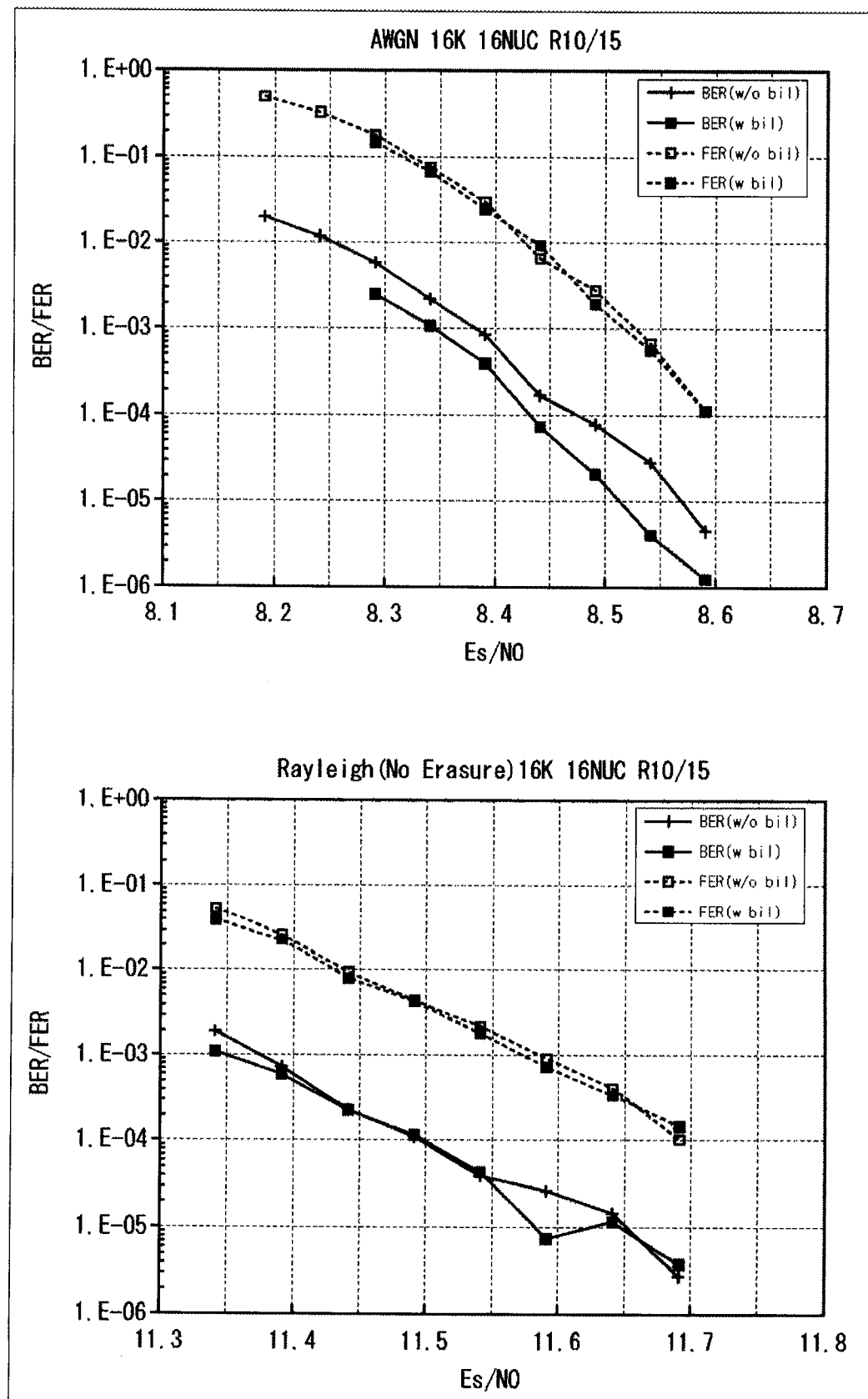
FIG. 195

SP357173WO00

196/220
FIG. 196

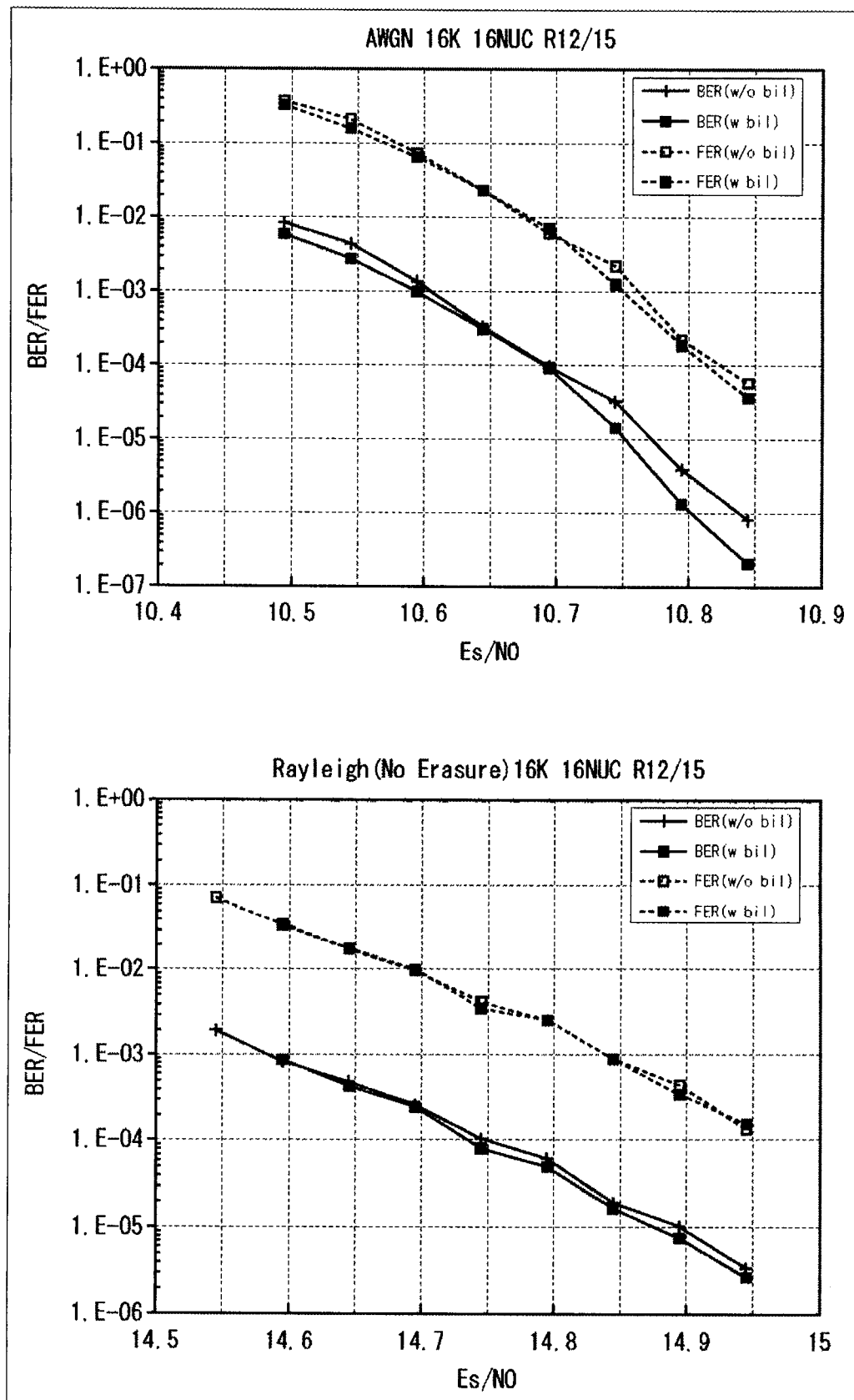
SP357173WO00

197/220

FIG. 197

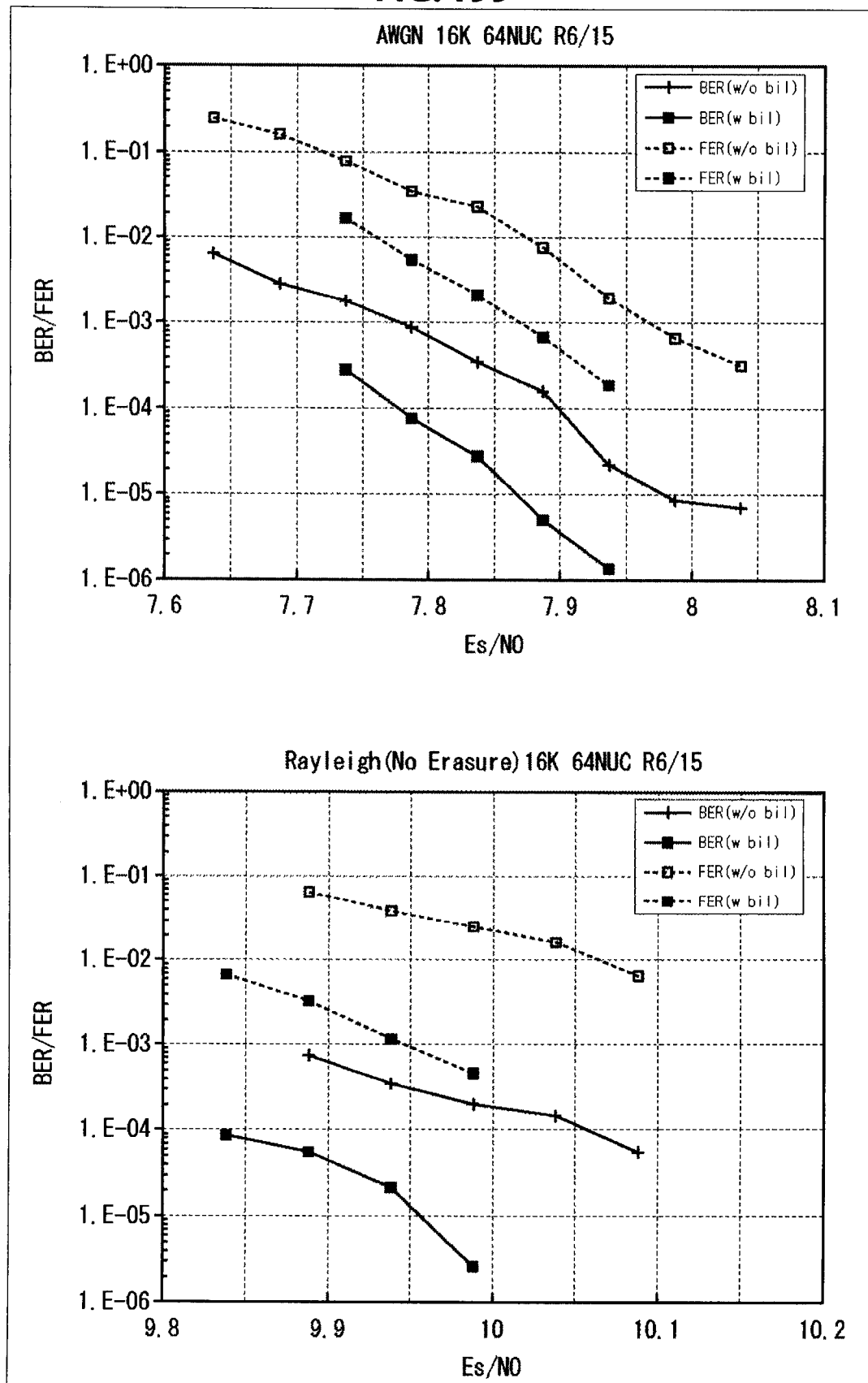
SP357173WO00

198/220

FIG. 198

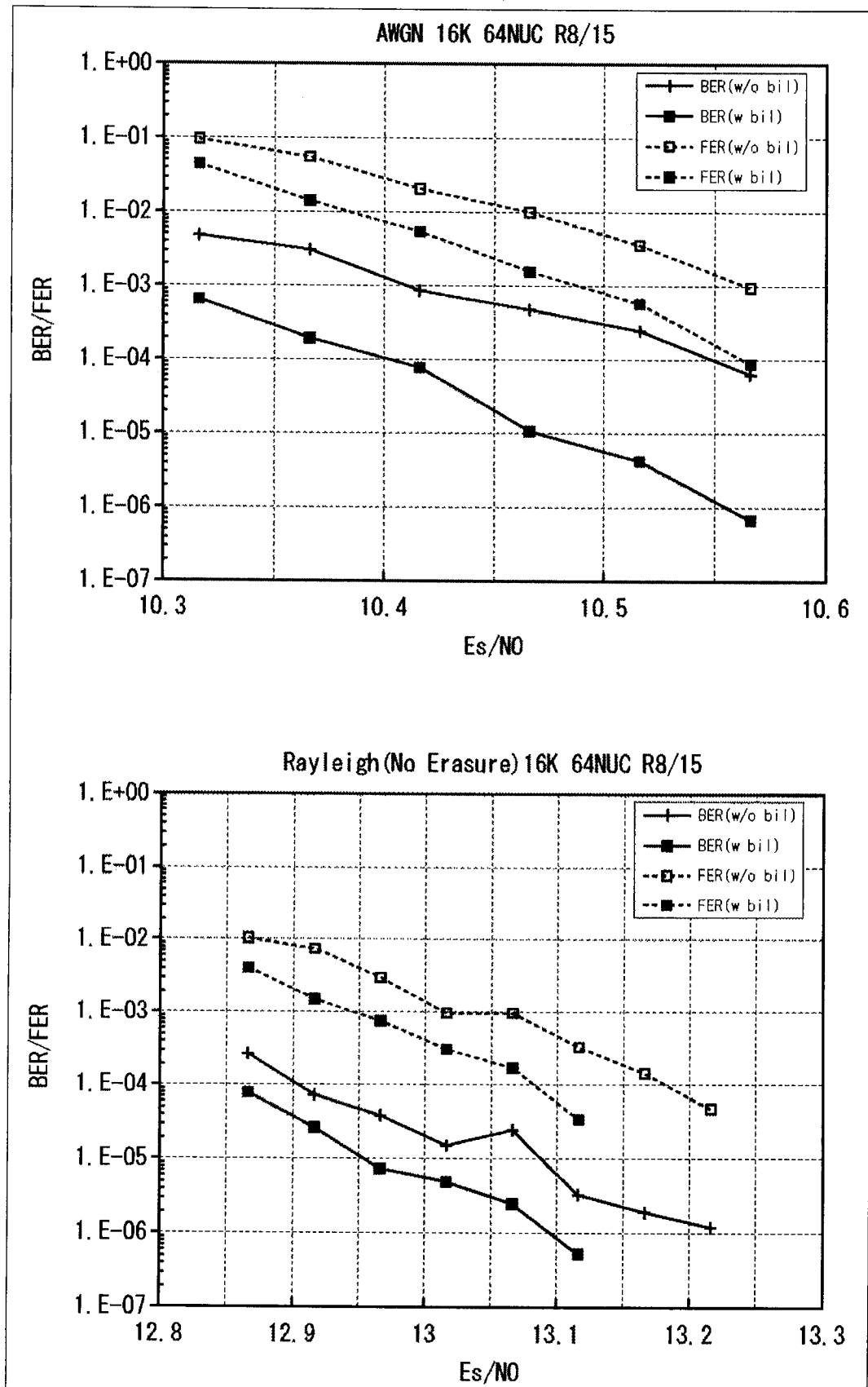
SP357173WO00

199/220

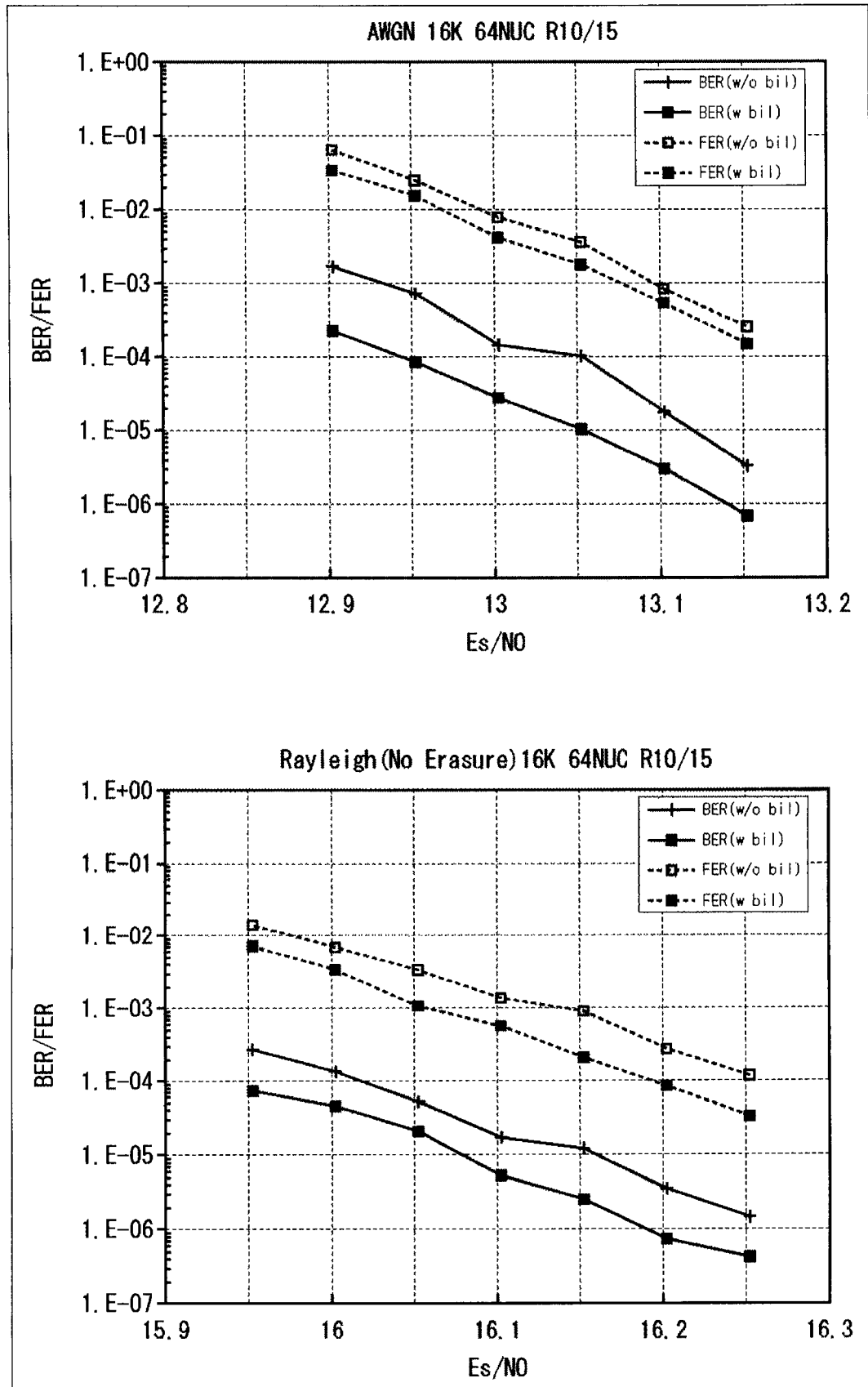
FIG. 199

SP357173WO00

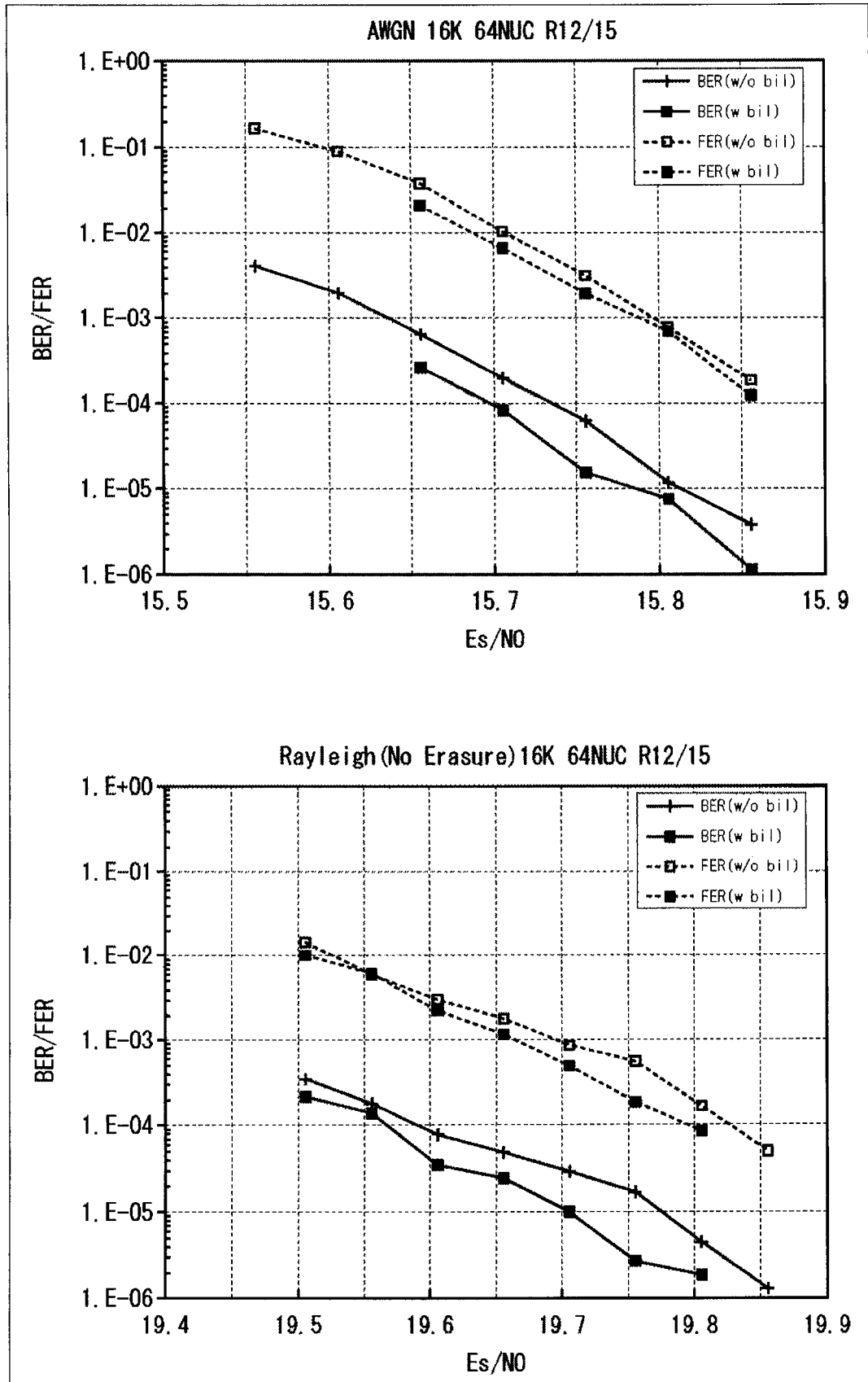
200/220

FIG. 200

SP357173WO00

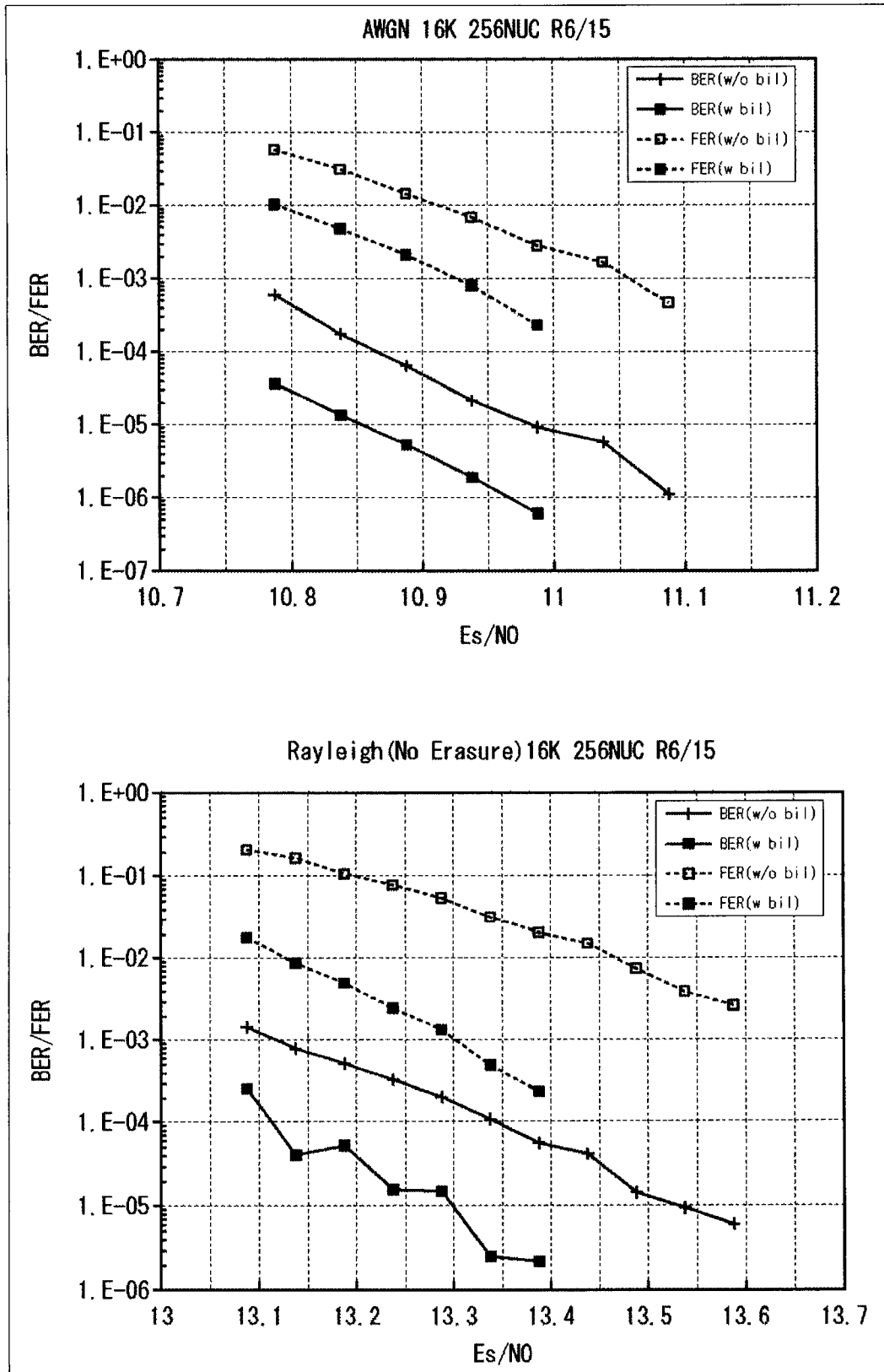
201/220
FIG. 201

SP357173WO00

202/220
FIG. 202

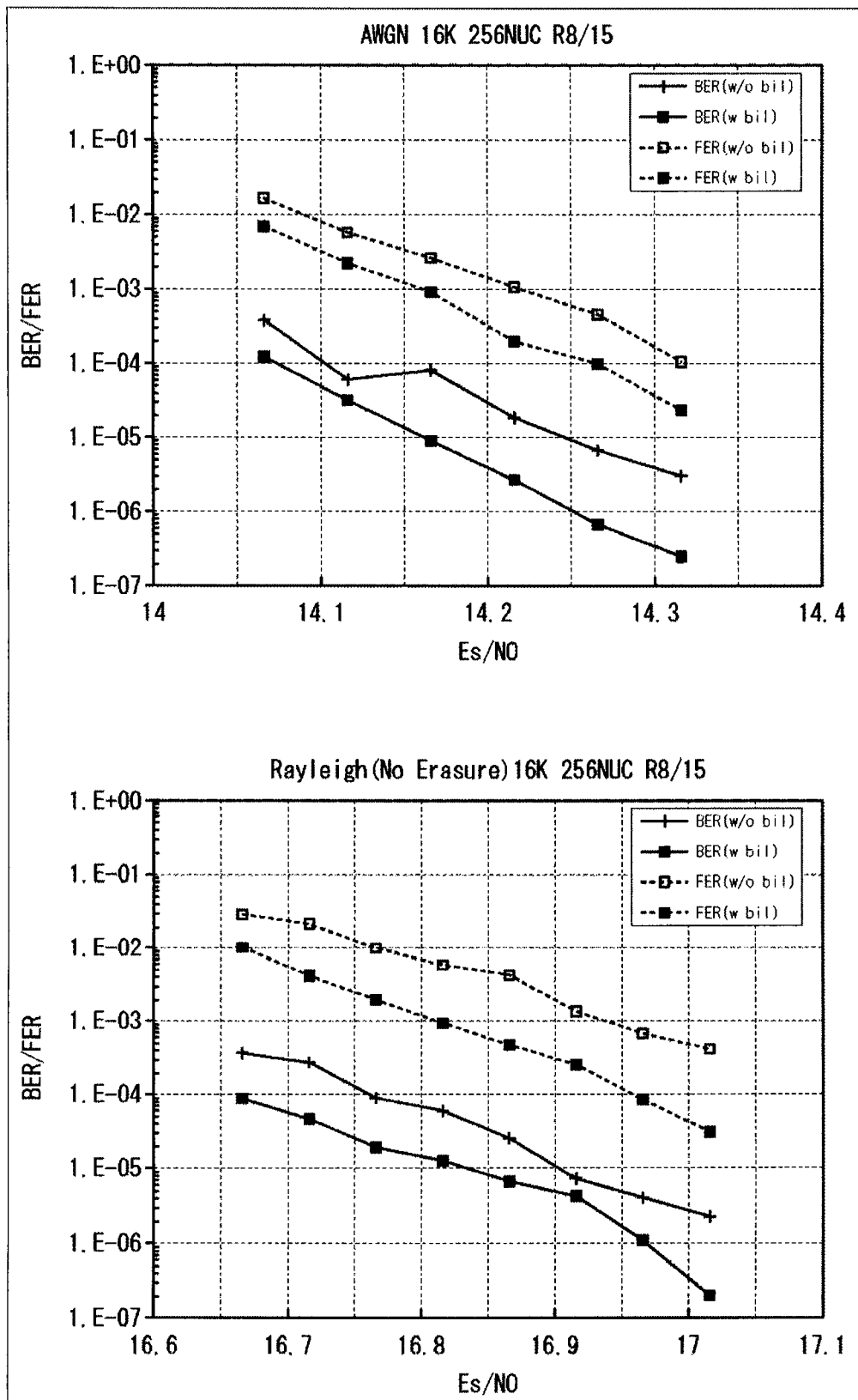
SP357173WO00

203/220

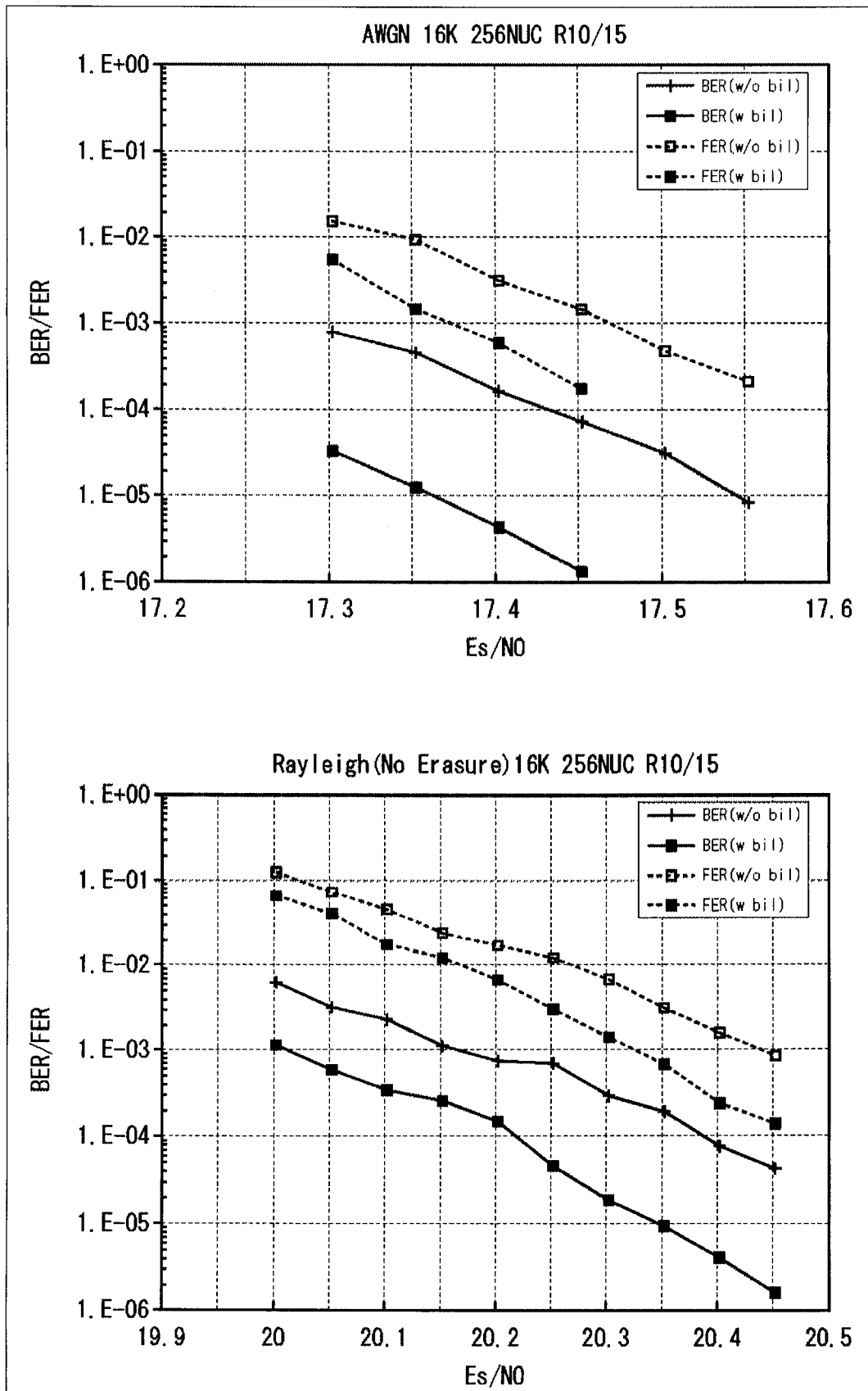
FIG. 203

SP357173WO00

204/220

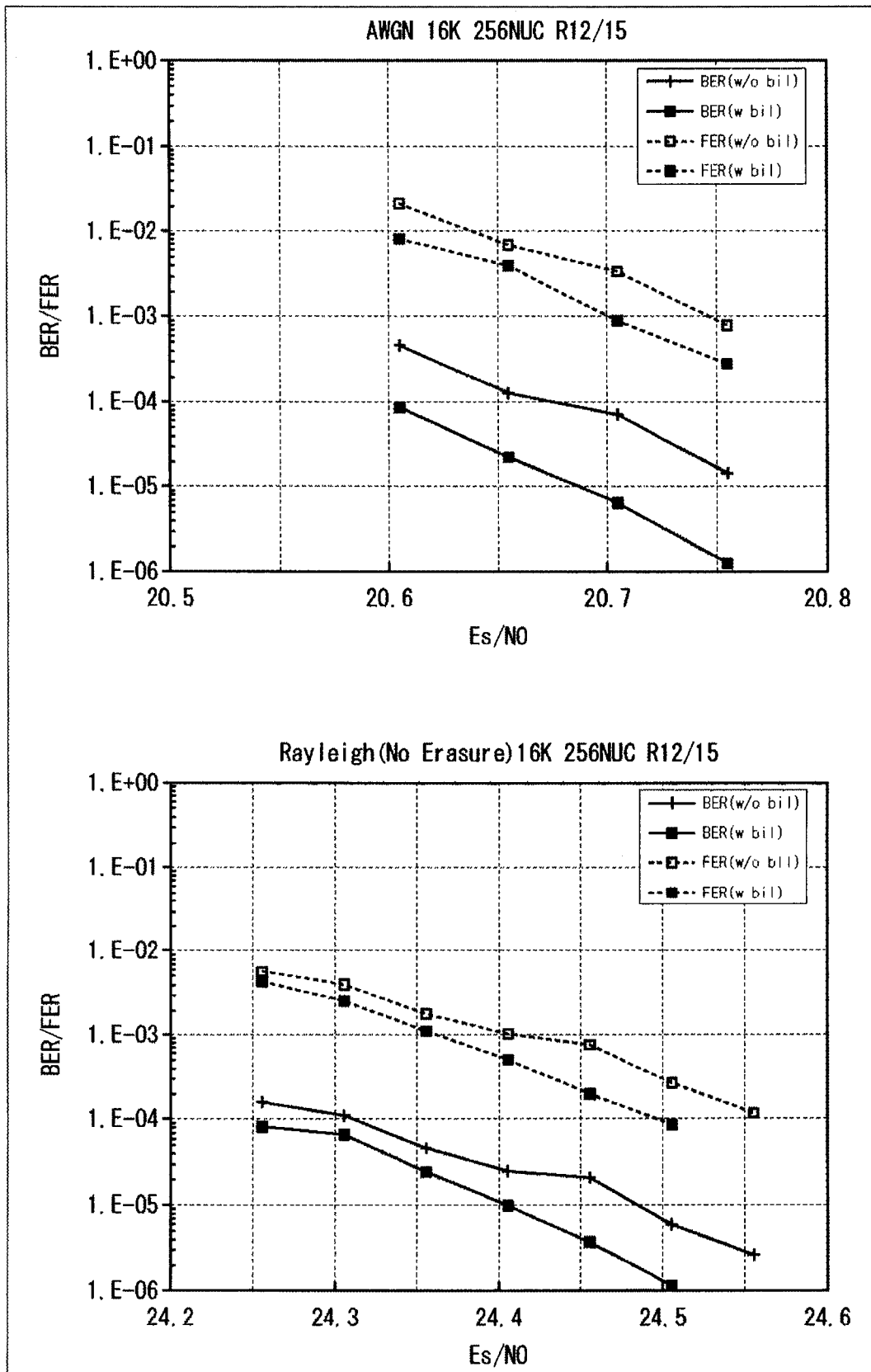
FIG. 204

205/220

FIG. 205

SP357173WO00

206/220

FIG. 206

SP357173WO00

207/220

FIG. 207

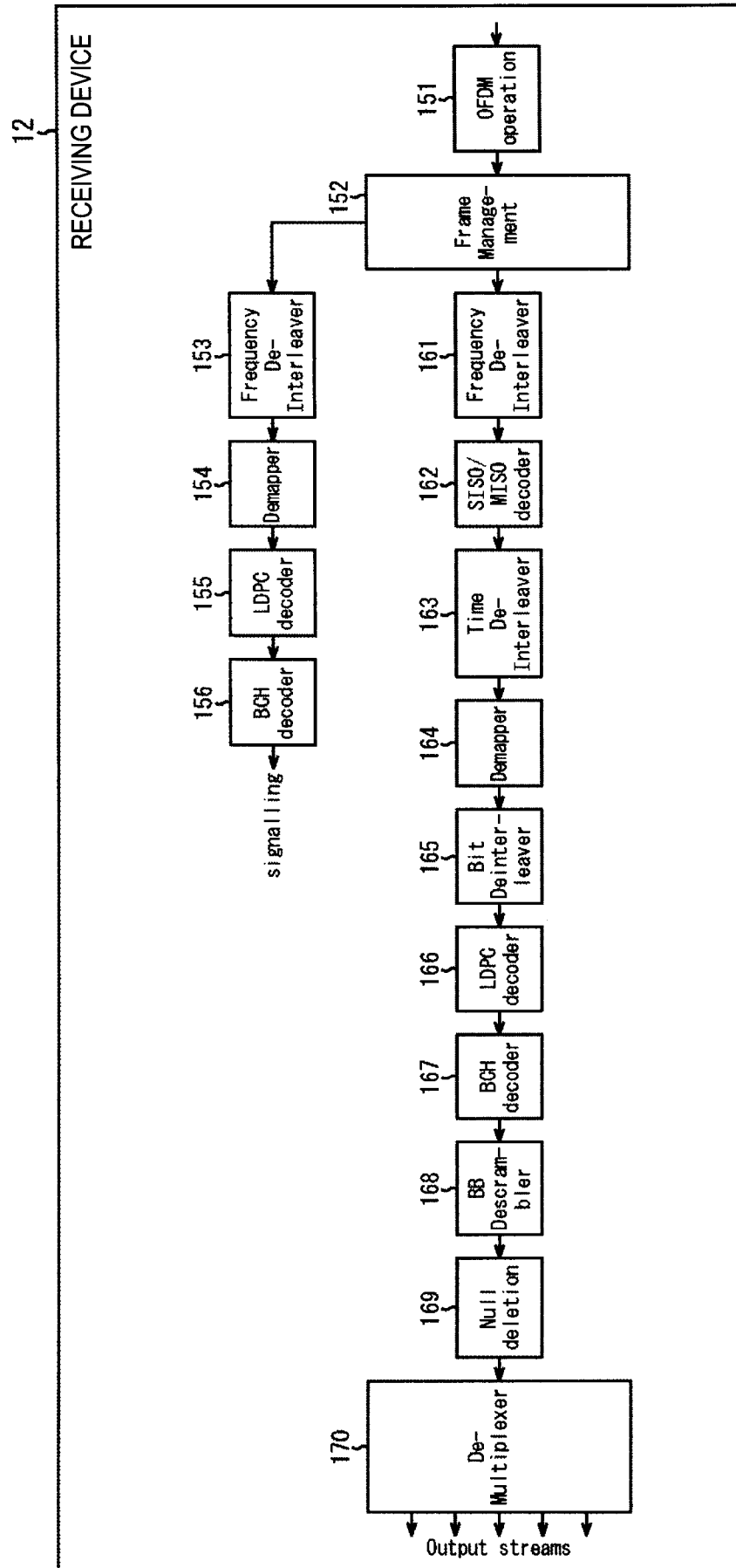
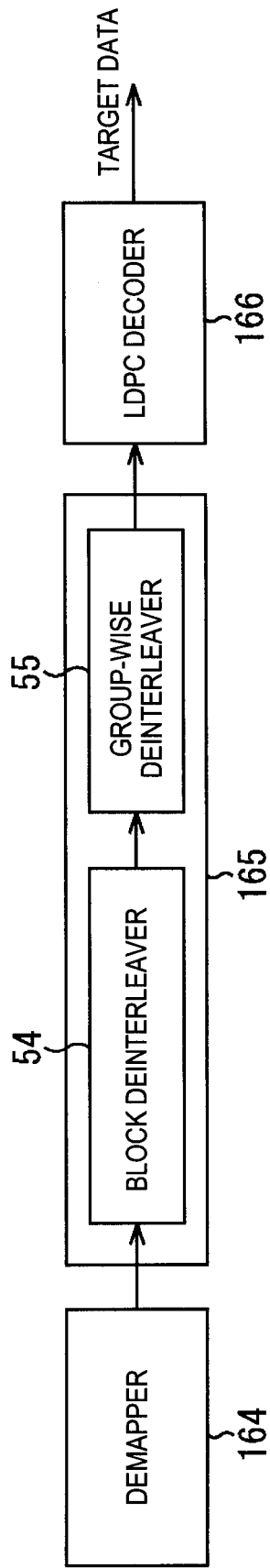
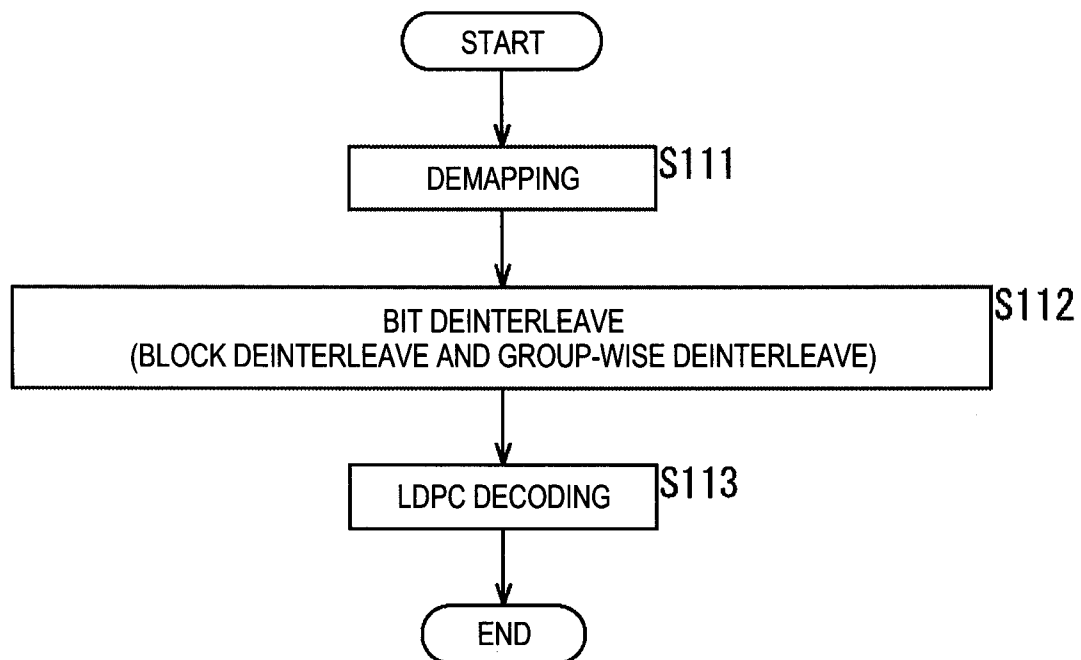


FIG. 208



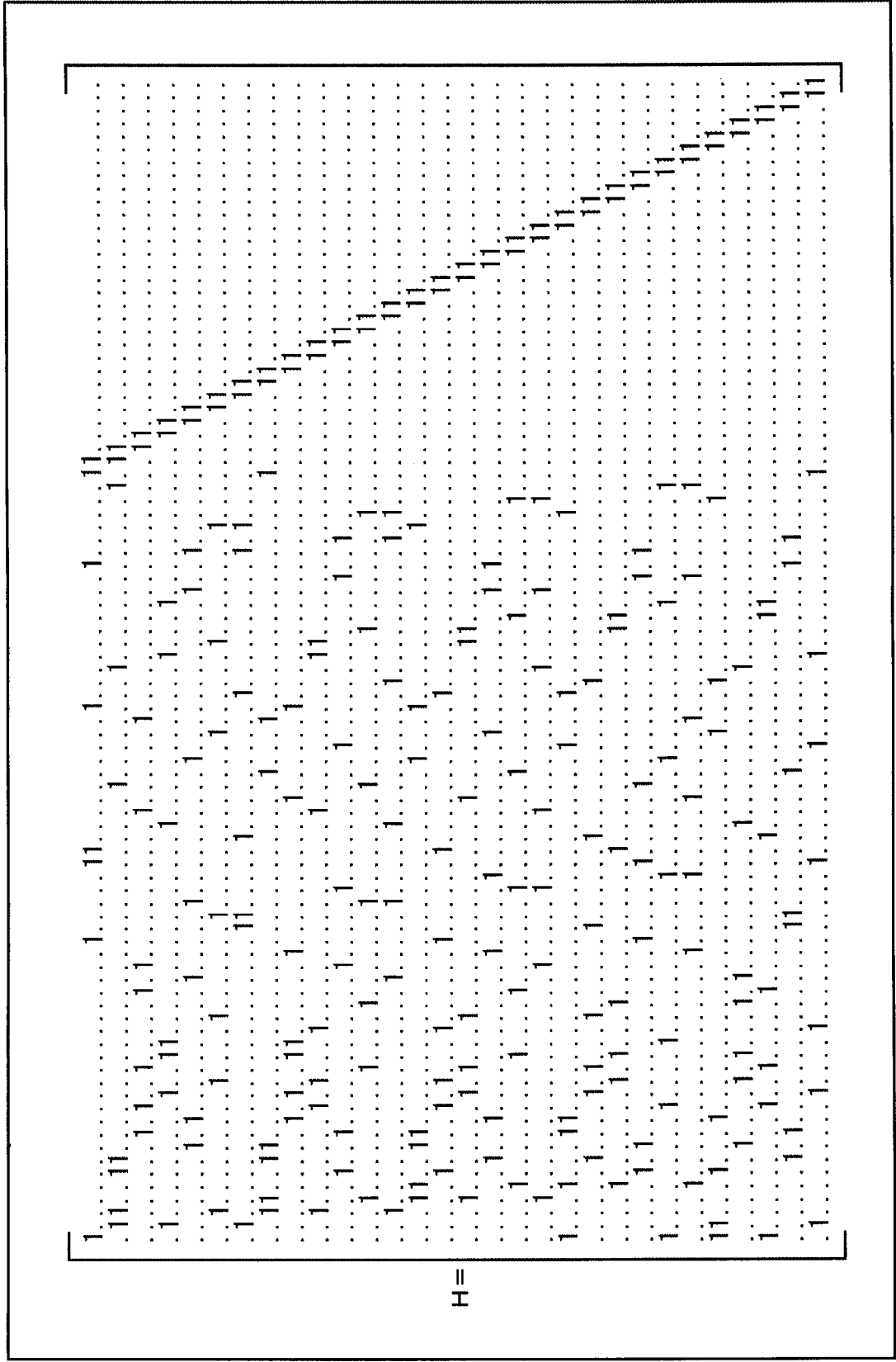
209/220

FIG. 209

SP357173WO00

210/220

FIG. 210

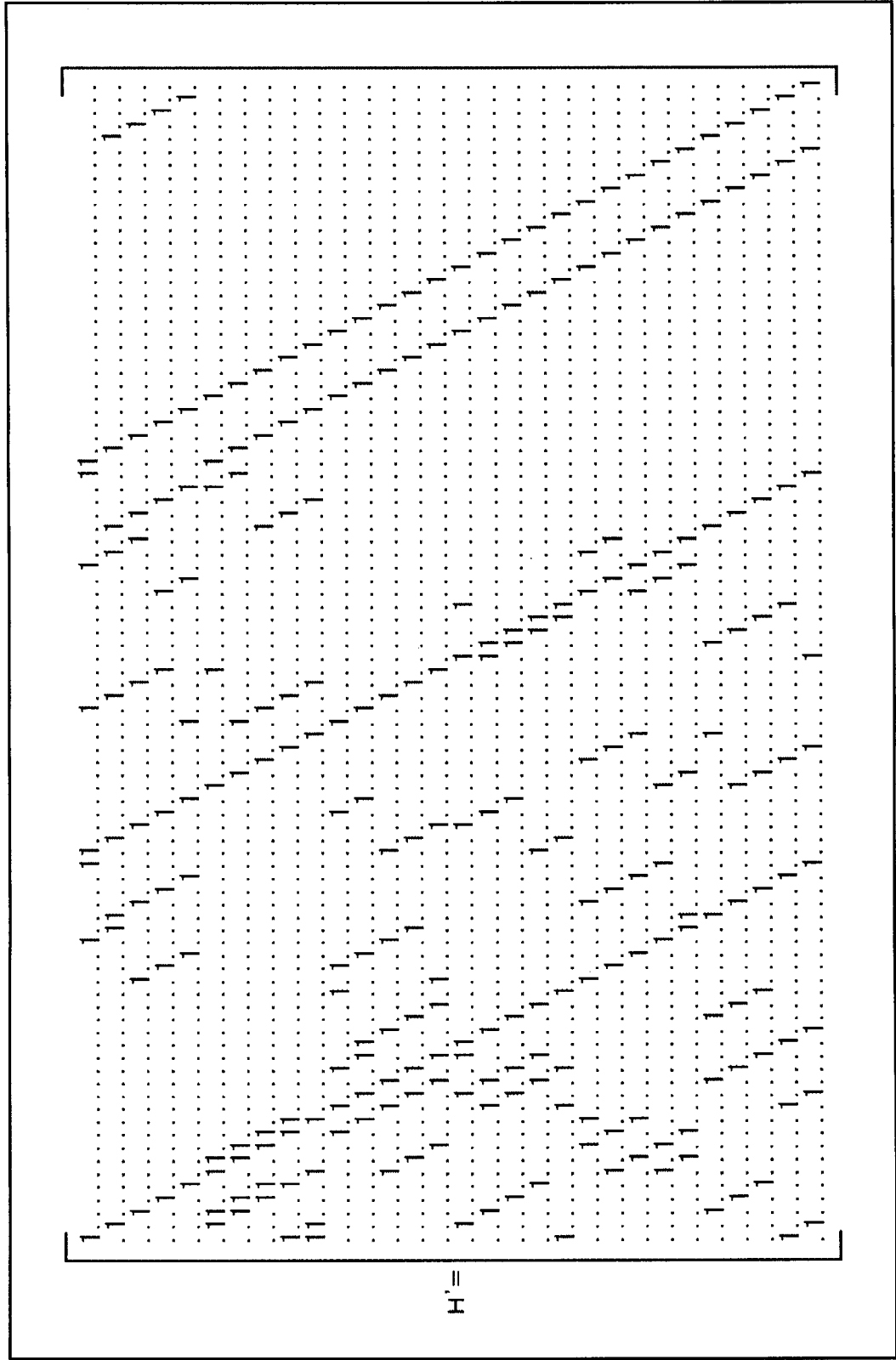


H =

SP357173WO00

211/220

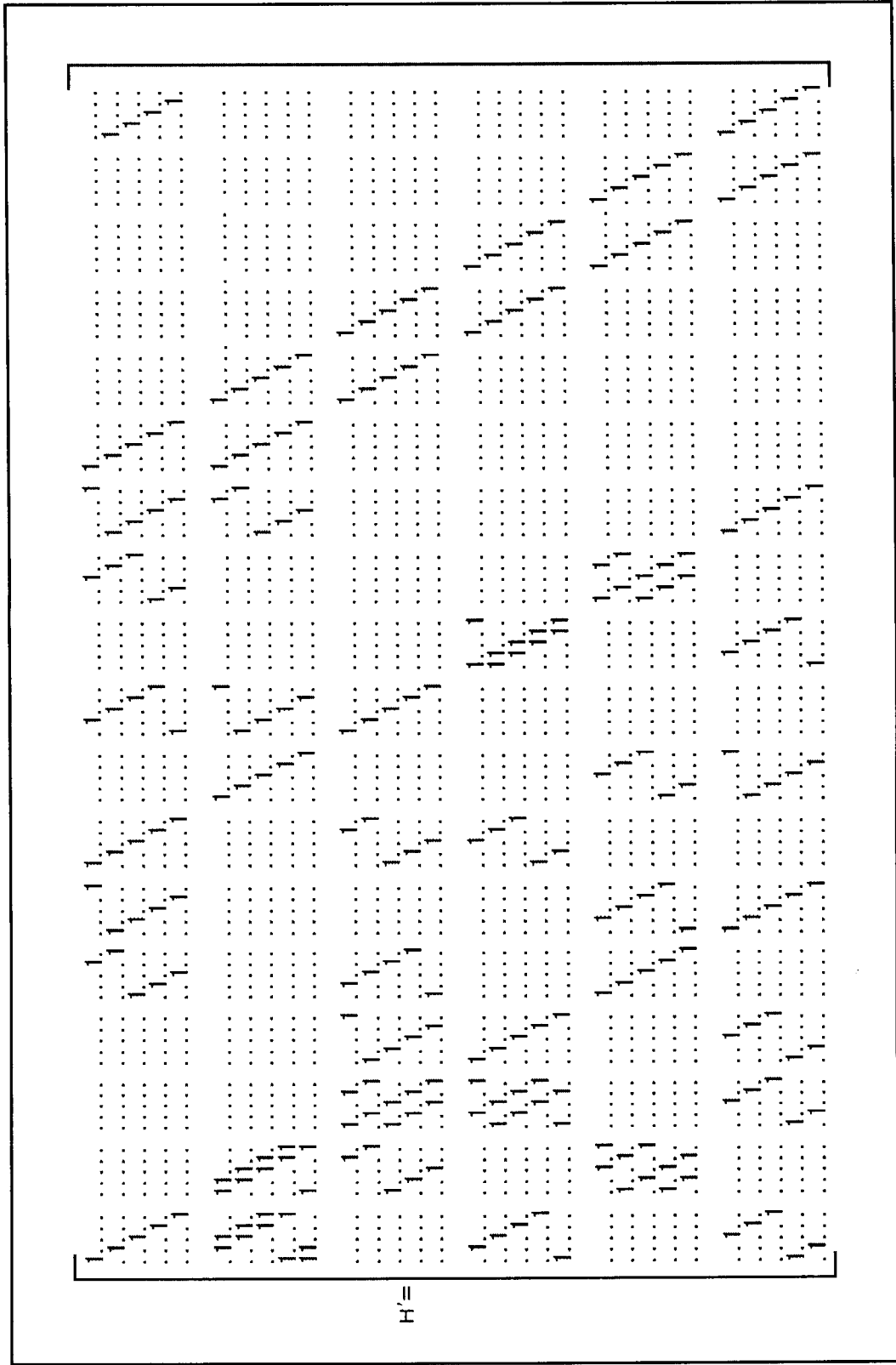
FIG. 211



SP357173WO00

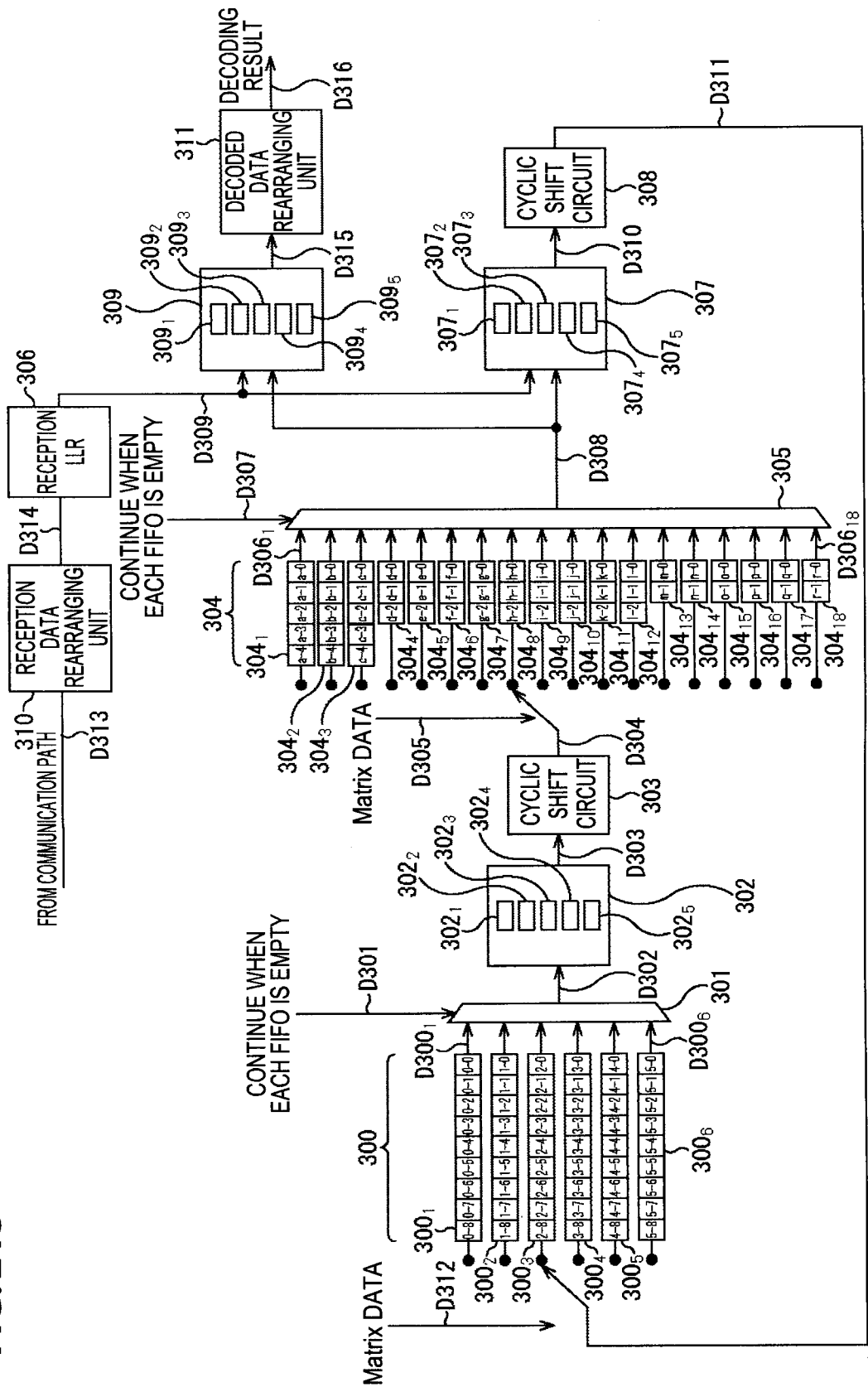
212/220

FIG. 212



213/220

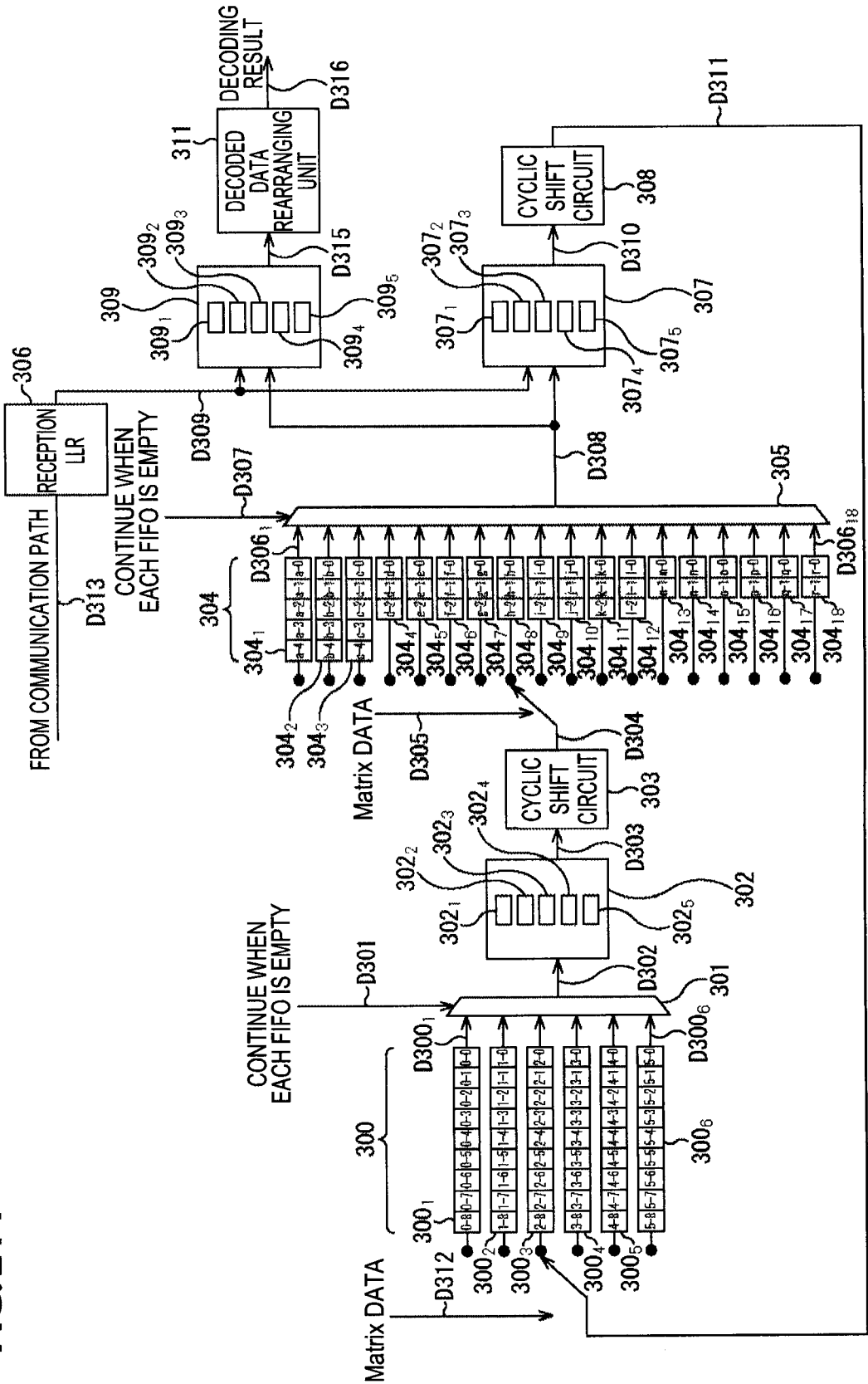
FIG. 213



SP357173WO00

214/220

FIG. 214



215/220

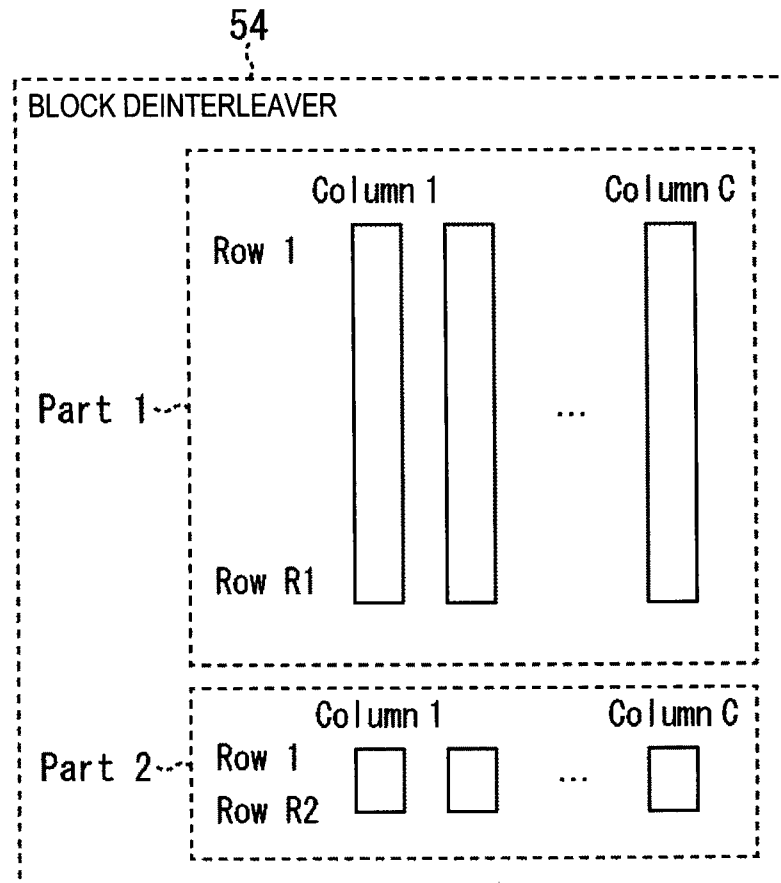
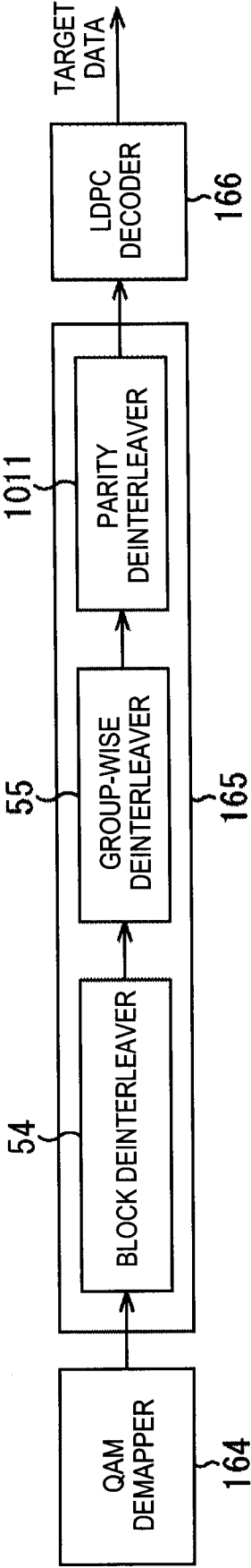
FIG. 215

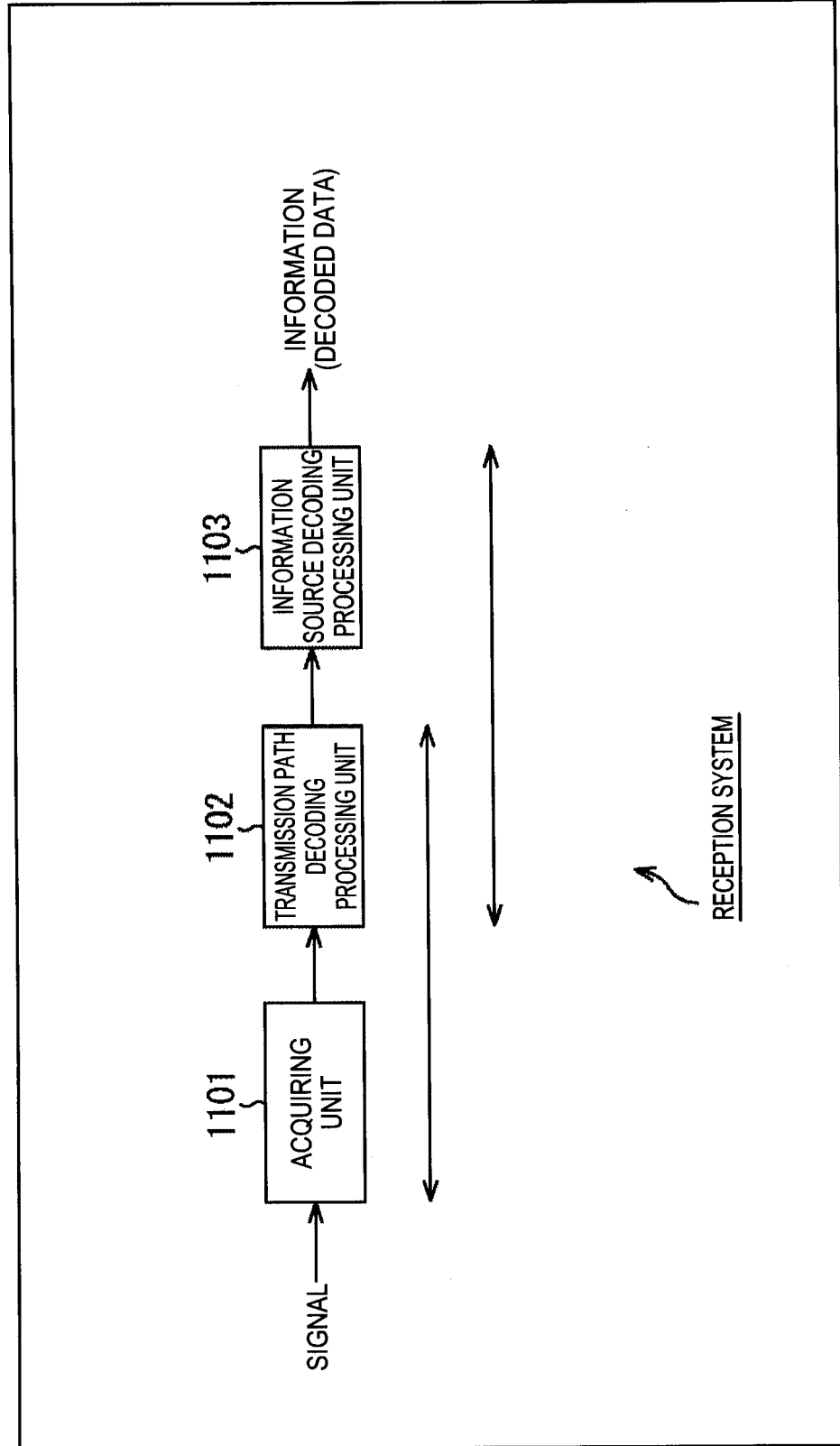
FIG. 216



SP357173WO00

217/220

FIG. 217



SP357173WO00

218/220

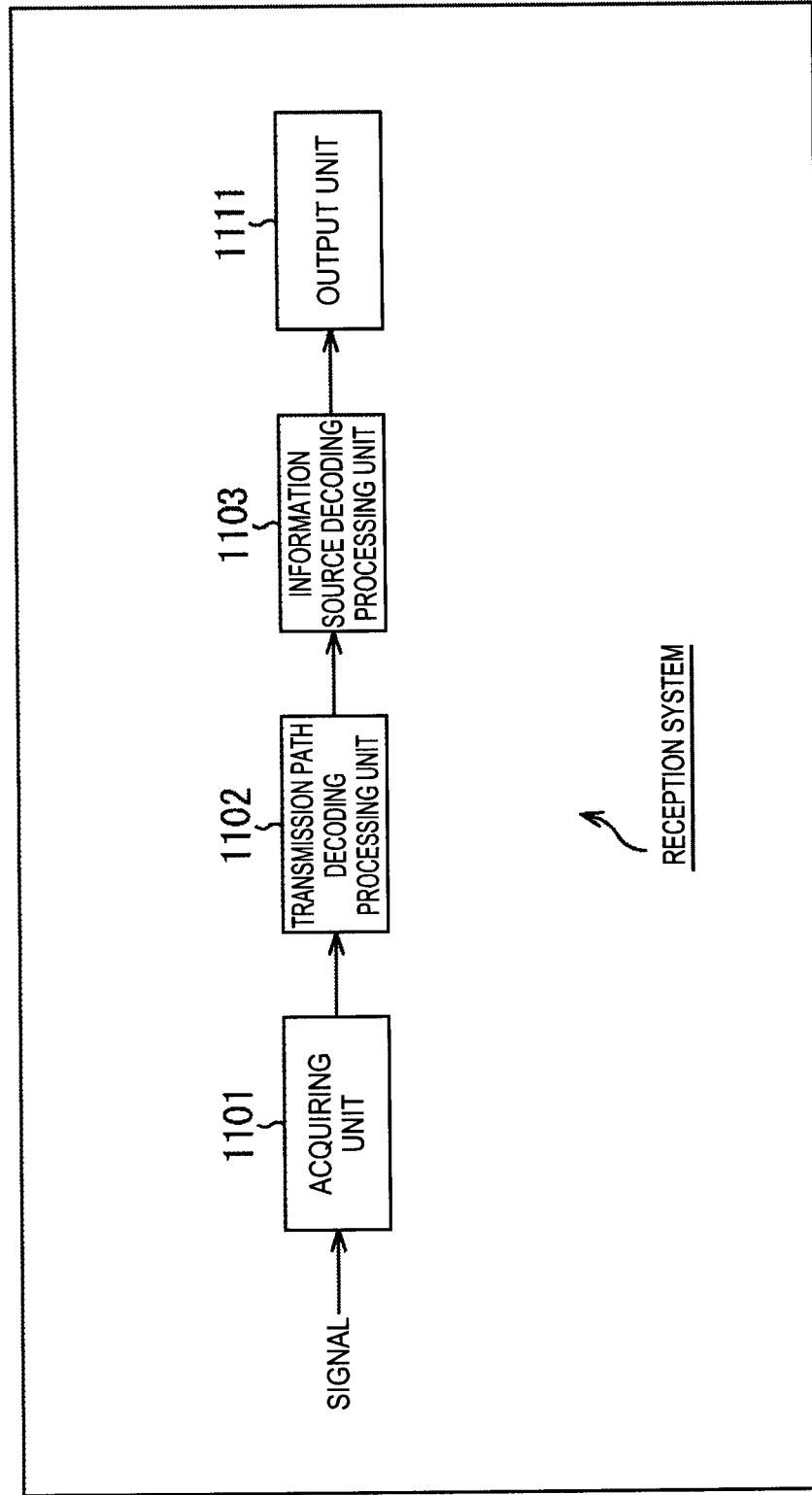
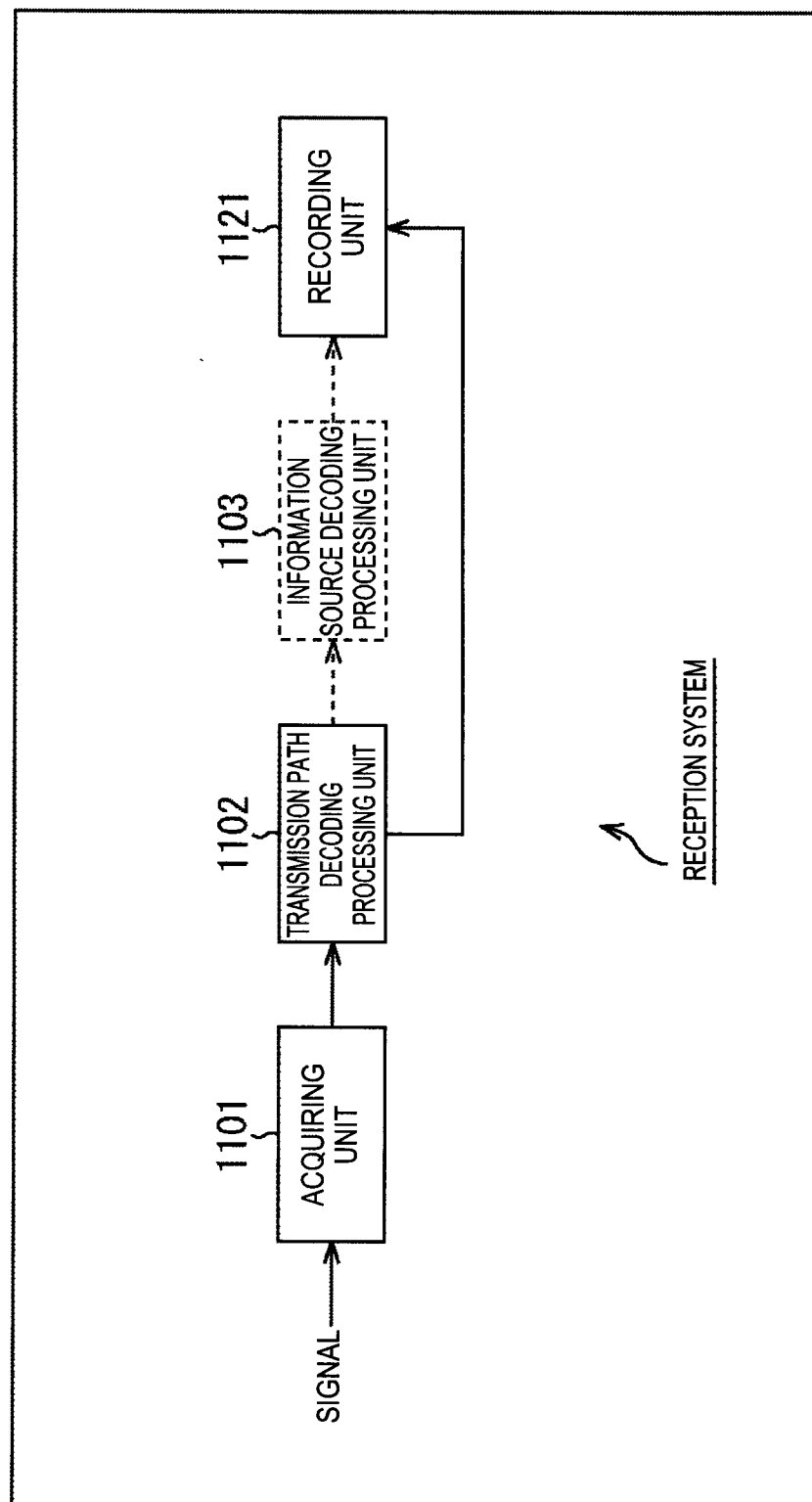
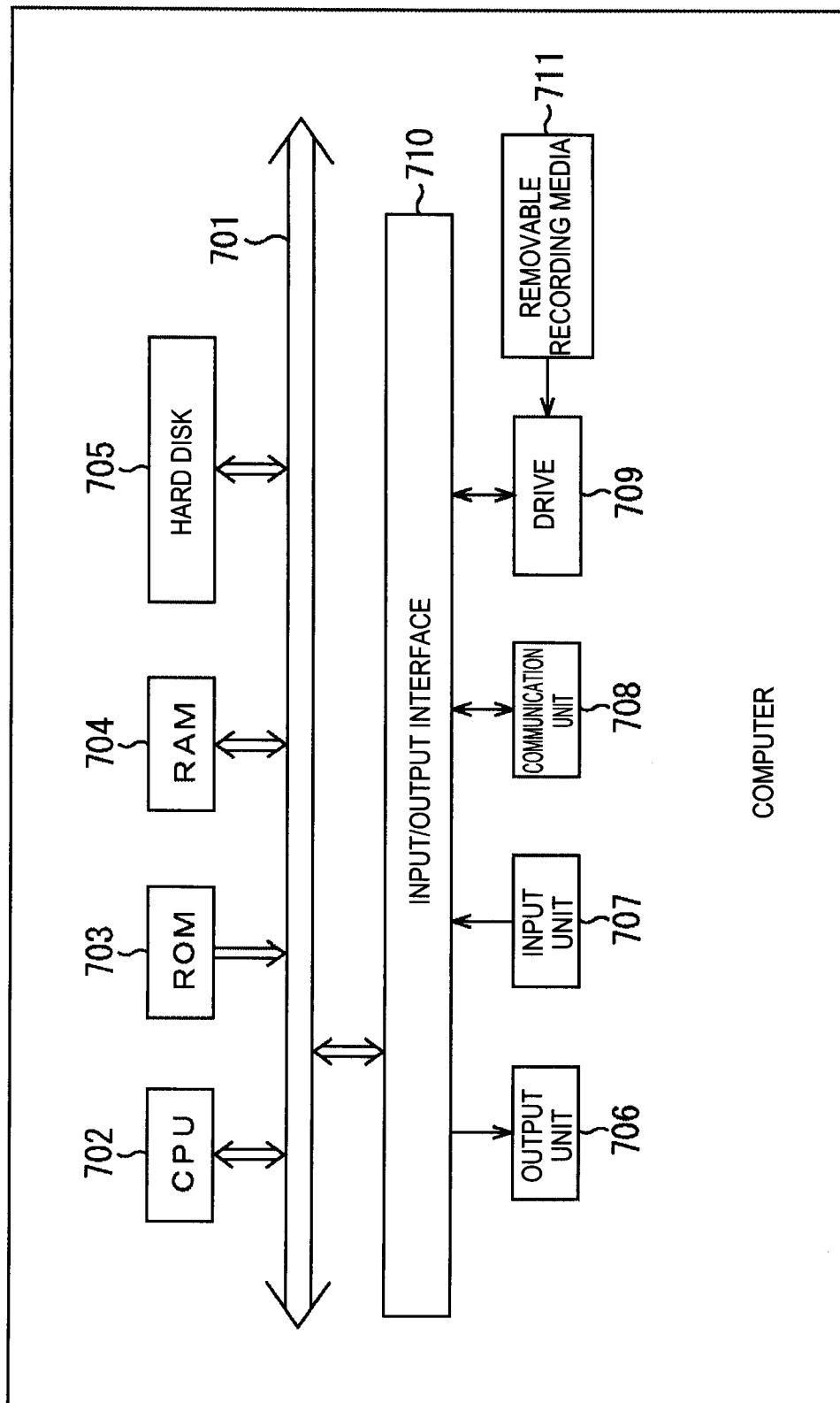
FIG. 218

FIG. 219



220/220

FIG. 220



BIT GROUP

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43

44



17	11	14	7	31	10	2	26	0	32	29	22	33	12	20	28	27	39	37	15	4	5

8	13	38	18	23	34	24	6	1	9	16	44	21	3	36	30	40	35	43	42	25	19

41